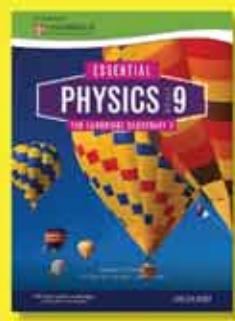
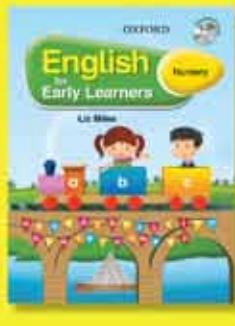
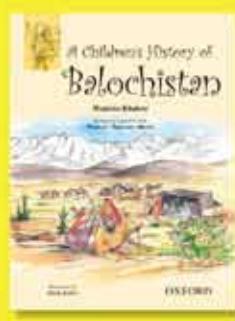
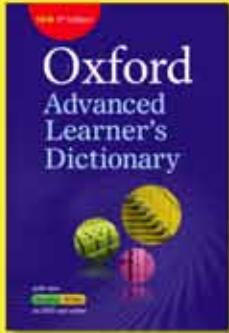
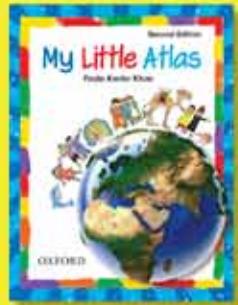




Oxford University Press Pakistan

OXFORD
UNIVERSITY PRESS

School Textbooks and Supplementary Readers CATALOGUE 2015



MESSAGE

The evolution of the human race and its development are acknowledged globally as having been driven by knowledge, of which books are the storehouse and repository. Since the inception of humankind, the importance of reading books has been seen as fundamental to the growth of learning. No school of thought can deny this fact.

With reference to the importance of reading, Oxford University Press (OUP) has played a vital role, since its initiation in 1952, by providing quality reading and educational material, whether textbooks, supplementary material or books for general reading.

OUP's books are being widely used by several categories of schools, from elite private schools to community-based schools, including low cost primary schools, as I have personally observed.

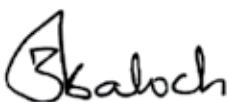
My personal experience with OUP has been a pleasure, both personal and professional. I was Federal Minister for Education from 1999 to 2004, when we first initiated and emphasized the role of Public-Private-Partnership. OUP created the first material on Early Childhood Education in partnership with the Teachers Resource Centre.

Another initiative which I feel is worth mentioning was the production and publication of textbooks of Science, Mathematics and English according to the national curricula. Till today, there is a high demand for these textbooks and many private schools have introduced them in their schools, which in a direct way is promoting equality education between the public and private sector, from elite institutions to community schools.

In special context to Pakistan history, culture, and literature, we see OUP creating innovative ways to raise awareness and the culture of reading among the masses, whether at the Children's Literature Festival or Literature Festivals for the general public all over Pakistan. This has raised the demand for reading and, obviously, for libraries across the country.

I offer my profound compliments to OUP for creating this environment of learning and reading through their quality books and the measures they are taking to reach the unreached, and for providing services equally to all citizens of Pakistan.

My special appreciation goes to the Managing Director Ms Ameena Saiyid, under whose dynamic leadership OUP has grown professionally and reached all nooks and corners of Pakistan.



Zobaida Jalal
Chairperson
Pakistan Primary Health Initiative PPHI
Former Federal Minister of Education 1999–2004

FOREWORD

It is said that the difference between dispensing an idea and a tangible object is that, when you give someone an object, you lose it but, when you give another person an idea, you continue to keep it yourself as well.

Books are like a seed bank of ideas. At Oxford University Press (OUP) Pakistan we want our books to grow a knowledge society in Pakistan, and strive to achieve this goal. We thus have a system of introducing new books, processes, and ideas in other forms. We are active in digital publishing including the investigative and engaging MyiMaths program, a digital resource for classes 1–8, Achiever, an online assessment tool for learning, and interactive CDs with various courses.

OUP Pakistan has long been holding workshops for teachers. We are now increasing our focus on pedagogy in these workshops and introducing CDs for teachers.

Most of our primary textbooks have lively, interactive CDs linked to their text which encourage independent and critical thinking. Our textbooks cover a wide range of subjects and cater to the latest Pakistan National Curricula, the UK National Curriculum, and the Cambridge GCE O level and IGCSE syllabi. Teaching guides are available and can also be accessed on the OUP Pakistan website.

Because we understand the role of supplementary reading in broadening children's horizons, improving their language, and getting them interested in reading, you will find colourful and engaging books on fiction and nonfiction in Urdu and English, featured in this catalogue. They are designed to capture the interest of the youngest readers and take them deeper into the reading habit, offering them the best intellectual and aesthetic fare at every level until they become accomplished and mature readers.

OUP is known and respected worldwide particularly for its dictionaries. This catalogue includes them from the *Oxford Very First Dictionary* to the *Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary*. This is just the main trunk; offshoots abound, from bilingual dictionaries to dictionaries of Mathematics, Computers and Science, as well as lexical siblings such as thesauruses, rhyming dictionaries and word finder dictionaries. Our latest offering for older students and adults is the *Oxford Urdu-English Dictionary*. Other bilingual dictionaries we have developed over the years are the English-Sindhi, English Punjabi, and English-Pushto dictionaries.

While publishers in Pakistan are trying to produce more and better books, our efforts are often sabotaged by the 'book pirate' who is extremely active in our country. OUP has been trying for many years to abort his efforts. Recently we have intensified our efforts and we hope that all enlightened readers will help us in weeding out this menace by not buying pirated books and reporting piracy.

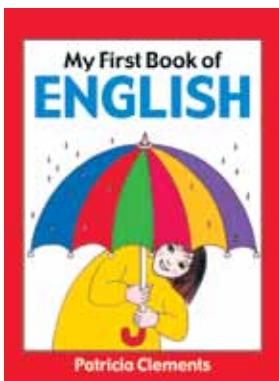


Ameena Saiyid OBE
Managing Director
Oxford University Press Pakistan

Contents

English Courses	2
English Workbooks	93
English Readers	95
English Literature	106
English Poetry	109
English Language Teaching	111
English Grammar	114
Language	122
.	
Dictionaries/Thesauruses	123
Encyclopedias/Reference Books	148
.	
Islamic Studies	152
History and Pakistan Studies	155
Social Studies/Sociology	160
Philosophy	166
.	
Geography	167
Atlases	172
Environmental Studies	178
.	
Mathematics	179
Economics and Commerce	202
.	
Science	208
Biology	216
Chemistry	222
Physics	227
.	
Computer Studies	232
Art	238
Online Resources	240
.	
Urdu Workbooks, Primers, and Poetry	242
Urdu Courses	245
Urdu Supplementary Readers	249

English Courses



My First Book of English

Second Edition

For Pre-Primary

PATRICIA CLEMENTS

My First Book of English is the first ABC primer published in Pakistan which attempts to give the child more than just coloured pictures in alphabetical order. It includes several words per letter and phonetic sounds as well as writing exercises. Each page is colourfully illustrated with several objects associated with the same letter and sound.

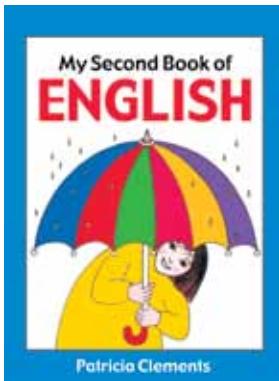
My First Book of English

Level 1

Student's Book

Rs 245

978 0 19 577392 7



My Second Book of English

For Pre-Primary

PATRICIA CLEMENTS

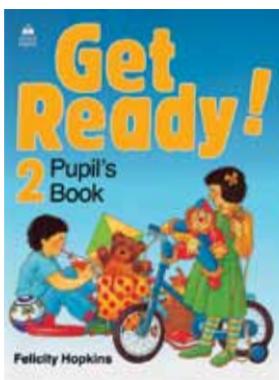
My Second Book of English comprises a revision of the vocabulary introduced in the first book with an additional 355 words. Beginning with an explanation of the structure of language, the development of manipulative skills is continued. Notes for the teacher are also included.

My Second Book of English

Student's Book

Rs 250

978 0 19 579447 2



Get Ready

For Pre-Primary

FELICITY HOPKINS

Get Ready is a complete two-level course for young children just beginning to learn English. Each level is divided into sixty steps.

The full-colour Pupil's Book can be used alone or in conjunction with a full range of supporting material such as the Activity Book, the Handwriting Book, and the Numbers Book.

A Teacher's Book at each level clearly explains how to use each step and gives full guidance regarding the approach of the programme.

Get Ready

Level 1

Student's Book

978 0 19 433912 4

Activity Book

978 0 19 433913 1

Handwriting Book

978 0 19 433914 8

Numbers Book

978 0 19 433915 5

Teacher's Book

978 0 19 433917 9

Cassette

978 0 19 433916 2

Level 2

Student's Book

978 0 19 433919 3

Activity Book

978 0 19 433920 9

Handwriting Book

978 0 19 433921 6

Numbers Book

978 0 19 433922 3

Teacher's Book

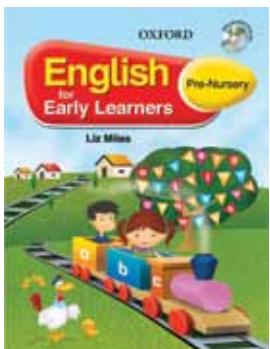
978 0 19 433924 7

Cassette

978 0 19 433923 0

Prices available on request

English Courses



English for Early Learners

NEW

For Pre-Primary

LIZ MILES

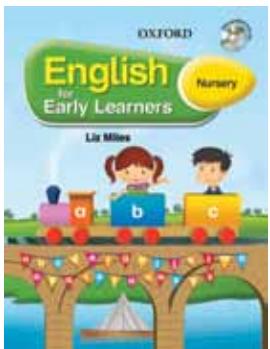
English for Early Learners is a pre-primary series that offers a wide variety of stimulating and enjoyable activities to develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. This phonic-based programme provides an effective introduction to the English language, and follows the Pakistan and English National Curricula. Fun-packed, illustrated activities include colouring, tracing, join-the-dots, counting, nursery rhymes, recognizing simple letters, shapes, etc.

The tasks have been especially structured to help build young learners' confidence and develop numerous skills such as eye-hand coordination, left to right writing, drawing, recognition of letters and their names and sounds, using and understanding basic vocabulary, storytelling, and writing.

Each Student Book is accompanied by an interactive CD. With the help of the CDs the students will be able to learn the correct pronunciation of letters and words, write the letters using the correct movements and strokes and revise and reinforce concepts through games and activities, and listen and read stories and answer related questions.

Teachers' Resource pack contains:

- Teaching Guides that include objectives, lesson plans, assessment ideas, and photocopiable resources
- Flash cards
- Wallcharts



English for Early Learners

Students' Books with interactive CDs

Textbooks

Pre-Nursery (For ages 2 1/2 – 3 1/2 years)	Rs 195	978 0 19 940001 0
Nursery (For ages 3 1/2 – 4 1/2 years)	Rs 205	978 0 19 940002 7
Kindergarten (For ages 4 1/2 – 5 1/2 years)	Rs 225	978 0 19 940003 4

CDs

Pre-Nursery	Rs 50	978 0 19 940136 9
Nursery	Rs 50	978 0 19 940137 6
Kindergarten	Rs 50	978 0 19 940138 3

Teaching Guides

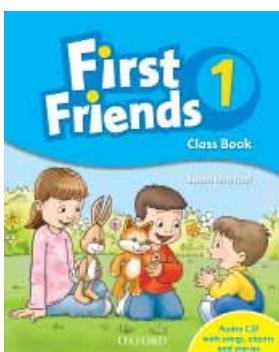
Pre-Nursery	Rs 155	978 0 19 940004 1
Nursery	Rs 155	978 0 19 940005 8
Kindergarten	Rs 155	978 0 19 940006 5

Flash cards

Pre-Nursery	Rs 175	978 0 19 940007 2
Nursery	Rs 175	978 0 19 940008 9
Kindergarten	Rs 175	978 0 19 940009 6

Wallcharts

Pre-Nursery (1)	Rs 125	978 0 19 940139 0
Pre-Nursery (2)	Rs 125	978 0 19 940140 6
Nursery (1)	Rs 125	978 0 19 940141 3
Nursery (2)	Rs 125	978 0 19 940142 0
Kindergarten (1)	Rs 125	978 0 19 940143 7
Kindergarten (2)	Rs 125	978 0 19 940144 4



First Friends

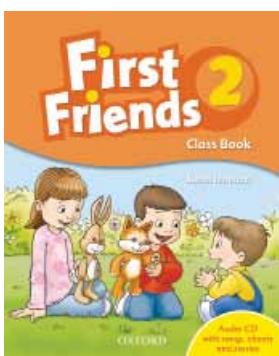
For Pre-Primary

Ages 3 1/2 to 5 1/2 years

SUSAN IANNUZZI

A two-level beginners' course for young children that integrates the teaching of phonics, reading, writing, and numeracy

- Fun, visually appealing characters introduce language in contexts which will motivate students and promote learning
- Up to two phonics pages per unit introduce children to the sounds of English through memorable, catchy songs
- Predictable unit structure, single page lessons, and clear component links make *First Friends* extremely easy to teach
- In-built revision and recycling, plus regular Progress Checks in the Teacher's Book, help students internalize language and give teachers everything they need to assess students' individual progress
- There is a rich package of resources at each level, including Activity Book, Numbers Book, Teachers' Resource Pack (with story posters, alphabet poster, and flashcards)



First Friends

Level 1

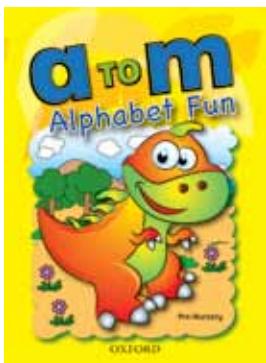
Class Book Pack	978 0 19 443218 4
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 443207 8
Activity Book	978 0 19 443206 1
Teacher's Resource Pack	978 0 19 443208 5
Numbers Book	978 0 19 443205 4
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 443200 9

Level 2

Class Book Pack	978 0 19 443219 1
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 443212 2
Activity Book	978 0 19 443211 5
Teacher's Resource Pack	978 0 19 443213 9
Numbers Book	978 0 19 443210 8
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 443201 6

Prices available on request

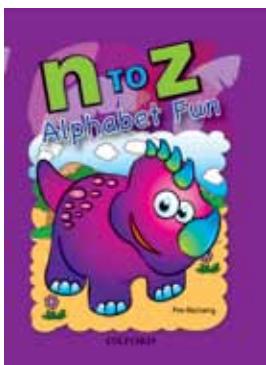
English Courses



Alphabet Fun

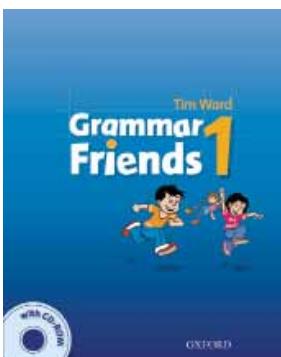
For Pre-Primary

The *Alphabet Fun* series, for Pre-Nursery, Nursery and Kindergarten, has been especially designed to enhance children's vocabulary through pictures, and letter and word recognition. Children are encouraged to identify and put together the letters they have learned through tracing practice on every page. Fun activities at the end of each book provide reinforcement of letter and word recognition, along with the correct alphabetical order and writing practice to make it easier for children to remember all they have learned. The level of activities gradually increases with each year so that, by year 3, the children are able to make and read simple sentences and comprehend basic grammar concepts. These unique books offer teachers the flexibility to instruct students using both the traditional and the phonic approaches.



A combined Teaching Guide accompanies books for each level, along with flashcards and wallcharts.

Alphabet Fun	For Nursery	For Kindergarten
For Pre-Nursery	Students' Books	Student's Books
a to m – Alphabet Fun Rs 135 978 0 19 906492 2	A to M – Alphabet Fun Rs 135 978 0 19 906494 6	Aa to Mm Join the Dots – Alphabet Fun Rs 135 978 0 19 906496 0
n to z – Alphabet Fun Rs 135 978 0 19 906493 9	N to Z – Alphabet Fun Rs 135 978 0 19 906495 3	Nn-Zz – Fun with Dots – Alphabet Fun Rs 135 978 0 19 9064977
Teaching Guides	Teaching Guides	Teaching Guides
a to m & n to z – Alphabet Fun (Combined) Rs 140 978 0 19 906581 3	A to M & N to Z – Alphabet Fun (Combined) Rs 145 978 0 19 906582 0	Aa to Mm & Nn to Zz – Join the Dots – Alphabet Fun (Combined) Rs 140 978 0 19 906583 7
Support Material	Support Material	Support Material
a to m and n to z – Alphabet Fun (Flashcards) Rs 185 978 0 19 906572 1	A to M and N to Z – Alphabet Fun (Flashcards) Rs 190 978 0 19 906573 8	Aa to Mm & Nn to Zz Join the Dots – Alphabet Fun (Flashcards) Rs 195 978 0 19 906574 5
The letters a to z (Wallchart) Rs 60 978 0 19 906575 2	A to Z (Wallchart) Rs 65 978 0 19 906577 6 I Spy – Alphabet Fun (Wallchart) Rs 65 978 0 19 906578 3	Vowels (Wallchart) Rs 70 978 0 19 906579 0 Prepositions (Wallchart) Rs 70 978 0 19 906580 6



Grammar Friends

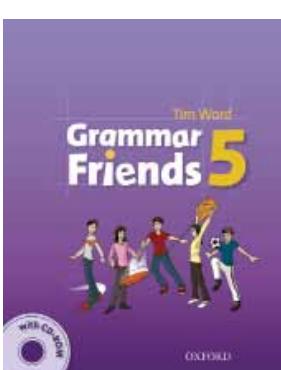
For Classes 1 to 3

Ages 6 to 12 years

TIM WARD AND EILEEN FLANNIGAN

A new six-level grammar practice series for pupils aged 6 to 12 which provides an introduction to grammatical concepts and written practice of them

- Clear, step by step grammar presentation and carefully graded practice for primary pupils ensure steady progress
- Contexts and situations, which are familiar to pupils from their everyday lives and from their coursebook, enable them to concentrate on the grammar
- It is flexible enough to be used alongside any primary course
- Regular revision units give opportunities for extra practice and consolidation
- Interactive Student CD-ROM has extra exercises and tests to motivate pupils and encourage learner independence
- Teacher's Book contains teaching tips, answer keys, and tests



Grammar Friends

Level 1

Student's Book with CD-ROM Pack 978 0 19 478012 4
Teacher's Book 978 0 19 478006 3

Level 2

Student's Book with CD-ROM Pack 978 0 19 478013 1
Teacher's Book 978 0 19 478007 0

Level 3

Student's Book with CD-ROM Pack 978 0 19 478014 8
Teacher's Book 978 0 19 478008 7

Level 4

Student's Book with CD-ROM Pack 978 0 19 478015 5
Teacher's Book 978 0 19 478009 4

Level 5

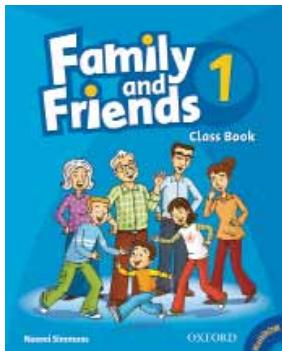
Student's Book with CD-ROM Pack 978 0 19 478016 2
Teacher's Book 978 0 19 478010 0

Level 6

Student's Book with CD-ROM Pack 978 0 19 478017 9
Teacher's Book 978 0 19 478011 7

Prices available on Request

English Courses



Family and Friends

For Classes 1 to 3

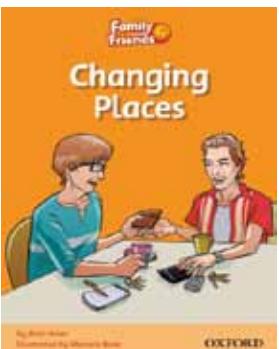
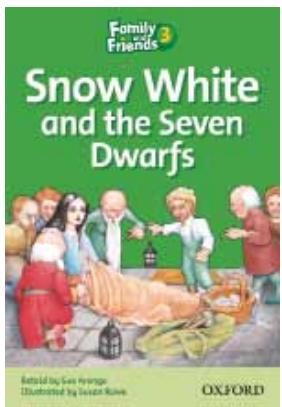
Ages 6 to 12 years

NAOMI SIMMONS, TAMZIN THOMPSON, AND LIZ DRISCOLL

An exceptionally strong skills training programme which covers language skills, phonics, and civic education skills

One third of each unit is dedicated to skills training. The step by step approach focuses on writing and early literacy skills to build children's confidence in reading, writing, speaking, and understanding English.

- One in six lessons is a phonics lesson to train children to recognize and produce English sounds. At levels 1–3 the lessons are supported by flashcards, and by more activities on the Student MultiROM. The civic education syllabus educates children in good values and behaviour. The Photocopy Masters Books at levels 1–2 include 15 values worksheets.
- The Testing and Evaluation Book and the test builder element of the Teacher's Resource CD-ROM help teachers to evaluate children's progress
- One lesson per page with clear lesson objectives makes the course easy to teach
- Accompanying resources include the *Grammar Friends* series, skills series, Teacher's Resource Pack, course readers, and Teacher Resource CD-ROM which allows teachers to focus on additional skills training and means that the course can fit different teaching programmes per week



Family and Friends

Level 1

Classbook and MultiROM Pack	978 0 19 481207 8
Workbook	978 0 19 481201 6
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 481203 0
Teacher's Resource Pack	978 0 19 481206 1
Class Audio CD (2)	978 0 19 481205 4
Reader A: The Little Red Hen	978 0 19 480251 2
Reader B: The Three Billy-Goats	978 0 19 480252 9
Reader C: The Sandcastle Competition	978 0 19 480253 6
Reader D: Benny and the Biscuits	978 0 19 480254 3

Level 4

Classbook and MultiROM Pack	978 0 19 480287 9
Workbook	978 0 19 480272 7
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 480274 1
Teacher's Resource Pack	978 0 19 480277 2
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 480276 5
Reader A: Changing Places	978 0 19 480271 0
Reader B: Sherlock Holmes	978 0 19 480268 0
Reader C: A Little Princess	978 0 19 480269 7
Reader D: The Lost World	978 0 19 480270 3

Level 5

Classbook and MultiROM Pack	978 0 19 480294 9
Workbook	978 0 19 480288 8
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 480290 1
Teacher's Resource Pack	978 0 19 480293 2
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 480292 5
Reader A: Around The World In Eighty Days	978 0 19 480285 7
Reader B: To The Rescue	978 0 19 480287 1
Reader C: Grace Darling	978 0 19 480286 4
Reader D: Jungle Book	978 0 19 480284 0

Level 6

Classbook and MultiROM Pack	978 0 19 480309 0
Workbook	978 0 19 480303 8
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 480305 2
Teacher's Resource Pack	978 0 19 480308 3
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 480307 6
Reader A: Information Technology	978 0 19 480301 4
Reader B: The Merchant of Venice	978 0 19 480302 1
Reader C: The Prisoner of Zenda	978 0 19 480299 4
Reader D: The Secret Garden	978 0 19 480300 7

Prices available on Request

English Courses

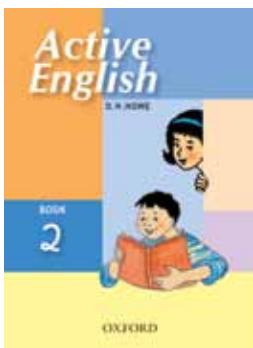


Active English

For Pre-Primary and Classes 1–5

D. H. HOWE

Active English is a popular and well-established series for primary classes. It consists of varied subject matter and plenty of exercises. Additional writing practice is provided by the Workbooks. A set of Teacher's Notes is also available.



Active English

Students' Books

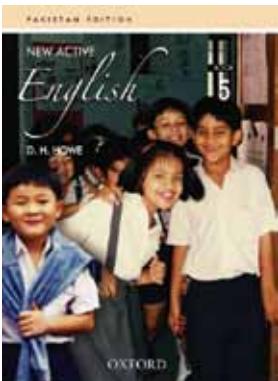
Book Intro.	Rs 190	978 0 19 577166 4
Book 1	Rs 195	978 0 19 577167 1
Book 2	Rs 195	978 0 19 577168 8
Book 3	Rs 205	978 0 19 577169 5
Book 4	Rs 205	978 0 19 577170 1
Book 5	Rs 205	978 0 19 577171 8

Workbooks

Workbook Intro.	Rs 155	978 0 19 577172 5
Workbook 1	Rs 155	978 0 19 577173 2
Workbook 2	Rs 155	978 0 19 577174 9
Workbook 3	Rs 155	978 0 19 577175 6
Workbook 4	Rs 155	978 0 19 577176 3
Workbook 5	Rs 155	978 0 19 577177 0

Teachers' Notes

Teacher's Notes Intro.	Rs 95	978 0 19 577205 0
Teacher's Notes 1	Rs 95	978 0 19 577178 7
Teacher's Notes 2	Rs 95	978 0 19 577179 4
Teacher's Notes 3	Rs 95	978 0 19 577180 0
Teacher's Notes 4	Rs 95	978 0 19 577181 7
Teacher's Notes 5	Rs 95	978 0 19 577182 4



New Active English

For Pre-Primary and Classes 1–5

D. H. HOWE

New Active English is a full-colour course, especially designed and written for Pakistani children for use in primary classes. This series provides comprehensive language learning material from pre-school or kindergarten up to the end of the primary stage.

Language structures and vocabulary are introduced at a pace which young children can follow easily. The attractive and varied presentation, with a functional use of colour, provides further incentive to early learning.

A set of teaching notes is also available.

New Active English

Students' Books

Book Intro.	Rs 215	978 0 19 577323 1
Book 1	Rs 230	978 0 19 577324 8
Book 2	Rs 235	978 0 19 577329 3
Book 3	Rs 250	978 0 19 577330 9
Book 4	Rs 250	978 0 19 577336 1
Book 5	Rs 250	978 0 19 577337 8

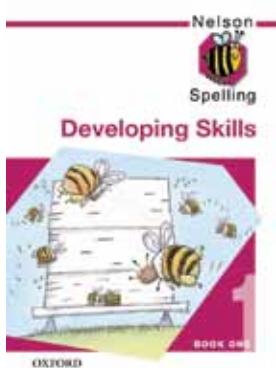
Workbooks

Workbook Intro.	Rs 170	978 0 19 577325 5
Workbook 1	Rs 170	978 0 19 577326 2
Workbook 2	Rs 170	978 0 19 577331 6
Workbook 3	Rs 170	978 0 19 577332 3
Workbook 4	Rs 170	978 0 19 577338 5
Workbook 5	Rs 170	978 0 19 577339 2

Teaching Notes

Teaching Notes Intro.	Rs 65	978 0 19 577356 9
Teaching Notes 1	Rs 65	978 0 19 577357 6
Teaching Notes 2	Rs 65	978 0 19 577358 3
Teaching Notes 3	Rs 65	978 0 19 577359 0
Teaching Notes 4	Rs 65	978 0 19 577360 6
Teaching Notes 5	Rs 65	978 0 19 577361 3

English Courses



Nelson Spelling

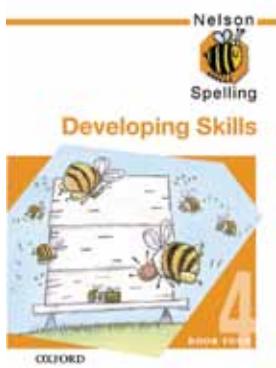
Developing Skills

For Kindergarten to Class 6

JOHN JACKMAN

Nelson Spelling has been extensively revised and updated offering a comprehensive and structured course for developing a whole school spelling policy. It uses a range of strategies and techniques to ensure your pupils reach their full potential in spelling.

*New edition available from January 2015



Nelson Spelling Developing Skills

Book 1	978 0748766536
Book 2	978 0748766543
Book 3	978 0748766550
Book 4	978 0748766567
Red Level (New)	978 0748766512
Yellow Level	978 0748766529

Workbooks

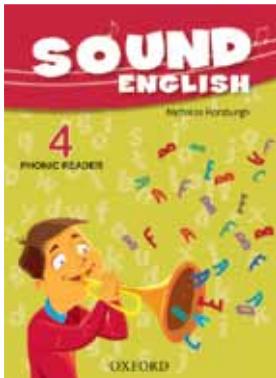
Workbook 1 Blue	978 0748766642
Workbook 2 Blue	978 0748766666
Workbook 3 Blue	978 0748766680

Resource and Assessment

Red Level and Yellow Level	978 0748766574
Book 1 and 2	978 0748766581
Book 3 and 4	978 0748766598

Teacher's Book

Teacher's Book	978 0748766703
Prices available on Request	



Sound English

For Classes 1 to 5

NICHOLAS HORSBURGH

This is a series of five phonic books for kindergarten level and for classes 1 to 5. They have been carefully designed with graded reading tables to help the child associate sounds with various patterns of letters.

The series aims at familiarizing the child with the phonic rules of the English language in stages.

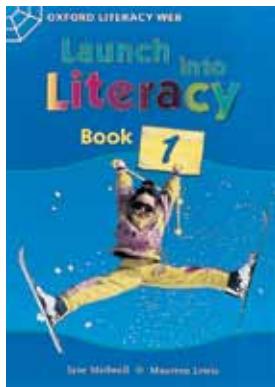
With colourful illustrations, this is an interesting and entertaining method of learning the basic phonic rules of the English language.

Sound English

Students' Books

Book 1	Rs 200	978 0 19 5774931
Book 2	Rs 200	978 0 19 577494 8
Book 3	Rs 200	978 0 19 577495 5
Book 4	Rs 200	978 0 19 577496 2
Book 5	Rs 200	978 0 19 577497 9

English Courses



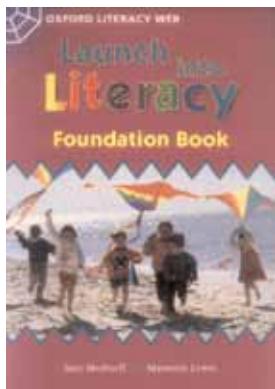
Launch Into Literacy

Ages 6 to 11 years

SERIES EDITOR: KEITH GAINES

A course to inspire the highest literacy skills in today's children, *Launch into Literacy* is a structured five-book course for 6 to 11 year-olds. It addresses the reading, writing, and study of a full range of text types across fiction and non-fiction. Each unit is based around the study of a particular text type and purpose for writing.

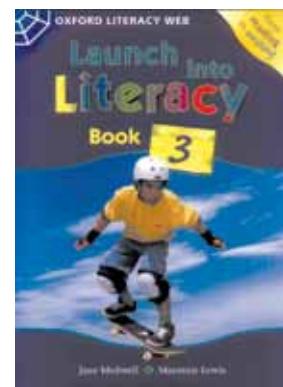
- **Writing to inform**—recount and report
- **Writing to entertain**—the major types of fiction, including stories and plays
- **Writing to express**—poetry
- **Writing to instruct**—instructions and directions
- **Writing to persuade**—persuasion and argument
- **Writing to explain**—explanation



In each unit, children read and study a lead text, undertake activities related to the key language points, and then write their own text in the same genre. This gives valuable guidance for shared and guided writing.

The strengths of *Launch into Literacy* are:

- Specially written to cover the National Literacy Strategy range of texts
- Teaches language knowledge in context and develops skills needed to write in different genres
- Activities include reading, comprehension, written composition, grammar and punctuation, and word-level work
- Posters provide a large laminated version of the study texts ideally suited to whole-class and group teaching, and are easy to annotate and wipe clean



Launch into Literacy

Foundation Book	978 0 19 915549 1
Book 1	978 0 19 915550 7
Book 2	978 0 19 915551 4
Book 3	978 0 19 915552 1
Book 4	978 0 19 915553 8

Teaching Guides

Foundation Teaching Guide	978 0 19 915713 6
Teaching Guide 1	978 0 19 915661 0
Teaching Guide 2	978 0 19 915714 3
Teaching Guide 3	978 0 19 915715 0
Teaching Guide 4	978 0 19 915716 7

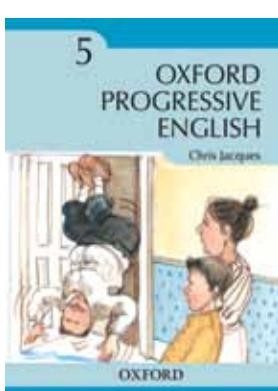
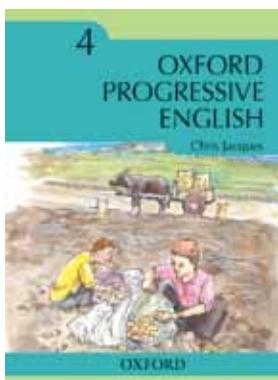
Prices available on request

Launch into Literacy: Chart of Components

Core / Recommended List

Approx. Age	Class	Students' Books	Teachers' Material
6 to 7 Years	2	Foundation Book	Foundation Teacher's Guide
7 to 8 Years	3	Book 1	Demonstration Posters Foundation Book Teacher's Guide 1 Demonstration Posters Book 1
8 to 9 Years	4	Book 2	Teacher's Guide 2 Demonstration Posters Book 2
9 to 10 Years	5	Book 3	Teacher's Guide 3 Demonstration Posters Book 3
10 to 11 Years	6	Book 4	Teacher's Guide 4 Demonstration Posters Book 4

English Courses



Oxford Progressive English

For Pre-Primary and Classes 1–5

ELEANOR WATTS AND CHRIS JACQUES

Oxford Progressive English is an English Language series for the primary level. The books have been written according to the UK and Pakistan National Curriculum guidelines. This series offers an innovative and graded approach to the learning of the English language. Written by experienced British authors, this up to date, colourful series is easy to use for both students and teachers. Thorough coverage is given to all essential English skills, providing ample opportunity for student participation.

Oxford Progressive English also has an excellent combination of resources developed to cater to the needs of teachers dealing with the *Oxford Progressive English* primary series. Flashcards and wallcharts prove extremely helpful in class discussions and during explanation of topic themes. As students pay attention to the songs in the CDs, their listening and comprehension skills are enhanced. This also helps students to pronounce words correctly and helps develop and maintain students' interest in the units being studied.

The accompanying Teaching Guides provide valuable guidance and support for clarity and effective instruction. Books Introductory and 1 are supported by flash cards, wallcharts, and song CDs for effective and enjoyable learning.

Oxford Progressive English

Students' Books

Book Intro.	Rs 305	978 0 19 597864 3
Book 1	Rs 305	978 0 19 597865 0
Book 2	Rs 305	978 0 19 597866 7
Book 3	Rs 315	978 0 19 597867 4
Book 4	Rs 320	978 0 19 597868 1
Book 5	Rs 330	978 0 19 597869 8

Support Material

Flashcards	Rs 220	978 0 19 547135 9
Wallchart (1)	Rs 25	978 0 19 547480 0
Wallchart (2)	Rs 25	978 0 19 547481 7
Wallchart (3)	Rs 25	978 0 19 547482 4
Wallchart (4)	Rs 25	978 0 19 547483 1
Wallchart (5)	Rs 25	978 0 19 547484 8
Book Intro. Songs CD	Rs 165	978 0 19 906082 5
Book 1 Songs CD	Rs 165	978 0 19 906083 2

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide Intro.	Rs 170	978 0 19 547127 4
Teaching Guide 1	Rs 170	978 0 19 547128 1
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 170	978 0 19 547129 8
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 170	978 0 19 547130 4
Teaching Guide 4	Rs 170	978 0 19 547131 1
Teaching Guide 5	Rs 170	978 0 19 547132 8

Oxford International English

For Classes 1 to 5

Rich international content that delivers reading comprehension, writing and speaking and listening skills to all students

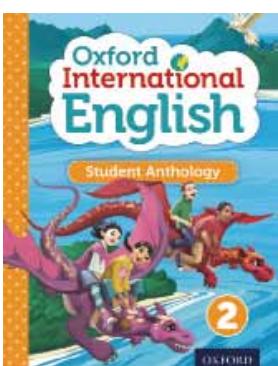
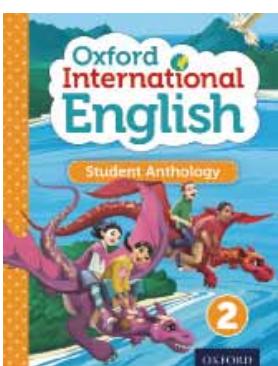
- Structured teaching frameworks, clear teaching objectives and assessment criteria ensure confident delivery of all the core skills for first and second language learners
- Comprehensive teaching support enriches teaching, saves planning time and ensures that language and literacy skills are being taught successfully

The series links to *Oxford Reading Tree*, *Project X* and *TreeTops* reading programmes.

Student Books

Thematic units of engaging fiction and non-fiction expose students to rich language texts from around the world to develop core language and literacy skills

- Measurable learning objectives allow assessment of students' progress throughout the course.
- New vocabulary is highlighted leading to pre-reading discussions
- Texts extracted read by English speakers provide pronunciation models and can be found in the Teacher Resource Books.
- Challenging new words are explained to widen students' vocabulary
- Discussion Time engages students with the unit theme and helps to assess speaking and listening skills
- Differentiated activities develop students' understanding of essential skills and provide activities for mixed abilities in one classroom
- Writing workshops at the end of each unit focus on longer activities to develop students' writing skills
- Writing models and writing frames are provided to guide and support students' own writing



English Courses

Teacher Resource Books

Step-by-step guidance on delivering effective lessons and assessing student progress ensures core skills are taught in a consistent way

- Learning objectives explain the specific focus of each lesson and demonstrate how to assess students' ability
 - Clear guidance on using text extracts is provided to help develop students' reading comprehension
 - All definitions are provided for the 'World Clouds' and audio versions can be found on the DVD
 - Answers to end of unit test pages; revise and check tests and all Student Book and Workbooks exercises, also in the DVD

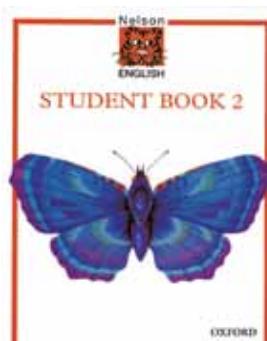
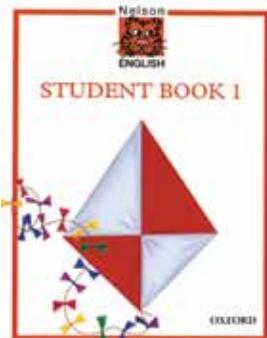
A DVD in each Teacher Resource Book includes:

- eBook version and audio recordings of all text extracts and ‘World Clouds’
 - Planning and assessment checklists

Workbooks

- Write-in workbooks to provide language practice to support students' skills development and offer a record of progress
 - Student self-assessment pages for each unit to build their confidence in their skills knowledge

Oxford International English			Workbook	Rs 310	978 0 19 839218 7	Teacher Resource Book		
Level 1			Teacher Resource Book				Rs 1800	978 0 19 839036 7
Student Book	Rs 500	978 0 19 839215 6		Rs 1800	978 0 19 839220 0	Level 5		
Student Anthology 1			Level 3			Student Book	Rs 750	978 0 19 838881 4
	Rs 500	978 0 19 839215 6	Student Book	Rs 750	978 0 19 839031 2	Workbook	Rs 250	978 0 19 838882 1
Workbook	Rs 310	978 0 19 839216 3	Workbook	Rs 230	978 0 19 839032 9	Teacher Resource Book		
Teacher Resource Book			Teacher Resource Book				Rs 1800	978 0 19 838883 8
	Rs 1800	978 0 19 839219 4		Rs 1800	978 0 19 839033 6	Level 6		
Level 2			Level 4			Student Book		Forthcoming
Student Book	Rs 500	978 0 19 839217 0	Student Book	Rs 750	978 0 19 839034 3	Workbook		Forthcoming
Student Anthology 2	Rs 500	978 0 19 839217 0	Workbook	Rs 230	978 0 19 839035 0	Teacher Resource Book		Forthcoming



Nelson English International

For Classes 1 to 8

Nelson English International is a structured English course which has been specifically developed to meet the requirements of international students.

The course teaches the skills and craft of quality writing and provides an 8-year programme of study.

There are 3 components at each level: Students' Books, Students' Workbooks and Teachers' Resource Books.

Emphasis throughout the course is placed on the teaching of key skills: grammar, comprehension, punctuation, spelling and vocabulary.

Students' Books

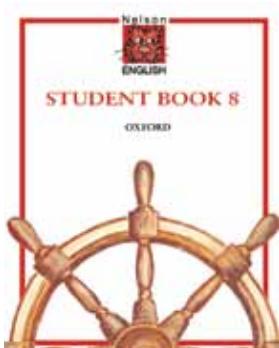
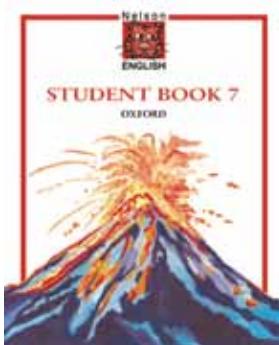
There is one Student Book per level, each providing the necessary coverage of skills and a gradual but progressive development of the students' writing skills.

- Different forms of writing such as stories, letters, instructions, diaries and leaflets are included
 - Textbooks are divided into a number of units, which should provide enough work for approximately two weeks

Nelson English International			
Students' Books			
Student Book 1	Rs 220	978 0 17 511765 9	
Student Book 2	Rs 230	978 0 17 511766 6	
Student Book 3	Rs 240	978 0 17 511767 3	
Student Book 4	Rs 250	978 0 17 511768 0	
Student Book 5	Rs 260	978 0 17 511769 7	
Student Book 6	Rs 350	978 0 17 511770 3	
Student Book 7	Rs 675	978 1408500019	
Student Book 8	Rs 700	978 1408500224	
Teaching Guides			
*Teacher's Resource Book 1		978 0 17 511771 0	
*Teacher's Resource Book 2		978 0 17 511772 7	
*Teacher's Resource Book 3		978 0 17 511773 4	
*Teacher's Resource Book 4		978 0 17 511774 1	
*Teacher's Resource Book 5		978 0 17 511775 8	
*Teacher's Resource Book 6		978 0 17 511776 5	
Workbooks			
Workbook 1	Rs 100	978 1237526372	
Workbook 2	Rs 100	978 1237526389	
Workbook 3	Rs 100	978 1237526396	
Workbook 4	Rs 100	978 1237526402	
Workbook 5	Rs 125	978 1237526419	
Workbook 6	Rs 125	978 1237526426	
Workbook 7	Rs 150	978 1408500200	
Workbook 8	Rs 150	978 1408500231	

*Prices available on request

English Courses



Teachers' Resource Books

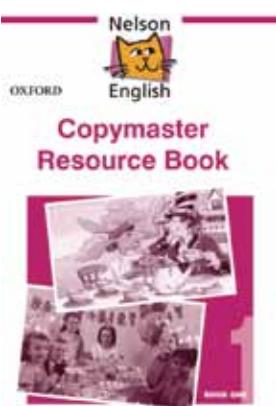
The Teacher's Resource Book at each level is the ideal companion to the students' material.

- Offers excellent support for teachers
- Notes to aid planning and scheme throughout primary education
- Shows how the course provides an underpinning structure to the teaching of English
- Focuses particularly on the knowledge, skills, and understanding of writing, while giving ample opportunity for reading, listening and speaking
- Opportunities are constantly offered for reinforcement and revision

Students' Workbooks

There is one Student Workbook for each level.

- A wide selection of exercises, including puzzles and word games
- Tests students' understanding of the key skill areas



Nelson English

New Edition

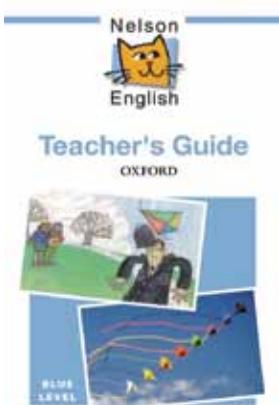
Ages 7 to 11 years

JOHN JACKMAN AND WENDY WREN

Raising standards in writing

Rigorous skills-based course which aims to improve pupils' understanding and use of the written word.

- Comprehensive range of fiction and non-fiction resources from Foundation to Year 6
- Carefully chosen texts provide meaningful contexts for writing
- Assessment-style questions provide your pupils with valuable exam practice



Nelson English Teaching Guides

Blue Level Teaching Guide	978 0174247999
Red Level Teaching Guide	978 0174248026
Yellow Level Teaching Guide	978 0174248088

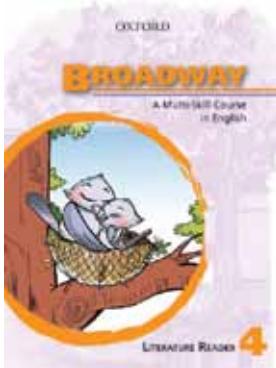
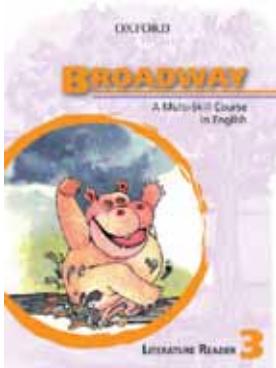
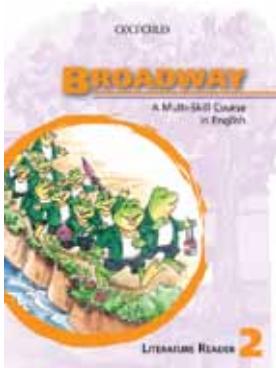
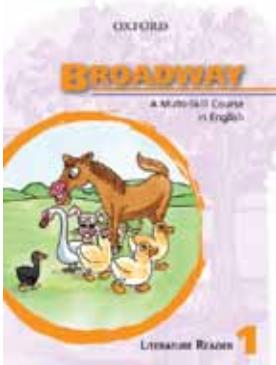
Teaching Guide 1	978 0174247340
Teaching Guide 2	978 0174247432
Teaching Guide 3	978 0174247579
Teaching Guide 4	978 0174247722

Copymasters

Copymaster Resource 1	978 0174247418
Copymaster Resource 2	978 0174247524
Copymaster Resource 3	978 0174247531
Copymaster Resource 4	978 0174247548

Prices available on request

English Courses



Broadway

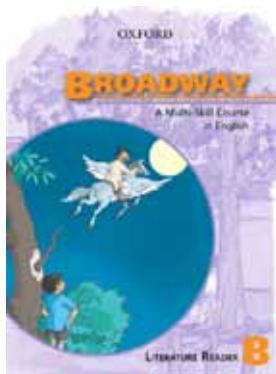
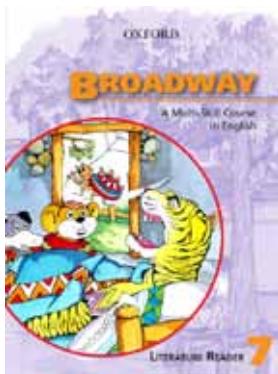
A Multi-Skill Course in English

For Pre-Primary and Classes 1–8

Broadway is a complete course in English. Based on sound language learning principles, it is designed to cater for the learners' linguistic and communicative needs. The texts are carefully graded, and both simple and challenging tasks have been included for use in mixed-ability classes. An attractive layout and colourful illustrations add to the visual appeal of the package.

Key Features:

- Two child-friendly and absorbing Primers form the bedrock of this multi-skill course
- The Coursebook provides a rich reading experience through a medley of stories, poems, folktales, fables, plays, interviews, biographies, and autobiographical texts
- The Literature Reader is an essential supplement to the Coursebook, designed to chisel the learners' interpretative skills and to provide them a rich literary experience
- The Workbook is a vital resource for users of *Broadway*, with three functions: a curricular complement to the Coursebook, a language practice book, and an examination aid
- The Teaching Guides provides the teacher with crisp notes on the pedagogical aspects of the course, a key to the exercises in the Coursebook, Workbook, and Literature Reader; and innovative teaching aids
- The CDs include audio material for listening tasks given in the Coursebooks, Workbooks, and the poems from the Literature Readers



Broadway

Coursebooks

Primer A	Rs 245	978 0 19 547928 7
Primer B	Rs 245	978 0 19 547929 4
Coursebook 1	Rs 255	978 0 19 547931 7
Coursebook 2	Rs 255	978 0 19 547934 8
Coursebook 3	Rs 275	978 0 19 547937 9
Coursebook 4	Rs 280	978 0 19 547940 9
Coursebook 5	Rs 290	978 0 19 547943 0
Coursebook 6	Rs 340	978 0 19 906192 1
Coursebook 7	Rs 345	978 0 19 906196 9
Coursebook 8	Rs 360	978 0 19 906200 3

Literature Readers

Literature Reader 1	Rs 155	978 0 19 547932 4
Literature Reader 2	Rs 155	978 0 19 547935 5
Literature Reader 3	Rs 160	978 0 19 547938 6
Literature Reader 4	Rs 165	978 0 19 547941 6
Literature Reader 5	Rs 175	978 0 19 547944 7
Literature Reader 6	Rs 190	978 0 19 906194 5
Literature Reader 7	Rs 200	978 0 19 906198 3
Literature Reader 8	Rs 210	978 0 19 906207 7

Workbooks

Workbook 1	Rs 180	978 0 19 547972 0
Workbook 2	Rs 180	978 0 19 547973 7
Workbook 3	Rs 180	978 0 19 547974 4
Workbook 4	Rs 180	978 0 19 547975 1
Workbook 5	Rs 180	978 0 19 547976 8
Workbook 6	Rs 190	978 0 19 906193 8
Workbook 7	Rs 190	978 0 19 906197 6
Workbook 8	Rs 190	978 0 19 906201 0

Teaching Guides and CDs

Teaching Guide, CD Primer A and B, Poster and Flashcards	Rs 220	978 0 19 547930 0
Teaching Guide, CD 1 and Poster	Rs 160	978 0 19 547933 1
Teaching Guide, CD 2 and Poster	Rs 160	978 0 19 547936 2
Teaching Guide and CD 3	Rs 160	978 0 19 547939 3
Teaching Guide, CD 4, Poster and Flashcards	Rs 160	978 0 19 547942 3
Teaching Guide, CD 5 and Poster	Rs 160	978 0 19 547945 4
Teaching Guide and CD 6	Rs 170	978 0 19 906195 2
Teaching Guide and CD 7	Rs 170	978 0 19 906199 0
Teaching Guide and CD 8	Rs 170	978 0 19 906203 4

English Courses

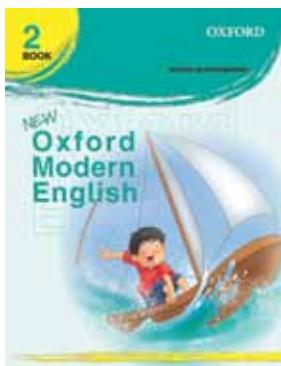


New Oxford Modern English

For Pre-Primary and Classes 1–8

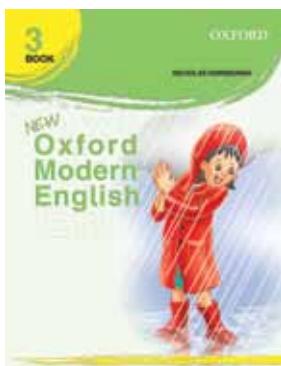
NICHOLAS HORSBURGH

New Oxford Modern English is the revised edition of *Oxford Modern English*, a popular English course used successfully by teachers and pupils for over two decades. Child-friendly and infused with energy, humour and enjoyment, the new edition has been updated to include new material, revised exercises and additional oral/aural language skills practice. The series has been redesigned with a new layout and fresh colour illustrations.



Salient features of the revised edition:

- Students' reading ability and comprehension skills are enhanced with graded passages and related exercises at each level
- The books have been structured to promote self-learning in students
- At the primer levels, the books focus on oral activities. This gradually extends to reading whole words and sentences and finally on to writing
- Ample word exercises are provided to increase understanding and usage of vocabulary
- Different aspects of language such as grammar, syntax, structure, punctuation, etc. have been emphasized with the help of text and related tasks
- Interesting and comprehensive text, ample class discussions, and a variety of oral and research activities reinforce listening and speaking skills in students
- List of words used in the Primers has been provided at the end for vocabulary practice



New Oxford Modern English

Students' Books

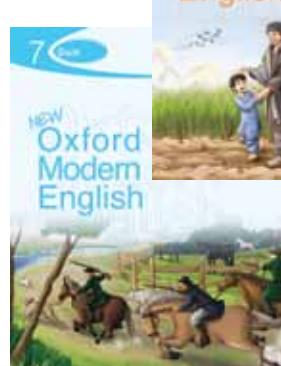
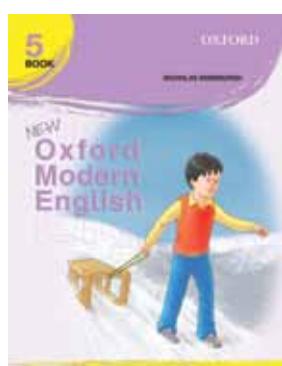
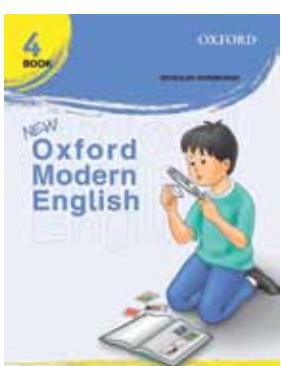
Primer A	Rs 240	978 0 19 547174 8
Primer B	Rs 240	978 0 19 547175 5
Book 1	Rs 255	978 0 19 547176 2
Book 2	Rs 255	978 0 19 547177 9
Book 3	Rs 265	978 0 19 547178 6
Book 4	Rs 265	978 0 19 547179 3
Book 5	Rs 265	978 0 19 547180 9
Book 6	Rs 285	978 0 19 547181 6
Book 7	Rs 285	978 0 19 547182 3
Book 8	Rs 300	978 0 19 547183 0

Workbooks

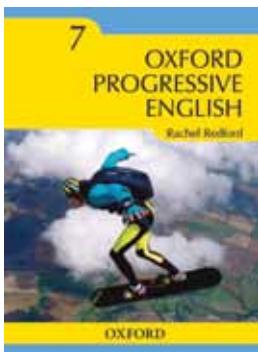
Primer B Workbook	Rs 180	978 0 19 547184 7
Workbook 1	Rs 180	978 0 19 547185 4
Workbook 2	Rs 180	978 0 19 547186 1
Workbook 3	Rs 180	978 0 19 547187 8
Workbook 4	Rs 180	978 0 19 547188 5
Workbook 5	Rs 180	978 0 19 547189 2
Workbook 6	Rs 185	978 0 19 547190 8
Workbook 7	Rs 185	978 0 19 547191 5
Workbook 8	Rs 185	978 0 19 547192 2

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide Primer A and B	Rs 105	978 0 19 547193 9
Teaching Guide 1	Rs 105	978 0 19 547194 6
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 105	978 0 19 547195 3
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 105	978 0 19 547196 0
Teaching Guide 4	Rs 105	978 0 19 547197 7
Teaching Guide 5	Rs 105	978 0 19 547198 4
Teaching Guide 6	Rs 130	978 0 19 547199 1
Teaching Guide 7	Rs 130	978 0 19 547200 4
Teaching Guide 8	Rs 130	978 0 19 547201 1



English Courses



Oxford Progressive English

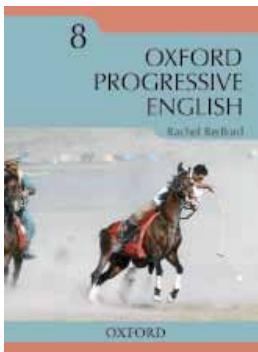
For Classes 6 to 8

RACHEL REDFORD

This is the secondary level of *Oxford Progressive English* series. The books have been written according to the UK and Pakistan National Curriculum guidelines and aim to develop language skills through practice in reading, writing, speaking, and listening in a structured, progressive way, bridging the stages from primary to O Level.

This series contains a wide range of fiction, non-fiction, poetry, and prose by eminent Pakistani and foreign authors. This course encourages pupils to read, interpret, and analyse texts and to write about them in a thoughtful and organized manner.

The Teaching Guides have been enhanced to provide useful instructions and support, lesson plans, answer keys, tasks and photocopiable worksheets for reinforcement, and sample test papers following each unit.



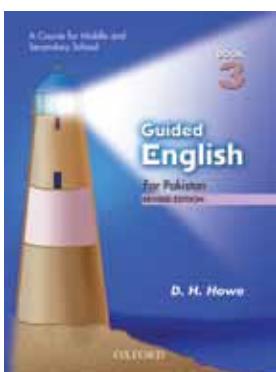
Oxford Progressive English

Students' Books

Book 6	Rs 550	978 0 19 597891 9
Book 7	Rs 550	978 0 19 597892 6
Book 8	Rs 560	978 0 19 597893 3

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 6	Rs 170	978 0 19 906393 2
Teaching Guide 7	Rs 170	978 0 19 906394 9
Teaching Guide 8	Rs 170	978 0 19 906395 6



Guided English for Pakistan

For Classes 6 to 9

D. H. HOWE

A language course for middle and secondary schools, it provides practice in reading for pleasure and information with illustrated passages drawn from a wide variety of sources. Combined with *Active English*, it provides an integrated English course for students from the time they enter school until they leave it.

The *Guided English* (Introductory to 3) Teaching Guides have been designed to provide step by step instructions to help teachers make the most of the material without the need to spend hours in preparation for each class.

Guided English for Pakistan

Students' Books

Book Intro.	Rs 285	978 0 19 577087 2
Book 1	Rs 295	978 0 19 577088 9
Book 2	Rs 300	978 0 19 577090 2
Book 3	Rs 305	978 0 19 577015 5

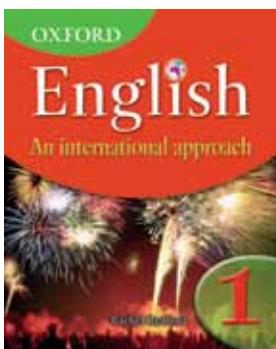
Workbooks

Workbook 1	Rs 190	978 0 19 577087 6
Workbook 2	Rs 190	978 0 19 577091 9
Workbook 3	Rs 190	978 0 19 577016 2

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide Intro.	Rs 285	978 0 19 906226 3
Teaching Guide 1	Rs 285	978 0 19 906227 0
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 285	978 0 19 906228 7
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 285	978 0 19 906229 4

English Courses



NEW

Oxford English: An international approach

Ages 11 to 16 years

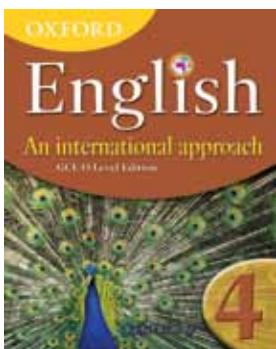
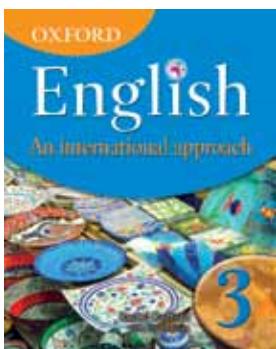
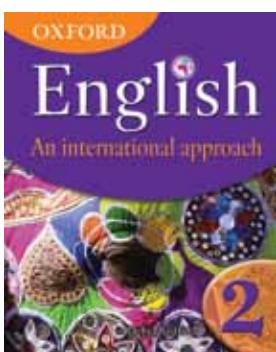
RACHEL REDFORD

Oxford English: An international approach is a four-volume series for students aged 11 to 16 years. Developed by Oxford University Press, UK and written by Rachel Redford, the well-known author of *Oxford Progressive English*, Books 6 to 10, this series caters to learners of English as a first language or a strong second language.

The content under thematic headings covers a wide range of international literature and offers insights into diverse cultures while keeping the cultural, national, and religious sensitivities of the users in mind. Designed and developed to enhance language usage, *Oxford English: An international approach* strengthens the four language skills through a range of features and activities presented in an attractive user-friendly layout. The textbooks are reinforced by Workbooks and supported by Teaching Guides. *Oxford English: An international approach* meets the IGCSE English language requirements but is also appropriate for O Level students.

A new set of components, titled *Oxford English—An international approach for GCE O Level*, has been especially developed for Level 4 of this series to meet the requirements of O level schools. It comprises the Student Book, Workbook, and Teacher's Guide, all written by Rachel Redford, and a valuable resource for students preparing for the O Level examination.

The *Oxford International English* primary course for classes 1 to 6 dovetails nicely into this secondary and IGCSE and GCE O Level series.



Oxford English: An international approach

Student Book

Book1	Rs 860	978 0 19 912664 4
Book 2	Rs 860	978 0 19 912665 1
Book 3	Rs 860	978 0 19 912666 8
Book 4	Rs 1190	978 0 19 839293 4

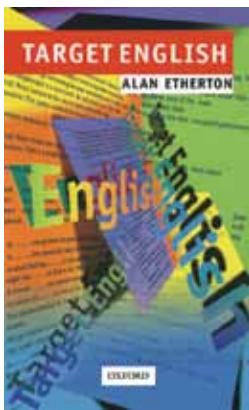
Workbook

Workbook 1	Rs 245	978 0 19 912723 8
Workbook 2	Rs 245	978 0 19 912724 5
Workbook 3	Rs 245	978 0 19 912725 2
Workbook 4	Rs 350	978 0 19 906757 2

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 1	Rs 575	978 0 19 912668 2
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 575	978 0 19 912669 9
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 575	978 0 19 912670 5
Teacher's Guide 4	Rs 575	978 0 19 906758 9

English Courses



Target English

For Classes 6 to O Level

ALAN ETHERTON

Target English is a complete English language reference and revision text for all 11+ students. The book is supported by a separate teacher's key.

Features:

Suitable for all students taking primary leaving or secondary entrance exams.

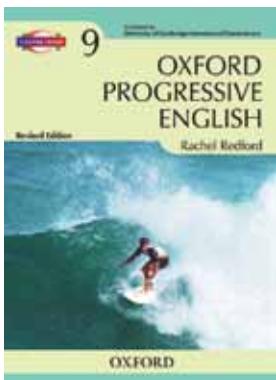
Comprehension tests with guidance covering all examination requirements

Target English

Target English

978 0 17 433071 4

Price available on request



Oxford Progressive English

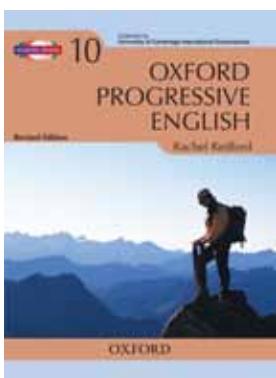
Revised Edition

For O Level

RACHEL REDFORD

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Oxford Progressive English 9 and *Oxford Progressive English 10* are the first and second year of the two-volume O Level course. The two volumes have been revised in accordance with the changes in the latest Cambridge O Level English Language syllabus 1123/1, 2. The books introduce students to every aspect of the Cambridge O Level English Language course and prepare them for this examination. *Oxford Progressive English 9* and 10 follow the secondary series *Oxford Progressive English* 6, 7, and 8. However, they stand alone and are not dependent on the study of *Oxford Progressive English* 6, 7, and 8.



Salient features of Student Book 9:

- Students' proficiency in specific examination-related areas is built up gradually in preparation for the O Level examination
- Clear and practical guidance and help are given throughout under the 'Examination Watch' icons
- Opportunities and guidance are given to enable students to discuss, compare, correct, and learn from sample work by students from across the ability range
- Practice and guidance are given in planning and writing compositions and writing in different genres
- Comprehension questions test interpretation skills and language use as well as information retrieval
- Summary writing skills are built up through practical and gradually more challenging tasks
- A wide range of stimulating texts from media articles to memoirs from across the world has been chosen to stimulate, interest, and challenge students as well as develop their reading experience and language skills

Oxford Progressive English

Students' Books

Book 9 (Revised Edition)	Rs 720	978 0 19 906122 8
Book 10 (Revised Edition)	Rs 720	978 0 19 906123 5

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 9 and 10 (Combined)	Rs 315	978 0 19 906124 2
------------------------------------	--------	-------------------

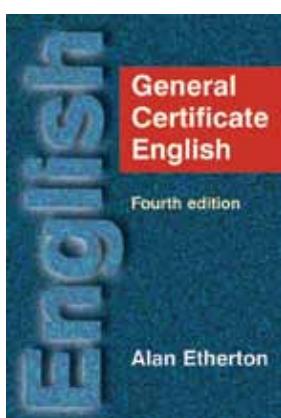
English Courses

- The format is student-friendly, attractive, and clear

Salient features of Student Book 10:

- Under the ‘Examination Practice’ icons throughout, students are given clear and practical guidance on every aspect of the examination
- Candidate exemplar work from across the ability range demonstrates salient features, strengths, and weaknesses for students to assess, compare, discuss, and learn from
- Opportunities for students to assess their own work or a partner’s with mark schemes
- Complete suite of sample examination papers with candidate exemplars, examiner’s comments, advice, guidance, and tasks for students
- A second complete suite of practice papers for students to work through without guidance
- Practice, student tasks, guidance, advice, and exemplar work with examiner’s comments on Composition, Directed Writing, Comprehension, and Summary Writing

The accompanying combined Teaching Guide for *Oxford Progressive English* 9 and 10 endorsed by UCIE has also been revised and provides valuable reinforcement for all these skills with extended topics and tasks especially designed for O Level candidates for whom English is a second language.



General Certificate English

ALAN ETHERTON

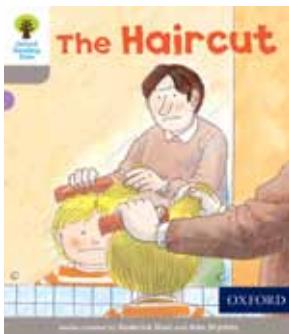
For O Level

General Certificate English is a comprehensive course book written for students taking a GCE O Level examination in English language. The contents are based on the syllabi and past papers of the University of Cambridge and the University of London (Edexcel). Students preparing for IGCSE papers in English language will also find the book an invaluable aid.

The fourth edition of the book includes a new section that provides practice in various aspects of oral English test: pronunciation, reading aloud, picture description, and discussion, and conversation.

General Certificate English 978 0 17 420340 7
Price available on request

English Courses



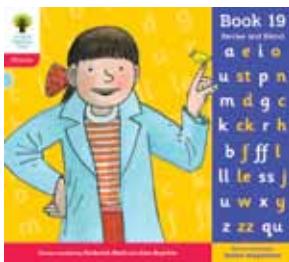
Oxford Reading Tree (ORT)

A guide for teaching children who are learning English

Ages 4 to 12 years

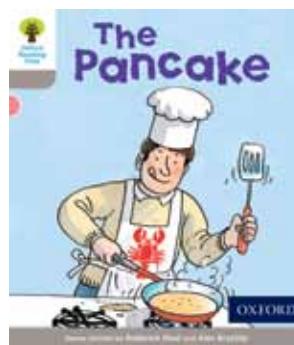
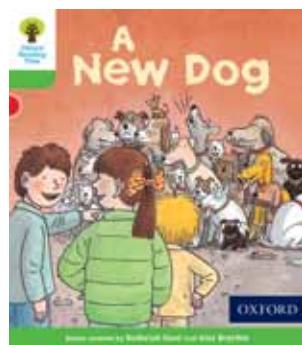
Oxford Reading Tree is one of the most popular reading schemes in the world. It is highly successful because children love the characters and enjoy reading about them; it is easy for teachers to use and is an ideal way to encourage more parental support. Each book in the scheme tells a complete story. Young children can remember a simple story told in natural sounding language even if they cannot read separate words or letters yet.

Oxford Reading Tree is divided into stages (Levels 1 to 9). You can easily identify each stage by the colour on its cover. As children progress to each new stage, the number of words and the difficulty of the sentences in the stories gradually increase. Stage 1 teaches important pre-reading skills. Levels 1+ to 5 introduce specific reading skills which are developed as children progress through Levels 6 to 11 to become fluent and confident readers. *TreeTops* extends it for 7 to 11 year-olds. Children learning English may take one or two years to complete Levels 1 to 5.



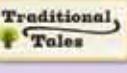
Oxford Reading Tree gives children the very best start in phonics and gets them on to richer reading with the help of the following:

- A systematic phonics teaching programme with resources and training which really work
- More decodable readers than any other reading programme
- A unique bridge from phonics to richer reading
- Over 300 stories with children's best-loved characters
- Levelling you can trust so every child becomes a confident reader



Oxford Reading Tree Structure

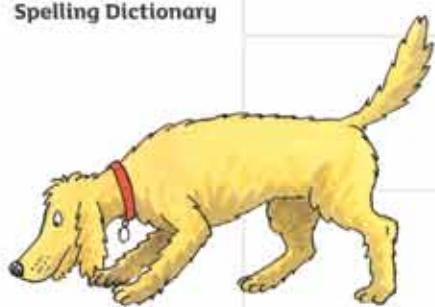
AGES 4-7

TEACH	PRACTISE	BRIDGE	RICHER READING
<p>Teach Phonics Rigorous synthetic phonics teaching.</p>  <p>Floppy's Phonics Sounds and Letters</p>  <p><i>"We don't just like ORT, we love ORT and we love it because it is quite simply the best reading scheme available."</i></p> <p>Nick Sullivan Head Teacher, East Park Primary</p>	<p>Practise Phonics The biggest collection of decodable readers.</p>  <p>Floppy's Phonics Fiction</p>  <p>Floppy's Phonics Non-fiction</p> <p>Practise phonics with <i>Biff, Chip and Kipper</i>.</p>  <p>Best-loved stories from around the world.</p>  <p>Songbirds Written by Julia Donaldson.</p> 	<p>Unique Bridge from phonics into richer reading</p>  <p>Biff, Chip and Kipper Stories <small>include and exciting</small></p>	<p>Richer Reading With hundreds of books at every stage there is something for every child to enjoy.</p>  <p>Biff, Chip and Kipper Stories</p>  <p>Traditional Tales</p>  <p>Songbirds</p>  <p>Glow-worms</p>  <p>Snapdragons</p>  <p>Fireflies</p>  <p>Pie Corbett</p> <p>Writing Inspiring resources to raise writing standards.</p>  <p>Stories for Writing</p> <p>Using Pie Corbett's proven Talk for Writing methodology.</p>  <p>Traditional Tales</p> <p>Best-loved stories with free online support to support children's writing.</p>

Learn to read with *Biff, Chip, Kipper and Floppy*

✓ Free Group/Guided Reading Notes with every pack

AGE-GROUP	BOOK BAND	ORT STAGES	TEACHING RESOURCES SOUNDS AND LETTERS	FLOPPY'S PHONICS SOUNDS AND LETTERS	FLOPPY'S PHONICS FICTION	FULLY MATCHED TO LETTERS AND SOUNDS
AGE 4-5	LILAC	1	2 Handbooks 	12 Titles 		
	PINK	1+	1 Planning, Assessment and Resources Handbook and free CD-ROM 	6 Titles 	6 Titles 	
	RED	2	2 CD-ROMs Flashcards x 72 Frieze 	6 Titles 	6 Titles 	
	YELLOW	3	Alphabetic Code Chart Pack (3 posters) 	6 Titles 	6 Titles 	
	BLUE	4	Mini Alphabetic Code Tabletop Chart Pack of 6 	12 Titles 	6 Titles 	
	GREEN	5				
	ORANGE	6				
	TURQUOISE	7				
	PURPLE	8				
AGE 6-7	GOLD	9				



www.oxfordowl.co.uk

FLOPPY'S PHONICS NON-FICTION	BIFF, CHIP AND KIPPER DECODE AND DEVELOP STORIES	NEW EDITION BIFF, CHIP AND KIPPER STORIES
	12 Titles	24 Titles
6 Titles	12 Titles	36 Titles
6 Titles	12 Titles	36 Titles
6 Titles	12 Titles	24 Titles
6 Titles	12 Titles NEW!	24 Titles
12 Titles	12 Titles NEW!	24 Titles
6 Titles		18 Titles
	18 Titles	
	12 Titles	
	12 Titles	

English Courses



Floppy's Phonics Sounds and Letters

The all-new *Floppy's Phonics Sounds and Letters* offers a complete set of resources to teach and practise phonics

Floppy's Phonics has been developed by the phonics expert Debbie Hepplewhite to systematically introduce Sounds and Letters (with all your favourite characters) for early reading success!

- Step-by-step phonics teaching and practice, fully matched to *Letters and Sounds*
- Well-structured and carefully paced, with built-in revision to prepare children for reading language-rich stories

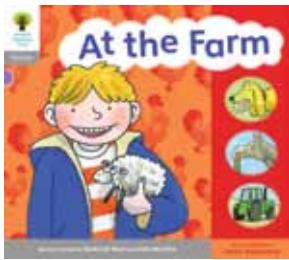
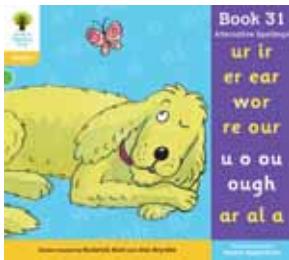
Use all these resources, along with the recommended teaching sequence for phonics success.

- 42 books at Levels 1–5, perfectly matched to *Letters and Sounds*
- Phases 1–5 present the sounds and graphemes in the context of familiar *Oxford Reading Tree* scenes

Oxford Reading Tree Phonics

Level 1 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848547 6
Level 1A Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848882 8
Level 1+ Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848555 1
Level 2 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848563 6
Level 3 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848571 1
Level 4 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848579 7
Level 5 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848587 2
Level 5A Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848595 7

Prices available on request



Level 1

Wordless Books

- Focus on environmental sounds
- Support Phase 1 and develop talk

Levels 1+ and 2

- Sound out sounds and graphemes
- Learn consonants, e.g. 'ch' with introduction of words such as 'chick'



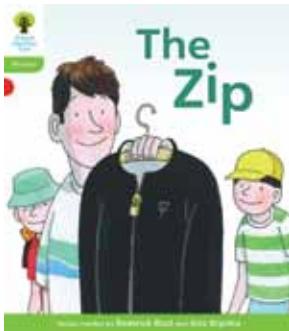
English Courses

Levels 3 and 4

- Introduce long vowel graphemes
- Use Level 4 to revise, blend, and stretch sounds

Level 5

- Learn alternative spellings and pronunciations for various sounds learned



Floppy's Phonics Fiction

Levels 1+ to 5

- Engaging stories for children to practise their phonics skills with Biff, Chip, Kipper, and Floppy!
- Fully matched to Letters and Sounds
- Free Group/Guided Reading Notes with every pack to help get the most out of the phonics teaching

Oxford Reading Tree

Fiction

Level 1+ A Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848497 4
Level 1+ Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 911705 5
Level 2A Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848506 3
Level 2 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 911719 2
Level 3A Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848515 5
Level 3 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 911728 4
Level 4A Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848524 7
Level 4 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 911794 9
Level 5A Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848533 9
Level 5 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 911842 7
Level 6 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 911851 9

Prices available on request



Floppy's Phonics Non-Fiction

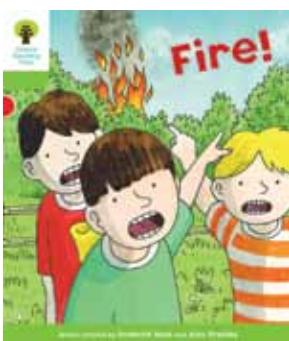
Levels 1+ to 6

- 42 colourful non-fiction books support the systematic learning of Letters and Sounds, helping children to read whole words
- Practise sounds and graphemes from Phase 2 of Letters and Sounds, as well as Phase 2 high frequency, tricky words
- Practise alternative spellings from Phase 5 of Letters and Sounds, as well as high frequency, tricky words.

Non-fiction

Level 1+ Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848430 1
Level 2 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848439 4
Level 3 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848448 6
Level 4 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848457 8
Level 5 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848466 0
Level 5 A Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848475 2
Level 6 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848484 4

Prices available on request



Biff, Chip, and Kipper Stories

Decode and Develop

Levels 1 to 5

- Stories to support the transition from *Floppy's Phonics* to the rich world of Biff, Chip, and Kipper Stories
- Fun character stories with familiar settings, real-life scenarios, and humorous illustrations that hook children onto reading
- Designed to practice decoding skills and start to develop broad rich language skills, these are a genuine bridge from phonics to richer reading
- Aligned to Letters and Sounds
- Inside cover notes offer support in decoding, tackling tricky words, and developing children's language comprehension

Biff, Chip, and Kipper Stories

Decode and Develop

Level 1 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848367 0
Level 1 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848891 0
Level 1+ Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848376 2
Level 1+ Pack A Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848899 6
Level 2 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848385 4
Level 2 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848907 8
Level 3 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848394 6
Level 3 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848916 0
Level 4 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848403 5
Level 4 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 839045 9
Level 5 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848412 7
Level 5 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 839053 4

Prices available on request

English Courses



Teaching Resources

Given below are all the teaching resources required to deliver *Letters and Sounds*:

Posters

Use the Alphabetic Code Chart, Tricky Words Poster, and Alphabet Poster for constant review of all letter sounds.

The Alphabetic Code Chart is at the heart of this teaching programme. Pack contains three posters.

Frieze

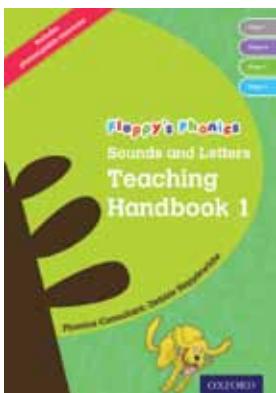
Use the frieze for constant reference and review of sounds and graphemes.



Teaching Resources

Posters	978 0 19 8486121
Frieze	978 0 19 848608 4
Flashcards (A4)	978 0 19 848613 8
Interactive CD-ROMs	978 0 19 848605 3
	978 0 19 848606 0
Floppy's Phonics Sounds and Letters Teaching Handbook 1	978 0 19 848603 9
Floppy's Phonics Sounds and Letters Teaching Handbook 2	978 0 19 848604 6
Floppy's Phonics Sounds and Letters Planning Assessment and Resources Book and CD-ROM	978 0 19 848607 7

Prices available on request



Flashcards (A4)

Teach and revise sounds and graphemes, perfect size for whole class use.

Interactive CD-ROMs

- Teach and revise sounds and graphemes
- Hear sounds in and out of context
- Demonstrate and practise skills with simple activities

Teaching Handbooks

The *Teaching Handbooks* are straightforward guides to the programme packed with photocopiable resources. They include:

- Step-by-step guidance for each phonics session
- A bank of additional activities for each stage of *Floppy's Phonics Sounds and Letters*
- Photocopiable resources

Activity Sheets

The Activity Sheets are ideal for use in the classroom and for sending home to revise learning and inform parents. Children can practise their reading and writing skills through activities such as letter-tracing, saying the sound and key word, blending to read words, writing the grapheme, orally segmenting words and gradually progressing to reading and writing simple sentences.



English Courses



Planning, Assessment, and Resource Book and CD-ROM

The *Planning, Assessment, and Resources Book* and CD-ROM offer guidance and resources to help manage teaching and assessment. These include:

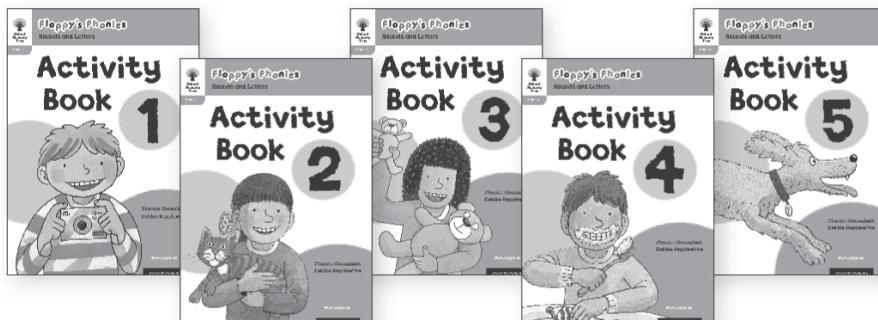
- Planning grids
- Assessment sheets
- Cumulative texts: for every sound and grapheme introduced there are two short, unseen cumulative (without pictures) words given for reading practice, spelling practice and assessment
- Grapheme Tiles: these are small paper-based tiles which can be used flexibly in various adult-led activities and pupil activities both at school and at home
- The CD-ROM contains lesson plans which can be edited and customized to suit your needs

Activity Books

An Activity Book at each level allows students to practise the phonic sounds in and out of context, along with optional writing activities which progress in difficulty.

Parental Support:

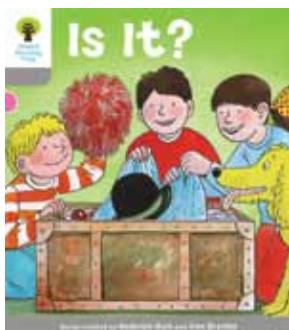
www.oxfordowl.co.uk



Activity Books

Stage 1	978 0 19 848815 6
Stage 2	978 0 19 848816 3
Stage 3	978 0 19 848817 0
Stage 4	978 0 19 848818 7
Stage 5	978 0 19 848819 4

Prices available on request



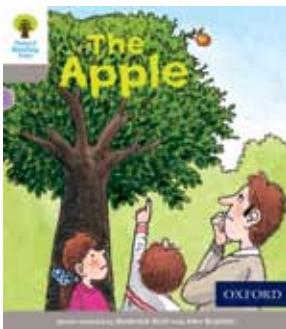
The Storybooks

Before starting the storybooks, it is very important that the *Oxford Reading Tree* characters are introduced to the children using the *Floppover Book*. This will capture their interest and familiarize them with new vocabulary. Children will then progress up the trunk of the reading tree, moving on to each new stage as they gain confidence and fluency.

Vocabulary in Oxford Reading Tree

A core vocabulary is used and repeated in the stories to build confidence and reading fluency. There are 'key' words for each stage, including high frequency words that the children should learn as part of their sight vocabulary, for example, 'the', 'and', 'he'. The stories also contain context words that can usually be guessed from the pictures, for example, 'cornflakes', 'party', 'dinner'. Vocabulary lists are given in the teaching notes.

English Courses



Biff, Chip and Kipper Stories

Level 1

There are 12 picture storybooks at Level 1 without any words. These will help the children understand that stories have a beginning, a middle and an end, and that books in English are written from left to right. All the books in Level 1 are based on familiar experiences such as getting up, family life, and going to school. The pictures and familiar context make it easy to explain unfamiliar words and talk about the stories in the children's own language.

Each book has an extended story; these are more detailed versions of the stories to read aloud to children. These can be found in the Extended Stories Photocopy Masters and include a set of guided response questions to draw the children into the illustrations and events in the story, requiring them to make predictions about what might happen next, and relate events to their own experiences. The questions can be adapted to suit the children's abilities or be asked in their first language, if necessary. The children can retell the story either in English or a mixture of English and their own language.

Wordless Stories

These stories introduce the characters and children learn that the pictures tell a story, where a story begins, and how to turn the pages.

First Words

First Words contain a few simple words closely linked to the illustrations. This is excellent for beginners of English as they will be encouraged to read the words they recognize.

Level 1+

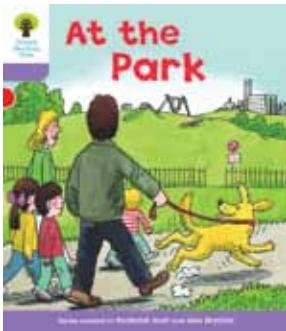
Level 1+ stories have one line of text per illustration. Within this stage there are *Patterned Stories* and *First Sentences*. It is suggested that the books in Level 1+ are read in the order shown in the box.

Patterned Stories

The text in these stories is deliberately repetitive and practises high frequency words in order to build children's confidence and sight vocabulary.

First Sentences

1+ *First Sentences* focus on whole sentences to draw children's attention to full stops and capital letters.



Oxford Reading Tree

Core Readers (Pakistan Edition) Biff, Chip and Kipper Stories

Level 1

Wordless Stories A Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 560	978 0 19 848025 9
*Wordless Stories B Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848034 1
*First Words Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848043 3
*More First Words Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848052 5

Level 1+

First Sentences Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 560	978 0 19 848061 7
---------------------------------	--------	-------------------

Level 2

Stories Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 560	978 0 19 848115 7
-------------------------	--------	-------------------

Level 3

Stories Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 560	978 0 19 848169 0
-------------------------	--------	-------------------

Level 4

Stories Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 600	978 0 19 848205 5
-------------------------	--------	-------------------

Level 5

Stories Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 600	978 0 19 848241 3
-------------------------	--------	-------------------

Level 6

Stories Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 660	978 0 19 848277 2
-------------------------	--------	-------------------

Level 7

Stories Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 660	978 0 19 848304 5
-------------------------	--------	-------------------

Level 8

Stories Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 800	978 0 19 848331 1
-------------------------	--------	-------------------

Level 9

Stories Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 800	978 0 19 848349 6
-------------------------	--------	-------------------

Level 1

Wordless Stories A Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 560	978 0 19 848025 9
------------------------------------	--------	-------------------

Wordless Stories B Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 560	978 0 19 848034 1
------------------------------------	--------	-------------------

First Words Mixed Pack of 6

Rs 560	978 0 19 848043 3
--------	-------------------

*More First Words Mixed Pack of 6

978 0 19 848052 5

Level 1+

First Sentences Mixed Pack of 6

Rs 560	978 0 19 848061 7
--------	-------------------

*More First Sentences A Mixed Pack of 6

978 0 19 848070 9

*More First Sentences B Mixed Pack of 6

978 0 19 848097 2

*More First Sentences C Mixed Pack of 6

978 0 19 848088 4

*Patterned Stories Mixed Pack of 6

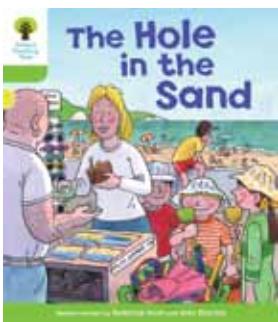
978 0 19 848097 6

*More Patterned Stories Mixed Pack of 6

978 0 19 848106 5

*Prices available on request

English Courses



Level 2

Level 2 consists of *Level 2 Patterned Stories*, *Level 2 First Phonics*, and *Level 2 Stories*. It is suggested that the books in Level 2 are read in the order below.

First Sentences

First Sentences provide practice of high frequency vocabulary with highly repetitive text to continue to build children's fluency.

Patterned Stories

Each of these stories is written to give two high frequency words several repetitions. This consolidates recognition of common keywords.

Stories

These stories introduce a wider vocabulary and develop children's understanding of the main characters. They help develop the skills of word recognition, relating illustrations to text, sequencing, prediction, story structure, and oral language skills.

Level 3

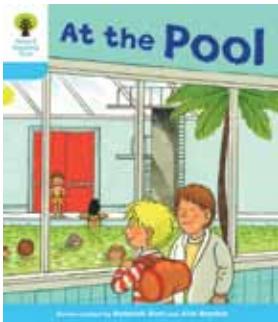
Level 3 consists of *Level 3 First Phonics* and *Level 3 Stories*. It is suggested that the books in Level 3 are read in the order below.

First Sentences

First Sentences include a range of high frequency vocabulary with repetitive text to continue to build children's fluency.

Stories

These are slightly longer than the stories at Level 2 and have longer sentences on each page. They provide opportunities to talk and ask questions about the stories, which is vitally important in increasing the children's understanding and vocabulary. The children's first language can still be used as necessary.



Becoming Fluent

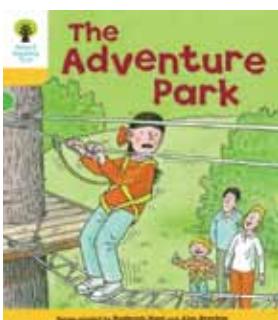
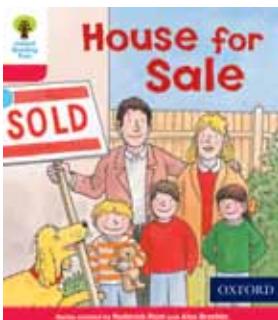
Levels 4 and 5

Level 4

The stories at this stage are slightly longer, with more words. Six of the storybooks are numbered and should be read in order because they lead on to the books in Level 5. They are also graded according to difficulty and length. The emphasis on talking and questioning should be maintained.

Level 5

The stories begin to move away from familiar settings and into the world of fantasy. The magic key, found at Level 4, is used to transport the characters into adventures. These are extremely popular with children, and often provide the starting point for their own writing. Six of the books in Level 5 are numbered and should be read in order. By now the children will be emerging as independent readers. They will have a good sight vocabulary of just over 100 words, and will be able to decode words and use the illustrations to extract meaning from the text.



Level 2

Stories Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 560	978 0 19 84815 7
*First Sentences Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848125 6
*More Stories A Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848133 1
*More Stories B Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848142 3
*Patterned Stories Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848151 5
*More Patterned Stories Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848160 7

Level 3

*First Sentences Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848178 2
Stories Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 560	978 0 19 848169 0
*More Stories A Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848187 4
*More Stories B Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848196 6

*Prices available on request

Level 4

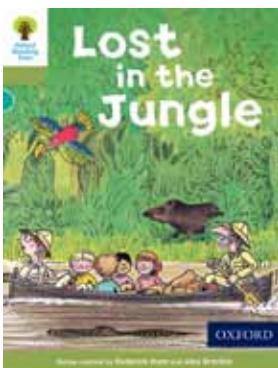
Stories Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 600	978 0 19 848205 5
*More Stories A Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848214 7
*More Stories B Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848223 9
*More Stories C Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848232 1

Level 5

Stories Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 600	978 0 19 848241 3
*More Stories A Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848250 5
*More Stories B Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848259 8
*More Stories C Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848268 0

*Prices available on request

English Courses



Towards Independence

Levels 6 to 9

Level 6

These stories involve the children in familiar situations and a variety of fantasy settings through the magic key adventures.

Level 7

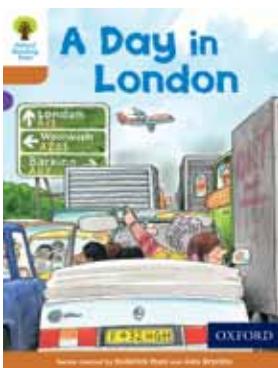
These stories involve the children in familiar situations and a variety of fantasy settings through the magic key adventures. Longer stories help to build reading stamina which is important for later reading success.

Level 8

These stories in Level 8 continue to provide a mix of fantasy settings and familiar situations. More complex sentences develop stamina, ensuring that readers will be able to progress to more demanding texts with confidence.

Level 9

The stories in Level 9 continue to provide a mix of fantasy settings and familiar situations. More complex sentences with conceptually more challenging storylines develop stamina, ensuring that readers will be able to progress to more demanding texts with confidence.



Level 6

Stories Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 660	978 0 19 8482772
*More Stories A Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848286 4
*More Stories B Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848295 6

Level 7

Stories Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 660	978 0 19 848304 5
*More Stories A Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848313 7
*More Stories B Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848322 9

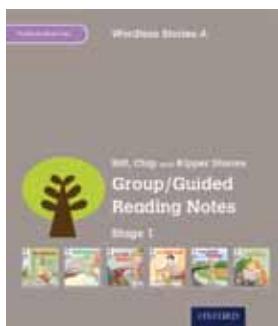
Level 8

Stories Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 800	978 0 19 848331 1
*More Stories A Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848340 3

Level 9

Stories Mixed Pack of 6	Rs 800	978 0 19 848349 6
*More Stories A Mixed Pack of 6		978 0 19 848358 8

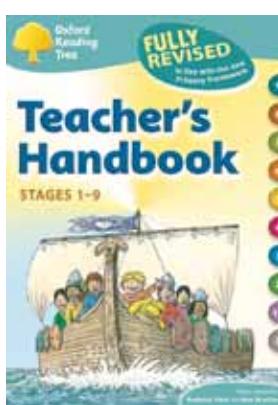
*Prices available on request



Key Resources

Oxford Reading Tree Teacher's Handbook

This guide is an essential part of the scheme, explaining what *Oxford Reading Tree* is and how it works. It provides our suggested method for using the books, together with advice on how to use the books for guided, shared, and independent reading. It includes information on the core books and there is advice on assessing progress as well as ideas for children's writing and further reading at each stage.



Group/Guided Reading Notes

These notes provide group and guided reading activities, independent reading activities to practise word recognition and comprehension skills, ideas for speaking, listening, writing, and drama activities and assessment opportunities. They also include a decodable and tricky words chart.

TreeTops Teacher's Handbook

Stages 9 to 16

All you need to integrate *TreeTops* into your junior literacy teaching!

- Detailed literacy planning charts
- Quick and easy assessment ideas
- Ideas for cross-curricular and topic work

Key Resources

ORT Teacher's Handbook	978 0 19 846706 9
------------------------	-------------------

Group/Guided Reading Notes

Stage 1

Wordless Stories A	978 0 19 848033 4
Wordless Stories B	978 0 19 848042 6
First Word Stories	978 0 19 848051 8
Stage 1+ First Sentence Stories	978 0 19 848069 3
Stage 2 Stories	978 0 19 848123 2
Stage 3 Stories	978 0 19 848177 5
Stage 4 Stories	978 0 19 848213 0
Stage 5 Stories	978 0 19 848249 9
Stage 6 Stories	978 0 19 848285 7
Stage 7 Stories	978 0 19 848312 0
Stage 8 Stories	978 0 19 848339 7
Stage 9 Stories	978 0 19 8483571

Treetops Teacher's Handbook

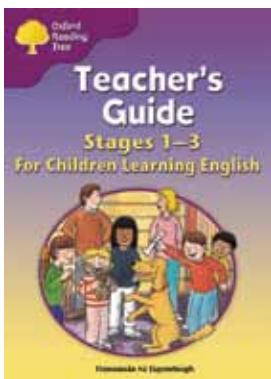
Stages 9–16	978 0 19 918053 0
Teacher's Guide for Children Learning English	978 0 19 845987 3

Comprehension Photocopy Masters

Level 1–2	978 0 19 846290 3
Level 3–5	978 0 19 846291 0
Level 6–9	978 0 19 846292 7

Prices available on request

English Courses



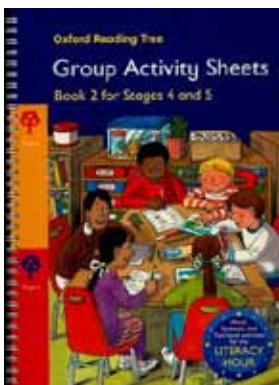
Teacher's Guide for Children Learning English

Stages 1 to 3

The Teacher's Guide includes lessons and photocopiable pages to introduce and use *Oxford Reading Tree* as a resource to teach English as an additional language.

Comprehension Photocopy Masters

Photocopiable activities support and teach the five comprehension skills: prediction, questioning, summarising, visualising and clarifying.



Group Activity Sheets

Stages 1 to 9

The Group Activity Sheets are perfect for developing language comprehension and word recognition, to support the simple view of reading. These contain three sets of photocopy masters linked to the favourite *Oxford Reading Tree* stories.

My Word Book

My Word Book enables children to create their own personalized alphabetical workbook. It reinforces high frequency words, alphabets, days of the week, months of the year, numbers, colours, and handwriting skills.

Key Resources

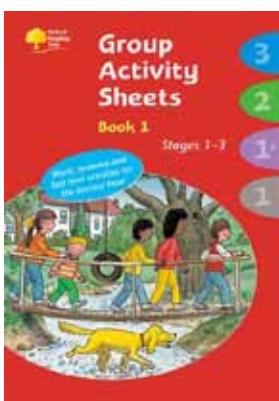
Group Activity Sheets

Book 1 (Stages 1–3)	978 0 19 918472 9
Book 2 (Stages 4–5)	978 0 19 918960 1
Book 3 (Stages 6–9)	978 0 19 918961 8

My Word Book

Pack of 6	978 0 19 9188017
Song Book and CD	978 0 19 321369 2
Context Cards	978 0 19 916138 6

Prices available on request

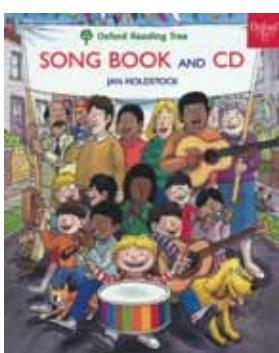


Song Book and CD

With 48 catchy songs and activities based on the stories from stages 1, 2, and 3, the Song Book and CD develop reading skills through rhyme, repetition, and reading.

Context Cards

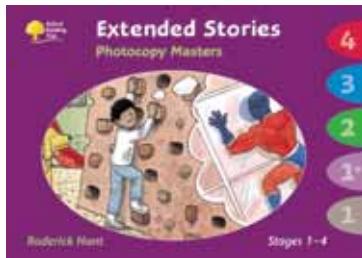
These have been designed to enable children to recognize words from the Storybooks at Stages 2 to 5, both in and out of context.



English Courses

Extended Stories Photocopy Masters

These are longer, more detailed versions of the stories in Stages 1 to 4 to be read to the children. They include questions that stimulate discussion and aid comprehension.



Key Resources

Extended Stories Photocopy Masters

978 0 19 918474 3

Story Audio CDs

Stages 1 and 1+

978 0 19 8466451

Stage 2

978 0 19 846646 8

Stage 3

978 0 19 8466475

Stage 4

978 0 19 846648 2

Stage 5

978 0 19 846649 9

Stages 6 and 7

978 0 19 846650 5

Sequencing Cards Photocopy Masters

978 0 19 918473 6

Prices available on request

Workbooks

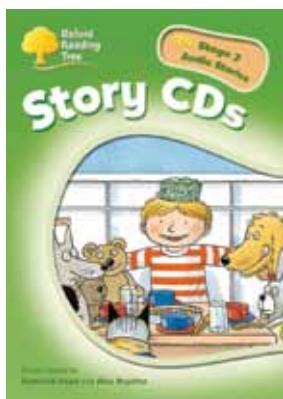
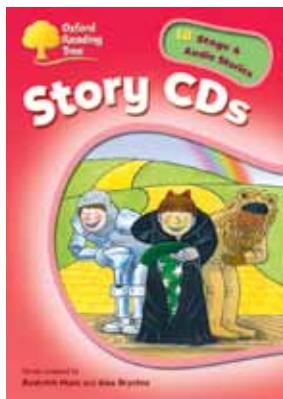
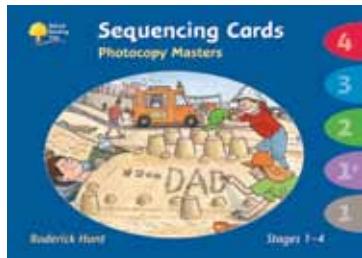
These are Workbooks for every stage, designed to develop and strengthen reading and writing skills. They are closely linked to the stories so that words are reinforced in meaningful contexts.

Story Audio CDs

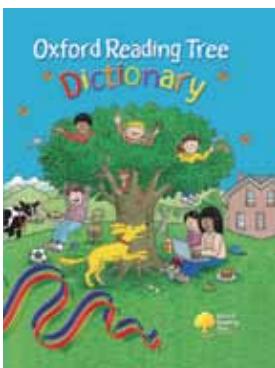
These story audio CDs are perfect for bringing literacy lessons to life. The CDs will develop speaking and listening skills in pupils who will delight in listening to their favourite Biff, Chip, and Kipper stories. One pack of CDs is available for each stage from 1/1+ to 7. *Extended Stories* accompany Stages 1+ to 4.

Sequencing Cards Photocopy Masters

Covering Stages 1 to 4, each photocopyable story has four to six pictures and sentences to be cut up and rearranged in the right order. Children talk about events in the story, arrange the events in order, and practise matching the right sentence to each picture.



English Courses

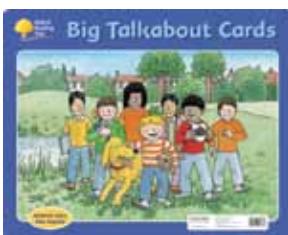


Big Books

At Stages 1 to 9, many of the stories also come in a Big Book format. These allow the teachers to read the story and talk about the pictures with the class. This demonstration of reading helps learners to relate the text to the pictures. Reading together as a class or group provides support for the less confident pupils who will join in as much or as little as they can. The children should be encouraged to talk about the story either in English or in their first language to improve their understanding of the reading process and the story itself. It is also the perfect opportunity to assess their current vocabulary and teach them new words.

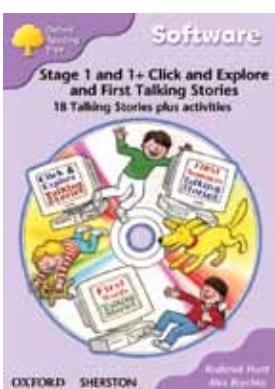
Finger Puppets

One of two sets of finger puppets featuring the well-known *Oxford Reading Tree* characters—Kipper, Biff, Chip, Floppy, Mum, and Dad (Pack A); and Wilf, Wilma, Nadim, Anneena, Mrs May, and Gran (Pack B). Each puppet has the character's name embroidered on the back. The finger puppets are ideal for role-play, re-telling familiar stories, and encouraging language development in children. They include teaching notes written by *Oxford Reading Tree Teacher's Guide* author, Thelma Page.



Big Talkabout Cards

The perfect introduction to reading and language comprehension for children. Each card has a lively illustration of the characters and is bordered by the relevant stage colour at which each character appears in the *Oxford Reading Tree* stories. The notes for each card have descriptions of the characters and interesting background information, an exciting story to read to the children and questions to ask afterwards to encourage lively discussion. There are also cross-curricular links suggested for each card. Free Teaching Notes with accompanying stories support the pictures and provide you with discussion points to get the best out of each session.



Oxford Reading Tree Software

Literacy software contains phonics, reading, and writing activities for interactive whiteboards and PCs. These include CD-ROMs for *Stories for Writing* and *Magic Page*, *eFireflies*, *eSongbirds Phonics*, *Talking Stories*, *Oxford Reading Tree for Clicker*, *Oxford Reading Tree Online*, and *Oxford Reading Tree Clip Art*.

Key Resources

Oxford Reading Tree Dictionary Big Book	978 0 19 911640 9
Big Books	
Kipper (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 845469 4
Stage 1 First Words (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 845473 1
Stage 1+ First Sentences (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 845471 7
Stage 2 Stories (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 845475 5
Stage 3 Stories (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 845477 9
Finger Puppets (Pack A)	978 0 19 919304 2
Finger Puppets (Pack B)	978 0 19 919305 9
Big Talkabout Cards	978 0 19 845333 8
ORT Software	
Talking Stories	
Stage 2 Unlimited User Licence	978 0 19 841095 9
Stage 3 Unlimited User Licence	978 0 19 841096 6
Stage 4 Unlimited User Licence	978 0 19 841097 3
Stage 4 More B Single CD-ROM	978 0 19 919956 3
Stage 4 More B Unlimited User Licence	978 0 19 919959 4
Stage 5 Single CD-ROM	978 0 19 919360 8
Stage 5 Unlimited User Licence	978 0 19 841098 0
Stage 5 More C Unlimited User Licence	978 0 19 919963 1
Stage 6 and 7 Single CD-ROM	978 0 19 919509 1
Stage 6 and 7 Unlimited User Licence	978 0 19 841097
Stage 8 and 9 Single CD-ROM	978 0 19 91841101 7
Stage 8 and 9 Unlimited User Licence	978 0 19 841105 5
First Phonics Talking Stories	
Stage 1+ Single CD-ROM	978 0 19 919090 4
Stage 1+ Unlimited User Licence	978 0 19 919086 7
Stage 2 Single CD-ROM	978 0 19 919095 9
Stage 2 Unlimited User Licence	978 0 19 919091 1
Stage 3 Unlimited User Licence	978 0 19 845600 1

Prices available on request

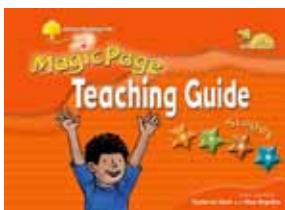
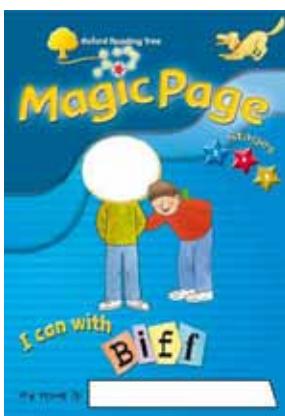
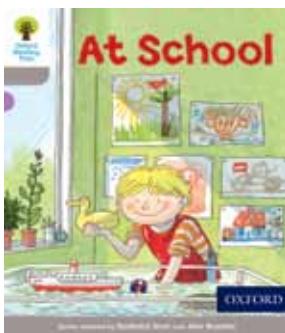
Free parent support website

Oxford Owl is a free website built to help parents with their child's learning

- Over 250 FREE eBooks for parents to enjoy with their children
- Hundreds of fun activities and games
- Ideas for motivating boys to read
- Phonics support
- Now with mathematics support too



English Courses



Magic Page

Bring your favourite Biff, Chip, and Kipper stories to life on your interactive whiteboard

The *Oxford Reading Tree Magic Page* takes the literacy activities offered by *Oxford Reading Tree* to a whole new level. With the *Magic Page* on your whiteboards, the whole class can discuss the stories they see on the screen, watch film clips of the author and illustrator talking about the story, click on hotspots in the story to activate phonic and word recognition activities, ask characters questions, explore settings and activate other language comprehension activities, edit the story on screen, and even change characters, plot, vocabulary and story endings. With user-friendly support material, you can move seamlessly from work on the whiteboard to phonics and comprehension on paper.

- Share the delight of *Oxford Reading Tree* stories by turning the pages on screen like a real book, and through exploring, editing, and changing the stories
- Stimulate discussion and enrich the story-telling experience with cross-curricular videos, multimedia images, audio, and interactive activities for every story
- Explore what makes a good story, including interviews with the authors of the series for every story—providing the perfect springboard into writing
- Embed the simple view of reading with speaking, listening, reading, phonics, and comprehension activities on paper and on screen

Storybooks	
Stages 1–2	
Mixed Pack	978 0 19 911664 5
Stages 3–5	
Mixed Pack	978 0 19 911665 2
Stages 6–9	
Mixed Pack	978 0 19 911666 9
Teaching Guide	
Stages 1–2	978 0 19 911597 6
Stages 3–5	978 0 19 911598 3
Stages 6–9	978 0 19 911599 0
CD-ROMs for PCs	
Stages 1–2	
Unlimited CD-ROM	978 0 19 911585 3
Stages 3–5	
Unlimited CD-ROM	978 0 19 911586 0
Stages 6–9	
Unlimited CD-ROM	978 0 19 911587 7
I Can Books	
Stages 1–2:	
Pack of 6 books	978 0 19 911591 4
Stages 3–5:	
Pack of 6 books	978 0 19 911593 8
Stages 6–9:	
Pack of 6 books	978 0 19 911595 2

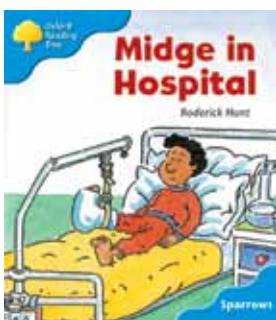
Prices available on request

Teaching Guide

An easy-to-use Teaching Guide makes learning to read easier than ever before. It includes strong cross-curricular links and links to other *Oxford Reading Tree* resources.

I Can Books

These books provide each pupil with a personalized record of his/her learning with activities linked to each CD-ROM. Summative assessment linked to key concepts and skills is also covered in the books.



Further Reading

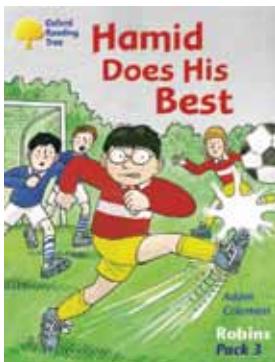
Sparrows

Stages 3 and 4

These stories feature new characters, including two Muslim children, Adam and Yasmin. The stories are intended for those who need more practice at these stages before moving on to the next stage.

Sparrows	
Stage 3 (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 845382 6
Stage 4 (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 845392 5
	Prices available on request

English Courses



Robins

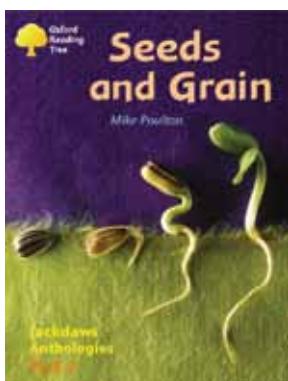
Stages 6 to 10

Robins can be used to extend the reading skills of children whose understanding is good but who still need a story that is not too long or complicated. Children should read to the top of Stage 9 before tackling *Robins*.

Robins

Pack 1 (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 845427 4
Pack 2 (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 845403 8
Pack 3 (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 845412 0

Prices available on request



Jackdaws

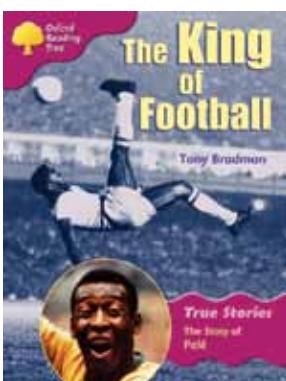
Stages 9 and 10

Jackdaws are demanding but enjoyable anthologies. They contain stories, non-fiction, and traditional tales—all on the same theme, for example, birds. As with *Robins*, it is recommended that children read to the top of Stage 9 before reading *Jackdaws*.

Jackdaws

Pack 1 (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 845436 6
Pack 2 (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 845447 2
Pack 3 (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 845458 8

Prices available on request



True Stories

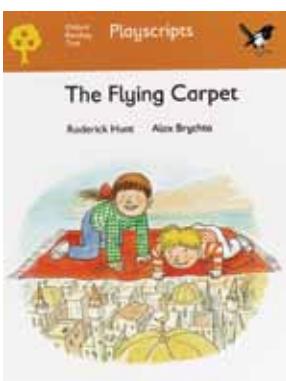
Stages 8 to 11

Non-fiction written in story form on exciting real-life subjects to grab and entertain the reader. Perfect for topic work and research.

True Stories

Stages 8 and 9-Pack 1 (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 919537 4
Stages 10 and 11-Pack 2 (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 919545 9

Prices available on request

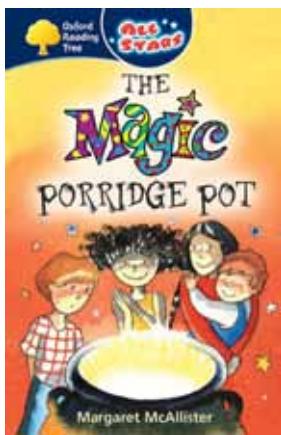


Playscripts

Stages 4 to 8

Based on six stories at each stage, these are an excellent way for learners of English to practise their oral language skills and build up their confidence. The plays are ideal for reinforcing vocabulary, assessment of reading aloud, and for teaching skills like taking turns or working together.

English Courses



All Stars

Ages 4 to 7 years

First-class fiction for gifted and talented readers

Oxford Reading Tree All Stars provides high-quality, exciting fiction to challenge and motivate the able infant readers with age-appropriate content and levelling for ease of use.

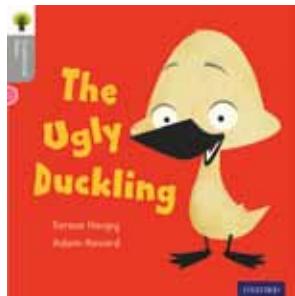
The accompanying free Teaching Notes contain:

- Suggestions for guided reading
- Support for comprehension
- Support for writing and independent work
- Photocopyable parent's page for suggestions for reading at home

All Stars

Pack 1 (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 915160 8
Pack 1a (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 915168 4
Pack 2 (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 915176 9
Pack 2a (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 915184 4
Pack 3 (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 915200 1
Pack 3a (Pack of 6 books)	978 0 19 915192 9

Prices available on request



Traditional Tales

The *Oxford Reading Tree Traditional Tales* series includes 40 of the best known stories from all over the world, which have been passed down for generations. They are a perfect introduction to different cultures, traditions, and morals. All the stories are carefully levelled to *Oxford Reading Tree* levels and matched to the phonic progression in *Letters and Sounds*, enabling your children to read the stories independently.

Traditional Tales

Teacher's Handbook	978 0 19 833899 4
Level 1 Mixed Pack of 4	978 0 19 833900 7
Level 1+ Mixed Pack of 4	978 0 19 833909 0
Level 2 Mixed Pack of 4	978 0 19 833918 2
Level 3 Mixed Pack of 4	978 0 19 833927 4
Level 4 Mixed Pack of 4	978 0 19 833936 6
Level 5 Mixed Pack of 4	978 0 19 833945 8
Level 6 Mixed Pack of 4	978 0 19 833954 0
Level 7 Mixed Pack of 4	978 0 19 833963 2
Level 8 Mixed Pack of 4	978 0 19 833972 4
Level 9 Mixed Pack of 4	978 0 19 833981 6

Prices available on request



Snapdragons

Variety Fiction

Levels 1+ to 10

Snapdragons is a rich mix of fiction to widen the pupils' reading experience within a structured scheme. The gentle progression ensures that the pupils can read independently. Written by top children's authors, the books have captivating illustrations to capture the imagination of very young readers.

The books are perfect for independent, group, and guided reading and are expertly levelled into *Oxford Reading Tree* levels and Book Bands for ease of use.

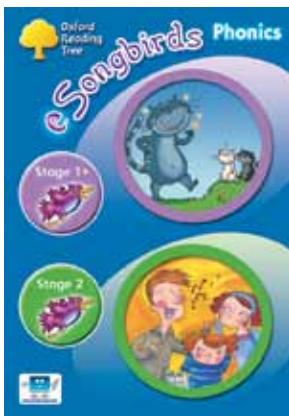
Snapdragons is accompanied by free Teaching Notes for every level which saves hours of preparation time.

Snapdragons

Level 1+ Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 845499 1
Level 2 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 845508 0
Level 3 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 845517 2
Level 4 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 845497 7
Level 5 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 845498 4
Level 6 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 845544 8
Level 7 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 845550 9
Level 8 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 845559 2
Level 9 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 845568 4
Level 10 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 845577 6

Prices available on request

English Courses



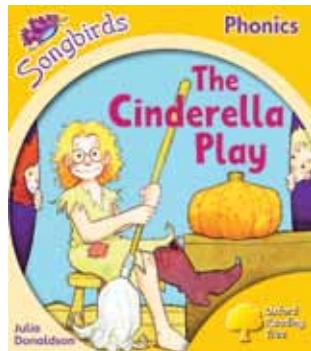
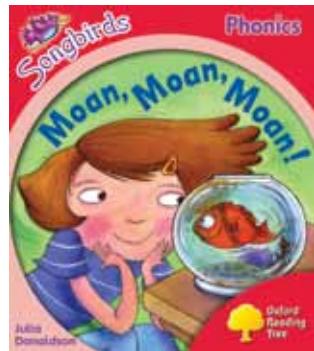
Songbirds

Phonics

Levels 1+ to 6

A systematic, synthetic phonics programme for early reading success

Songbirds Phonics is a systematic, synthetic phonics programme for developing pupils' early reading skills. It combines 48 real phonic stories, written by the best-selling author, Julia Donaldson, and also includes interactive whiteboard software for systematic, quality phonics teaching through a multi-sensory approach.



Songbirds

Level 1+

Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 838790 9
More Songbirds Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 838799 2

Level 2

Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 8388081
More Songbirds Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 8388173

Level 3

Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 838826 5
More Songbirds Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 838835 7

Level 4

Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 838844 9
More Songbirds Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 8388531

Level 5

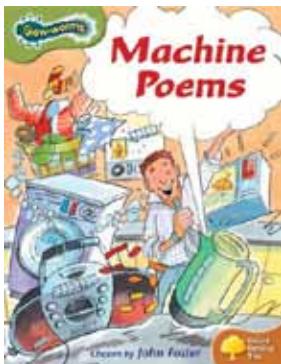
Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 838862 3
-----------------	-------------------

Level 6

Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 838871 5
-----------------	-------------------

eSongbirds

Level 1+ to 2 Unlimited User Licence	978 0 19 911444 3
Level 3 and 4 Unlimited User Licence	978 0 19 911449 8
Level 5 and 6 Unlimited User Licence	978 0 19 911548 8
Prices available on request	



Glow-Worms

Poetry

Levels 1+ to 11

A selection of children's poetry compiled by UK's best children's poetry anthologist, John Foster

Glow-worms is a series of delightful children's poems, which they can read themselves from the earliest stages of reading. It features a range of styles and illustrations to enhance enjoyment.

- Develops children's phonological skills and awareness of rhyme
- Levelled to Oxford Reading Tree Levels for ease of use
- Illustrated in a range of styles to enhance children's enjoyment
- Thematic collections make cross-curricular work easy
- New Levels 1+ to 2 introduce children to poetry from the earliest stages of reading

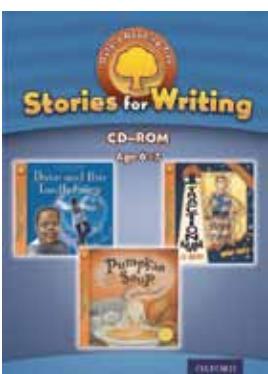
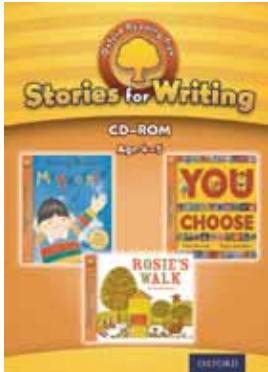
Glow-worms

Levels 1 & 2 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 845371 0
Levels 3 & 4 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 845479 3
Levels 5 & 6 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 845482 3
Levels 7 & 8 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 845485 4
Levels 8 & 9 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 845488 5
Levels 10 & 11 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 845491 5
Level 11 Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 845494 6

Prices available on request

English Courses

Recommended by University of Cambridge International Examinations for Cambridge Primary



Stories for Writing

Ages 4 to 6 years

Raise writing standards by inspiring a love of storytelling

- Talk for reading and writing: Timeless picture books combined with Pie Corbett's teaching methodology are perfect for speaking, listening, and delivering Talk for Writing.
- Read the best whole books: Award-winning stories by favourite authors and illustrators can be shared on the interactive whiteboard, with special editions of the books for group and independent reading.
- Tell stories with videos of Pie Corbett: Join in with Pie Corbett as he tells his innovated version of each story using story maps and actions, demonstrating language patterns and story structure.
- Write your own story: Inspire every child to compose and write their own story. Writing activities and photocopiable resource sheets provide extra support.
- Interactive planning and page: Turning technology for your whiteboard—interactive lesson plans you can print out, adapt and save—includes extra resource sheets for cross-curricular and take-home work.

Stories for Writing

Age 4–5

Storybook (Pack of 18 books)	978 0 19 911941 7
Teaching Handbook	978 0 19 911944 8
Story CD-ROM	978 0 19 911950 9

Age 5–6

Storybook (Pack of 18 books)	978 0 19 911942 4
Teaching Handbook	978 0 19 911945 5
Story CD-ROM	978 0 19 911951 6

Age 6–7

Storybook (Pack of 18 books)	978 0 19 911943 1
Teaching Handbook	978 0 19 911946 2
Story CD-ROM	978 0 19 911952 3

Prices available on request

Stories for Writing Teaching Sequence

Talk for Writing



Read

Read and talk about the story using the interactive whiteboard software and story books.

Tell

Tell and re-tell Pie's innovated story using the story maps and high-quality videos.

Write

Get writing using the handbook for guidance and photocopiable resources.

Imitate

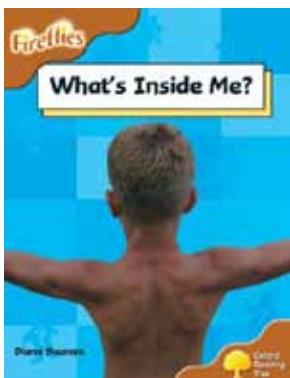


Innovate



Invent

English Courses



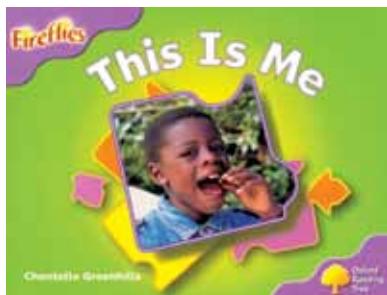
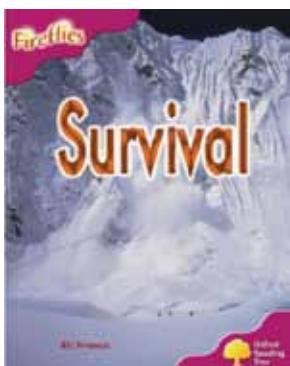
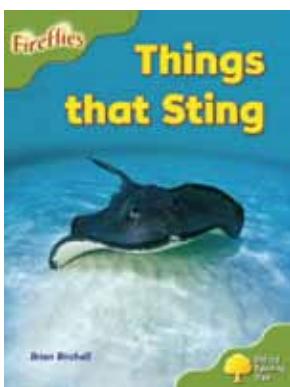
Fireflies

Non-Fiction

Levels 1+ to 10

Fireflies introduces children to the non-fiction genre from the early stages of reading. The books have exactly the same stages as *Oxford Reading Tree* and are written to capture children's enthusiasm, encouraging them to find out about the wider world. Reading *Fireflies* alongside the *Oxford Reading Tree* stories gives children a broad reading experience with steady progression through the stages, and plenty of practice of high frequency words in lots of different contexts.

- Expertly levelled into *Oxford Reading Tree* Levels and Book Bands for ease of use
- Titles and themes to intrigue even your most reluctant readers
- Topics chosen to link to the wider curriculum—in science, geography, history, maths, and art



Fireflies

Level 1+

Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 847252 0
More Fireflies Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 847346 6

Level 2

Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 847261 2
More Fireflies Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 847355 8

Level 3

Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 847270 4
More Fireflies Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 847364 0

Level 4

Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 847279 7
Mixed Pack of 6 More Fireflies	978 0 19 847373 2

Level 5

Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 847288 9
Mixed Pack of 6 More Fireflies	978 0 19 847382 4

Level 6

Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 847297 1
-----------------	-------------------

Level 7

Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 847306 0
-----------------	-------------------

Level 8

Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 847315 2
-----------------	-------------------

Level 9

Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 847324 4
-----------------	-------------------

Level 10

Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 847333 6
-----------------	-------------------

Prices available on request

TreeTops Overview

Ages 9-11

Oxford Level 9 – 20



Fiction

Over 120 engaging stories from top children's authors.



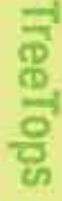
Non-fiction

66 intriguing titles exploring a wide range of topics.



Classics

24 must-read adaptations of classic titles.



Myths and Legends

24 best-loved stories from around the world.



Graphic Novels

24 action-packed, picture-based novels.



18 exciting chapter books starring *Biff, Chip and Kipper*.

NEW!

Chuckles

35 hilarious novels, short stories, anthologies and comics.



Comprehension

A complete programme to help you teach your juniors comprehension skills.



English Courses

Chuckles

Ages 7 to 11 years

Oxford Levels 8 to 20

JEREMY STRONG

A collection of laugh-out-loud stories for junior readers

35 funny novels, short stories, anthologies and comics that make reading a pleasure and are guaranteed to make your students smile.

- Edited by best-selling, award-winning children's author Jeremy Strong
- Written by top children's authors and packed with fantastic illustrations
- Perfect for proving to even the most reluctant readers that reading is an activity to be enjoyed.
- Introduces juniors to different styles of writing with fantastic illustrations throughout.
- Meet a pirate who's afraid of the sea. Join in with a dinosaur rap. Watch a school bully turn into a badger and dodge the flying fish fingers at the Goblin King's supermarket!

'No, you're not,' said Mummy, grinning.
Mummy's a clown. It's just that she needs to
laugh. I never heard all the time:
She Mummy won't stop
and can't seem to want to be stopped.
He swayed out of the room.



24

'Watch out!' yelled Mandy. Mummy's
bandage had got trapped in a revolving
door! Mummy was spinning around.
'Help me, Mandy!' he screamed.
Mandy rushed to help. But he was too
late. All Mummy's bandages had come off!
Mummy was crying again. 'I'm even less
scary now!' he sobbed.



25



English Courses



Treetops Chucklers

Look Inside

Something for everyone in this selection of short stories, anthologies and comics.

- Funny stories and amusing artwork children will love to laugh at
- Carefully levelled to ensure language and content is age-appropriate
- A variety of text types including comics are perfect for engaging even reluctant readers.

TreeTops Chucklers Component Chart

AGE	BOOK BAND	OXFORD LEVEL	BOOKS	ISBN
AGE 7-11	BROWN	8 9		Level 8/9 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 839173 9
	BROWN	10 11		Level 10/11 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 839181 4 Level 10/11 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 839182 1
	GREY	12 13		Level 12/13/14 Mixed Pack of 9 978 0 19 839189 0 Level 12/13/14 Class Pack of 54 978 0 19 839190 6
	BLUE	14		
	RED	15 16		Level 15/16 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 839200 2 Level 15/16 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 839201 9
	RED	17 18		Level 17/18/19/20 Mixed Pack of 8 978 0 19 839208 8 Level 17/18/19/20 Class Pack of 48 978 0 19 839209 5 Prices available on request
	RED	19 20		

Cambridge Primary

Recommended by
Cambridge International
Examinations
for Cambridge Primary

Treetops Myths and Legends

Age 7 to 11 years

Oxford Levels 10 to 17

Fabulous retellings of myths and legends from around the world

Including tales from China, Vietnam, Ancient Rome, South Africa, North America, Iraq and more

- Beautifully illustrated in a range of styles to encourage in children an awareness of different cultures
- Made accessible by top children's authors
- Perfect for encouraging talk, drama and writing
- Teaching notes provide ideas for independent and group reading, writing and speaking and listening activities

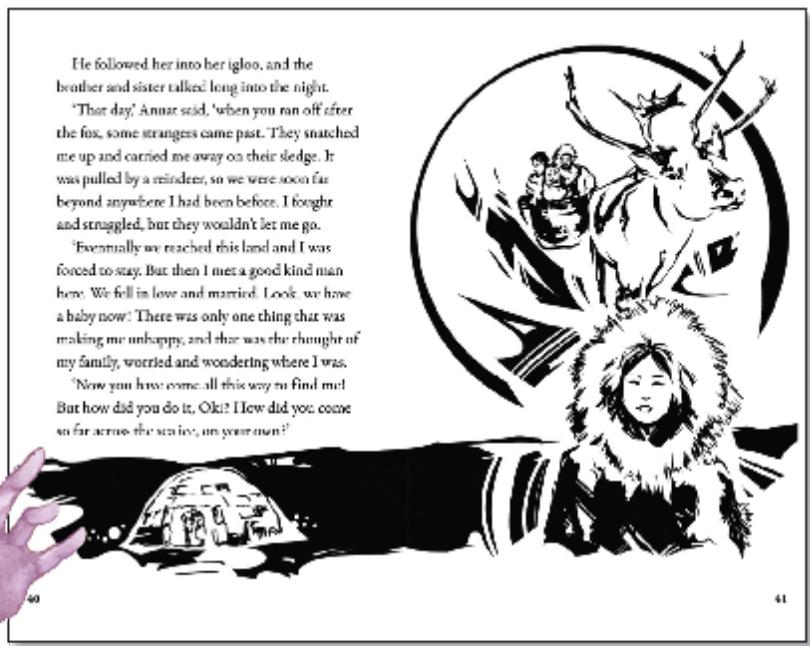


He followed her into her igloo, and the brother and sister talked long into the night.

'That day,' Anuar said, 'when you ran off after the fox, some strangers came past. They snatched me up and carried me away on their sledge. It was pulled by a reindeer, so we were soon far beyond anywhere I had been before. I fought and struggled, but they wouldn't let me go.'

'Eventually we reached this land and I was forced to stay. But then I met a good kind man here. We fell in love and married. Look we have a baby now! There was only one thing that was making me unhappy, and that was the thought of my family, worried and wondering where I was.'

'Now you have come all this way to find me! But how did you do it, Oki? How did you come so far across the sea ice, on your own?'



Level 1 E, Why dogs have black noses

TreeTops Myths and Legends

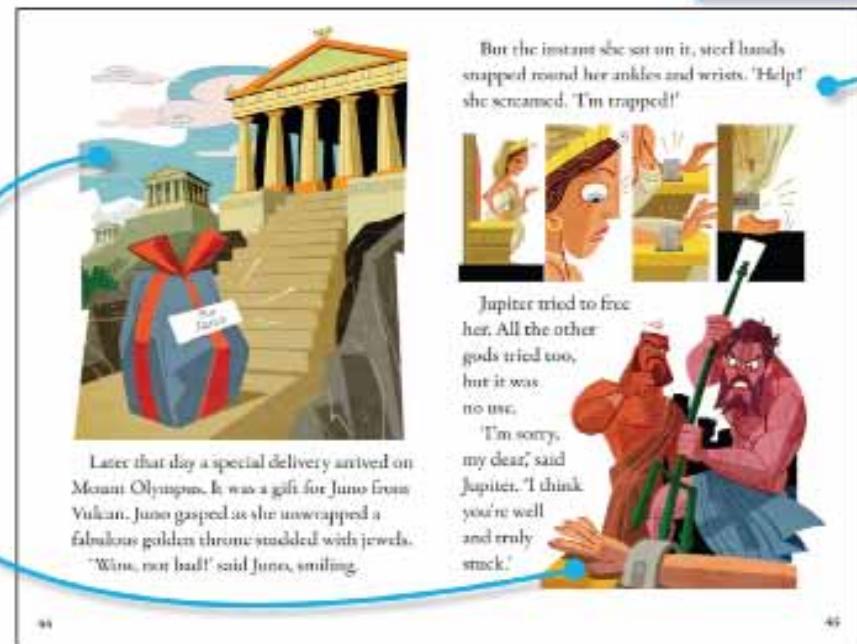
Look Inside

Perfect to encourage awareness of different cultures around the world.

Stories become more complex as children progress

Stunning artwork brings each story to life

Classic plots and characters



Level 10, Gods of Thunder

TreeTops Myths and Legends Component Chart

AGE	BOOK BAND	OXFORD LEVEL	BOOKS	ISBN
AGE 7-11	BROWN	10 11		Levels 10 to 11 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844612 5 Levels 10 to 11 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844613 2
	GREY	12 13		Levels 12 to 13 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844620 0 Levels 12 to 13 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844621 7
	BLUE/GREY	14 15		Levels 14 to 15 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844628 6 Levels 14 to 15 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844629 3
	RED/ BLUE	16 17		Levels 16 to 17 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844636 1 Levels 16 to 17 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844637 8
				Prices available on request

English Courses

Cambridge Primary

Recommended by
Cambridge International
Examinations
for Cambridge Primary

Treetops Graphic Novels

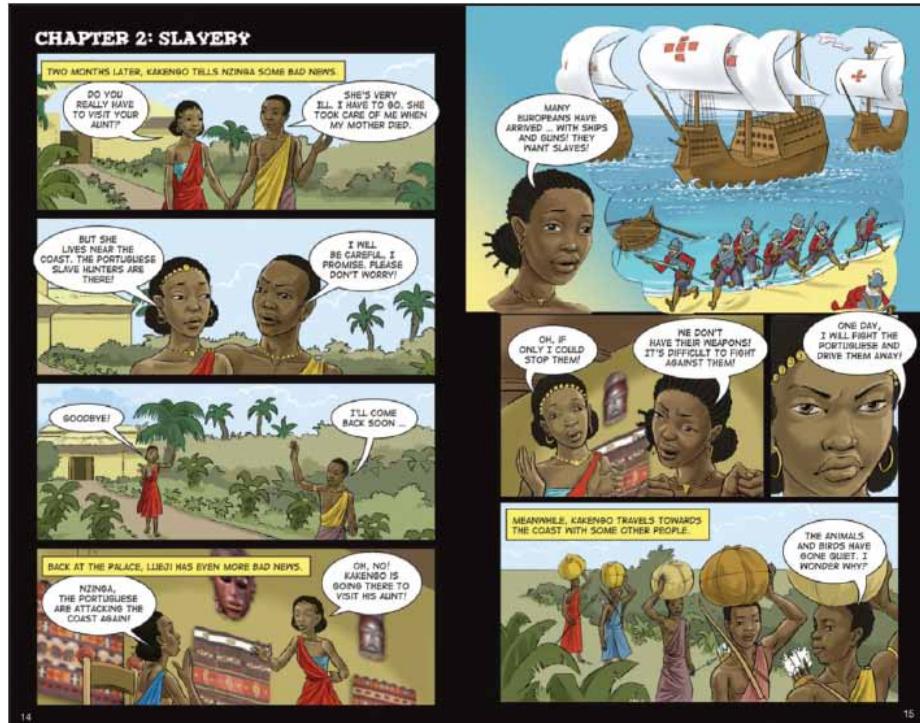
Ages 9 to 11 years

Oxford Levels 13 to 16

Action-packed visual texts to excite your students

Use this different kind of reading to engage your class.

- 24 novels feature incredible characters from history—Vikings, gladiators, pirates, Marco Polo and many more
- Non-fiction pages throughout give context and add depth to the stories
- Short captions of text, closely linked to pictures are perfect for second language learners
- Teaching notes provide cross-curricular and comprehension activities for group and independent work



Level 16, *The Caged Bird*

TreeTops Graphic Novels

Look Inside

Excite your junior readers with highly motivating, action-packed visual texts.

Links to real historic events

Thought-provoking topics fuel discussion



Level 13, *Raiders of the Seas*

TreeTops Graphic Novels Component Chart

AGE	BOOK BAND	OXFORD LEVEL	BOOKS	ISBN
9-11	GREY	13		Level 13 Mixed Pack of 6 978 1 77 058297 2 Level 13 Class Pack of 36 978 1 77 058301 6
	GREY	14		Level 14 Mixed Pack of 6 978 1 77 058298 9 Level 14 Class Pack of 36 978 1 77 058302 3
9-11	BLUE	15		Level 15 Mixed Pack of 6 978 1 77 058299 6 Level 15 Class Pack of 36 978 1 77 058303 0
9-11	BLUE	16		Level 16 Mixed Pack of 6 978 1 77 058300 9 Level 16 Class Pack of 36 978 1 77 058304 7 Prices available on request

Cambridge Primary

Recommended by
Cambridge International
Examinations
for Cambridge Primary

Treetops Fiction

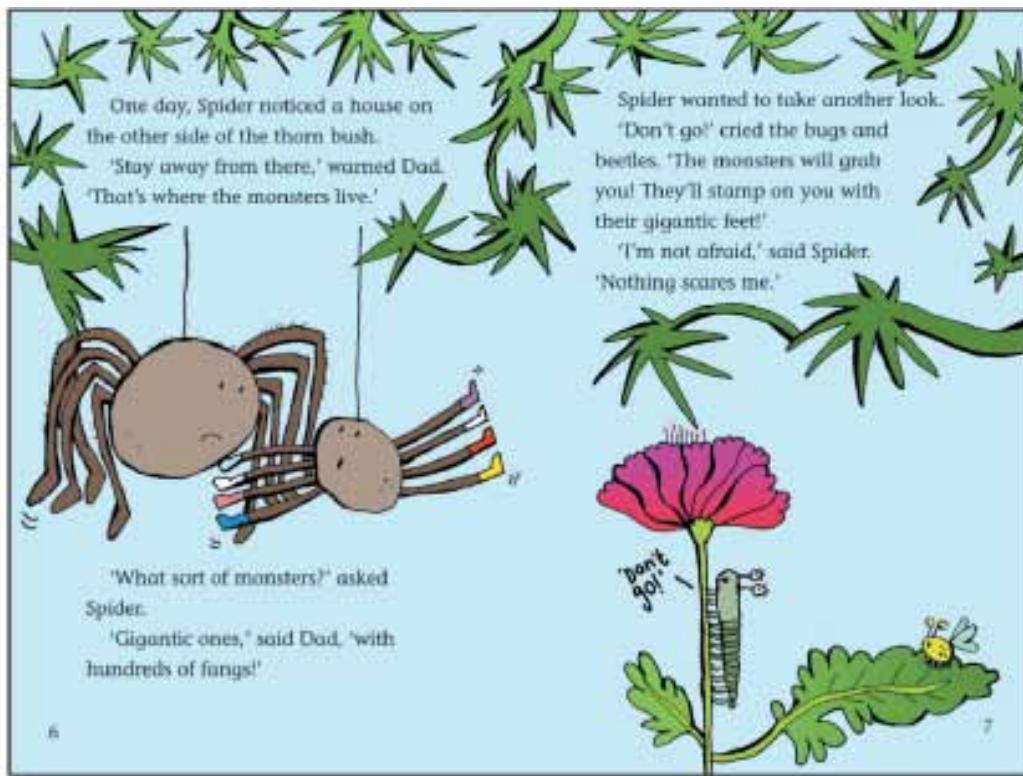
Ages 7 to 11 years

Oxford Levels 9 to 16

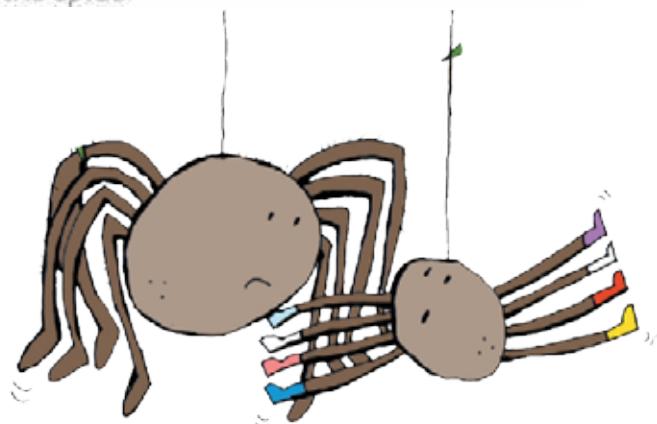
A story for every child to enjoy

Treetops Fiction offers a wide range of genres from historical fiction to fantasy—something for all readers

- Superb range of varied styles and illustrations to engage children and make them want to read more
- Ideal for introducing children to a wide range of authors
- Teaching notes include activities to develop children's comprehension skills
- Carefully levelled to build confidence, fluency and stamina



Level 9, More Stories A, *Bigboots the Spider*



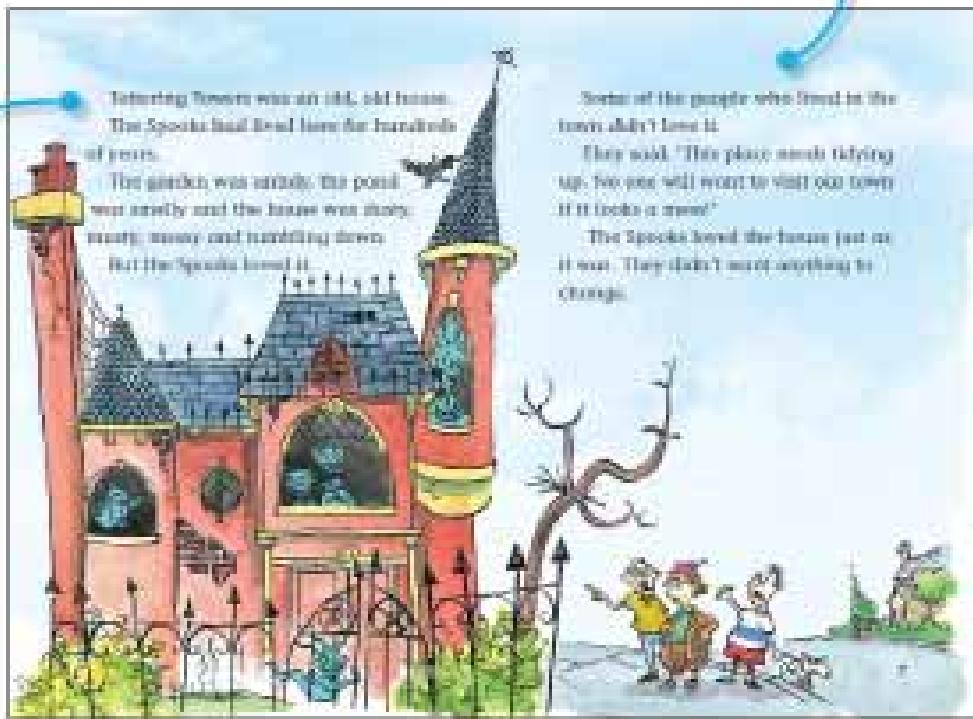
TreeTops Fiction

Look Inside

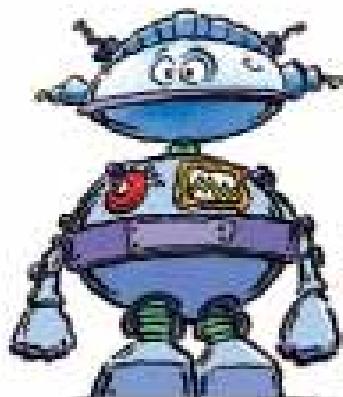
Give your children access to hundreds of quality stories all carefully levelled so they make real progress.

Age-appropriate content at every level

Stories your children will want to read



level 16, The Spooks



TreeTops Fiction Component Chart

AGE	LEVEL	CODE NUMBER	NUMBER OF BOOKS	PRICE	ITEM
AGE 7-11 BROWN	9		6	Level 9 Mixed Pack of 6 9780198446927 Level 9 Class Pack of 36 9780198446934	
	PICK &		6	Level 9 Pick & Mixed Pack of 6 9780198447009 Level 9 Pick & Class Pack of 36 9780198447016 Prices available on request	

TreeTops Fiction Component Chart

AGE	BOOK BAND	READING LEVEL	BOOKS		ISBN
10	ORANGE	PINK			Level 10 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844708 5 Level 10 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844709 2
			Pack A 		Level 10 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844716 0 Level 10 Pack A Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844717 7
			Pack B 		Level 10 Pack B Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844724 5 Level 10 Pack B Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844725 2
					Level 11 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844732 0 Level 11 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844733 7
		PINK	Pack A 		Level 11 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844740 5 Level 11 Pack A Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844741 2
			Pack B 		Level 11 Pack B Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844748 1 Level 11 Pack B Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844749 8
	GREY	PURPLE			Level 12 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844756 6 Level 12 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844757 3
			Pack A 		Level 12 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844764 1 Level 12 Pack A Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844765 8
			Pack B 		Level 12 Pack B Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844772 6 Level 12 Pack B Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844773 3
		GREEN	Pack C 		Level 12 Pack C Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844780 1 Level 12 Pack C Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844781 8
AGE 7-11	GREY	12			Prices available on request

AGE	BOOK BAND	READING LEVEL	BOOKS		ISBN
AGE 7-11	GREY	13	     		Level 13 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844788 7 Level 13 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844789 4
			Pack A      		Level 13 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844796 2 Level 13 Pack A Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844797 9
			Pack B      		Level 13 Pack B Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844804 4 Level 13 Pack B Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844805 1
			     		Level 14 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844812 9 Level 14 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844813 6
			Pack A      		Level 14 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844820 4 Level 14 Pack A Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844821 1
			     		Level 15 Pack Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844828 0 Level 15 Pack Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844829 7
			Pack A      		Level 15 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844836 5 Level 15 Pack A Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844837 2
			     		Level 16 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844844 0 Level 16 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844845 7
			Pack A      		Level 16 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844852 5 Level 16 Pack A Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844853 2 Prices available on request

Treetops Non-Fiction

Cambridge Primary

Recommended by
Cambridge International
Examinations
for Cambridge Primary

Ages 7 to 11 years

Oxford Levels 9 to 16

Fascinating non-fiction for all your juniors

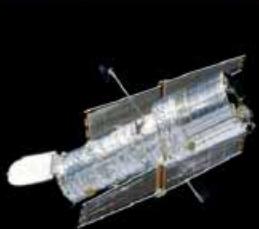
Support the transition from learning to read, to reading to learn.

- Covers a range of non-fiction text types needed to expand your pupils' reading skills
- Stunning photography and artwork to engage every reader
- Provides strong cross-curricular links to support other areas of the curriculum
- Covers a wide range of popular topics fuelling discussion



The Hubble Space Telescope

The most famous telescope flies in space, but it uses ordinary light to get images of stars and galaxies. It is called the Hubble Space Telescope (HST) and was launched in 1990. The mirror on the HST is as big as the mirror on the big telescope at Mount Wilson, USA. It's like a mountain-top observatory flying through space.



The Hubble Space Telescope orbits outside the Earth's atmosphere and can send back images of objects in space that are billions of light years away.

Photos from the Hubble

Saturn with its rings



TreeTops Non-fiction

Look Inside

Children can access a wide range of interesting and thought-provoking topics.

Cross-curricular topics fit in with your teaching



Topics which interest and inspire children

Detailed artwork and photography bring topics to life

TreeTops Non-fiction Component Chart

AGE	BOOK RANK	OXFORD LEVEL	BOOKS	ISBN
AGE 7-11 BROWN	9	9	A Mixed Pack of 6 books including 'Visual Vocabulary', 'Against All Odds', 'Picture This!', 'Futurama', 'What's the World for?', and 'The Big Book of Animals'.	Level 9 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 846128 9 Level 9 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 846129 6
	10	10	A Mixed Pack of 6 books including 'The Big Book of Space', 'The Big Book of Dinosaurs', 'The Big Book of Sports', 'The Big Book of Planets', 'The Big Book of Take-offs', and 'The Big Book of Weather'.	Level 10 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 919842 9 Level 10 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 919843 6
	11	10	A Mixed Pack of 6 books including 'The Big Book of Farm Animals', 'The Big Book of Brain Games', 'The Big Book of Brain', 'The Big Book of Maths', 'The Big Book of Animal Pictures', and 'The Big Book of Stars'.	Level 10 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 846101 2 Level 10 Pack A Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 846102 9
	11	11	A Mixed Pack of 6 books including 'The Big Book of Wall Soldiers', 'The Big Book of Castles', 'The Big Book of Cities', 'The Big Book of Countries', 'The Big Book of War', and 'The Big Book of Wars'.	Level 11 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 919851 1 Level 11 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 919852 8 Prices available on request

TreeTops Non-fiction Component Chart

AGE	CODE NUMBER	CURRENT LEVEL	BOOKS	ISBN
AGE 7-11	11	GREY	Pack A A pack of 6 books.	Level 11 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 846110 4 Level 11 Pack A Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 846111 1
			A pack of 6 books.	Level 12 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 819860 3 Level 12 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 819861 0
			Pack A A pack of 6 books.	Level 12 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 846119 7 Level 12 Pack A Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 846120 3
	13	GREY	A pack of 6 books.	Level 13 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 819868 6 Level 13 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 819870 2
			A pack of 6 books.	Level 14 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 819878 8 Level 14 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 819879 5
	15	BLUE	A pack of 6 books.	Level 15 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 917934 7 Level 15 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 917935 0
	16	BLUE	A pack of 6 books.	Level 16 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 917944 2 Level 16 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 917945 9 Prices available on request

TreeTops Non-fiction Money Saving Packs

PACK	ISBN
TreeTops Non-fiction Singles Pack Teacher's Handbook, Level 9 Mixed Pack of 6, Level 10 Mixed Pack of 6, Level 10 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6, Level 11 Mixed Pack of 6, Level 11 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6, Level 12 Mixed Pack of 6, Level 12 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6, Level 13 Mixed Pack of 6, Level 14 Mixed Pack of 6, Level 15 Mixed Pack of 6, Level 16 Mixed Pack of 6 – 66 books in total	978 0 19 848888 2
TreeTops Non-fiction Easy Buy Pack 1 TreeTops Teacher's Handbook, Level 9 Class Pack of 36, Level 10 Class Pack of 36, Level 10 Pack A Class Pack of 36, Level 11 Class Pack of 36, Level 11 Pack A Class Pack of 36, Level 12 Class Pack of 36, Level 12 Pack A Class Pack of 36, Level 13 Class Pack of 36, Level 13 Class Pack of 36, Level 14 Class Pack of 36, Level 15 Class Pack of 36, Level 16 Class Pack of 36 – 324 books in total	978 0 19 847823 2
TreeTops Non-fiction Easy Buy Pack 2 Teacher's Handbook, Level 15 Class Pack of 36, Level 16 Class Pack of 36 – 72 books in total	978 0 19 847824 9
TreeTops Non-fiction Super Easy Buy Pack TreeTops Teacher's Handbook, Level 9 Class Pack of 36, Level 10 Class Pack of 36, Level 10 Pack A Class Pack of 36, Level 11 Class Pack of 36, Level 11 Pack A Class Pack of 36, Level 12 Class Pack of 36, Level 12 Pack A Class Pack of 36, Level 13 Class Pack of 36, Level 14 Class Pack of 36, Level 15 Class Pack of 36, Level 16 Class Pack of 36 – 396 books in total	978 0 19 847825 8 Prices available on request

English Courses

Cambridge Primary

Recommended by
Cambridge International
Examinations
for Cambridge Primary



Treetops Time Chronicles

Ages 9 to 11 years

Oxford Levels 11+ to 13+

Exciting historical adventures through time with Biff, Chip and Kipper

Every story is woven around a historical period and includes historical fact files—perfect for combining literacy with other subjects.

- Stunning illustrations, dramatic plot-lines and a rich and varied vocabulary to support junior readers
- Questions and a full glossary at the back of each book supports pupils' comprehension of themes

Time Chronicles Money Saving Packs

PACKS	ISBN
<i>TreeTops Time Chronicles Singles Pack</i> Level 10+ Mixed Pack of 6, Level 11+ Mixed Pack of 5, Level 12+ Mixed Pack of 6	978 0 19 848853 6
<i>TreeTops Time Chronicles Easy Buy Pack</i> Level 10+ Class Pack of 36, Level 11+ Class Pack of 36, Level 12+ Class Pack of 36	978 0 19 848854 5

Prices available on request

TreeTops Time Chronicles Component Chart

AGE	BOOK BAND	OXFORD LEVEL	BOOKS	ISBN
AGE 9-11	BROWN	11+		Level 11 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844675 7 Level 11 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844677 4
	GREY	12+		Level 12 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844684 2 Level 12 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844685 9
	GREY	13+		Level 13 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 839104 3 Level 13 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 839105 0 Prices available on request

English Courses

Cambridge Primary

Recommended by
Cambridge International
Examinations
for Cambridge Primary

Treetops Classics

Ages 9 to 11 years

Oxford Levels 15 to 17

Abridged classic stories to enrich children's reading

- 24 classic titles such as *The Three Musketeers* and *Oliver Twist*, that have been carefully adapted so junior readers can share the magic and mystery of the stories
- Each book includes author biographies, historical notes and footnotes to support understanding of challenging vocabulary and comprehension questions

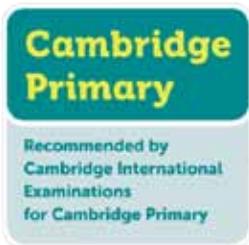
TreeTops Classics Money Saving Packs

PACKS	ISBN
<i>TreeTops Classics Singles Pack</i> Level 14 Mixed Pack of 6, Level 15 Mixed Pack of 6, Level 16 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6, Level 15 Pack B Mixed Pack of 5 – 24 books in total	978 0 19 848673 2
<i>TreeTops Classics Easy Buy Pack</i> Level 14 Class Pack of 36, Level 15 Class Pack of 36, Level 16 Pack A Class Pack of 36, Level 16 Pack B Class Pack of 36 – 144 books in total	978 0 19 848674 9 Prices available on request

TreeTops Classics Component Chart

AGE	BOOK BAND	OXFORD LEVEL	BOOKS	ISBN
		15		Level 15 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844860 0 Level 15 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844861 7
	BLUE	16		Level 16 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844868 6 Level 16 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844869 3
AGE 9-11	RED	17		Level 17 Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844876 1 Level 17 Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844877 8
		Pack A		Level 17 Pack A Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 844884 6 Level 17 Pack A Class Pack of 36 978 0 19 844885 3 Prices available on request

English Courses



Treetops Comprehension

Ages 7 to 11 years

Oxford Levels 9 to 16

Develop children's comprehension strategies

- Supports the teaching of essential comprehension strategies
- Features high-quality texts from *TreeTops Fiction* and *Non-fiction* titles
- CD-ROMs contain extracts, questions and activities to teach comprehension strategies
- Pupils' Books include built-in differentiation at three different levels—perfect to help you manage your class
- Teacher's Guide gives clear objectives with step-by-step guidance

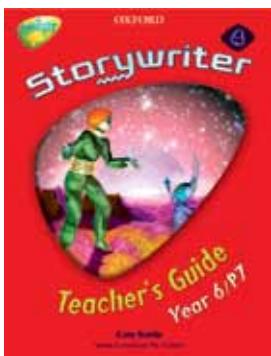
TreeTops Comprehension Component Chart

AGE	PUPIL BOOK ISBN	TEACHER'S GUIDE ISBN	CD-ROMS ISBN
AGE 7–8	978 0 19 846745 8	978 0 19 846749 6	Single User 978 0 19 846753 3 Unlimited User Licence 978 0 19 846757 1
AGE 8–9	978 0 19 846746 5	978 0 19 846750 2	Single User 978 0 19 846754 0 Unlimited User Licence 978 0 19 846758 8
AGE 9–10	978 0 19 846747 2	978 0 19 846751 9	Single User 978 0 19 846755 7 Unlimited User Licence 978 0 19 846759 5
AGE 10–11	978 0 19 846748 9	978 0 19 846752 6	Single User 978 0 19 846756 4 Unlimited User Licence 978 0 19 846760 1 Prices available on request

TreeTops Comprehension Money Saving Packs

PACKS	ISBN
<i>TreeTops Comprehension Super Easy Buy Pack</i> All packs of 15 Pupil's Books, all Teaching Guides, all CD-ROMs Unlimited User Licence	978 0 19 846757 0 Prices available on request

English Courses

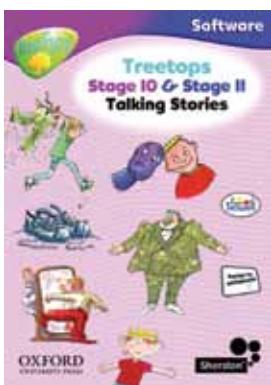


Treetops Storywriter

Stages 9 to 16

Raises standards in your juniors' writing with five simple steps! An easy to use digital programme which gives your juniors a step-by-step guide to better writing.

TreeTops Storywriter	Year 4/ P5	978 0 19 836225 8	Year 4/ P5 Unlimited User License
Students' Books Single	Year 5/ P6	978 0 19 836231 9	978 0 19 836227 7
Year 3/ P4	978 0 19 836218 0	978 0 19 8362371	Year 5/ P6 Single CD-ROM 978 0 19 836226 5
Year 4/ P5	978 0 19 836224 1		Year 5/ P6 Unlimited User License
Year 5/ P6	978 0 19 836230 2	978 0 19 836214 2	978 0 19 836228 9
Year 6/ P7	978 0 19 836236 4	Year 3/ P4 Unlimited User License 978 0 19 836216 6	Year 6/ P7 Single CD-ROM 978 0 19 836232 6
Teaching Guides			Year 6/ P7 Unlimited User License 978 0 19 836234 0
Year 3/ P4	978 0 19 836219 7	Year 4/ P5 Single CD-ROM 978 0 19 836220 3	Prices available on request



Treetops Talking Stories

Ages 7 to 9 years

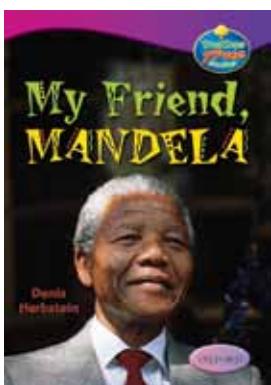
TreeTops Talking Stories feature six Talking Stories from *TreeTops Fiction* Stages 10 and 11 to add variety to your literacy lessons, while developing vital reading skills. Animation and audio bring the stories to life, making them a useful supplement to the books themselves, as well as a fabulous stand-alone resource.

TreeTops Talking Stories

Stages 10–11 Unlimited User Licence

978 0 19 919967 9

Prices available on request



Treetops True Stories

Levels 10 to 16

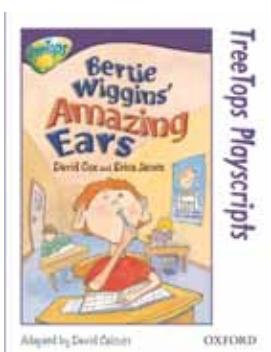
An inspiring selection of real-life stories from around the world to broaden children's reading experience. There are free teaching notes with each pack.

TreeTops True Stories

Levels 10-12 (Pack of 6 books) 978 0 19 919632 6

Levels 15-16 (Pack of 6 books) 978 0 19 919662 3

Prices available on request



Treetops Playscripts

Stages 10 to 14

Ideal for drama—developing vital speaking and listening skills

Treetops Playscripts are adaptations of popular stories from the *Treetops* series. All scripts are designed for classroom reading as well as stage performances, and can be performed by groups of as few as six actors.

TreeTops Playscripts

Stage 10: Year 3/P4

The Masked Cleaning Ladies of Om (Pack of 6 copies) 978 0 19 918781 2

Stupid Trousers (Pack of 6 copies) 978 0 19 918783 6

Stage 11: Year 3-4/P4-5

Bertie Wiggins' Amazing Ears (Pack of 6 copies) 978 0 19 918785 0

Bertha's Secret Battle (Pack of 6 copies) 978 0 19 918787 4

Stage 12: Year 4/P5

The Lie Detector (Pack of 6 copies) 978 0 19 918789 8

Blue Shoes (Pack of 6 copies) 978 0 19 918791 1

Stage 13: Year 4-5/P5-6

The Personality Potion (Pack of 6 copies) 978 0 19 918793 5

Spooky! (Pack of 6 copies) 978 0 19 918795 9

Stage 14: Year 5/P6

Petej (Pack of 6 copies) 978 0 19 918797 3

Climbing in the Dark (Pack of 6 copies) 978 0 19 918799 7

Prices available on request

English Courses

Project X

Cambridge Primary

Recommended by
Cambridge International
Examinations
for Cambridge Primary

Ages 4 to 11 years

Oxford Levels 1+ to 20

SERIES EXPERT: GARY WILSON

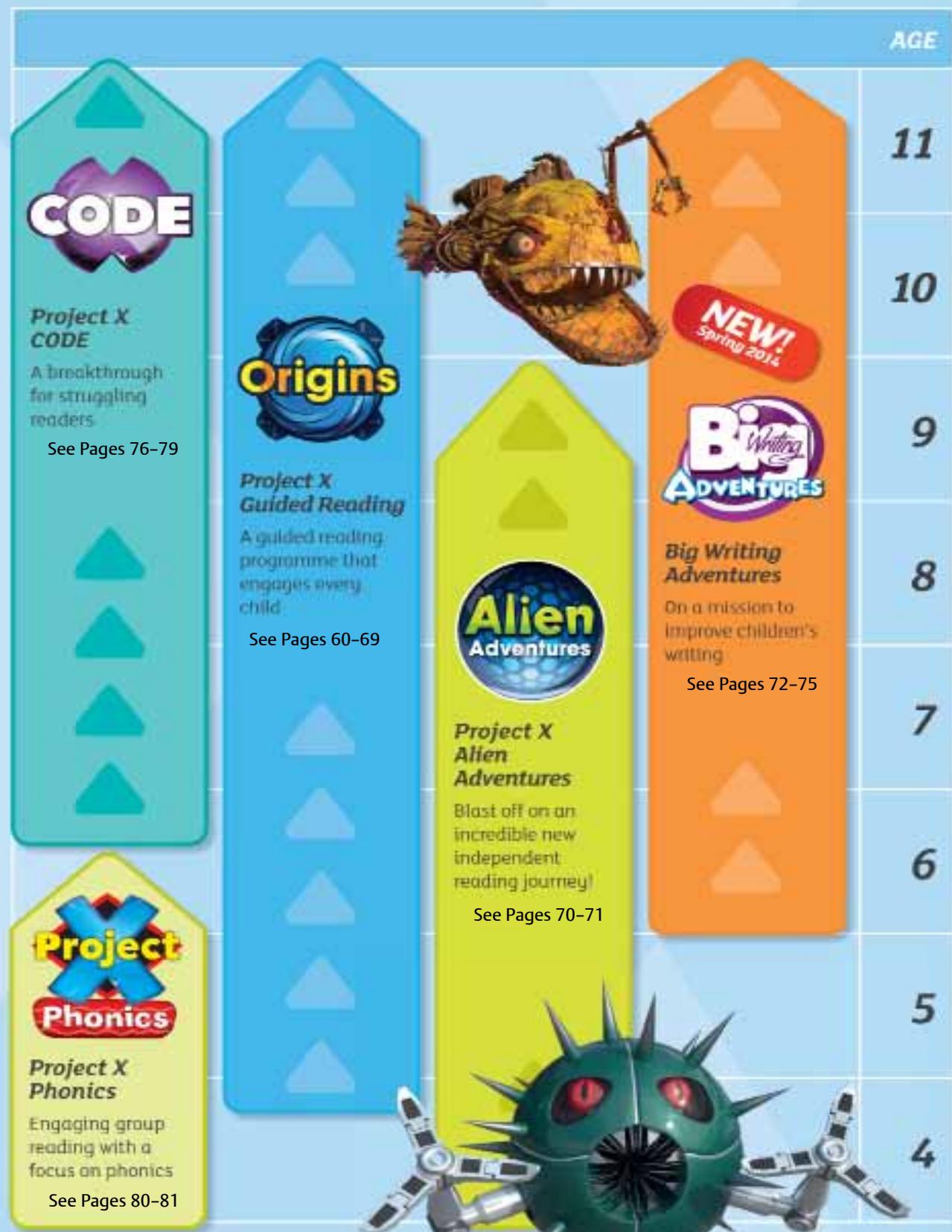
Built to motivate 21st century children

Project X is an innovative new reading programme that offers the perfect way to hook even reluctant readers into reading. Drawing on research evidence, classroom practice and a real understanding of what makes modern children tick, it has everything you need to make learning both effective and fun.

- A truly inclusive whole-school reading programme with resources for children of all abilities
- Addresses key issues across the whole school, including phonics, comprehension, developing talk, reading for pleasure, early reading intervention and writing
- Developed with the very best educational experts
- Features amazing and original 3D illustrated character adventures that give all children stories to share and talk about



Project X Structure Chart



English Courses

Project X

Ages 4 to 11 years

Oxford Levels 1+ – 20

The amazing shrinking characters

We all remember a favourite cartoon character or series from our childhood. Think back on how much you enjoyed following their adventures and could not wait for the next instalment! Familiar characters still capture the imagination of modern children.

- At the heart of *Project X* are exciting character stories illustrated using stunning 3D digital artwork with a real wow factor!
- Max, Cat, Ant and Tiger are four everyday friends who discover four amazing watches that allow them to shrink down to micro-size.
- In each of the series they make new friends, face different villains, use new gadgets and experience more amazing adventures! Children are motivated to keep on reading the books to follow the story of the four friends.



Ant



Cat



Max



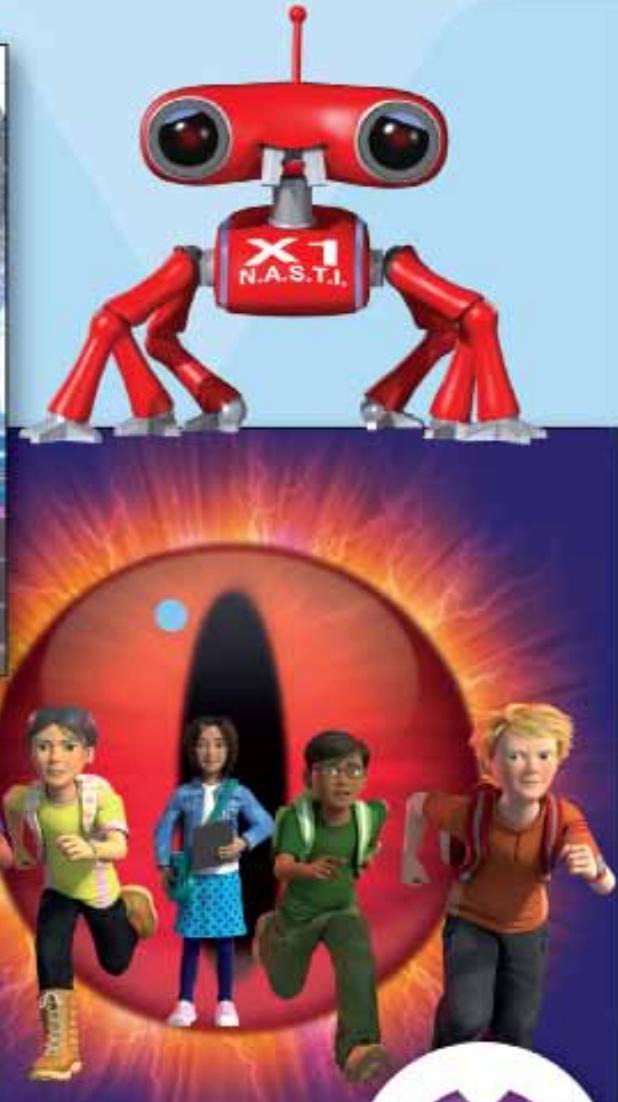
Tiger



Project X Origins



Project X Alien Adventures



English Courses

Cambridge Primary

Recommended by
Cambridge International
Examinations
for Cambridge Primary

Project X Origins

Ages 4 to 11 years

Oxford Levels 1+ to 20

SERIES EXPERT: MAUREEN LEWIS

A guided reading programme that engages every child

Project X Origins is the new name for the original *Project X* books. This ground-breaking guided reading programme has now been updated to provide even better support for your literacy program.

- Action-packed stories, fascinating non-fiction and incredible continuous character adventures that engage children from age 4 onwards
- Comprehensive Guided Reading notes for every book covering phonics skills, comprehension, vocabulary, fluency, spelling, grammar, punctuation and writing
- 45 new titles—for lower level books and extending up to Oxford levels 19 and 20
- Unique thematic clusters link fiction and non-fiction and encourage wider reading. Thematic packs provide children with key words in different contexts to build confidence
- A fantastic springboard for talk, drama, role-play and writing



Project X Origins Reading Overview Chart

YEAR	BOOK BAND	OXFORD LEVEL	LES PHASES	PUPIL BOOKS				TEACHING SUPPORT	SOFTWARE
RECEPTION	PINK	1+	2	My Family		My Home		Teaching Handbook Guided Reading Notes	6 stories to read and explore
	RED	2	3	Big and Small		Pets			
	YELLOW	3	3	Food		Weather			
YEAR 1	LIGHT BLUE	4	4	Bugs		Toys and Games		Teaching Handbook Guided Reading Notes	6 stories to read and explore
	GREEN	5	5	Making a Noise		Flight			
	ORANGE	6	5	What a Waste		Invasion			
	TURQUOISE	7	6	Discovery		Hide and Seek			
		8	6	Buildings		Water			
	PURPLE	8	6	Habitat					
		9	6	Pirates		Communication			
	GOLD	9	6	Head to Head					
		10		Journeys/Going Places		Working as a Team			
	WHITE	10		Inventors and Inventions					
YEAR 2		11		Underground		Trapped		Teaching Handbook Guided Reading Notes	6 stories to read and explore
	LIME	11		Masks and Disguises					
		9		NEW Knights and Castles		NEW Chocolate			
		10		Fast and Furious		NEW Lost and Found			
YEAR 3		11		Heroes and Villains		Strong Defences		Teaching Handbook Guided Reading Notes	6 stories to read and explore
	BROWN	11		Conflict					
		12		NEW Myths and Legends		Dilemmas and Decisions			
		13		Great Escapes		NEW Shocking Science			
YEAR 4	GREY	14		In the News		Behind the Scenes		Teaching Handbook Guided Reading Notes	6 stories to read and explore
		15		Top Secret		Endangered			
YEAR 5	DARK BLUE	16		Hidden Depths		NEW Space		Teaching Handbook Guided Reading Notes	6 stories to read and explore
		17		Extreme		Time			
	DARK RED	18		NEW Unexplained		NEW Who Dunnit?			
YEAR 6		19		NEW Fears and Frights				Teaching Handbook Guided Reading Notes	6 stories to read and explore
	DARK RED+	20		NEW Into the Future					

English Courses

Project X Origins

Look Inside

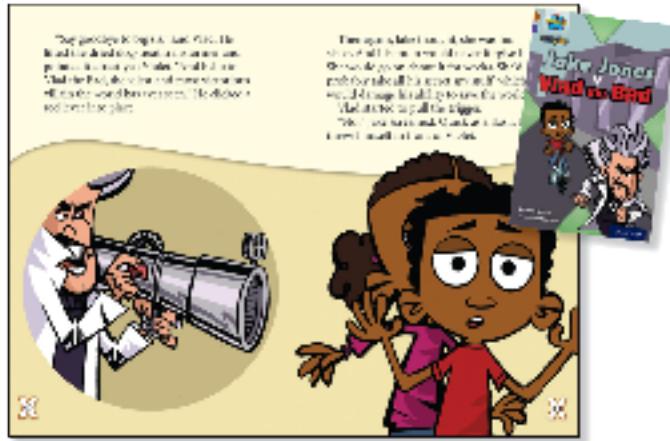
At each level, *Project X Origins* offers clusters of five books linked by the same theme. This approach is ideal for encouraging wider reading and helping children make links in their learning. It also provides opportunities for cross-curricular activities.



Character fiction: Air Score



Character fiction: Air Score



Variety fiction: Jake Jones v. Rude the Bad



Character fiction: Heroes in Hiding



Variety non-fiction: Heroes or Villains?

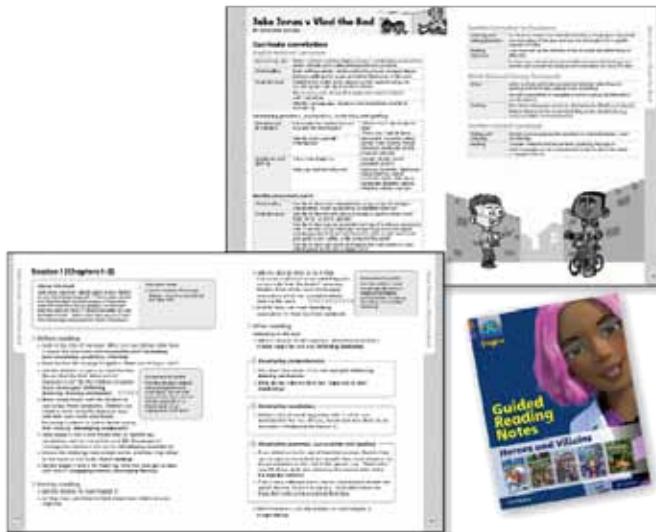


Character non-fiction: Dr X's Top 10 Villains

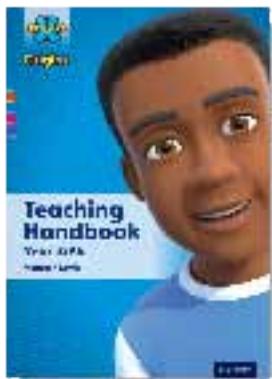
English Courses

Guided Reading Notes

- Comprehensive Guided Reading notes for every book
- Activities to develop decoding, comprehension, speaking and listening, and writing skills
- Materials support children's independent reading and self-reflection



Brown Band, Oxford Level 11, *Heroes and Villains*

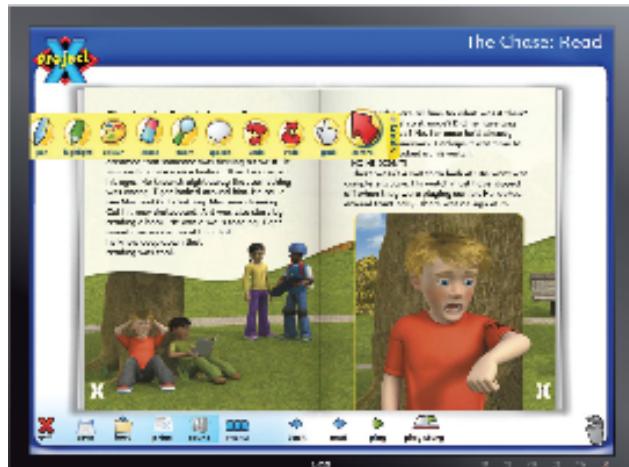


Teaching Handbook

- Overview of the programme, including ideas for using Project X cross-curricular themes more widely
- Support and tools for monitoring and assessing progress
- A selection of photocopy masters to support follow-up work for every book

Software

- A whole-class teaching tool perfect for use on your interactive whiteboard
- Motivating activities support comprehension and appeal to different learning styles
- Writing frames and character clip art feed children's creative writing



Brown Band, Oxford Level 10, CD-ROM - fast and furious: The Chase

Project X Origins Component Chart - Guided Reading

YEAR	BOOK NAME	OXFORD LEVEL	BOOKS	ISBN
RECEPTION	PINK	1+	My Family     	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830057 1 Class Pack of 30 (6 of each title) 978 0 19 830058 8 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830054 9
			My Home     	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830055 6 Class Pack of 30 (6 of each title) 978 0 19 830063 3 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830072 4
	RED	2	Big and Small     	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830073 1 Class Pack of 30 (6 of each title) 978 0 19 830074 8 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830080 9
			Pets     	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830081 6 Class Pack of 30 (6 of each title) 978 0 19 830082 3 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830088 5
	YELLOW	3	Food     	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830089 2 Class Pack of 30 (6 of each title) 978 0 19 830090 8 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830096 0
			Weather     	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830097 7 Class Pack of 30 (6 of each title) 978 0 19 830098 4 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830104 2
	LIGHT-BLUE	4	Bugs     	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830105 9 Class Pack of 30 (6 of each title) 978 0 19 830106 6 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830111 0
			Toys and Games     	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830112 7 Class Pack of 30 (6 of each title) 978 0 19 830113 4 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830119 6
	GREEN	5	Making a Noise     	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830120 2 Class Pack of 30 (6 of each title) 978 0 19 830121 9 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830127 1
			Flight     	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830128 8 Class Pack of 30 (6 of each title) 978 0 19 830129 5 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830135 6

Prices available on request

Project X Origins Component Chart

YEAR	BOOK LEVEL	COMPREHENSION LEVEL	TOPICS	BOOKS	CLASSPACKS
YEAR 1	ORANGE	6	What a Waste		Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830138 3 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830137 0 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830143 1
			Invasion		Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830144 8 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830145 5 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830151 6
YEAR 1	TURQUOISE	7	Discovery		Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830152 3 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830153 0 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830159 2
			Hide and Seek		Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830160 8 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830161 5 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830167 7
YEAR 1	PURPLE	8	Buildings		Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830168 4 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830169 1 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830175 2
			Walls		Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830176 9 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830177 6 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830183 7
YEAR 1	GOLD	9	Habitat		Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830184 4 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830185 1 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830191 7
			Pirates		Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830192 9 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830193 6 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830199 8
YEAR 2	GOLD	9	Communication		Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830200 1 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830201 8 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830207 0
			Head to Head		Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830208 7 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830209 4 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830215 5

Prices available on request

Project X Origins Component Chart

YEAR	BOOK BAND	OXFORD LEVEL	TOPIC	BOOKS	ISBN/PRICE
YEAR 2	WHITE	10	Journeys/Going places	    	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830216 2 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830217 9 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830223 0
			Working as a Team	    	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830224 7 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830225 4 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830231 5
			Inventors and Inventions	    	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830232 2 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830233 9 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830239 1
			Underground	    	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830240 7 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830241 4 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830247 6
			Masks and Disguises	    	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830248 3 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830249 0 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830255 1
	LIME	11	Trapped	    	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830256 8 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830257 5 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830263 0
			NEW - Coming Sept 2014 Knights and Castles	    	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 839358 0 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 839359 7 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 839365 8
			NEW - Coming Sept 2014 Chocolate	    	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 839366 5 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 839367 2 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 839373 3
			Fast and Furious	    	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830264 3 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830265 0 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830271 1
			NEW - Coming Sept 2014 Lost and Found	    	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 839374 0 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 839375 7 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 839381 8

Prices available on request

Project X Origins Component Chart

YEAR	BOOK BAND	OXFORD LEVEL	BOOKS	ISBN/PRICE	
YEAR 3	BROWN 11	11	Heroes and Villains	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830272 8 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830273 5 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830279 7	
			Strong Defences	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830280 3 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830281 0 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830287 2	
			Conflict	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830288 1 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830289 6 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830295 7	
	12		NEW - Coming Sept 2024 Myths and Legends	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 839382 5 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 839383 2 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 839389 4	
			Dilemmas and Decisions	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830296 4 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830297 1 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830303 9	
			Great Escapes	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830304 6 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830305 3 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830311 4	
	13		NEW - Coming Sept 2024 Shocking Science	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 839390 0 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 839391 7 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 839397 9	
			In The News	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830312 1 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830313 8 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830319 0	
	14		Behind the Scenes	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830320 6 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830321 3 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830327 5	

Prices available on request

Project X Origins Component Chart

YEAR	BOOK NUMBER	UNIFORM LEVEL	BOOKS	ISBN/PRICE	
YEAR 5	15	DARK BLUE	Top Secret	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830328 2 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830329 0 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830335 0	
			Endangered	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830336 7 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830337 4 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830343 5	
			Hidden Depths	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830344 2 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830345 9 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830351 0	
	16		NEW - Coming Sept 2014 Space	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 839398 6 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 839399 3 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 839405 1	
			Extreme	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830352 7 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830353 4 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830359 6	
			Time	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830360 2 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830361 9 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830367 1	
	17		Unexplained	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 830368 8 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 830369 5 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 830375 6	
			Who Dunnit?	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 839406 8 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 839407 5 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 839413 6	
			NEW - Coming Sept 2014 Fears and Frights	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 839422 8 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 839423 5 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 839429 7	
	19		NEW - Coming May 2014 Into the Future	Mixed Pack of 5 978 0 19 839414 3 Class Pack of 30 978 0 19 839415 0 Guided Reading Notes 978 0 19 839421 1	
	20				

Prices available on request

Project X Origins Teaching Handbooks

BOOK	ISBN	PRICE	BOOK	ISBN	PRICE	BOOK	ISBN	PRICE
	<i>Project X Origins Reception Teaching Handbook</i> 978 0 19 830377 0			<i>Project X Origins Year 3 Teaching Handbook</i> 978 0 19 839430 3			<i>Project X Origins Year 6 Teaching Handbook</i> 978 0 19 839433 4	
	<i>Project X Origins Year 1 Teaching Handbook</i> 978 0 19 830378 7			<i>Project X Origins Year 4 Teaching Handbook</i> 978 0 19 839431 0			<i>Project X Origins Let's Get Boys Reading Handbook</i> 978 0 19 830376 3	
	<i>Project X Origins Year 2 Teaching Handbook</i> 978 0 19 830379 4			<i>Project X Origins Year 5 Teaching Handbook</i> 978 0 19 839432 7			<i>Project X Origins NEW CLUSTERS ONLY KS2 Teaching Handbook</i> 978 0 19 830531 6	Prices available on request

Project X Origins Interactive Resources

CD-ROM	YEAR	PRICE	CD-ROM	YEAR	PRICE	CD-ROM	YEAR	PRICE
	Reception			Year 2			Year 5-6	
	<i>Project X Origins Reception Unlimited CD-ROM</i> 978 0 19 830380 0			<i>Project X Origins Year 2 Unlimited CD-ROM</i> 978 0 19 830384 8			<i>Project X Origins Year 5-6 Unlimited CD-ROM</i> 978 0 19 830388 6	
	Year 1			Year 3-4				Prices available on request
	<i>Project X Origins Year 1 Unlimited CD-ROM</i> 978 0 19 830382 4			<i>Project X Origins Year 3-4 Unlimited CD-ROM</i> 978 0 19 830386 2				

Project X Origins Money Saving Packs

PACK	ISBN
Project X Origins Easy Buy Pack – Reception	978 0 19 830048 9
Reception/P1 Teaching Handbook; Reception/P1 CD-ROM – unlimited user; My Family, My Home – Pink Class Packs; Big and Small, Pets – Red Class Packs; Food, Weather – Yellow Class Packs	
Project X Origins Easy Buy Pack – Year 1	978 0 19 830049 6
Year 1/P2 Teaching Handbook; Year 1/P2 CD-ROM – unlimited user; Bugs, Toys and Games – Blue Class Packs; Making a Noise, Flight – Green Class Packs; What a Waste, Invasion – Orange Class Packs	
Project X Origins Easy Buy Pack – Year 2	978 0 19 830050 7
Year 2/P3 Teaching Handbook; Year 2/P3 CD-ROM – unlimited user; Discovery, Hide and Seek – Turquoise Class Packs; Buildings, Water, Habitat – Purple Class Packs; Pirates, Communication, Head to Head – Gold Class Packs; Journeys/Going Places, Working as a Team, Inventors & Inventions – White Class Packs; Underground, Trapped, Masks and Disguises – Lime Class Packs	
Project X Origins Easy Buy Pack – Year 3	978 0 19 830051 9
Year 3/P4 Teaching Handbook; Year 3-4/P4-PS CD-ROM – unlimited user; Fast & Furious, Heroes & Villains, Strong Defences, Conflict – Brown Class Packs	
Project X Origins Easy Buy Pack – Year 4	978 0 19 830052 6
Year 4/P5 Teaching Handbook; Year 3-4/P4-PS CD-ROM – unlimited user; Dilemma's & Decisions, Great Escapes, In the News, Behind the Scenes – Grey Class Packs	
Project X Origins Easy Buy Pack – Year 5	978 0 19 830053 3
Year 5/P6 Teaching Handbook; Year 5-6/P6-7 CD-ROM – unlimited user; Top Secret, Endangered, Hidden Depths – Dark Blue Class Packs	
Project X Origins Easy Buy Pack – Year 6	978 0 19 830054 0
Year 6/P7 Teaching Handbook; Year 5-6/P6-7 CD-ROM – unlimited user; Extreme, Time, Unexplained – Dark Red Class Packs	Prices available on request

English Courses

Project X Alien Adventures

Ages 4 to 9 years

Oxford Levels 1 to 14

Blast off on an incredible independent reading journey!

SERIES EXPERT: LINDA TALLENT

Project X Alien Adventures is the biggest micro-adventure yet for Max, Cat, Ant and Tiger. Featuring 96 exciting new stories, this series is a great way to develop truly independent readers.

- 100% decodable—with small steps of progression in phonics to ensure children will be able to read these books independently, right from day one
- 100% fun—a unique story arc, a new alien friend and, from year two onwards, an exciting space mission that will draw children in and make them want to read on
- Fine levelling throughout to build children's confidence and help them make progress
- The right level of support for both teachers and parents
- Use with *Big Writing Adventures* for a complete reading and writing programme



English Courses



Project X Alien Adventures

Look Inside

Join Max, Cat, Ant and Tiger, and their new friends Nok and Seven, as they embark on an exciting, new adventure!



Three Series Companions

With fun facts about the characters, spacesuits and gadgets, as well as comic strip adventures, jokes, games and things to make and do, children can't wait to get their hands on these companions to the *Alien Adventures* series.

Meet Nok and Seven

Nok

- Speed: ★★★★
- Power: ★★★★
- Quick Thinking: ★★★★
- Bravery: ★★★★

Seven

- Speed: ★★★★★
- Power: ★★★★★
- Quick Thinking: ★★★★★
- Bravery: ★★★★★

Companion 1

Companion 2

English Courses

Project X Big Writing

Ages 4 to 11 years

SERIES AUTHOR: ROS WILSON

A whole-school approach to raising standards in writing

Big Writing teaches children how to write and how to improve their writing.

Oxford University Press is proud to be working with Ros Wilson and Andrell Education to bring you a new edition of the three essential *Big Writing Handbooks*.

The Handbooks are packed with advice and proven strategies for:

- Developing higher level talk and children's vocabulary
- Improving basic skills—grammar, punctuation and spelling
- Ensuring effective assessment and progression
- *Big Writing* is perfect for use alongside *Project X*

LWA/Dann Tardif/Blend Images/Corbis



Project X Big Writing Teaching Handbooks

BOOK	ISBN	BOOK	ISBN	BOOK	ISBN
Raising Writing Standards 978 0 19 800893 7		Talk the Big Talk 978 0 19 800894 4		Writing Voice and Basic Skills 978 0 19 800895 1 Prices available on request	
Aimed at headteachers		Aimed at Foundation Stage teachers and exemplified throughout the manual		The class teacher's guide to Big Writing	
Using Project X to do Big Writing 978 0 19 838806 8		Big Writing: Complete Pack 978 0 19 808972 2 Save money on all three titles and the Using Project X booklet comes free		Big Writing is fully supported by teacher training to enable successful implementation. To find out more visit www.andrellelducation.co.uk or email training.international@oup.com	

English Courses

Big Writing Adventures

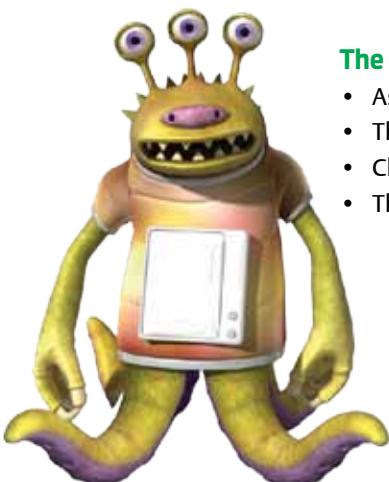
Immerse your students in an online writing world

In *Big Writing Adventures*, your students use an exciting online writing ‘world’, where they become members of the Big Writing Agency. This new solution to raising writing standards, combining rigorous teaching and skills progression with engaging materials and motivational characters gives children a real purpose and audience for writing.

- **A structured teaching sequence** helps you successfully teach writing
 - Including grammar, punctuation and vocabulary skills
- **Based around Ros Wilson’s popular *Big Writing* methodology**
 - An approach proven to teach children how to improve their writing
- **An engaging online writing world** in which a range of characters—including the well-loved *Project X* team—present children with exciting writing ‘missions’, guaranteed to inspire their creativity and provide a meaningful purpose and audience
- **Assessment support** linked to Ros Wilson’s *Writing Criterion Scale* to help you assess, monitor and evidence pupil progress



The Big Writing Agency headquarters – agents Penny, Etch, Lexi, Scribbler and Mark



The Big Writing Agency

- As agents, the children are contacted by different characters who need their help
- This provides a real purpose and audience for the talk and writing outcomes
- Children take on these writing missions, using great writing and communication skills to solve them!
- There are five writing missions per year (from Year 2 to Year 6)

Project X Alien Adventures Component Chart

YEAR	OXFORD LEVEL	BOOK BAND	L&S PHASES	PUPIL BOOKS	ISBN/PRICE
RECEPTION	1	LILAC	A	PHASE 1	
			B	PHASE 2, SET 1	
			A	PHASE 2, SET 2	
			B	PHASE 2, SET 3	
			C	PHASE 2, SET 4	
	1+	PINK	D	PHASE 2, SET 5	
			A	PHASE 3, SET 6	
			B	PHASE 3, SET 7	
			C	PHASE 3	
			A	PHASE 3	
YEAR 1	2	RED	B	PHASE 3	
			C	PHASE 3	
			A	PHASE 4	
	3	YELLOW	B	PHASE 4	
			C	PHASE 4	
			A	PHASE 5	
	4	LIGHT BLUE	B	PHASE 5	
			C	PHASE 5	
			A	PHASE 5	
YEAR 2	5	GREEN	B	PHASE 5	
			C	PHASE 5	
			A	PHASE 6	
	6	ORANGE	B	PHASE 6	
			C	PHASE 6	
			A	PHASE 6	
	7	TURQUOISE	B	PHASE 6	
			C	PHASE 6	
			A	PHASE 6	
YEAR 3	8	PURPLE	B	PHASE 6	
			C	PHASE 6	
	9	GOLD	A	PHASE 6	
			B	PHASE 6	
YEAR 4	10	WHITE	C	PHASE 6	
			A	PHASE 6	Prices available on request

Project X Alien Adventures Component Chart

YEAR	OXFORD LEVEL	BOOK BAND	LESS PHASES	PUPIL BOOKS	ISBN
	11	LIME			Lime Mixed Pack of 6 978 0 19 849343 7 Lime Mixed Pack of 36 978 0 19 849346 4
YEAR 3	9	BROWN			Brown Mixed Pack of 12 978 0 19 839114 2
	10				Brown Mixed Pack of 72 978 0 19 839115 9
	11				
YEAR 4	12	GREY			Grey Mixed Pack of 12 978 0 19 839128 9
	13				Grey Mixed Pack of 72 978 0 19 839129 6
	14				Prices available on request

Project X Alien Adventures Teaching Resources and Manuals

NAME	ISBN	NAME	ISBN
Project X Alien Adventures Reception Teaching Handbook 978 0 19 840287 0		Project X Alien Adventures Year 1 Teaching Handbook 978 0 19 849317 9	
Project X Alien Adventures Year 2 Teaching Handbook 978 0 19 849353 2		Project X Alien Adventures Year 3-4 Teaching Handbook 978 0 19 839145 6	
			Prices available on request

NAME	ISBN	NAME	ISBN	NAME	ISBN
Project X Alien Adventures Reception – year 1 Companion 1 Single 978 0 19 849355 6		Project X Alien Adventures Year 2 Companion 2 Single 978 0 19 839020 9		Project X Alien Adventures Year 3-4 Companion 3 Single 978 0 19 839144 9	
Pack of 6 978 0 19 849354 9		Pack of 6 978 0 19 839076 7		Pack of 6 978 0 19 839143 7	
					Prices available on request

Project X Big Writing Adventures Subscription

NAME	ISBN	NAME	ISBN	NAME	ISBN
Big Writing Adventures Online Year 2 Initial subscription period: 3 years 978 0 19 846419 5		Big Writing Adventures Online Year 3 Initial subscription period: 3 years 978 0 19 849387 7		Big Writing Adventures Online Year 4 Initial subscription period: 3 years 978 0 19 849395 2	
Big Writing Adventures Online Year 5 Initial subscription period: 3 years 978 0 19 849403 4		Big Writing Adventures Online Year 6 Initial subscription period: 3 years 978 0 19 849411 9			Prices available on request

English Courses

Project X Code

Ages 6 to 11 years

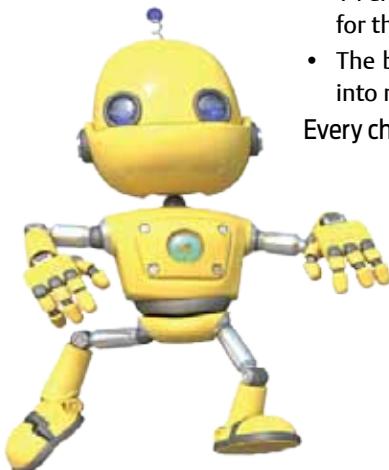
SERIES EXPERT: MARILYN JOYCE, DI HATCHETT, AND MAUREEN LEWIS

A breakthrough for special needs and struggling readers

Transform the lives of all your struggling readers with an intervention programme that's proven to work!

- The first book-by-book reading intervention programme that embeds systematic synthetic phonics within a highly motivational character adventure series
- A unique 2-text approach: text 1 is 100% decodable to build reading confidence; text 2 is at least 80% decodable to challenge children and develop their vocabulary
- 14 entry and exit points mean that children can start and finish the intervention at a point that is right for them
- The books feature the *Project X Origins* characters so when children are ready, they can move back into mainstream lessons quickly and easily

Every child deserves the chance to enjoy success at reading



Project X CODE

Teaching Sequence

Hook children in to *Project X CODE* with the FREE launch story *The Adventure Begins* – also available as an eBook and animation.

1

Assess and Diagnose

Built-in print and software assessment, with record keeping and feedback, ensures all teaching is focused on accelerating progress.

2

Teach and Revisit

Targeted activities help children to revise and practise phonic knowledge and skills, and prepare to apply this to their reading.

5

Consolidate

Detailed session plans ensure maximum impact of *Project X CODE* in the intervention sessions.

3

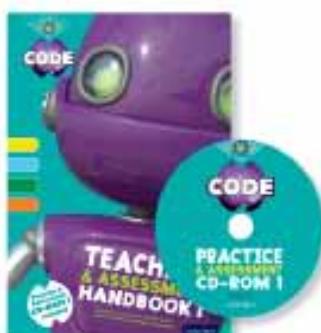
Apply

100% decodable, Text 1 contains the target phonemes and tricky words children have just practised, building their confidence.

4

Reinforce and Practise

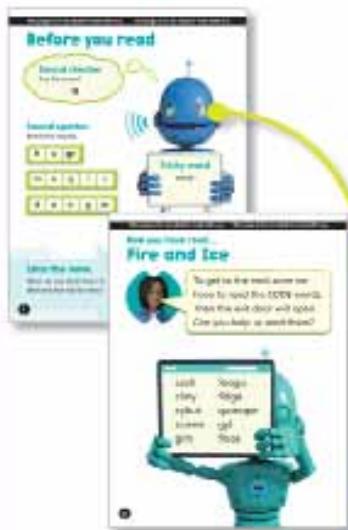
At least 80% decodable, Text 2 also includes more varied vocabulary to give a richer reading experience, building reading stamina and comprehension skills.



The teaching support materials provide practical tools to track progress and plan next steps.

English Courses

Before and after reading



Phonemes are introduced and practised in blending exercise before reading

Project X Code

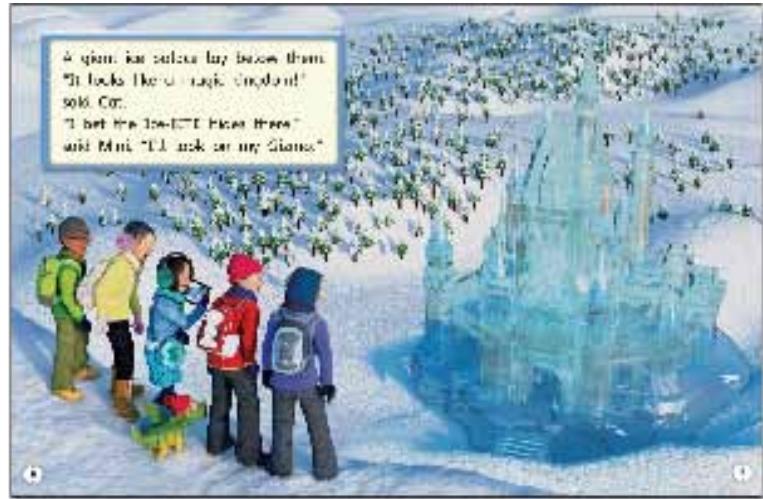
Ages 6 to 11 years

Oxford Levels 3 to 9

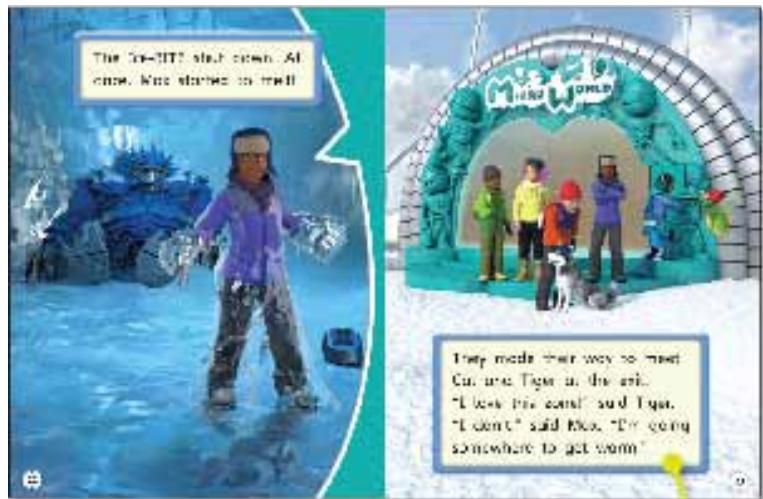
Look Inside

A unique 2-text approach builds children's confidence and keeps them motivated.

- Exciting stories and artwork keep children engaged
- Dyslexia-friendly font and 2-text approach supports struggling readers
- Children revise and apply their phonics skills
- Children develop their vocabulary and comprehension skills



Text 1: Orange Band, Big Freeze, Ice Right



Text 2: Orange Band, Big Freeze, Ice Right

Tinted panels make the text easier to read

Project X CODE Structure

YEAR LEVEL	BOOKS	ISBN
YEAR 3 LIGHT BLUE	3 Yellow Band Mixed Pack of 8 978 0 19 833998 4 Yellow Band Class Pack of 24 978 0 19 833999 1	3 Bugastic Galactic Orbit
YEAR 4	4 Blue Band Mixed Pack of 8 978 0 19 834008 9 Blue Band Class Pack of 24 978 0 19 834009 6	Dragon Quest Wild Rides
YEAR 5 ORANGE	5 Green Band Mixed Pack of 8 978 0 19 834018 8 Green Band Class Pack of 24 978 0 19 834019 5	5 Jungle Trail Shark Drive
YEAR 6	5 Orange Band Mixed Pack of 8 978 0 19 834028 7 Orange Band Class Pack of 24 978 0 19 834029 4	Fiendish Fools Big Freeze
YEAR 7 PURPLE	5 Turquoise Band Mixed Pack of 8 978 0 19 834038 6 Turquoise Band Class Pack of 24 978 0 19 834039 3	7 Castle Kingdom Forbidden Valley
YEAR 8 GOLD	5 Purple Band Mixed Pack of 8 978 0 19 834048 5 Purple Band Class Pack of 24 978 0 19 834049 2	8 Wonders of the World Pyramid Peril
YEAR 9 INTERACTIVE PROJECT X CODE	5 Gold Band Mixed Pack of 8 978 0 19 834058 4 Gold Band Class Pack of 24 978 0 19 834059 1	9 Marvel Towers CODE Control

Prices available on request

Project X CODE Teaching Support and Software

RESOURCE	YEAR	RESOURCE	YEAR	RESOURCE	YEAR
	Launch Story: The Adventure Begins (Yellow – Orange) 978 0 19 834072 0		Project X CODE Teaching & Assessment Handbook 1 with Practice & Assessment CD-ROM (Yellow – Orange) 978 0 19 834068 3		Project X CODE eBook DVD 1 (Yellow – Orange) 978 0 19 834071 3
	Project X CODE Teaching & Assessment Handbook 2 with Practice & Assessment CD-ROM (Turquoise – Gold) 978 0 19 834069 0		Project X CODE eBook DVD 2 (Turquoise – Gold) 978 0 19 834070 6		

English Courses

Project X Phonics

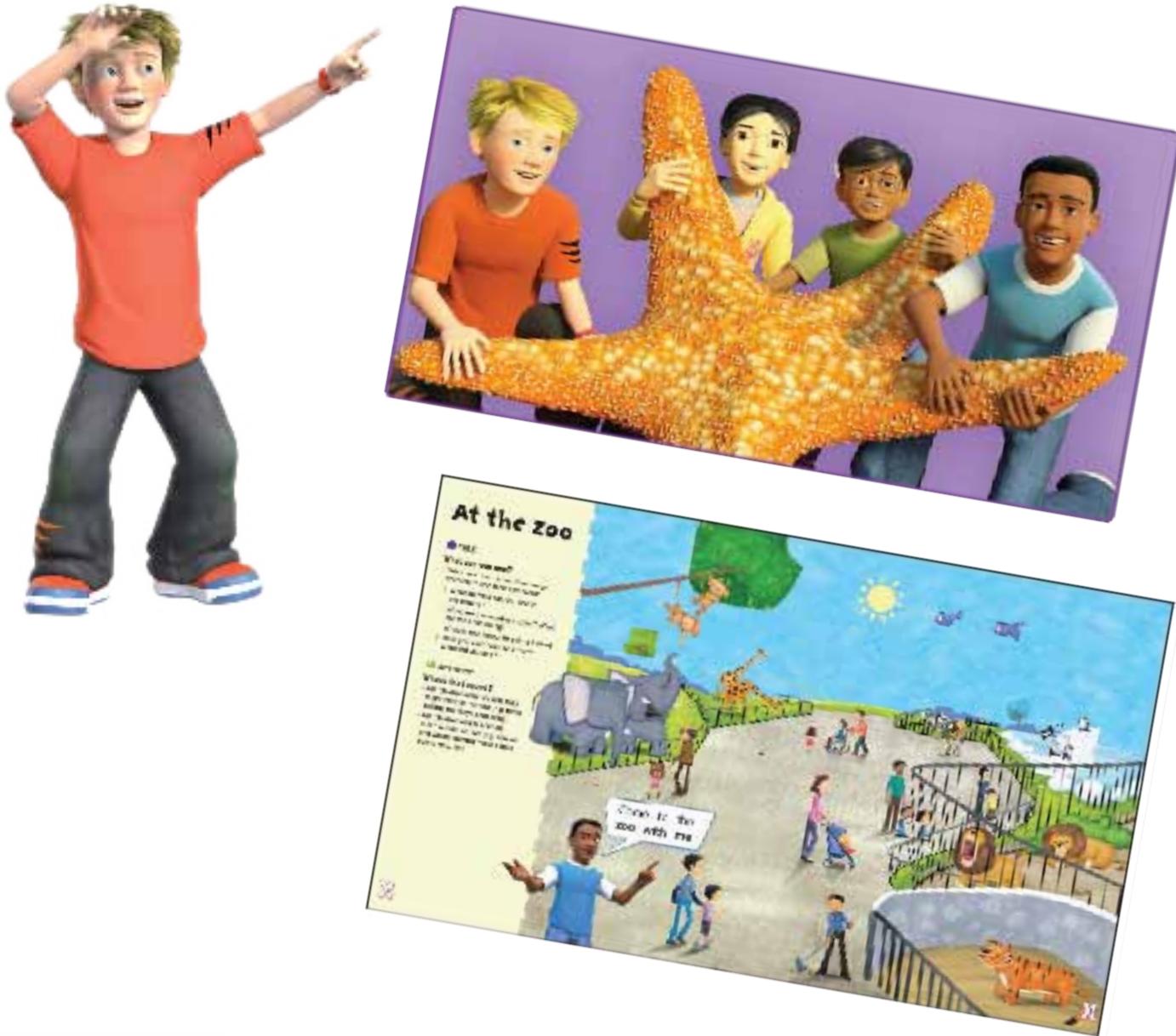
Ages 4 to 5 years

Oxford Levels 1 to 4

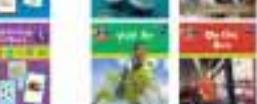
Engaging group reading with a focus on phonics

Project X Phonics provides 40 engaging and fully decodable programme and are ideal for consolidating children's learning.

- 100% matched to Letters and Sounds phases 1–4, with step-by-step progression
- Perfect for group work and one-to-one reading practice
- Embedded activities and teaching notes mean no preparation is needed
- All 40 eBooks are available for use on your interactive whiteboard or for independent pupil practice books that can be used alongside any phonics teaching



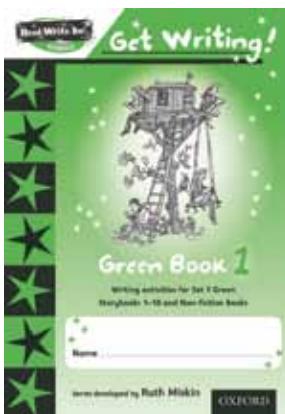
Project X Phonics Component Chart

AGE	BOOK LEVEL	COMPREHENSION LEVEL	LKS STAGE	BOOKS	ISBN
AGE 4-5	LILAC	1	1	Exploring Sounds 	Phonics Lilac Mixed Pack of 3 978 0 19 847965 9 Phonics Lilac Class Pack of 18 978 0 19 847966 6
	PINK	1+	2 Set 1-5	Exploring Letters Fiction and non-fiction readers Set 1  Set 2  Set 3  Set 4  Set 5 	Phonics Pink Mixed Pack of 15 978 0 19 847970 3 Phonics Pink Class Pack of 90 978 0 19 847971 0
	RED	2	3 Set 6-8	Set 6  Set 7  Set 8 	Phonics Red/Yellow Mixed Pack of 15 978 0 19 847987 1 Phonics Red/Yellow Class Pack of 90 978 0 19 847988 8
	YELLOW	3	3 Set 9-10	Set 9  Set 10 	
	LIGHT BLUE	4	4 Set 11	Set 11 	Phonics Blue Mixed Pack of 7 978 0 19 848004 4 Phonics Blue Class Pack of 42 978 0 19 848005 1 Prices available on request

Project X Phonics Teaching Resources

BOOK	ISBN	BOOK	ISBN	BOOK	ISBN
	Project X Phonics Teaching Handbook 978 0 19 847963 5		Project X Phonics eBooks 978 0 19 848837 8		Project X Phonics Activity Cards 978 0 19 847964 2 Prices available on request

English Courses



Read Write Inc. Phonics

Ages 3 to 8 years

RUTH MISKIN

High-quality, systematic, synthetic phonics guaranteed to get children reading fast

Storybooks

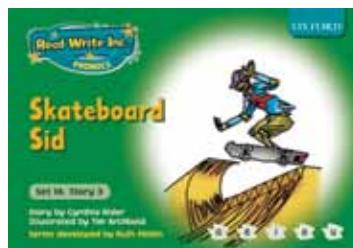
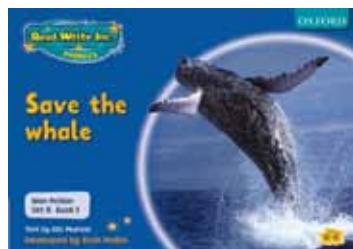
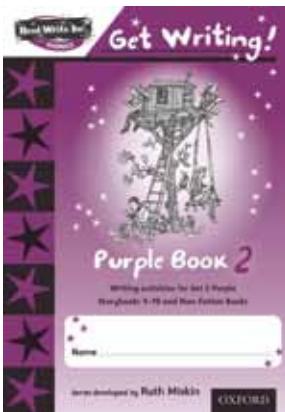
These comprise 90 phonically decodable and fun *Storybooks* grouped into seven sets. Each *Storybook* contains nine reading activities, instructions on how to use the *Storybook*, and an introduction to the story.

Non-Fiction

These brand new decodable non-fiction readers are great for variety and cover a range of intriguing topics to engage the pupils. Each book includes an introduction and related comprehension questions. The readers provide further practice for the most difficult graphemes.

Get Writing!

Get Writing! books develop writing from simple sentences to extended texts.



Read Write Inc. Phonics

Storybooks

Set Red	978 0 19 847910 9
Mixed pack of 10	978 0 19 8461470
Set 1 Green	978 0 19 846842 4
Mixed pack of 10	978 0 19 846159 3
Set 1A Green	978 0 19 846849 3
Mixed pack of 5	978 0 19 846171 5
Set 2 Purple	978 0 19 846197 5
Mixed pack of 10	978 0 19 846209 5
Set 2A Purple	978 0 19 846224 8
Mixed pack of 5	978 0 19 846856 1
Set 3 Pink	978 0 19 846852
Mixed pack of 10	978 0 19 846197 5
Set 3A Pink	978 0 19 846197 5
Mixed pack of 5	978 0 19 846856 1
Set 4 Orange	978 0 19 846185 2
Mixed pack of 10	978 0 19 846197 5
Set 5 Yellow	978 0 19 846197 5
Mixed pack of 10	978 0 19 846209 5
Set 6 Blue	978 0 19 846224 8
Mixed pack of 10	978 0 19 846224 8
Set 7 Grey	978 0 19 846224 8

Read Write Inc. Phonics Non-fiction

Set 1 Green (Mixed pack of 5)	978 0 19 846901 8
Set 2 Purple (Mixed pack of 5)	978 0 19 846908 7
Set 3 Pink (Mixed pack of 5)	978 0 19 846915 5
Set 4 Orange (Mixed pack of 5)	978 0 19 846798 4
Set 5 Yellow (Mixed pack of 5)	978 0 19 846805 9
Set 6 Blue (Mixed pack of 5)	978 0 19 846812 7
Set 7 Grey (Mixed pack of 5)	978 0 19 846819 6

Get Writing!

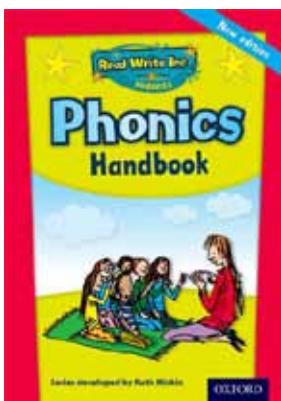
Set 1 Green (Pack of 10 books)	978 0 19 847896 6
Set 2 Purple (Pack of 10 books)	978 0 19 847898 0
Set 3 Pink (Pack of 10 books)	978 0 19 847900 0
Set 4 Orange (Pack of 10 books)	978 0 19 847902 4
Set 5 Yellow (Pack of 10 books)	978 0 19 847904 8
Set 6 Blue (Pack of 10 books)	978 0 19 847906 2
Set 7 Grey (Pack of 10 books)	978 0 19 847908 6

Prices available on request

Read Write Inc. Phonics Overview Chart

BOOK BAND	PUPIL RESOURCES			TEACHING SUPPORT	SOFTWARE	OTHER RESOURCES
RED						Speed Sounds Cards Sets 1, 2 and 3 (also available as A4)
GREEN				Phonics Handbook		
PURPLE				Speed Sounds Lesson Plans		
PINK						
ORANGE				Ditty Photocopy Masters		
GOLD						
BLUE						
GREY				One-to-one Phonics Tutoring Kit		

English Courses



Teaching Resources

Phonics Handbook

This is an essential guide for implementing *Read Write Inc. Phonics* as a literacy programme. It includes step-by-step guidance on how to teach children fluent reading and writing skills, with advice on how to organize *Read Write Inc. Phonics* in the school or class, the *Ditty* and *Storybook* lessons, and suggested lesson plans and timetable.

Get Writing! Handbook

A comprehensive handbook to teach writing

Software

This helps teach letter and sounds' correspondences.

Fred Frog Beanie

A fun character to help introduce pure sounds and practise blending and segmenting

Speed Sounds Cards Sets 1, 2 and 3

The three sets of *Speed Sounds Cards* teach 44 sounds systematically in lively, fast-paced lessons. Once children have learnt a few sounds, they quickly start to sound-blend them into words.

The *Speed Sounds* can also be taught using *Speed Sounds Sets 1, 2 and 3 CD-ROM* on all interactive whiteboards.

Read Write Inc.

Phonics Teaching Resources

Phonics Handbook	978 0 19 838783 1
Get Writing! Handbook	978 0 19 847936 9

Software

Speed Sounds Interactive CD-ROM	978 0 19 8462811
---------------------------------	------------------

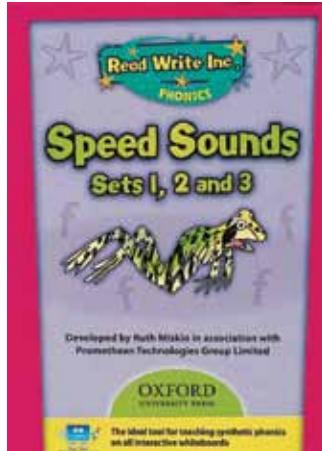
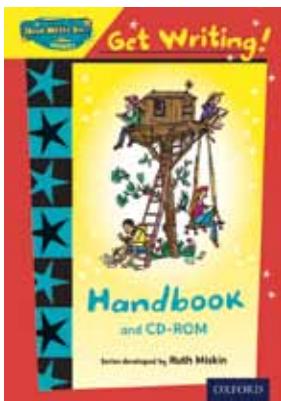
Fred Frog Beanie

Single Pack	978 0 19 911654 6
Pack of 10	978 0 19 911655 3

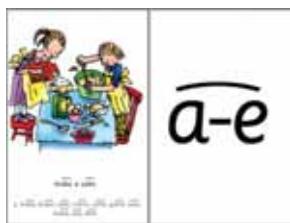
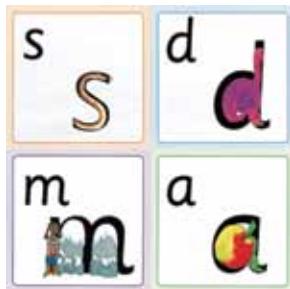
Speed Sounds Cards

Speed Sounds Cards Set 1	978 0 19 846035 0
Speed Sounds Cards Sets 2 and 3	978 0 19 846037 4

Prices available on request



English Courses



More Resources for Teaching the Sounds

There are further resources available for teaching the sounds, including:

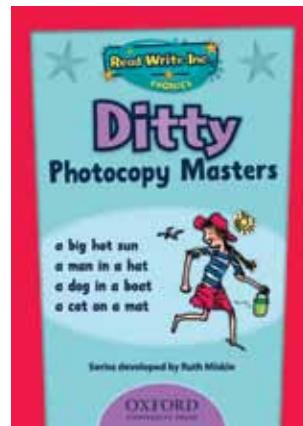
- Green Word Cards
- Red Word Cards
- Simple and Complex Sounds Posters
- Picture-Sound Cards
- Sounds Picture Frieze
- Magnetic Sounds Cards Sets 1 and 2

Ditty Books and the Ditty Photocopy Masters

The *Ditty Photocopy Masters* and the *Ditty Books* give practice in decoding captions that use the sounds from *Speed Sounds Cards Set 1*. They provide a bridge between the reading of single words and the reading of stories, as recommended in Phase Two of *Letters and Sounds*.

One-to-one Phonics Tutoring Kit

The *One-to-one Phonics Tutoring Kit* provides all the resources and guidance you need to intervene quickly and effectively.



More Resources for Teaching the Sounds

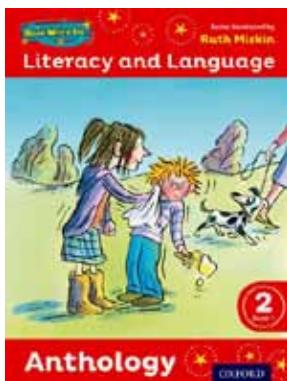
Green Word Cards	978 0 19 8460411
Red Word Cards	978 0 19 8460435
Simple Speed Sounds Poster (A1) Format	978 0 19 8460459
Complex Speed Sounds Poster (A0) Format	978 0 19 8460473
Picture-Sound Cards	978 0 19 8462859
Sounds Picture Frieze	978 0 19 8460398
Magnetic Sounds Cards Sets 1 and 2	978 0 19 8460497

Ditty Books

Ditties Photocopy Masters	978 0 19 8462514
One-to-One Phonics Tutoring Kit	978 0 19 8330844

Prices available on request

English Courses



Read Write Inc. Literacy and Language

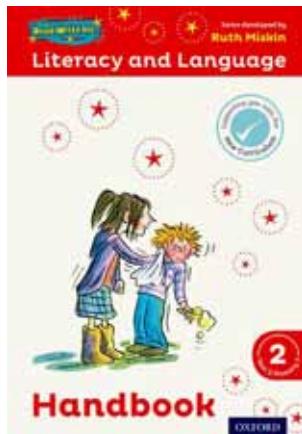
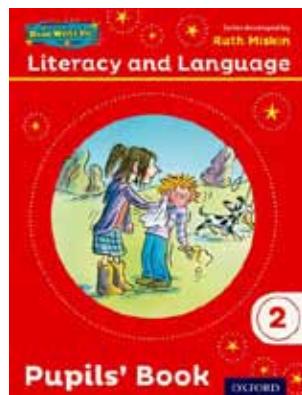
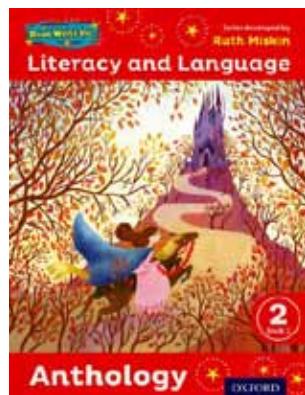
Ages 7 to 11 years

RUTH MISKIN

All your literacy and language teaching after phonics

Using *Read Write Inc. Literacy and Language* allows you to deliver high-quality, consistent literacy teaching to develop reading, comprehension, writing, grammar, punctuation, and speaking and listening.

- Children read complete fiction and non-fiction texts by leading authors
- Develops advanced reading skills through the proven rigorous step-by-step *Read Write Inc.* teaching approach
- The clearly structured activities deliver powerful writing development for every child
- Short daily questions stimulate debates, allowing children to become articulate with rich command of language



Read Write Inc. Literacy and Language

Pupils' Books

Year 2/P3	978 0 19 8330677
Year 3/P4	978 0 19 833074 5
Year 4/P5	978 0 19 833079 0
Year 5/P6	978 0 19 849373 0
Year 6/P7	978 0 19 849379 2

Anthologies

2A: Year 2/P3	978 0 19 833068 4
2B: Year 2/P3	978 0 19 833069 1
2C: Year 2/P3	978 0 19 833070 7
Year 3/P4	978 0 19 833075 2
Year 4/P5	978 0 19 833080 6
Year 5/P6	978 0 19 849376 1
Year 6/P7	978 0 19 849382 2

Homework Books

Year 2/P3	978 0 19 849367 9
Year 3/P4	978 0 19 849369 3
Year 4/P5	978 0 19 849371 6
Year 5/P6	978 0 19 849375 4
Year 6/P7	978 0 19 849381 5

Teacher's Handbooks

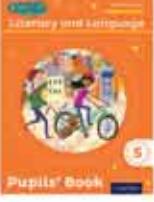
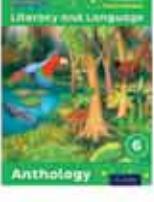
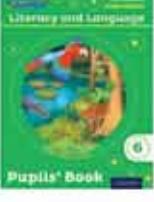
Year 2/P3	978 0 19 833071 4
Year 3/P4	978 0 19 833076 9
Year 4/P5	978 0 19 833081 3
Year 5/P6	978 0 19 849372 3
Year 6/S1	978 0 19 849378 5
CD-ROMs	

Software-Unlimited

User License Year 2/P3	978 0 19 833073 8
Software-Unlimited	
User License Year 3/P4	978 0 19 833078 3
Software-Unlimited	
User License Year 4/P5	978 0 19 833083 7
Software-Unlimited	
User License Year 5/P6	978 0 19 849377 8
Software-Unlimited	
User License Year 6/P7	978 0 19 849383 9

Prices available on request

Read Write Inc. Literacy and Language Overview Chart

YEAR GROUP	PUPIL RESOURCES	TEACHING SUPPORT	SOFTWARE		
Y2/P3	 3 Anthologies	 1 Pupils' Book	 1 Homework Book	 1 Teacher Handbook	 1 CD-ROM Includes six children's picture books
Y3/P4	 1 Anthology	 1 Pupils' Book	 1 Homework Book	 1 Teacher Handbook	 1 CD-ROM
Y4/P5	 1 Anthology	 1 Pupils' Book	 1 Homework Book	 1 Teacher Handbook	 1 CD-ROM
Y5/P6	 1 Anthology	 1 Pupils' Book	 1 Homework Book	 1 Teacher Handbook	 1 CD-ROM
Y6/P7	 1 Anthology	 1 Pupils' Book	 1 Homework Book	 1 Teacher Handbook	 1 CD-ROM

English Courses



Read Write Inc. Spelling

Ages 7 to 11 years

RUTH MISKIN

Improved spelling in just ten minutes a day

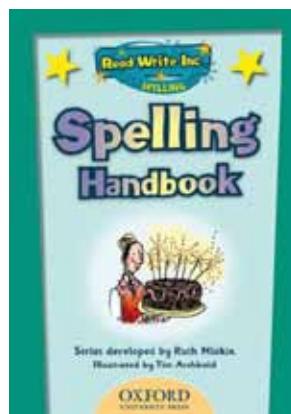
Read Write Inc. Spelling gives you a quick ten-minutes-a-day phonics-based approach to teaching spelling to children in year 2 or above. The activities are carefully designed to embed a clear understanding of spelling patterns.

- Every lesson includes short, but rigorous, teacher-led, pair work and independent spelling activities, building logically on each other
- Every child keeps his/her own Log Book to ensure a clear record of individual progress
- Constant review and consolidation ensure that children become proficient spellers quickly

Read Write Inc. Spelling

Get Spelling! Book 1	978 0 19 846718 2
Get Spelling! Book 2	978 0 19 846719 9
Get Spelling! Book 3	978 0 19 846720 5
Spelling Handbook	978 0 19 846721 2
Spelling Log Book (Pack of 5)	978 0 19 846712 0

Prices available on request

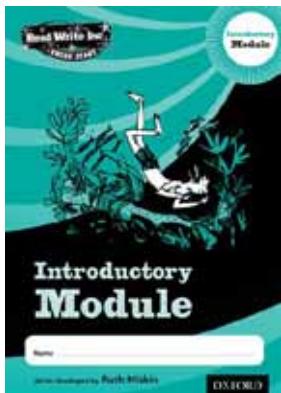


Read Write Inc. Spelling Overview Chart

YEAR GROUP	PUPIL RESOURCES	TEACHING SUPPORT
Y2-6/P3-7	 Get Spelling! Book 1 <i>One per child</i>	 Spelling Handbook
	 Get Spelling! Book 2 <i>One per child</i>	 Spelling Log Book <i>One per child</i>
	 Get Spelling! Book 3 <i>One per child</i>	



English Courses



Read Write Inc. Fresh Start

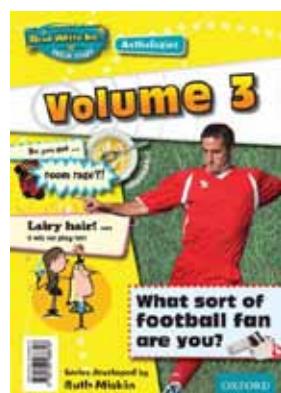
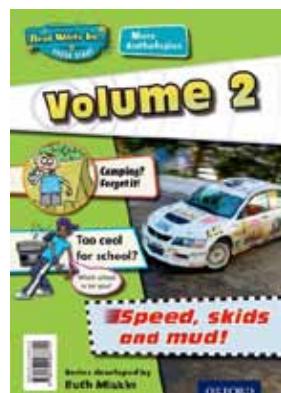
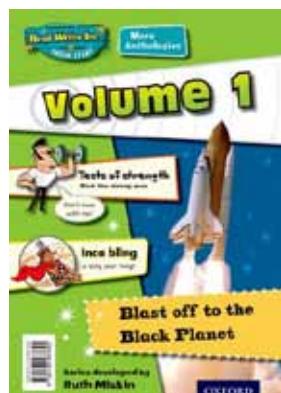
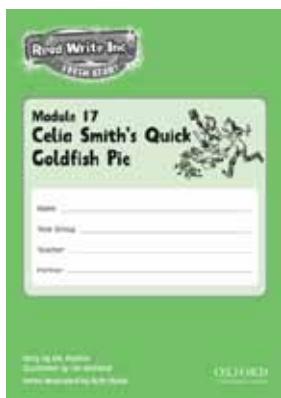
Ages 10 to 12 years

RUTH MISKIN

A proven second chance for your struggling older readers

Using *Read Write Inc. Fresh Start* ensures a consistent high-quality phonics-based literacy intervention. Starting with rigorous easy-to-use assessment, every child is taught at the right level with fun and age-appropriate activities. *Fresh Start* takes children to a reading age of 12+ and many achieve Level 4 within two years.

- Enjoyable and fast-paced
- Children work in pairs which embeds speaking and listening into every lesson
- Integrated writing activities linked to the stories mean children build their skills as writers and readers at the same time

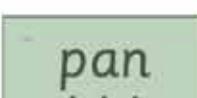
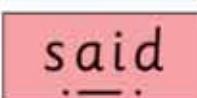


Read Write Inc. Fresh Start

Modules 1–5 (Mixed Pack of 5)	978 0 19 833018 9
Modules 6–10 (Mixed Pack of 5)	978 0 19 833025 7
Modules 11–15 (Mixed Pack of 5)	978 0 19 833032 5
Modules 16–20 (Mixed Pack of 5)	978 0 19 833039 4
Modules 21–25 (Mixed Pack of 5)	978 0 19 833046 2
Modules 26–33 (Mixed Pack of 5)	978 0 19 833053 0
Anthologies Volume 1	978 0 19 846827 1
More Anthologies Volume 1	978 0 19 848769 2
Anthologies Volume 2	978 0 19 846829 5
More Anthologies Volume 2	978 0 19 848771 5
Anthologies Volume 3	978 0 19 846831 8
More Anthologies Volume 3	978 0 19 848773 9
Anthologies Volume 4	978 0 19 846833 2
More Anthologies Volume 4	978 0 19 848775 3
Anthologies Volume 5	978 0 19 846835 6
More Anthologies Volume 5	978 0 19 848777 7
Anthologies Volume 6	978 0 19 846837 0
More Anthologies Volume 6	978 0 19 848779 1
Anthologies Volume 7	978 0 19 846839 4
More Anthologies Volume 7	978 0 19 848781 4

Prices available on request

Read Write Inc. Fresh Start Overview Chart

PUPIL RESOURCES	RESOURCES		TEACHING SUPPORT	OTHER RESOURCES
				
Introductory Module			Fresh Start Handbook	Speed Sounds Cards Sets 1, 2 and 3
				
Modules 1-5	Anthology Volume 1	More Anthologies Volume 1		
				
Modules 6-10	Anthology Volume 2	More Anthologies Volume 2	Speed Sounds Lesson Plans	Picture Sounds Cards
				
Modules 11-15	Anthology Volume 3	More Anthologies Volume 3		
				Posters – Simple Speed Sounds and Complex Speed Sounds
Modules 16-20	Anthology Volume 4	More Anthologies Volume 4		
				
Modules 21-25	Anthology Volume 5	More Anthologies Volume 5		
				pan
Modules 26-33	Anthology Volume 6	More Anthologies Volume 6		
				said
	Anthology Volume 7	More Anthologies Volume 7		Green and Red Word Cards

English Courses



Fun Abc

For Pre-Primary

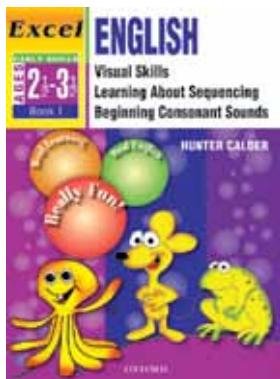
Ages 2 to 5 years

SHIRLEY BRICKNELL

This series of three colouring books has been developed to help children recognize the English alphabet at the pre-primary level. With easy and fun activities, children are encouraged to colour in and compose letters where the association of colour and shape will improve their learning.

Fun ABC

Book 1	Rs 100	978 0 19 597988 6
Book 2	Rs 100	978 0 19 597989 3
Book 3	Rs 100	978 0 19 597990 9



Excel English Early Skills

For Pre-Primary

Ages 2 to 5 years

HUNTER CALDER

Based on the Literacy curriculum, the *Excel Early Skills* series covers a wide range of English language topics to give children of preschool and Year 1 a head start for the school years to come.

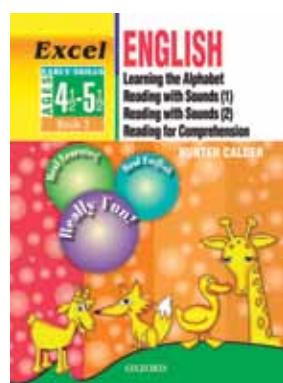
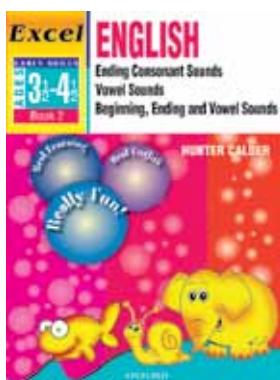
The series offers a systematic and comprehensive language programme of 10 books combined into three volumes.

The activities in each book are divided into double pages, which allows children to practise one particular skill many times, so that it is reinforced. Each page has an extra extension activity to further enrich children's learning.

The *Excel English Early Skills* series has been revised and updated to meet users' needs.

Each book also has a cheerful, brightly coloured border design, along with fun illustrations, to attract children's interest.

The books are accompanied by detailed teaching guides which will prove to be a valuable tool for all classroom teachers. The emphasis is on encouraging active student input and on making learning fun for teachers and students alike.



Excel English Early Skills

For ages 2.5 – 3.5

Book 1 (Books 1–3) Combined	Rs 295	978 0 19 547253 0
Teaching Guide 1 (New)	Rs 160	978 0 19 906385 7

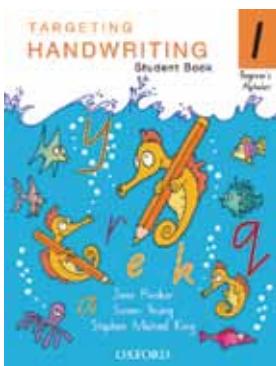
For ages 3.5 – 4.5

Book 2 (Books 4–6) Combined	Rs 295	978 0 19 547254 7
Teaching Guide 2 (New)	Rs 160	978 0 19 906386 4

For ages 4.5 – 5.5

Book 3 (Books 7–10) Combined	Rs 295	978 0 19 547255 4
Teaching Guide 3 (New)	Rs 160	978 0 19 906387 1

English Workbooks



Targeting Handwriting

For Pre-Primary and Classes 1–5

JANE PINKSER, SUSAN YOUNG, AND STEPHEN MICHAEL KING

The *Targeting Handwriting* series introduces Beginner's Alphabet, moves on to letters with exits and entries during the Transition stage, and then demonstrates how to join the letters to form Modern Cursive.

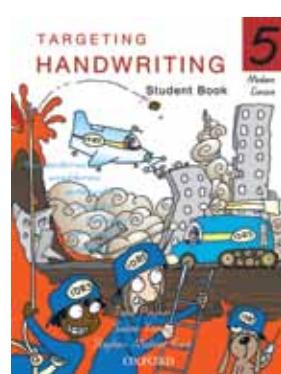
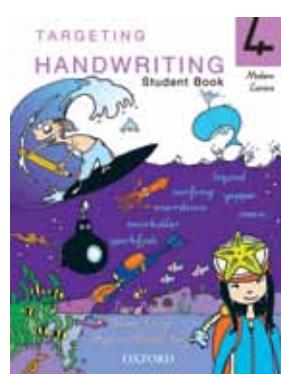
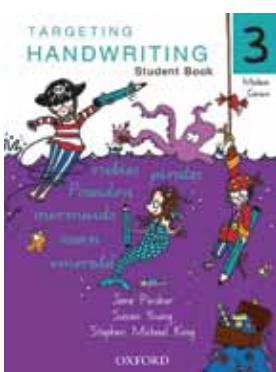
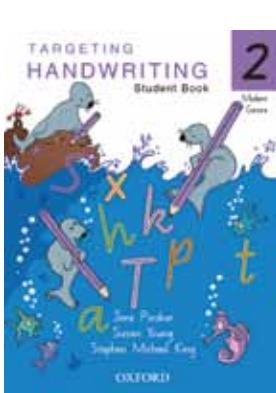
These are crucial years in students' development of fluent and legible handwriting.

The *Targeting Handwriting* series provides everything needed to give students a thorough grounding and lots of practice in all the vital handwriting skills.

Salient features of the *Targeting Handwriting* Books:

- The lower case letter shows starting point and direction
- Illustrations based on letters act as a memory aid for students
- Reinforcement of skills is accomplished through revision and assessment
- Letter joining technique is introduced to the students
- Students are provided activities that will refine their knowledge and skills
- Students' dexterity with particular joins in cursive handwriting will be increased
- Ideas for presentation using print and cursive writing are conveyed
- Students are encouraged to develop their own personal style

The Teacher Resource Books provide highly valuable guidance for instruction and practice as well as photocopiable pages to reinforce writing skills taught in all the Students' Books.



Targeting Handwriting

Students' Books

Book Intro.	Rs 140	978 0 19 906302 4
Book 1	Rs 150	978 0 19 547774 0
Book 2	Rs 150	978 0 19 547775 7
Book 3	Rs 150	978 0 19 547776 4
Book 4	Rs 160	978 0 19 906150 1
Book 5	Rs 165	978 0 19 906151 8

Teachers' Resource Book

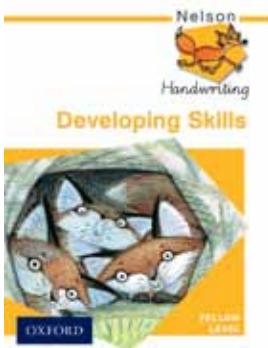
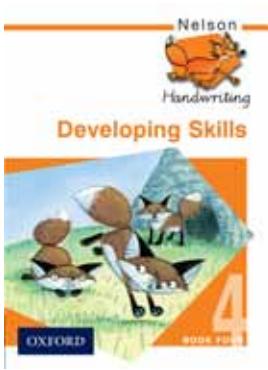
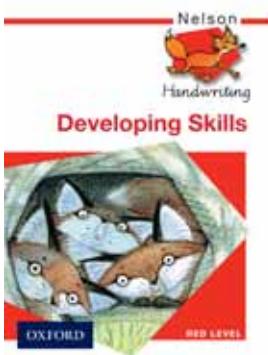
Teachers' Resource Book 1–3 (Combined)

Rs 160 978 0 19 5477771

Teachers' Resource Book 4–5 (Combined)

Rs 160 978 0 19 906152 5

English Workbooks



Nelson Handwriting

Developing Skills

For Kindergarten to Class 6

The *Developing Skills* books include full coverage of the technical aspects of writing, including letter formation, basic joins, printing, speedwriting and slope, as well as links with phonics and spelling.

- Provide structured progression throughout the course with three levels of differentiation—Focus, Extra and Extension activities gradually increase in difficulty
- Encourage individual style—pupils are actively encouraged to explore different styles of handwriting and develop an individual style
- Engage pupils and bring the technical aspects of writing to life through activities that are designed to be interesting and enjoyable

Workbooks

The Workbooks provided a structured introduction to letter formation with exercises designed to help children develop their hand-eye coordination and fine motor skills.

Nelson Handwriting

Developing Skills Pupils' Books

Red Level	Rs 225	978 0748769919
Yellow Level	Rs 225	978 0748769926
Book 1	Rs 225	978 0748769933
Book 2	Rs 225	978 0748769940
Book 3	Rs 225	978 0748769957
Book 4	Rs 225	978 0748769964

Workbooks

Workbook 1	Rs 100	978 0748769988
Workbook 2	Rs 100	978 0748770007
Workbook 3	Rs 100	978 0748770014
Workbook 4	Rs 100	978 0748770021
Workbook 5	Rs 100	978 0748770038
Workbook 6	Rs 100	978 0748770045

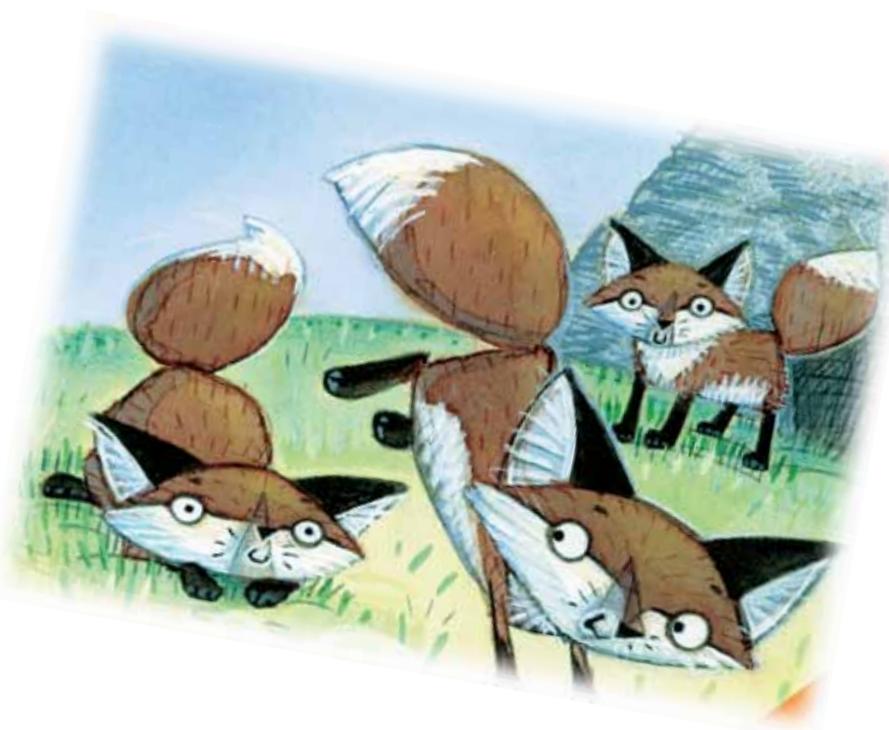
Resource and Assessment Books

*Red Level & Yellow Level	978 0748770052
*Book 1 & Book 2	978 0748770069
*Book 3 & Book 4	978 0748770076

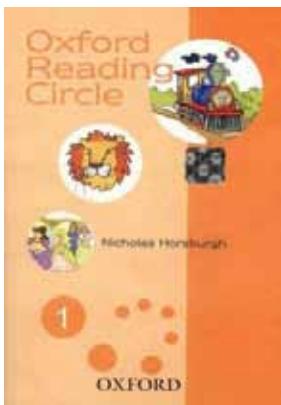
Teacher's Book

*Interactive CD Blue	978 0748783595
*Interactive CD Red	978 0748783601
*Interactive CD Yellow	978 0748783618
*Interactive CD 1 and 2	978 0748783625
Font Teaching Guide	978 0748793594

*Prices available on request



English Readers



Oxford Reading Circle

For Pre-Primary and Classes 1–8

NICHOLAS HORSBURGH

Oxford Reading Circle is a graded series of nine literature readers designed for pupils of Kindergarten to Class 8. This rich treasure-trove of literary works contains a representative selection of international literature from all over the world. Classical and contemporary prose and poetry pieces by some of the most highly regarded authors in the world feature in these readers. Great care has been taken to present themes that are value-based and environment-friendly, as well as those that have elements of adventure, heroism, and romance that can stimulate the child's imagination.

There is special emphasis on the following features:

- Phonics and Spelling: The Primer and Books 1 and 2 contain drills that aid pronunciation and spelling
- Comprehension: A variety of exercises have been included to test factual recall and inferential understanding
- Vocabulary: Exercises have been designed to enhance the pupil's language skills and word power. A fun approach has been adopted to deal with words and what can be done with them
- Extension: Tasks have been designed for extended classroom discussion and debate and also for project work
- Glossaries: While word lists accompany the Primer and Books 1 and 2, the rest of the readers contain extensive glossaries
- Poetry: Books 3–8 carry notes on poets along with explanations and drills of poetry structures

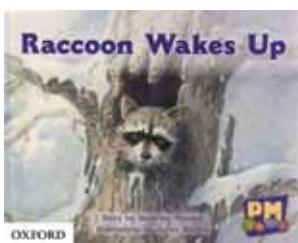
Oxford Reading Circle

Students' Books

Book Intro.	Rs 155	978 0 19 5978711
Book 1	Rs 165	978 0 19 597872 8
Book 2	Rs 170	978 0 19 597873 5
Book 3	Rs 180	978 0 19 597874 2
Book 4	Rs 185	978 0 19 597875 9
Book 5	Rs 190	978 0 19 597876 6
Book 6	Rs 200	978 0 19 597877 3
Book 7	Rs 205	978 0 19 597878 0
Book 8	Rs 210	978 0 19 597879 7

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide Intro.	Rs 85	978 0 19 547486 2
Teaching Guide 1	Rs 85	978 0 19 547487 9
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 85	978 0 19 547488 6
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 85	978 0 19 547489 3
Teaching Guide 4	Rs 85	978 0 19 547490 9
Teaching Guide 5	Rs 85	978 0 19 547491 6
Teaching Guide 6	Rs 85	978 0 19 547492 3
Teaching Guide 7	Rs 85	978 0 19 547493 0
Teaching Guide 8	Rs 85	978 0 19 547494 7



Raccoon Wakes Up

Pm Gems Red Level 3, 4, 5

Ages 5 to 7 years

PM is a firm favourite in primary schools due to its reputation for reading success. Offering over 800 carefully levelled fiction and non-fiction books, PM builds confidence through gradual progression and step-by-step support.

Features:

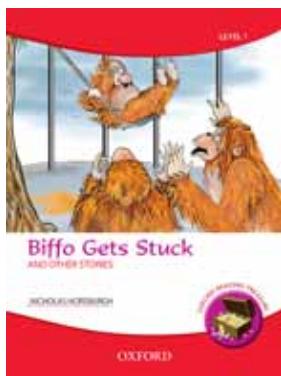
- PM *Gems* are written especially for emergent and early readers and include the favourite PM characters such as Sally, Max, Kitty Cat, Little Chimp and the Bear Family.
- Once children are able to recognise 25-30 high frequency words they are ready for PM *Red Level* books. The transition from Level 2/3 starters to PM *Red Level* story books is made easy with overlapping of high frequency words and sentence structures.

Raccoon Wakes Up Pm Gems Red Level 3, 4, 5

978 0 17 012430 0

Price available on request

English Readers



Oxford Reading Treasure

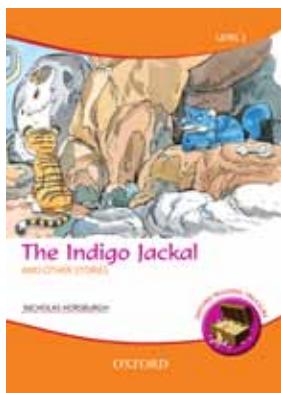
Ages 6 to 10 years

NICHOLAS HORSBURGH

Oxford Reading Treasure is a fun-filled reading package designed for children in the six to ten years' age group. It features 15 books containing tales of laughter, adventure, fantasy, and real life.

The books will infuse the joy of reading in young readers and improve fluency and comprehension. *Oxford Reading Treasure* will aid in developing good reading habits.

- There are 15 books designed for five graded levels, with three books for each level.
- Each book contains four to six independent stories
- Includes vocabulary lists to enhance language development
- The layout is colourful with attractive illustrations
- The books are colour-coded for easy identification



Oxford Reading Treasure

Level 1

Mr Mack and Other Stories	Rs 140	978 0 19 906763 3
Hide and Seek and Other Stories	Rs 140	978 0 19 906764 0

Level 2

Biffo Gets Stuck and Other Stories	Rs 140	978 0 19 906765 7
The Stubborn Mule and Other Stories	Rs 150	978 0 19 906766 4
The Wind and the Sun and Other Stories	Rs 150	978 0 19 906767 1
Straw, Coal, and Bean and Other Stories	Rs 150	978 0 19 906768 8

Level 3

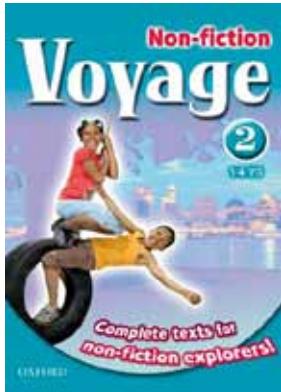
Mr Elephant Goes Mad and Other Stories	Rs 160	978 0 19 906769 5
The Indigo Jackal and Other Stories	Rs 160	978 0 19 906770 1
Kitten Wool and Other Stories	Rs 160	978 0 19 906771 8

Level 4

Plum Girl and Other Stories	Rs 170	978 0 19 906772 5
The Two Frogs and Other Stories	Rs 170	978 0 19 906773 2
When My Bike Flies and Other Stories	Rs 170	978 0 19 906774 9

Level 5

Akbar and the Crows and Other Stories	Rs 180	978 0 19 906775 6
Dragon Stew and Other Stories	Rs 180	978 0 19 906776 3
The Beaten Gate and Other Stories	Rs 180	978 0 19 906777 0



Voyage

Short Stories

Ages 7 to 11 years

EDITORS: CHRIS BUCKTON AND PIE CORBETT

Top-quality short stories, the perfect fit for guided reading

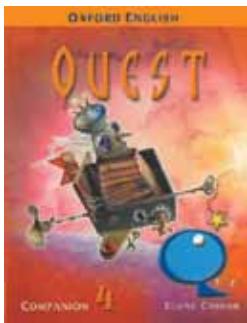
The *Voyage Short Stories* series contains 12 short stories in each collection by top children's authors, including Helena Pielichaty, Pie Corbett, and Susan Price. The stories are complete texts for guided reading, making for easy analysis of story structures and excellent writing models.

Voyage Short Stories

Pupils' Books

Oxford English Voyage: Year 3:	
Voyage 1: Short Stories	Rs 380 978 0 19 834966 2
Oxford English Voyage: Year 4:	
Voyage 2: Short Stories	Rs 380 978 0 19 834967 9
Oxford English Voyage: Year 5:	
Voyage 3: Short Stories	Rs 380 978 0 19 834968 6
Oxford English Voyage: Year 6:	
Voyage 4: Short Stories	Rs 380 978 0 19 834969 3

English Readers



Quest

Ages 7 to 11 years

KATE RUTTLE AND ROGER HURN

A Complete Reading and Writing Programme

Recommended for the Cambridge International Primary Programme (CIPP)

Quest uses meaningful and engaging texts combined with fantastic artwork to help pupils understand, learn, and enjoy reading and writing. It has been prescribed by CIPP (Cambridge International Primary Programme) for children aged 7 to 11 years.

Salient Features:

- A wide range of inspiring short stories, non-fiction texts, and poetry to cover all the required text types
- Shared reading and writing sessions to introduce and practise key skills
- Differentiated activities for independent and group work all linked to the shared sessions

Quest

Companion Books

Book 1	Rs 650	978 0 19 834888 7
Book 2	Rs 650	978 0 19 834895 5
Book 3	Rs 650	978 0 19 834941 9
Book 4	Rs 650	978 0 19 834948 8

Pupils' Books

Book 1	Rs 540	978 0 19 834886 3
Book 2	Rs 540	978 0 19 834893 1
Book 3	Rs 540	978 0 19 834939 6
Book 4	Rs 540	978 0 19 834946 4

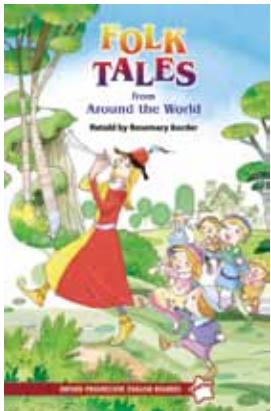
Oxford Progressive English Readers

Ages 8 to 14 years

The new *Oxford Progressive English Readers* offer a wide range of enjoyable reading for learners of English at six levels.

Key Features:

- Adaptation of popular classics and modern fiction by well-known writers
- Wide range of titles within each grade allows students to read widely, enabling them to confidently progress to the next level
- Fully illustrated
- Questions, activities, and background information such as cultural context, character profiles, and author biographies included
- A template at the end of the books to assist students in writing book reports
- Each book includes a complete list of all titles available in the series and relevant teaching resources.



Level Starter

Folk Tales from around the World

Heroes and Heroines

The Brave Little Tailor and Other Stories

The Emperor's New Clothes and Other Stories

The Ant and the Grasshopper and Other Stories

Oxford Progressive English Readers

Level Starter

*Folk Tales from around the World	978 0 19 597147 7
*Heroes and Heroines	978 0 19 597148 4
*The Brave Little Tailor and Other Stories	978 0 19 597150 7
*The Emperor's New Clothes and Other Stories	978 0 19 597149 1
*The Ant and the Grasshopper and Other Stories	978 0 19 597151 4

Level 1

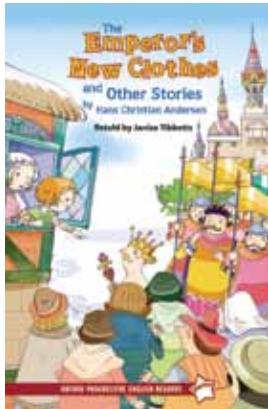
Alice's Adventures in Wonderland	Rs 355	978 0 19 597129 3
The Golden Goose and Other Stories	Rs 355	978 0 19 597130 9
Little Women	Rs 355	978 0 19 597128 6
Tales from the Arabian Nights	Rs 355	978 0 19 597131 6
The Wizard of Oz	Rs 355	978 0 19 597133 0
Treasure Island	Rs 355	978 0 19 597132 3
Just So Stories	Rs 355	978 0 19 545538 0

Level 2

A Christmas Carol	Rs 355	978 0 19 597134 7
The Adventures of Sherlock Holmes	Rs 355	978 0 19 597135 4
The Golden Touch and Other Stories	Rs 355	978 0 19 597139 2
Gulliver's Travels	Rs 355	978 0 19 597136 1
A Midsummer Night's Dream and Other Stories from Shakespeare's Plays	Rs 355	978 0 19 597138 5
The Jungle Book	Rs 355	978 0 19 597137 8
Oliver Twist	Rs 355	978 0 19 545541 0
The Prince and the Pauper	Rs 355	978 0 19 545543 4
The Talking Tree and Other Stories	Rs 355	978 0 19 545544 1

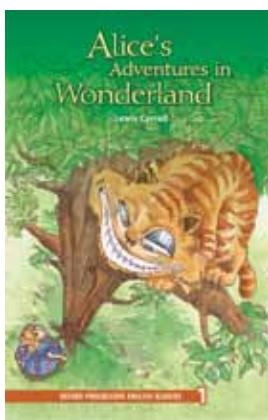
*Prices available on request

English Readers



Level 1

- Alice's Adventures in Wonderland*
The Golden Goose and Other Stories
Little Women
Tales from the Arabian Nights
The Wizard of Oz
Treasure Island
Just So Stories



Level 2

- A Christmas Carol*
The Adventures of Sherlock Holmes
The Golden Touch and Other Stories
Gulliver's Travels: A Voyage to Lilliput
A Midsummer Night's Dream and Other Stories from Shakespeare's Plays
The Jungle Book
Oliver Twist
The Prince and the Pauper
The Talking Tree and Other Stories

Level 3

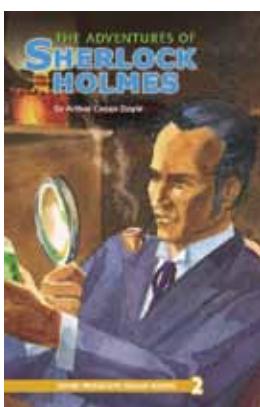
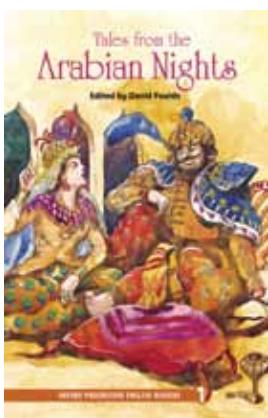
- The Adventures of Tom Sawyer*
Around the World in Eighty Days
The Canterville Ghost and Other Stories
David Copperfield
The Merchant of Venice and Other Stories from Shakespeare's Plays
Robinson Crusoe
The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn
Great Expectations
A Tale of Two Cities

Level 4

- The Gifts and Other Stories*
Journey to the Centre of the Earth
King Solomon's Mines
Othello and Other Stories from Shakespeare's Plays

Level 5

- Kidnapped*
The Mayor of Casterbridge
Pride and Prejudice
Wuthering Heights



Level 3

- | | | |
|--|--------|-------------------|
| <i>The Adventures of Tom Sawyer</i> | Rs 355 | 978 0 19 597142 2 |
| <i>Around the World in Eighty Days</i> | Rs 355 | 978 0 19 597143 9 |
| <i>The Canterville Ghost and Other Stories</i> | Rs 355 | 978 0 19 597145 3 |
| <i>David Copperfield</i> | Rs 355 | 978 0 19 597140 8 |
| <i>The Merchant of Venice and Other Stories from Shakespeare's Plays</i> | Rs 355 | 978 0 19 597144 6 |

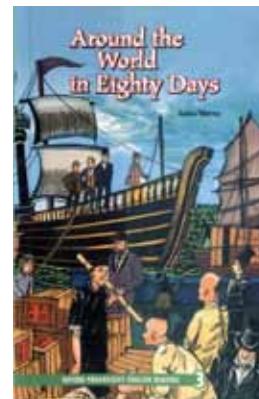
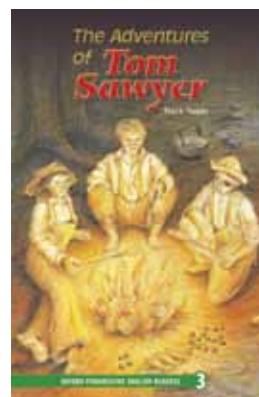
- | | | |
|---|--------|-------------------|
| <i>Robinson Crusoe</i> | Rs 355 | 978 0 19 597141 5 |
| <i>The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn</i> | Rs 355 | 978 0 19 546243 2 |
| <i>Great Expectations</i> | Rs 355 | 978 0 19 545547 2 |
| <i>A Tale of Two Cities</i> | Rs 355 | 978 0 19 545549 6 |

Level 4

- | | | |
|---|--------|-------------------|
| <i>The Gifts and Other Stories</i> | Rs 355 | 978 0 19 545555 7 |
| <i>Journey to the Centre of the Earth</i> | Rs 355 | 978 0 19 546248 7 |
| <i>King Solomon's Mines</i> | Rs 355 | 978 0 19 546249 4 |
| <i>Othello and Other Stories from Shakespeare's Plays</i> | Rs 355 | 978 0 19 545553 3 |

Level 5

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| <i>Kidnapped</i> | Rs 355 | 978 0 19 545559 5 |
| <i>The Mayor of Casterbridge</i> | Rs 355 | 978 0 19 545563 2 |
| <i>Pride and Prejudice</i> | Rs 355 | 978 0 19 545562 5 |
| <i>Wuthering Heights</i> | Rs 355 | 978 0 19 545561 8 |



English Readers



Readers

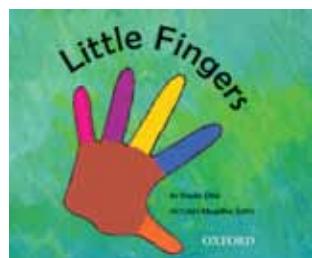
Ages 3 years and above

Through pictures and words, these books offer children opportunities to experience several worlds—of people, places, animals, birds, trees, colours, shapes, and ideas.

From the strong, clear lines of folk tale-based illustrations that introduce concepts of line and circle, letters of the alphabet, sound words—to folk tales coloured with local art forms, ecology lessons, and gripping adventure stories—history and geography blend in narrative and picture.

Little Fingers

Sheila Dhir



Where is Amma?

Nandini Nayar

Power Cut

Sowmya Rajendran

What Did You See?

Nandini Nayar

My Grandfather's Stick

Nandini Nayar

Lost and Found

Ayesha Aslam

Where is Gola's Home?

Chitra Sounder

The Mealtime Battle

Ayesha Aslam

Laddu is Born

Rumana Husain

A Silly Story of Bondaland

Shamim Padamsee

Dotty the Unique Zebra

Batul Tunio

Suraj the Tiger Cub

Farida Mirza

Mukand and Riaz

Nina Sabnani

Just Like the Other Kids

Babloo: The Little Boy Who Didn't Like Books!

Nigar Nazar

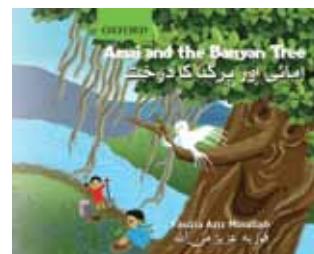
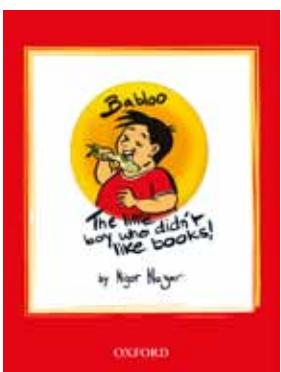
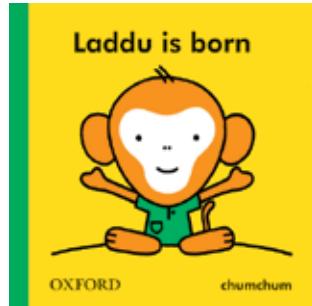
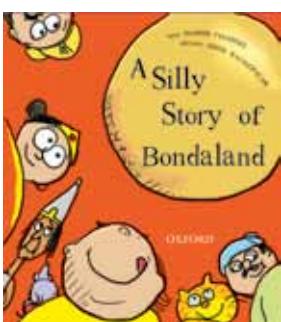
Amai and the Banyan Tree

Fauzia Aziz Minallah

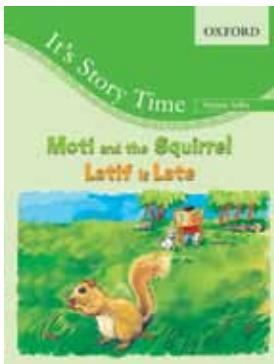
English Readers

Readers

Little Fingers	Rs 145	978 0 19 906790 9
Where is Amma?	Rs 145	978 0 19 906788 6
Power Cut	Rs 145	978 0 19 906789 3
What Did You See?	Rs 145	978 0 19 906791 6
My Grandfather's Stick	Rs 145	978 0 19 906792 3
Lost and Found	Rs 110	978 0 19 906680 3
Where is Gola's Home?	Rs 145	978 0 19 906794 7
The Mealtime Battle	Rs 115	978 0 19 940000 3
Laddu is Born	Rs 300	978 0 19 906942 2
A Silly Story of Bondaland	Rs 145	978 0 19 906793 0
Dotty the Unique Zebra	Rs 140	978 0 19 940030 0
Suraj the Tiger Cub	Rs 190	978 0 19 940025 6
Mukand and Riaz	Rs 145	978 0 19 547511 1
Just Like the Other Kids	Rs 115	978 0 19 906737 4
Babloo: The Little Boy Who Didn't Like Books!	Rs 105	978 0 19 906584 4
Amai and the Banyan Tree	Rs 140	978 0 19 906614 8



English Readers



It's Story Time

Ages 5 to 14 years

This series of imaginatively written stories caters mainly to readers of 5-14 years. The stories are by talented Pakistani authors writing in English. Each story has an environment familiar to Pakistani children and takes into account the sensitivities of the region. It is hoped that the stories will also inspire their readers to write confidently in English.

Moti and the Squirrel/Latif is Late

Amina Azfar

Fun with Family

Saulat Pervez

Zain and Zara: My Mischievous Sister

Nina Naqvi Arif

Min Chin's Tree Home

Mahnaz Malik

The Adventures of Pitchookey

Lubna Khan

The Beautiful Pearl

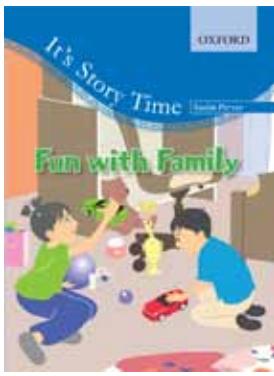
Fahmida Riaz

The Adventures of the Slothful Slough-Off

Saman Shamsie

The Mystery of the Aagnee Ruby

Maha Khan Phillips



It's Story Time

Moti and the Squirrel/Latif is Late

Rs 125 978 0 19 906620 9

Fun with Family Rs 140 978 0 19 5477641

Zain and Zara: My Mischievous Sister Rs 165 978 0 19 9063710

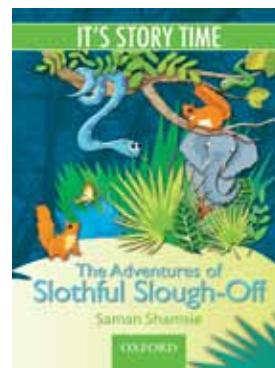
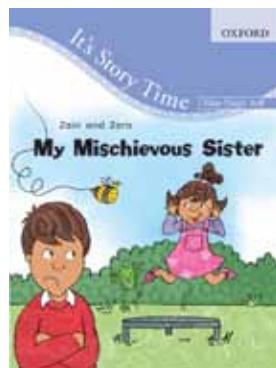
Min Chin's Tree Home Rs 165 978 0 19 5477658

The Adventures of Pitchookey Rs 105 978 0 19 5477665

The Beautiful Pearl Rs 105 978 0 19 5798036

The Adventures of the Slothful Slough-Off Rs 190 978 0 19 5477672

The Mystery of the Agnee Ruby Rs 420 978 0 19 5477689



Forthcoming

Best Behaviour (bilingual series)

For Pre-Primary and Primary

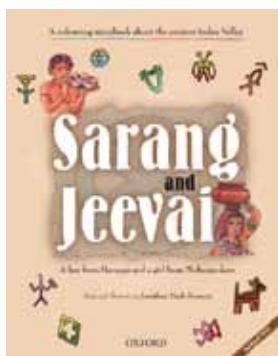
These books will help young children learn and practice basic social and emotional skills through real life situations and examples. Attractively illustrated, the stories are useful for teaching children in pre-primary and primary classes to behave responsibly and respectfully towards everyone.

Each book includes a section for adults with discussion questions, games, activities, and tips that reinforce the skills and ideas being taught.

The titles in the series are:

- *Germs are not for sharing*
- *Teeth are not for biting*
- *Words are not for hurting*
- *Manners time*
- *Sharing time*
- *Reach out and Give*
- *Respect and take care*
- *When I feel afraid*

Best Behaviour (bilingual series) **Forthcoming**



Sarang and Jeevai

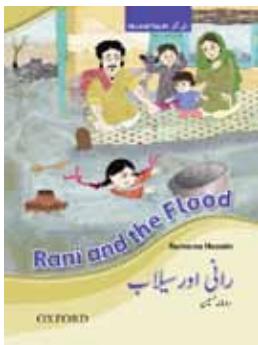
JONATHAN MARK KEYNOYER

This entertaining colouring book takes you into the ancient Indus Valley. Each page describes how people lived centuries ago in the region that is now part of Pakistan.

Sarang and Jeevai

English Version	Rs 145	978 0 19 579056 6
Urdu Version	Rs 140	978 0 19 579756 5

English Readers



Village Tales

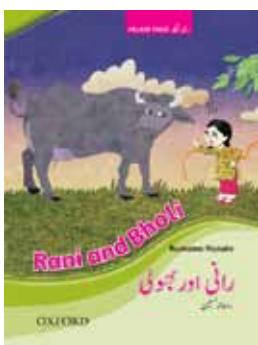
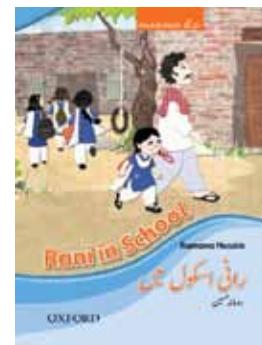
Ages 4 to 6 years

RUMANA HUSAIN

This is a series of bilingual books with a rural theme which depict both the problems and simplicity of village life. The central character is Rani, a little village girl.

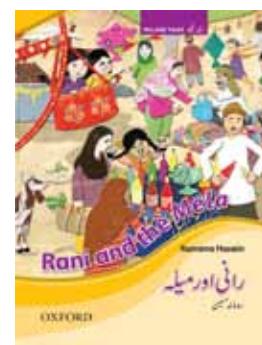
Rani and the Flood

The village where Rani lives has been surrounded by flood water. This story is about how Rani and her family face the disaster with courage and hope.



Rani and Bholi

Bholi, the water buffalo, is Rani's friend and they have a lot of fun together. In this story Bholi has disappeared and Rani is worried. Where could she have gone? Will Rani find her friend?



Rani in School

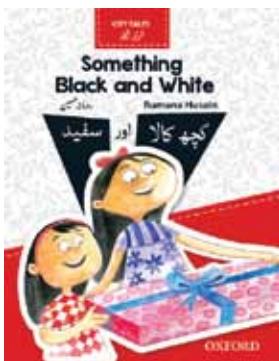
It is Rani's first day of school—she is excited as well as a little worried. What will school be like? Will the teacher be happy with her? Will she be able to make friends?

Rani and the Mela

Rani and her sister are very excited—they have heard some wonderful news. Their father too has some good news for them. What could it be?

Village Tales

Rani and the Flood	Rs 165	978 0 19 906899 9
Rani and Bholi	Rs 165	978 0 19 906900 2
Rani in School	Rs 165	978 0 19 906901 9
Rani and the Mela	Rs 165	978 0 19 906902 6



City Tales

Ages 4 to 6 years

RUMANA HUSAIN

This is a series of bilingual books with an urban theme. Children will get a glimpse of city life through the various stories. The central characters in the series are two sisters, Sonia and Anya.

City Tales

Something Black and White	Rs 165	978 0 19 906903 3
A Sweet Tale	Rs 165	978 0 19 906905 7
Growing up		Forthcoming
Hop on the Story Truck		Forthcoming



Something Black and White

Three-year-old Anya is very fond of singing but five-year-old Sonia does not enjoy her younger sister's out-of-tune songs. One day Mother and Father bring a special gift for them—inside the large box is something black and white...

What could it be?

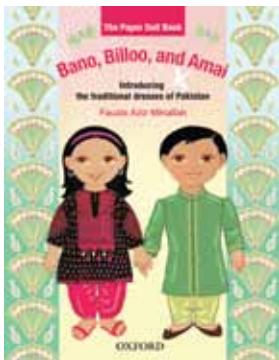
A Sweet Tale

Sonia and Anya are very fond of sweets and so are their parents and grandparents. Find out what happens when there are too many sugary delights to tempt this sweet-loving family.

The forthcoming titles in the series are:

- *Growing up*
- *Hop on the Story Truck*

English Readers



Bano, Billoo, and Amai: The Paper Doll Book

Introducing the Traditional Dresses of Pakistan

Ages 5 years and above

FAUZIA AZIZ MINALLAH

Amai, the bird of light, introduces you to her young friends Bano and Billoo. They live in Islamabad, the capital city of Pakistan. They both speak Urdu.

Amai wishes for a peaceful Pakistan. It can only happen when children learn to respect each other's language and traditions. In this book Bano and Billoo along with Amai travel to different parts of the country, dress up in different traditional clothes, and find out about the languages, food, and music of different regions of Pakistan.

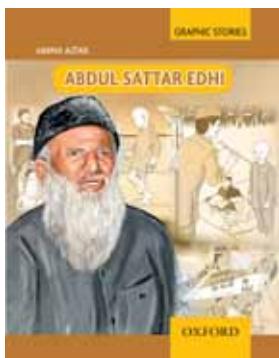
Bano, Billoo, and Amai:

The Paper Doll Book Rs 210 978 0 19 906909 5

Graphic Stories

Ages 9 years and above

Graphic Stories are a popular genre of writing in English as well as in many other languages, and popular in many countries. However, there were no locally produced graphic stories in Pakistan in English, Urdu, or any of the regional languages before the publication of *Abdul Sattar Edhi*. The rich pictorial presentation of text in this genre is fascinating for children, and effective in attracting reluctant readers to the world of books.



Abdul Sattar Edhi

AMINA AZFAR

Based on the life of Pakistan's most outstanding social worker, *Abdul Sattar Edhi* is the first title in the *Graphic Stories* series published by Oxford University Press, Pakistan. It describes the life of Abdul Sattar Edhi—one of the greatest Pakistanis—and has been written in a simple, readable style. It is enlivened by attractive coloured illustrations. This graphic story presents key events from Abdul Sattar Edhi's life and his contribution to Pakistani society in a reader-friendly manner.

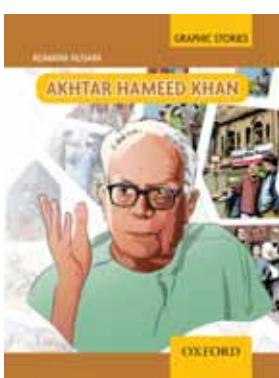
Graphic Stories

Abdul Sattar Edhi

English Version	Rs 175	978 0 19 9069071
Urdu Version	Rs 130	978 0 19 9064632

Akhtar Hameed Khan

English Version	Rs 175	978 0 19 906908 8
Urdu Version	Rs 140	978 0 19 906686 5
Faiz Ahmed Faiz	Rs 175	978 0 19 9401291
Fatima Jinnah	Rs 175	978 0 19 906687 2
Rana Liaquat Ali Khan	Rs 175	978 0 19 940128 4
Zamir Niazi	Rs 175	978 0 19 906688 6
Allama Iqbal	Rs 175	978 0 19 940156 7



Akhtar Hameed Khan

RUMANA HUSAIN

Akhtar Hameed Khan is the second title in the *Graphic Stories* series based on the life of prominent Pakistanis. This graphic story gives us pictorial glimpses of the renowned philanthropist Akhtar Hameed Khan's life, who left his government job before the creation of Pakistan to start social work for deprived people. His biggest achievement was the Orangi Pilot Project, where he showed people how they could achieve bigger goals through self-help.

English Readers

More titles, each describing the life of a great Pakistani, follow in this series which will be available in both English and Urdu.

Forthcoming titles in this series are:

Faiz Ahmed Faiz

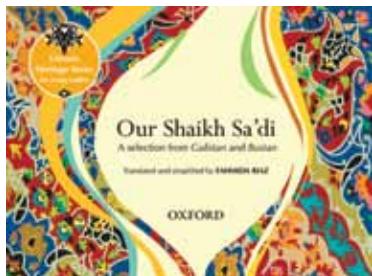
Mohtarma Fatima Jinnah

Rana Liaquat Ali Khan

Zamir Niazi

Allama Iqbal

Rumana Husain



LITERARY HERITAGE SERIES FOR YOUNG READERS

Our Shaikh Sa'di

A Selection from *Gulistan* and *Bustan*

Ages 12 years and above

TRANSLATED AND SIMPLIFIED BY FAHMIDA RIAZ

Our Shaikh Sa'di is a selection from the famous *Gulistan* and *Bustan*—the two masterpieces of Persian literature. Written by the famous Sufi poet and writer Shaikh Sa'di, the books abound in timeless knowledge and wisdom. He preached love and humanity and, at the same time, advised mighty rulers, leaders, and politicians as well as the common citizens.

This book has been especially compiled for young readers to acquaint them with Shaikh Sa'di's greatness and philosophy. Great care has been taken in selecting suitable verses to appeal to the youth.

Our Shaikh Sa'di is a treasure house of practical wisdom and covers a variety of topics like friendship, justice, peace, ethics, and moral values.

Literary Heritage Series For Young Readers

Our Shaikh Sa'di Rs 300 978 0 19 906795 4



The Simurgh and the Birds

A Selection from *Mantiq-ul-Tayr* by Shaikh Fareed ud-Din Attar

Ages 12 years and above

TRANSLATED AND SIMPLIFIED BY FAHMIDA RIAZ

The Simurgh and the Birds is the second book in the *Literary Heritage Series for Young Readers*. It is an abridged translation of *Mantiq-ul-Tayr* (Conference of the Birds) written in Persian by the Sufi poet, Fareed ud-Din Attar.

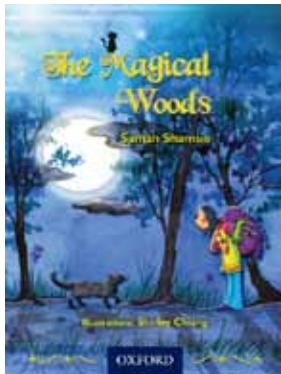
Mantiq-ul-Tayr is one of the most brilliant works of the golden age of blossoming of Sufi philosophy and ideas in the medieval era. Told in a lively and engaging manner, and interspersed with vivid descriptions, *The Simurgh and the Birds* will capture the imagination of young people.

The book is infused with the principles of morality. It brings the message of hope, happiness, peace, and harmony to the young generation.

Literary Heritage Series for Young Readers

The Simurgh and the Birds

Rs 300 978 0 19 906981 1



The Magical Woods

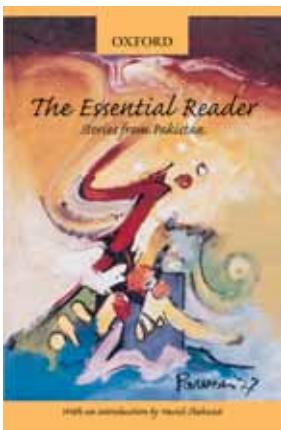
Ages 12 years and above

SAMAN SHAMSIE

The Magical Woods is a story of two runaways, Hina and Hussain. Hina's story is about a girl who develops an ability to talk to animals. A black cat becomes her best friend and their adventures together include helping a duck who can't fly and nursing an injured flamingo who is afraid to eat fish from a pond.

Hussain's story is about a boy—a button carver—who runs away with his dog and finds himself in a strange city. He carves wood by day and searches for home by night. His adventures include travelling through a land of thick snow and fighting off muggers in a run-down part of town.

The Magical Woods Rs 265 978 0 19 906980 4



The Essential Reader

Stories from Pakistan

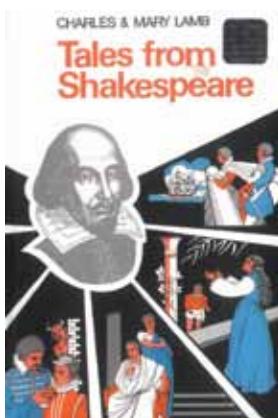
For O and A Level

The struggle between the traditional and the contemporary, the reflection of socio-political changes, and the spectrum of emotions felt and expressed by individuals are some of the themes which come across in this selection of writings by Pakistani authors. This collection, especially compiled for O Level and higher secondary students, introduces them to contemporary creative writing in English as well as translations from Urdu and Sindhi into English. The students will find a rich variety of styles ranging from the irreverence evoked by folk humour to the subtleties of writings from the Pakistani diaspora. The selection falls into two separate sections dictated by the choice of language; yet interestingly, common themes of nostalgia, archetypal journeys, and severance from one's roots recur with a regularity that cannot be put down to mere coincidence.

The Essential Reader

Book	Rs 275	978 0 19 547715
Teaching Guide	Rs 65	978 0 19 547252 3

English Literature



Tales From Shakespeare

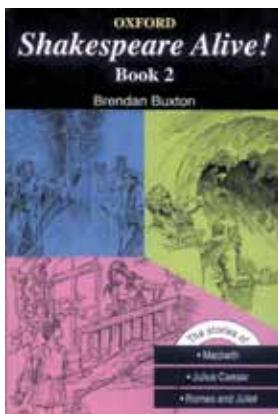
For Classes 5 to 6

CHARLES AND MARY LAMB

Eighteen of Shakespeare's best loved works are retold in *Tales from Shakespeare* in story form to make them simple and interesting for young readers.

Tales from Shakespeare

Student's Book Rs 170 978 0 19 577065 0



Shakespeare Alive!

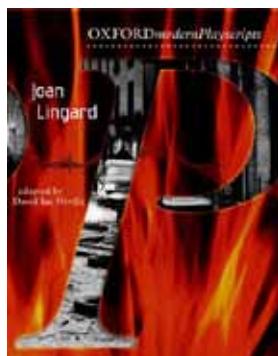
For Classes 6 to 7

Shakespeare Alive! Book 1, a lively collection of stories based on three of Shakespeare's plays: *Twelfth Night*, *The Merchant of Venice* and *A Midsummer Night's Dream*, is written especially for lower secondary pupils.

Shakespeare Alive! Book 2, a lively collection of stories based on three of Shakespeare's plays: *Romeo and Juliet*, *Macbeth*, and *Julius Caesar*, is written especially for lower secondary pupils.

Shakespeare Alive!

Book 1 978 0 19 587902 5
Book 2 978 0 19 587903 2
Prices available on request

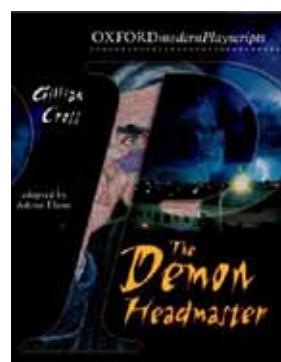
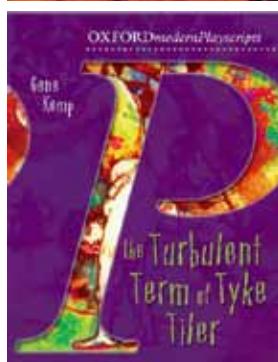


Oxford Playscripts

Ages 11 to 14 years

Skilful adaptations of modern novels and classic texts

This is a series of classic and modern classroom-friendly plays, from an exciting range of authors, which are ideal for introducing pre- and post-1914 texts. The playscripts contain activities to develop skills such as speaking and listening, and close textual analysis, whilst acting as a springboard for personal writing.

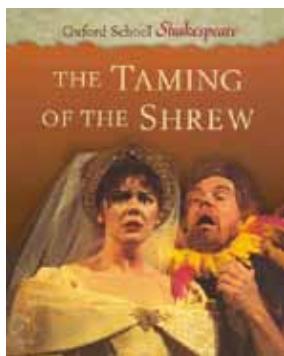


Oxford Playscripts

The Snake-Stone	978 0 19 832087 6
Doctor Faustus	978 0 19 832086 9
Lady Macbeth	978 0 19 832083 8
The Valley of Fear	978 0 19 832085 2
The Amazing Maurice and his Educated Rodents	978 0 19 831494 3
Brother in the Land	978 0 19 832084 5
Johnny and the Dead	978 0 19 831492 9
The Canterbury Tales	978 0 19 832063 0
The Turbulent Term of Tike Tyler	978 0 19 831499 8
Frankenstein	978 0 19 831498 1
The Demon Headmaster	978 0 19 832064 7
Across the Barricades	978 0 19 832079 1
Dracula	978 0 19 831898 9
A Christmas Carol	978 0 19 839040 4
The Devil Walks	978 0 19 913801 2
The Garbage King	978 0 19 913802 9

Prices available on request

English Literature



Oxford School Shakespeare

For Classes 7 to O Level

SERIES EDITOR: ROMA GILL

Bringing Shakespeare to all your students!

Oxford School Shakespeare is a well-established series which helps all your students understand and enjoy Shakespeare's plays. All plays contain the complete, unabridged text, accompanied by clear and concise notes and illustrations to help understanding.

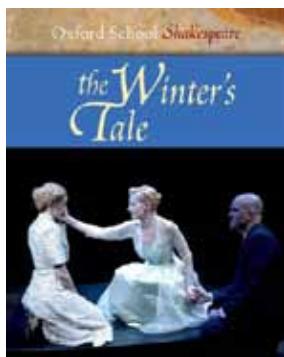
The plays contain clear student's notes with detailed explanations of difficult words and passages, plot synopses, summaries of individual scenes and notes on the main characters. Plot summaries are provided at the beginning of each scene to ensure that students understand the story, and a range of thought-provoking classroom activities engage your students in the plays. In addition, examination practice and background information on Elizabethan England are included to provide extra support for your planning.

<i>Antony and Cleopatra</i>	<i>The Merchant of Venice</i>
<i>As You Like It</i>	<i>Much Ado About Nothing</i>
<i>Coriolanus</i>	<i>Othello</i>
<i>Hamlet</i>	<i>Richard II</i>
<i>Henry IV Part 1</i>	<i>Romeo and Juliet</i>
<i>Henry V</i>	<i>The Tempest</i>
<i>Julius Caesar</i>	<i>Twelfth Night</i>
<i>King Lear</i>	<i>A Midsummer Night's Dream</i>
<i>Love's Labour's Lost</i>	<i>The Winter's Tale</i>
<i>Macbeth</i>	<i>The Taming of the Shrew</i>
<i>Measure for Measure</i>	

Oxford School Shakespeare

<i>Antony and Cleopatra</i>	978 0 19 832057 9
<i>As You Like It</i>	978 0 19 832869 8
<i>Coriolanus</i>	978 0 19 832006 7
<i>Hamlet</i>	978 0 19 832870 4
<i>Henry IV Part 1</i>	978 0 19 832058 6
<i>Henry V</i>	978 0 19 832033 3
<i>Julius Caesar</i>	978 0 19 832027 2
<i>King Lear</i>	978 0 19 832054 8
<i>Love's Labour's Lost</i>	978 0 19 832012 8
<i>Macbeth</i>	978 0 19 832400 3
<i>Measure for Measure</i>	978 0 19 832010 4
<i>The Merchant of Venice</i>	978 0 19 832152 1
<i>A Midsummer Night's Dream</i>	978 0 19 832866 7
<i>Much Ado About Nothing</i>	978 0 19 832872 8
<i>Othello</i>	978 0 19 832873 5
<i>Richard II</i>	978 0 19 832004 3
<i>Romeo and Juliet</i>	978 0 19 832166 8
<i>The Taming of the Shrew</i>	978 0 19 832035 7
<i>The Tempest</i>	978 0 19 832151 4
<i>Twelfth Night</i>	978 0 19 832583 3
<i>The Winter's Tale</i>	978 0 19 832582 6
<i>Teaching Shakespeare</i>	978 0 19 832148 4
<i>The Winter's Tale</i>	978 0 19 832582 6
<i>Teaching Shakespeare</i>	978 0 19 832148 4

Prices available on request

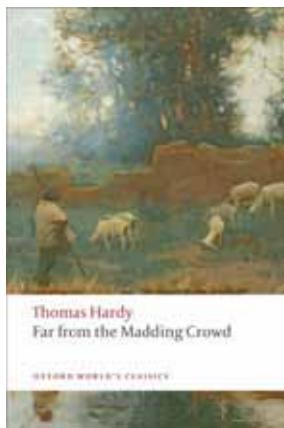


Oxford World's Classics

Ages 13 years and above

The *Oxford World's Classics* series makes available the greatest works of world literature. Each volume presents a superb text, an introduction by a leading scholar, a chronology of the author's life, a select bibliography, and full explanatory notes.

<i>Emma</i>	<i>Hard Times</i>
<i>Pride and Prejudice</i>	<i>The Adventures of Oliver Twist</i>
<i>Jane Austen</i>	<i>Charles Dickens</i>
<i>The Pilgrim's Progress</i>	<i>Crime and Punishment</i>
<i>John Bunyan</i>	<i>Fyodor Dostoevsky</i>
<i>The Canterbury Tales</i>	<i>The Portrait of a Lady</i>
<i>Geoffrey Chaucer</i>	<i>Henry James</i>
<i>Heart of Darkness</i>	<i>and Far from the Madding Crowd</i>
<i>Other Tales</i>	<i>Under the Greenwood Tree</i>
<i>Joseph Conrad</i>	<i>Thomas Hardy</i>
	<i>The Adventures of Tom Sawyer</i>
	<i>Mark Twain</i>

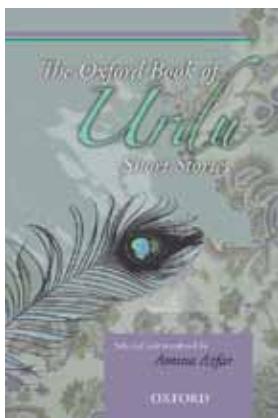


Oxford World's Classics

<i>Emma</i>	978 0 19 953552 1
<i>Pride and Prejudice</i>	978 0 19 953556 9
<i>The Pilgrim's Progress</i>	978 0 19 953813 3
<i>The Canterbury Tales</i>	978 0 19 959902 8
<i>Heart of Darkness and Other Tales</i>	978 0 19 953601 6
<i>Hard Times</i>	978 0 19 953627 6
<i>The Adventures of Oliver Twist</i>	978 0 19 953626 9
<i>Crime and Punishment</i>	978 0 19 953636 8
<i>The Portrait of a Lady</i>	978 0 19 921794 6
<i>Far from the Madding Crowd</i>	978 0 19 953701 3
<i>Under the Greenwood Tree</i>	978 0 19 969720 5
<i>The Adventures of Tom Sawyer</i>	978 0 19 953656 6

Prices available on request

English Literature



Literary Fiction from Pakistan

Ages 14 years and above

The Oxford Book of Urdu Short Stories

Translated by Amina Azfar

Look at the City from Here: Karachi Writings

Edited by Asif Farrukhi

The Penitence of Nasooh and The Story of Maulvi Nazir Ahmad in His Words and Mine

Nazir Ahmad Dehlavi and Mirza Farhatullah Baig

Translated by Wajid Naeemuddin and Amina Azfar

Karachi: Our Stories in Our Words

Edited by Maniza Naqvi

The Murder of Aziz Khan

Zulfiqar Ghose

The Illustrated Beloved City: Writings on Lahore

Edited by Bapsi Sidhwala

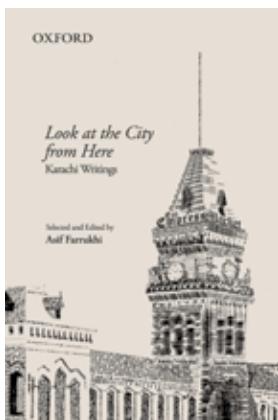
The Reluctant Fundamentalist

Mohsin Hamid

I'll Find My Way:

An Anthology of Short Stories

Edited by Maniza Naqvi



Literary Fiction from Pakistan

The Oxford Book of Urdu Short Stories

Rs 895 978 0 19 906467 0

The Penitence of Nasooh and The Story of Maulvi Nazir Ahmad in His Words and Mine

Rs 300 978 0 19 547387 2

Look at the City from Here

Rs 625 978 0 19 547369 8

Karachi

Rs 475 978 0 19 906851 7

The Murder of Aziz Khan

Rs 395 978 0 19 577988 2

The Illustrated Beloved City

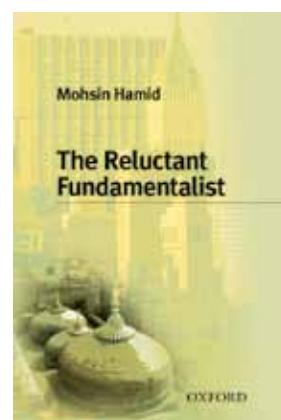
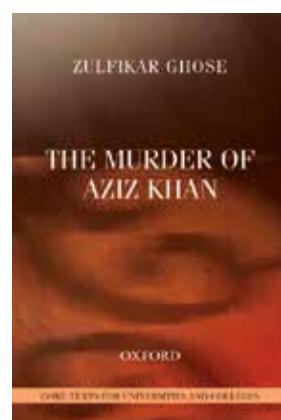
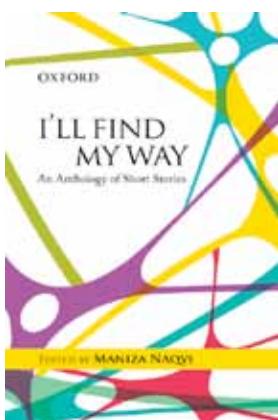
Rs 2500 978 0 19 906460 1

The Reluctant Fundamentalist

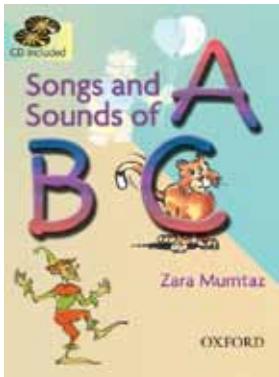
Rs 295 978 0 19 547517 3

I'll Find My Way

Rs 450 978 0 19 940026 3



English Poetry



Songs and Sounds of ABC

For Pre-Primary

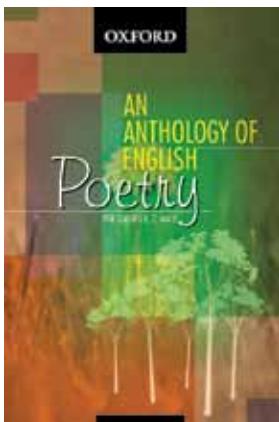
Ages 2 to 5 years

ZARA MUMTAZ

This new alphabet book, an accompanying interactive CD, has been especially written and designed for children of ages 2 to 5. Through a lively combination of media—colourful illustrations, games, poetry, rhyme, song, and music—it introduces very young children to the English alphabet, vowel sounds, basic spellings, and vocabulary.

Songs and Sounds of ABC

Student's Book + CD Rs 290 978 0 19 547799 3



An Anthology of English Poetry

For Classes 6 to 8

This selection of English poetry covers different periods in literature and is prescribed for middle school students (Classes VI, VII, VIII) studying in O Level schools in Pakistan. This compilation is a result of intensive research and review of poetry currently being taught at this level.

An Anthology of English Poetry

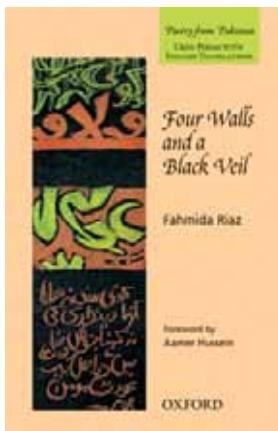
Rs 260 978 0 19 547816 7

This anthology will:

- Facilitate students to engage in literary appreciation
- Expose students to literary devices, such as imagery and symbolism, etc.
- Help students understand different genres in poetry
- Familiarize students with major poets of different eras, from Shakespeare to Auden

The poems have been carefully sequenced to provide variety in genre and style. Students and teachers reading this anthology will find it an enjoyable experience.

English Poetry



Poetry for Young Pakistanis

Ages 16 years and above

This is a series presenting the work of poets writing in English and Urdu, whose work relates to Pakistani literature.

Poems from Iqbal: Renderings in English Verse with Comparative Urdu Text

Translated by V. G. Kiernan

Four Walls and a Black Veil

Fahmida Riaz

Written in the Season of Fear

Iftikhar Arif

Flower on a Grave: Poems from Ahmad Nadeem Qasimi

Translated by Daud Kamal

Poetry for Young Pakistanis

Poems from Iqbal	Rs 595	978 0 19 579974 3
Four Walls and a Black Veil	Rs 375	978 0 19 597711 0
Written in the Season of Fear	Rs 395	978 0 19 579798 5
Flower on a Grave	Rs 195	978 0 19 547497 8
Pakistani Urdu Verse	Rs 995	978 0 19 547891 4
50 Poems	Rs 250	978 0 19 547574 6
The True Subject	Rs 295	978 0 19 906604 9
Daybreak	Rs 995	978 0 19 906589 9
Faiz: Fifty Poems	Rs 495	978 0 19 906595 0



Pakistani Urdu Verse: An Anthology

Translated by Yasmeen Hameed

50 Poems: 30 Selected 20 New

Zulfikar Ghose

The True Subject: Selected Poems of Faiz Ahmed Faiz

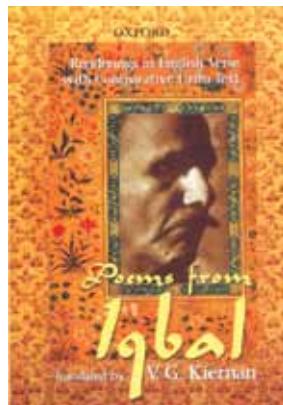
Translated by Naomi Lazard

Daybreak: Writings on Faiz

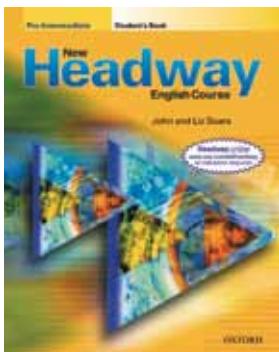
Yasmeen Hameed

Faiz: Fifty Poems

Selected and translated by Mahmood Jamal



English Language Teaching



New Headway English Course

Third Edition

Beginner to Advanced

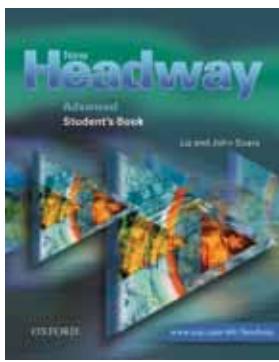
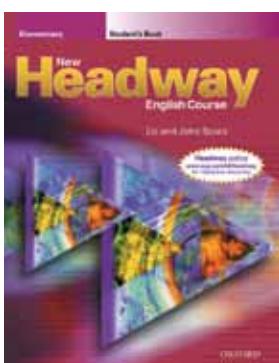
LIZ AND JOHN SOARS

The world's most trusted course completely reliable for successful learning and teaching, refreshed and up to date.

New Headway English Course is the new version of the best-selling classic, *Headway*, which has inspired teachers and students worldwide. *New Headway* is firmly based on the principles which made the original *Headway* so popular. Feedback received from teachers and students who used the original series resulted in a wealth of fresh new material which is motivating and accessible. The syllabus progresses steadily from one level to the next, with just the right loading at each level. *New Headway English Course* combines the best elements of traditional approaches to language teaching with all that is best in more recent communicative methodology.

This course gets results because it has a real understanding of what works in the classroom.

- In-depth treatment of grammar provides a sound foundation of language learning
- A powerful lexical syllabus increases learners' vocabulary and develops awareness of systems
- Varied and stimulating practice material helps learners handle new language confidently
- Universal topics and up to date texts have global appeal
- A balanced skills syllabus with a strong emphasis on speaking builds confidence and promotes fluency
- Teacher's Books with photocopiable materials and tests give complete support for the busy teacher
- Teacher's Resource Book offers photocopiable games and activities to supplement the main course material



New Headway English Course Beginner

Student's Book	978 0 19 437631 0
Student's Book A	978 0 19 437248 0
Student's Book B	978 0 19 437249 7
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 437634 1
Teacher's Resource Book	978 0 19 437635 8
Workbook (with Key)	978 0 19 437632 7
Workbook (without Key)	978 0 19 437633 4
Class Cassette	978 0 19 437636 5
Workbook Cassette	978 0 19 437637 2

Elementary

Student's Book	978 0 19 436677 9
Student's Book A	978 0 19 437877 2
Student's Book B	978 0 19 437878 9
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 436665 6
Teacher's Resource Book	978 0 19 436935 0
Workbook (with Key)	978 0 19 436666 3
Workbook (without Key)	978 0 19 436667 0
Class Cassette	978 0 19 436668 7
Workbook Cassette	978 0 19 436669 4

Pre-Intermediate

Student's Book	978 0 19 436670 0
Student's Book A	978 0 19 437879 6
Student's Book B	978 0 19 437880 2
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 436671 7
Teacher's Resource Book	978 0 19 436936 7
Workbook (with Key)	978 0 19 436672 4
Workbook (without Key)	978 0 19 436673 1
Class Cassette	978 0 19 436674 8
Workbook Cassette	978 0 19 436675 5

Intermediate

Student's Book	978 0 19 470223 2
Student's Book A	978 0 19 435733 3
Student's Book B	978 0 19 435734 0
Teacher's Book (including Tests)	978 0 19 470224 9
Workbook (with Key)	978 0 19 470225 6
Workbook (without Key)	978 0 19 470226 3
Class Cassettes (2)	978 0 19 470227 0
Workbook Cassette	978 0 19 435750 0

Upper Intermediate (Third Edition)

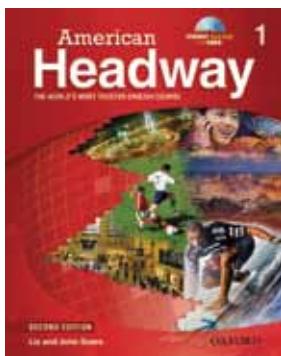
Student's Book	978 0 19 439299 0
Student's Book A	978 0 19 439304 1
Student's Book B	978 0 19 439305 8
Teacher's Book (including Tests)	978 0 19 439300 3
Workbook (with Key)	978 0 19 439301 0
Workbook (without Key)	978 0 19 439302 7
Teacher's Resource Book	978 0 19 439303 4
Class Cassettes (2)	978 0 19 439306 5
Workbook Cassette	978 0 19 439308 9

Advanced

Student's Book	978 0 19 436930 5
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 436931 2
Teacher's Resource Book	978 0 19 438688 3
Workbook (with Key)	978 0 19 436932 9
Workbook (without Key)	978 0 19 438687 6
Class Cassettes (3)	978 0 19 436933 6
Workbook Cassette	978 0 19 436934 3

Prices available on request

English Language Teaching



American Headway

Second Edition

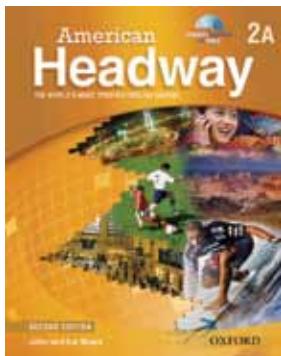
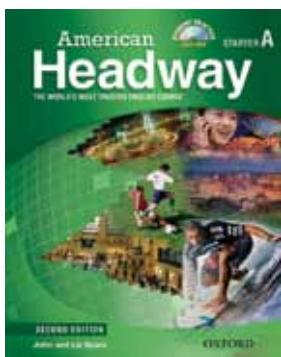
Beginner to Upper-Intermediate

LIZ AND JOHN SOARS

A complete language-learning package for students who are serious about learning English, now with a new generation of digital support

American Headway combines a comprehensive treatment of grammar, vocabulary, and functional language with up to date topics and level-appropriate skills that work to deliver real results in the classroom. This course now also provides fresh new material, new testing components, and an online library of digital resources.

- In-depth approach to grammar provides a firm foundation for language learning
- Systematic vocabulary syllabus helps students understand language patterns and acquire important vocabulary learning skills
- Everyday English sections introduce students to practical, functional language
- Balanced skills syllabus builds students' confidence and leaves them with a sense of satisfaction and achievement
- New Teacher's Resource Center brings together all classroom presentation, practice, and assessment materials in one browsable online library
- New Student's Practice Multi-ROM provides hours of interactive grammar, vocabulary, writing, and listening practice
- New access to automatically-graded, online practice test for the TOEFL iBTM, or your choice of other exam available at: www.oxfordenglishtesting.com



American Headway

Starter

Student Book with Multi-ROM	978 0 19 472926 0
Student Pack A	978 0 19 472863 8
Student Pack B	978 0 19 472864 5
Teacher's Book with access to Teacher's Resource Center	978 0 19 472937 6
Workbook	978 0 19 472932 1
Workbook A	978 0 19 472934 5
Workbook B	978 0 19 472935 2
Workbook Audio CD	978 0 19 472933 8
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 472936 9
Test Generator CD-ROM	978 0 19 472939 0

Level 1

Student Book with Multi-ROM	978 0 19 472945 1
Student Pack A	978 0 19 472865 2
Student Pack B	978 0 19 472866 9
Teacher's Book with access to Teacher's Resource Center	978 0 19 472956 7
Workbook	978 0 19 472951 2
Workbook A	978 0 19 472953 6
Workbook B	978 0 19 472954 3
Workbook Audio CD	978 0 19 472952 9
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 472955 0
Test Generator CD-ROM	978 0 19 472958 1

Level 2

Student Book with Multi-ROM	978 0 19 472964 2
Student Pack A	978 0 19 472775 4
Student Pack B	978 0 19 472776 1
Teacher's Book with access to Teacher's Resource Center	978 0 19 472975 8
Workbook	978 0 19 472785 3
Workbook A	978 0 19 472972 7
Workbook B	978 0 19 472973 4
Workbook Audio CD	978 0 19 472971 0
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 472974 1
Test Generator CD-ROM	978 0 19 472977 2

Level 3

Student Book with Multi-ROM	978 0 19 472983 3
Teacher's Book with access to Teacher's Resource Center	978 0 19 472994 9
Workbook	978 0 19 472786 0
Workbook A	978 0 19 472991 8
Workbook B	978 0 19 472992 5
Workbook Audio CD	978 0 19 472990 1
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 472993 2
Test Generator CD-ROM	978 0 19 472996 3

Level 4

Student book with Multi-ROM	978 0 19 472902 4
Teacher's Book with access to Teacher Resource Center	978 0 19 472913 0
Workbook	978 0 19 472787 7
Workbook A	978 0 19 472910 9
Workbook B	978 0 19 472911 6
Workbook Audio CD	978 0 19 472909 3
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 472912 3
Test Generator CD-ROM	978 0 19 472915 4

Level 5

Student book with Multi-ROM	978 0 19 472921 5
Teacher's Book with access to Teacher Resource Center	978 0 19 472882 9
Workbook	978 0 19 472788 4
Workbook Audio CD	978 0 19 472878 2
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 472881 2
Test Generator CD-ROM	978 0 19 472884 3

Prices available on request

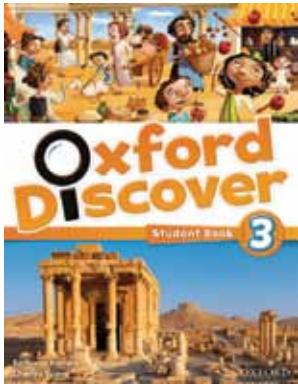
English Language Teaching



Oxford Discover

For Classes 1 to 6

- It boasts 21st Century Skills: Critical Thinking, Communications, Collaboration, Creativity
- Unique methodology which combines a native speaker approach of inquiry-based learning with a controlled grammar and skills syllabus.
- This approach to language learning and literacy helps students achieve near-native fluency in English
- The course is meaningful, challenging, rewarding, and requires them to think deeply and learn actively
- Big Questions linked to school subjects form the basis of every unit
- Authentic fiction and non-fiction texts on every topic provide different views on the Big Question.
- Video clips provide an introduction to each Big Question, helping students activate prior knowledge.
- Teaching tools such as the Big Question Chart support students in the development of critical thinking skills.



Oxford Discover

Level 1

Student's Book	Rs 750	978 0 19 427855 3
*Workbook		978 0 19 427858 4
Workbook with Online Practice Pack		
	Rs 350	978 0 19 427813 3
Writing & Spelling Book	Rs 220	978 0 19 427856 0
*Posters		978 0 19 427912 3
*Flashcards		978 0 19 427911 6
Teacher's Book with Online Practice		
	Rs 3980	978 0 19 427814 0
*Class Audio CD (3)		978 0 19 427899 7
*iTools		978 0 19 427905 5

Level 2

Student's Book	Rs 775	978 0 19 427863 8
*Workbook		978 0 19 427866 9
Workbook with Online Practice Pack		
	Rs 375	978 0 19 427815 7
Writing & Spelling Book	Rs 240	978 0 19 427864 5
*Posters		978 0 19 427914 7
*Flashcards		978 0 19 427913 0
Teacher's Book with Online Practice		
	Rs 3980	978 0 19 427816 4
*Class Audio CD (3)		978 0 19 427900 0
*iTools		978 0 19 427906 2

*Prices available on request

Oxford Discover

Level 3

Student's Book	Rs 775	978 0 19 427871 3
*Workbook		978 0 19 427873 7
Workbook with Online Practice Pack		
	Rs 375	978 0 19 427817 1
Writing & Spelling Book	Rs 240	978 0 19 427872 0
*Posters		978 0 19 427916 1
Teacher's Book with Online Practice		
	Rs 3980	978 0 19 427818 8
*Class Audio CD (3)		978 0 19 427901 7
*iTools		978 0 19 427907 9

Level 4

Student's Book	Rs 800	978 0 19 427878 2
*Workbook		978 0 19 427880 5
Workbook with Online Practice Pack		
	Rs 400	978 0 19 427819 5
Writing & Spelling Book	Rs 265	978 0 19 427879 9
*Posters		978 0 19 427918 5
Teacher's Book with Online Practice		
	Rs 3980	978 0 19 427820 1
*Class Audio CD (3)		978 0 19 427902 4
*iTools		978 0 19 427908 6

Level 5

Student's Book	Rs 850	978 0 19 427885 0
*Workbook		978 0 19 427887 4
Workbook with Online Practice Pack		
	Rs 425	978 0 19 427821 8
Writing & Spelling Book	Rs 300	978 0 19 427886 7
*Posters		978 0 19 427920 8
Teacher's Book with Online Practice		
	Rs 3980	978 0 19 427822 5
*Class Audio CD (4)		978 0 19 427903 1
*iTools		978 0 19 427909 3

Level 6

Student's Book	Rs 900	978 0 19 427892 8
Workbook		978 0 19 427894 2
Workbook with Online Practice Pack		
	Rs 425	978 0 19 427823 2
Writing & Spelling Book	Rs 325	978 0 19 427893 5
*Posters		978 0 19 427922 2
Teacher's Book with Online Practice		
	Rs 3980	978 0 19 427824 9
*Class Audio CD (4)		978 0 19 427904 8
*iTools		978 0 19 427910 9

*Prices available on request

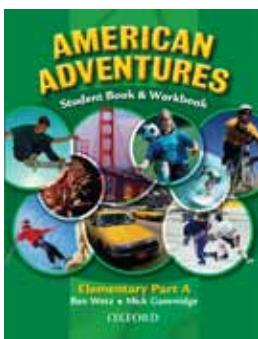
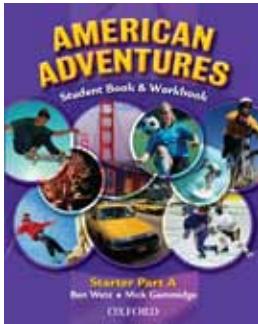
American Adventures

BEN WETZ AND MICK GAMMIDGE

Everything you need to make learning an adventure

- Topics, photos, and pictures you want to know more about
- The World of English section where you explore
- Everyday English through the photostory
- Other cultures in the Culture File
- The World of Pop with artists' fact files
- Activities you want to join in
- Grammar that gets you thinking
...and everything you need to feel confident about learning
- A clear syllabus so you know what you are learning
- Strong focus on improving your language and study skills
- Help with building your vocabulary
- Photocopiable Worksheets and Tests to check your progress

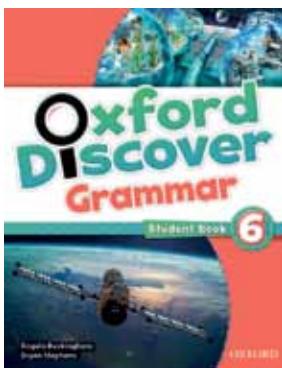
American Adventures is an eight level course at Starter A, Starter B, Elementary A, Elementary B, Pre-intermediate A, Pre-intermediate B, Intermediate A, and Intermediate B levels, with combined Student Book and Workbook at each level. Teacher's Books, Class Audio CDs, Worksheets, and Tests are also available.



American Adventures

Starter Part A	Rs 550	978 0 19 452742 2
Starter Part B	Rs 550	978 0 19 452743 9
Elementary Part A	Rs 550	978 0 19 452745 3
Elementary Part B	Rs 550	978 0 19 452746 0
Pre Intermediate Part A		
	Rs 550	978 0 19 452748 4
Pre Intermediate Part B	Rs 550	978 0 19 452749 1
Intermediate Part A	Rs 550	978 0 19 452751 4
Intermediate Part B	Rs 550	978 0 19 452752 1

English Grammar



Oxford Discover Grammar

For Classes 1 to 6

Oxford Discover Grammar presents grammar through context, guiding students as they discover meaning. It combines this guided discovery approach with extensive form-based practice, ensuring that students have all the knowledge they need to use English grammar confidently and accurately. Levels 1-6 of *Oxford Discover Grammar* contain:

- Student Book
- Class Activity CD
- Teacher Website

Use this series alongside *Oxford Discover*, or on its own to help your students improve their grammar.

Oxford Discover Grammar

Student Book 1	978 0 19 443259 7
Student Book 2	978 0 19 443262 7
Student Book 3	978 0 19 443265 8
Student Book 4	978 0 19 443268 9
Student Book 5	978 0 19 443271 9
Student Book 6	978 0 19 443274 0

Prices available on request

Forthcoming

New Nelson Grammar

New Edition

For Kindergarten to Class 6

A new step-by-step course for the new curriculum

Enhance your pupils' essential grammar skills with this accessible scheme, fully updated to help you teach the new Primary Literacy curriculum for September 2014.

- Full coverage of the grammar curriculum from Year 1 to Year 6, presented in small, easily managed steps
- Helps pupils use grammar terminology correctly
- Plenty of differentiation to cater for all abilities
- Ongoing check-up assessments enable you to monitor pupils' progress
- Special support to prepare your Year 6 pupils for the Spelling, Punctuation, and Grammar Test

Series contains:

- Pupil Books – two books for Year 1, then one book for each year from Year 2 to Year 6
- Two comprehensive Teacher's Books for KS1 and KS2
- Workbooks
- Practice Book – for Year 6 pupils
- Resource Books provide photocopiable worksheets

New Nelson Grammar

Pupils' Book

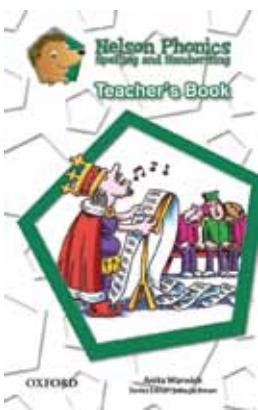
Red A	978 1408523872
Red B	978 1408523889
Yellow	978 1408523896
Book 1	978 1408523902
Book 2	978 1408523919
Book 3	978 1408523926
Book 4	978 1408523933

Workbooks

Red A	978 1408523940
Red B	978 1408523957
Yellow A	978 1408523964
Yellow B	978 1408523971
Practice Book	978 1408523988

Prices available on request

English Grammar



Nelson Phonics Spelling and Handwriting

ANITA WARWICK AND JOHN JACKMAN

Ages 5 to 7 years

Delivers the key literacy skills of spelling and handwriting alongside a fully synthetic phonics course.

- Supports the English National Curriculum and the Scottish Curriculum for Excellence
- Can be used alongside phonics courses such as *Letters and Sounds* and *Jolly Phonics*
- Each teaching unit is fully supported with teacher's notes and easy cross-referencing to other components in the series
- Built-in differentiation and plenty of practice exercises
- Fun interactive handwriting and spelling games
- Letter formation animations
- Extensive wordbanks and all the phonemes, graphemes, alternative spellings and spelling rules which pupils in Reception and Key Stage 1 need to master

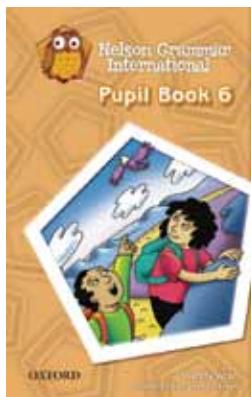
Series contains:

- Nelson Phonics, Spelling and Handwriting* CD-ROM with a full range of whiteboard teaching and learning tools
- Pupil Books—Yellow and Red levels
- Workbooks—Blue, Red and Yellow levels
- Teacher's Book with comprehensive lesson plans and guidance

Nelson Phonics Spelling and Handwriting

CD-ROM	978 1408506073
VLE	978 1408506080
Teacher's Book	978 1408506035
Blue Workbooks 1 (10)	978 1408506097
Blue Workbooks 2 (10)	978 1408506103
Blue Workbooks 3 (10)	978 1408506110
Red Workbooks A (10)	978 1408506127
Red Workbooks B (10)	978 1408506134
Yellow Workbooks B (10)	978 1408506158
Pupil Book Red 1	978 1408506042
Pupil Book Red 2	978 1408506066
Yellow Workbooks A (10)	978 1408506141
Pupil Book Yellow Level	978 1408506059

Prices available on request



Nelson Grammar International

For Classes 1 to 6

SARAH LINDSAY, WENDY WREN, AND JOHN JACKMAN

For the teaching and learning of English grammar for the international market (West Africa, Middle East, Indian subcontinent). To provide English-learning pupils with a sound basis of the English grammar syllabus building on pupils' confidence learning a foreign language with grammatical knowledge in an easily accessible and understandable way.

Nelson Grammar International

Pupils' Book

Book 1	978 1408508534
Book 2	978 1408508541
Book 3	978 1408508558
Book 4	978 1408508565
Book 5	978 1408508572
Book 6	978 1408508589

Teacher's Book

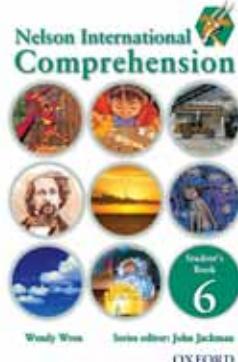
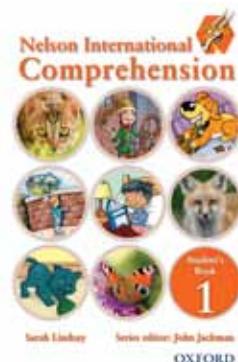
Book	978 1408508657
------	----------------

Workbooks

Workbook 1	978 1408508596
Workbook 2	978 1408508602
Workbook 3	978 1408508619
Workbook 4	978 1408508626
Workbook 5	978 1408508633
Workbook 6	978 1408508640

Prices available on request

English Grammar



Nelson International Comprehension

For Classes 1 to 6

Nelson International Comprehension offers a progressive approach to successful reading comprehension for pupils at primary schools. The series is split into six year groups with 15 units each. The units include:

- A range of illustrated fiction, poetry and non-fiction extracts and short texts
- Questions about the texts to test the pupil's literal, deductive and inferential skills
- Further questions to check the pupils' knowledge of vocabulary and spelling patterns
- Longer written extension exercises to build on the pupil's understanding of the texts

The Pupil Book is divided into 15 units of work, which have been carefully written to achieve gradual progression in learning and building on learning across the whole year. The units of work include extracts and short texts covering a full range of fiction, poetry and non-fiction.

The units can be used over several lessons if necessary. It is suggested that the pupils are allowed to read the whole text or extract before beginning to answer the questions.

Nelson International Comprehension

Student Book 1	Rs 275	9781408502341
Student Book 2	Rs 275	9781408502358
Student Book 3	Rs 300	9781408502365
Student Book 4	Rs 300	9781408502372
Student Book 5	Rs 325	9781408502389
Student Book 6	Rs 350	9781408502396



Nelson Comprehension

Ages 7 to 11 years

YELLOW AND RED - SARAH LINDSAY AND JOHN JACKMAN

1, 2, 3, 4 - WENDY WREN AND JOHN JACKMAN

Blended resources to develop key comprehension skills

An integrated series delivering everything you need to help your pupils acquire key comprehension skills, such as inference, evaluation and information finding.

- Fully linked to the renewed Literacy Framework, the Curriculum for Excellence and Assessing Pupil Progress
- Uses a wide range of fully-illustrated action, classic text and non-fiction texts to appeal to every pupil
- Engaging interactive support for teaching vital comprehension skills, including animations, audio and video
- Exciting extracts from top authors, including Julia Donaldson's *The Gruffalo*
- Provides ground-breaking methods to assess struggling readers

Nelson Comprehension

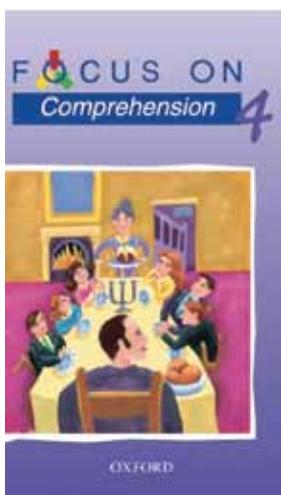
Pupil Book Red	9781408505458
Pupil Book Yellow	9781408505502
Pupil Book 1	9781408505465
Pupil Book 2	9781408505472
Pupil Book 3	9781408505489
Pupil Book 4	9781408505496

Teacher's Resource Book

Teacher's Resource Guide Yellow	9781408505045
Teacher's Resource Guide Red	9781408505090
Teacher's Resource Guide 1	9781408505052
Teacher's Resource Guide 2	9781408505069
Teacher's Resource Guide 3	9781408505076
Teacher's Resource Guide 4	9781408505083

Prices available on request

English Grammar



Focus on Comprehension

For Classes 1 to 6

LOUIS FIDGE

Focus on Comprehension offers three levels of differentiated activities designed to help children develop a wide range of comprehension skills. Already a popular solution for SATs comprehension practice, this new programme follows the range of texts and objectives required by the National Literacy Strategy Framework for Teaching.

Features:

Three levels of differentiated activities.

- Designed to develop a wide range of comprehension skills.
- Focuses on the range of text types and teaching objectives of the National Literacy Strategy.
- Provides support for SATs style practice.

Focus on Comprehension

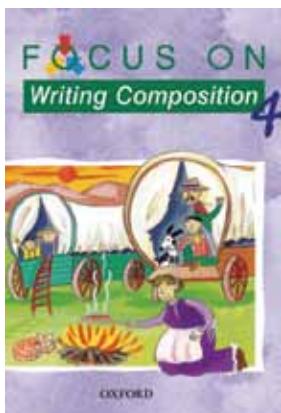
Pupils' Book

Introductory	978 0 17 420291 2
Starter	978 0 17 420321 6
Book 1	978 0 17 420292 9
Book 2	978 0 17 420293 6
Book 3	978 0 17 420294 3
Book 4	978 0 17 420295 0

Teacher's Resource

Book Starter	978 0 17 420324 7
Books 1 and 2	978 0 17 420296 7
Books 3 and 4	978 0 17 420297 4

Prices available on request



Focus on Writing Composition

For Classes 1 to 6

RAY BARKER AND LOUIS FIDGE

Focus on Writing Composition is an easy-to-use course, providing differentiated writing activities set in the context of enjoyable and stimulating fiction and non-fiction extracts. The activities fulfil the objectives of the NLS and will also help schools meet the statutory requirements of the curricula of England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland.

Features:

Three levels of differentiated activities.

- Uses a wide range of reading extracts, both fiction and non-fiction, to act as models for compositional writing activities.
- Focuses on the range of text types and teaching objectives of the National Literacy Strategy.
- Provides support for National Test style practice.

Focus on Writing Composition

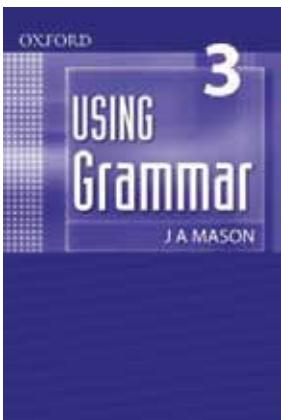
Pupils' Book

Introductory	978 0 17 420307 0
Starter	978 0 17 420326 1
Pupil Book 1	978 0 17 420308 7
Pupil Book 2	978 0 17 420309 4
Pupil Book 3	978 0 17 420310 0
Pupil Book 4	978 0 17 420311 7

Teacher's Resource

Book Starter	978 0 17 420330 8
Books 1 and 2	978 0 17 420319 3
Books 3 and 4	978 0 17 420320 9

Prices available on request



Using Grammar

For Classes 3 to 5

J. A. MASON

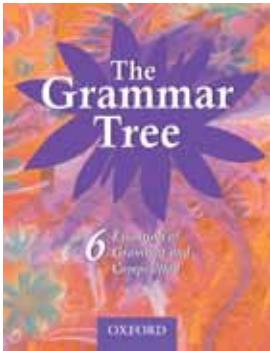
Using Grammar is a series of three books which introduces children to the elements of English grammar.

The course provides a variety of exercises covering the topics useful for children in junior school. Simple grammatical terms are introduced at appropriate stages together with simple definitions and suitable examples. The approach is functional and the purpose of the exercises is to encourage children to write and speak correct English. Care has been taken to anticipate the areas of difficulty for Pakistani pupils.

Using Grammar

Student's Book 1	Rs 190	978 0 19 577579 2
Student's Book 2	Rs 195	978 0 19 577580 8
Student's Book 3	Rs 200	978 0 19 577581 5

English Grammar



The Grammar Tree

For Classes 1 to 8

INDRANATH GUHA, KAVITA GUHA, MRIDULA KAUL, BEENA SUGATHAN, AND ARCHANA GILANI

The Grammar Tree (1 to 8) is a graded grammar series which takes the pupils on a step by step journey through the basics of grammar and composition. It is designed to help learners develop both oral and written communicative skills. The rules of grammar are explained and illustrated to encourage pupils to try and understand the concepts rather than learn the rules by rote. Each grammar topic has been covered comprehensively with simplified, concise explanations and exercises.

The first three books of the series have adequate writing space and can be used as workbooks.

The important features of this series are:

- Grammar: Different topics are introduced and explained in a simple, clear, and easy to understand form
- Composition: Different forms of composition are explained with examples to develop skills in writing paragraphs, essays, picture compositions, autobiographies, letters, reports, invitations, advertisements, summaries, precis's, notes, and diary entries
- Comprehension: Passages for reading are given with a variety of exercises to develop vocabulary and to illustrate grammar in use
- Spell Well: Word lists given in Books 1 to 3 to enhance pupils' vocabulary take on the form of lists of adjectives, adverbs, verbs, nouns, and prepositions in Books 4 to 8
- Evaluation: Sample tests for revision and assessing pupils' progress are included

The Teaching Guides (1 to 8) contain detailed lesson plans which include objectives, learning outcomes, resource list and teaching methodology. Detailed answer key is also given for all the exercises in the student books.

The Teachers' Notes (1 to 8) provide a ready reference to the extensive drills and contain a detailed answer key to all the exercises.

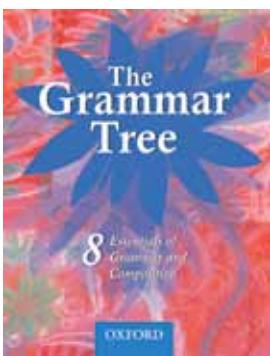
The Grammar Tree

Students' Books

Book 1	Rs 215	978 0 19 906125 9
Book 2	Rs 220	978 0 19 906126 6
Book 3	Rs 225	978 0 19 906127 3
Book 4	Rs 230	978 0 19 906128 0
Book 5	Rs 240	978 0 19 906129 7
Book 6	Rs 265	978 0 19 906130 3
Book 7	Rs 270	978 0 19 906131 0
Book 8	Rs 275	978 0 19 906132 7

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 1	Rs 80	978 0 19 9066971
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 80	978 0 19 906698 8
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 80	978 0 19 906699 5
Teaching Guide 4	Rs 80	978 0 19 906700 8
Teaching Guide 5	Rs 80	978 0 19 906701 5
Teaching Guide 6	Rs 80	978 0 19 906702 2
Teaching Guide 7	Rs 80	978 0 19 906703 9
Teaching Guide 8	Rs 80	978 0 19 906704 6



Grammar Club

For Classes 1 to 8

GILLIAN FLAHERTY AND JAMES BEAN

Grammar Club makes learning grammar fun!

Grammar Club is an exciting grammar course for young learners. It shows students how we use English in everyday life. *Grammar Club* can be used alongside most courses or as a stand-alone course.

Key features of *Grammar Club* are:

- A wide range of carefully graded activities
- Familiar themes to present new language
- Delightful illustrations to establish clear contexts
- Vocabulary exercises to introduce theme-related words
- Simple grammar summaries for every unit
- Friendly characters to guide students through the book
- A review page in every unit
- Practical Teaching Guides, including review tests

Grammar Club

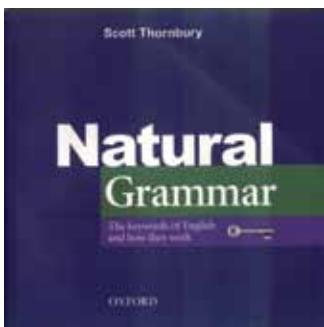
Students' Books

Book 1	Rs 205	978 0 19 597808 7
Book 2	Rs 205	978 0 19 597809 4
Book 3	Rs 205	978 0 19 597810 0
Book 4	Rs 205	978 0 19 597811 7
Book 5	Rs 205	978 0 19 597812 4
Book 6	Rs 205	978 0 19 597813 1
Book 7	Rs 210	978 0 19 597945 9
Book 8	Rs 215	978 0 19 547958 4

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 1	Rs 145	978 0 19 597939 8
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 145	978 0 19 597940 4
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 145	978 0 19 597941 1
Teaching Guide 4	Rs 145	978 0 19 597942 8
Teaching Guide 5	Rs 145	978 0 19 597943 5
Teaching Guide 6	Rs 145	978 0 19 597944 2
Teaching Guide 7	Rs 145	978 0 19 597946 6
Teaching Guide 8	Rs 145	978 0 19 547959 1

English Grammar



NATURAL GRAMMAR

Intermediate to Advanced

SCOTT THORNBURY

From word to phrase to sentence, this new lexical approach to grammar builds natural idiomatic English.

Natural Grammar shows how 100 important English keywords work, the phrases they generate, and the links they make. The emphasis is on natural-sounding language. Plenty of practice is provided in language building.

It includes:

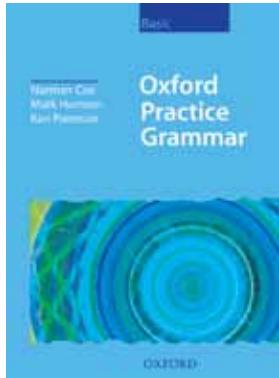
- 100 double-page spreads with explanations and exercises
- Reference area with four clear sections: definitions, grammar patterns, collocations, and set phrases
- Examples of real language from corpus research
- Varied exercises which practise and expand language, idioms and natural phrases
- Language notes on usage

Natural Grammar

Student's Book

978 0 19 438624 1

Price available on request



Oxford Practice Grammar

Basic, Intermediate, and Advanced A1–C2

K.PATERSON, M.HARRISON, N.COE (ELEMENTARY)

JOHN EASTWOOD (INTERMEDIATE)

GEORGE YULE (ADVANCED)

This three-level grammar practice series takes students through from basic to advanced level English. The way in which grammar is presented and practised reflects the needs of students at each stage of their learning. 'Basic' provides lots of practice and short explanations, 'Intermediate' gives you more detail, with extended practice; 'Advanced' gives challenging practice activities and in-depth explanations.

- Revision units and tests help focus on the grammar that needs more practice
- The series covers the grammar students need to know for international exams such as PET, FCE, CAE, CPE, and TOEFL.
- Exit tests ensure the student is ready for the next level of *Oxford Practice Grammar*
- Each level comprises a book plus the *Practice-Plus CD-ROM*
- The only grammar CD-ROM with interactive 'find and correct the mistake' exercises helps students to identify and correct their own mistakes
- Unique dialogue-building exercises with listening and speaking elements build students' confidence
- Multiple-choice tests to review progress are given

Oxford Practice Grammar

Basic (Without Key) 978 0 19 431023 9

Basic (With Key and CD-ROM Pack) 978 0 19 457978 0

Basic Lesson Plans and Worksheets 978 0 19 457984 1

Basic Irregular Verb Spinner Pack (25 Spinners) 978 0 19 457991 9

Intermediate (Without Key) 978 0 19 430910 3

Intermediate (With Key and CD-ROM Pack) 978 0 19 457980 3

Intermediate Lesson Plans and Worksheets 978 0 19 457989 6

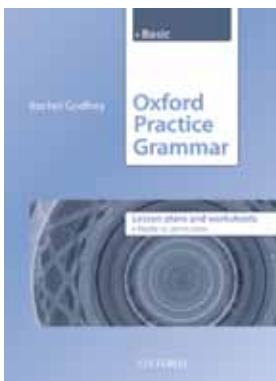
Advanced (With Key and CD-ROM Pack) 978 0 19 457982 7

Advanced (CD-ROM Pack without Key) 978 0 19 457994 0

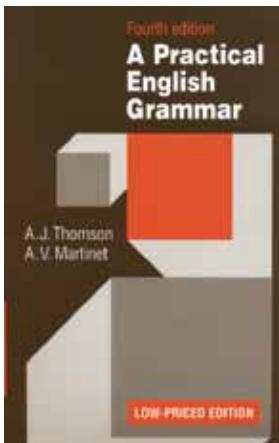
Advanced Supplementary Exercises 978 0 19 457987 2

Prices available on request

English Grammar



- Audio activities will develop students' ability to listen for grammatical differences
- Lesson Plans and Worksheets: Ready to use lesson plans and photocopiable worksheets based on the units from the *Oxford Practice Grammar* series provide practice and extension activities
- Irregular Verb Spinner: Check irregular verbs and how to use them.
- Supplementary Exercises: Extra exercises for every page of grammar explanation to help prepare students for advanced-level exams



A Practical English Grammar

Intermediate

A.J. THOMSON AND A.V. MARTINET

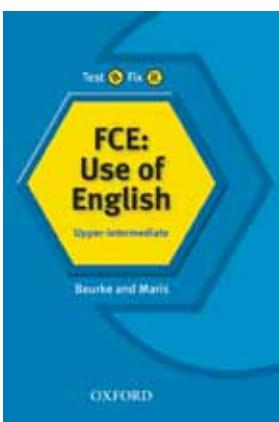
This classic reference grammar is recommended by teachers everywhere. It includes:

- Explanation of structures
- Examples of sentences illustrating contemporary spoken and written language
- Comparisons between formal and informal styles
- Practice material: two books of exercises
- 100 double-page spreads with explanations and exercises
- Reference area with four clear sections: definitions, grammar patterns, collocations, and set phrases
- Examples of real language from corpus research
- Varied exercises which expand language, idioms, and natural phrases
- Language notes on usage

A Practical English Grammar

Student's Book	978 0 19 431348 3
Exercise Book 1	978 0 19 431349 0
Exercise Book 2	978 0 19 431350 6

Prices available on request



Test It, Fix It

Pre-Intermediate and Intermediate

KENNA BOURKE

This series shows learners what they get wrong and how to put it right.

Learners test their grammar or vocabulary, check their answers, then test themselves again. Feedback on every answer means students really learn from their mistakes.

- A test, answers with grammar notes, and a second test on the same topic in each four-page unit
- Twenty topics in each book
- Twenty 'Review' pages which make a mini-reference book once all the tests have been completed
- Written for self-study and also suitable for use in the classroom

Test It, Fix It

English Verbs and Tenses

Pre-Intermediate	978 0 19 439219 8
Intermediate	978 0 19 439221 1

English Grammar

Pre-Intermediate	978 0 19 439220 4
Intermediate	978 0 19 439222 8

English Vocabulary

Pre-Intermediate	978 0 19 438997 6
Intermediate	978 0 19 438998 3

Business Grammar

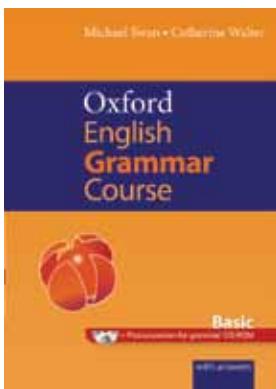
Pre-Intermediate	978 0 19 439205 1
Intermediate	978 0 19 439206 8

FCE Grammar

Pre-Intermediate	978 0 19 439207 5
Intermediate	978 0 19 439208 2

Prices available on request

English Grammar



Oxford English Grammar Course

Basic to Upper-Intermediate

MICHAEL SWAN AND CATHERINE WALTER

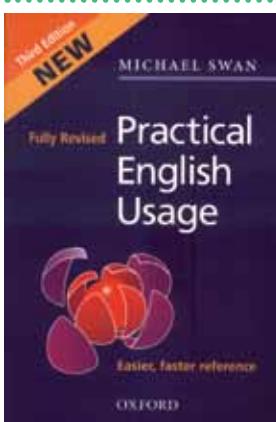
This tried and tested methodology takes students step by step to grammar success. Pronunciation for grammar CD-ROMs help students understand how grammar sounds, and the website provides extra resources for class and home study.

- Well-known and award-winning authors
- A proven methodology: a step by step approach with concise explanations and plenty of practice of each grammar point
- Tests, in the book and online, monitor progress
- Pronunciation for grammar CD-ROM with interactive exercises to help students hear how grammar sounds, and to record and listen to their own voice
- Online downloadable tips, tests, and resources for teachers and interactive tests, games, and exercises for students
- After Advanced level, students can progress to *Practical English Usage*, 3rd edition, and *Practical English Usage Diagnostic Tests*

Oxford English Grammar Course:

Basic with Answers CD-ROM Pack	978 0 19 442077 8
Basic without Answers CD-ROM Pack	978 0 19 442078 5
Intermediate with Answers CD-ROM Pack	978 0 19 442082 2
Intermediate without Answers CD-ROM Pack	978 0 19 442083 9

Prices available on request



Practical English Usage

Intermediate to Advanced

MICHAEL SWAN

A lively topic-based picture dictionary with simple exercises, *Practical English Usage* is a dictionary of problem points in the English language as encountered by learners and their teachers. Common problems are solved with practical, clear information in over 600 entries.

- The dictionary has been thoroughly revised following extensive research with current users of the book
- New features make it easier for users to find their way around the book
- All the most popular entries are retained, but almost all entries have been modified to make them clearer and more effective in solving readers' problems
- Explanations and examples are now based on current corpus research
- New entries on 'Kinds of English' cover standard English and dialects, correctness, spoken and written English, formality, and variation and change
- This book is an excellent guide to the problem areas of English

Practical English Usage

Student's Book	978 0 19 442098 3
Price available on request	



The Essential Spelling List

FRED J. SCHONELL

Over 3000 of the words most commonly used by children in their writing activities.

The Essential Spelling List

Student Book	978 0 17 424493 6
Workbook	
Workbook 1	978 0 17 424083 9
Workbook 2	978 0 17 424082 2
Workbook 3	978 0 17 424081 5

Prices available on request

Languages



Arabic Club Pink Readers

For Kindergarten to Class 1

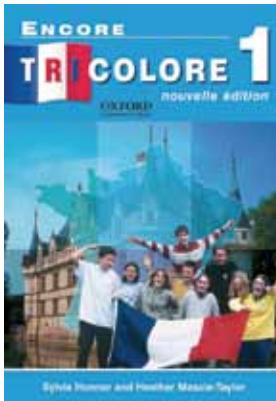
- Time to Sleep
- My House
- My Toys
- Grow Up
- Ahmed's Hobby
- Arabic Food
- My Kite



Arabic Club Pink Readers

Time to Sleep	9781408524572
My House	9781408524626
My Toys	9781408524640
Grow Up	9781408524848
Ahmed's Hobby	9781408524909
Arabic Food	9781408524916
My Kite	9781408524930

Prices available on request



Encore Tricolore

Nouvelle Edition

For Classes 7 to O Level

SYLVIA HONNOR AND HEATHER MASCIE-TAYLOR

This trusted and tested course retains many of the features that have made it so reliable for exam success, but is totally up-to-date and relevant in both content and appearance. *Encore Tricolore Nouvelle Edition* has been written to help your students achieve excellent results at all stages of their French learning.

Features:

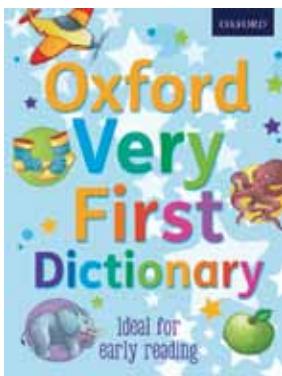
- A systematic approach to grammar progression, with clear explanations and extensive practice
- Interesting topics, set in authentic contexts, from France and other French-speaking countries
- User-friendly vocabulary and grammar reference sections to encourage independent learning
- End of unit summaries to provide a clear learning framework

Encore Tricolore

Encore Tricolore 1 Book 1	978 0 17 440271 8
Encore Tricolore 1 Teacher's Book 1	978 0 17 440272 5
Encore Tricolore 1 Copymasters and Assessment	978 0 17 440273 2
Encore Tricolore 2 Book 2	978 0 17 440322 7
Encore Tricolore 2 Copymasters and Assessment 2	978 0 17 440324 1
Encore Tricolore 2 Teacher's Book 2	978 0 17 440325 8
Encore Tricolore 3 Book 3	978 0 17 440334 0
Encore Tricolore 3 Copymasters and Assessment 3	978 0 17 440341 8
Encore Tricolore 3 Nvl Edn	978 0 17 440343 2
Encore Tricolore 4 Book 4	978 0 17 440344 9
Encore Tricolore 4 Teacher's Book 4	978 0 17 440345 6
Encore Tricolore 4 Copymasters and Assessment 4	978 0 17 440346 3
Encore Tricolore 1 Gia X8	978 0 74879498 0
Encore Tricolore 2 Gia X8	978 0 74879500 0
Encore Tricolore 3 Gia X8	978 0 74879502 4
Encore Tricolore 4 Gia X8	978 0 74879504 8

Prices available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



Oxford Very First Dictionary

Ages 4 years and above

The *Oxford Very First Dictionary* is an ideal introduction to dictionaries and other alphabetically ordered reference books. It helps children acquire basic dictionary and reference skills in a simple and enjoyable way. They can learn about the alphabet and about alphabetical order; they can find out how to locate a word by using the initial letter; they can check their own spelling; and they can learn how to use simple definitions of words.

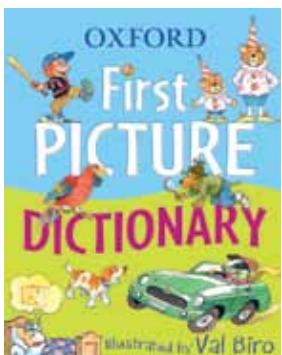
The *Oxford Very First Dictionary* helps young children enjoy and discover the features of a dictionary. It contains over 300 words in alphabetical order, each with a simple definition and a colourful picture. There are also additional end sections with words that children will find useful when writing. The words have been chosen to support and develop speaking, reading, and writing.

Oxford Very First Dictionary

Paperback

978 0 19 275682 4

Price available on request



Oxford First Picture Dictionary

Ages 4 years and above

Features:

- Illustrated with the popular artwork of Val Biro
- Includes a picture section on sports, games, the classroom, and popular fairy-tale characters
- 500 words listed in alphabetical order, each with a useful phrase
- Text written by a primary school teacher and tested in schools

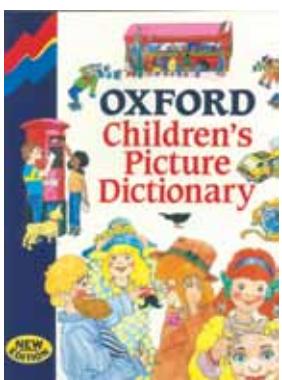
A fun, first alphabetic picture dictionary to introduce children aged 4 and above to reading and writing and looking up words. It has over 500 words listed in alphabetical order, each with an illustration and a useful phrase. The alphabet down the side of each page, with the appropriate letter highlighted, teaches first navigation skills. Additional thematic sections at the back focus on themes—including words from the calendar, outer space, fairy tales, plus the everyday world of the classroom and the playground.

Oxford First Picture Dictionary

Paperback

978 0 19 911984 4

Price available on request



Oxford Children's Picture Dictionary

Ages 4 to 6 years

A lively topic-based picture dictionary with simple exercises

- Contains 52 topic-based pages with attractive colour pictures
- The topics are relevant and interesting to children, e.g. At the seaside, Sports, Having fun, In space, What time is it, etc.
- Each topic introduces about 15 new words, clearly printed and illustrated
- All words are listed in an alphabetical index with phonetic transcription
- Simple exercises in this new edition help children talk about each topic, picture, and spell new words
- It can be used at home or in class, as a basis for oral or written activities

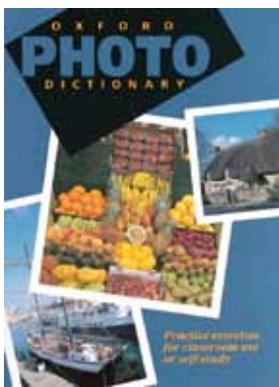
Oxford Children's Picture Dictionary

Paperback

978 0 19 431474 9

Price available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



Oxford Photo Dictionary

Ages 4 to 6 years

With over 2400 words, *Oxford Photo Dictionary* has been especially developed for students of English at all ages

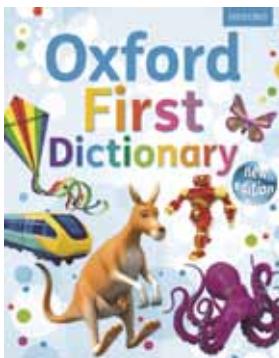
Topics presented in lively, colour photographs cover the family, the human body, clothes, the home, the city, shops, food, the post office, money, the bank, school, work, science, the environment, travel, sports, and animals.

Oxford Photo Dictionary

Paperback

978 0 19 431360 5

Price available on request



Oxford First Dictionary

Ages 5 years and above

The *Oxford First Dictionary* contains over 1500 words children may come across while speaking or reading. The selection of words is based on extensive classroom research into words young children use while reading, writing, or speaking. Younger readers will use this dictionary to see how familiar words are spelt, while more confident readers will look up a word for its meaning. There is a special section on phonics, spelling, and grammar for reading and writing proficiency.

Oxford First Dictionary

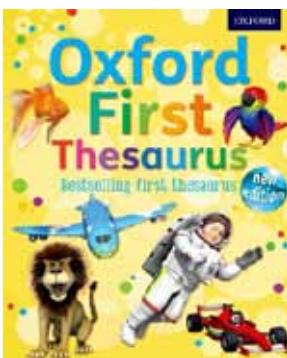
Paperback

978 0 19 273262 0

Hardback

978 0 19 273261 3

Prices available on request



Oxford First Thesaurus

Ages 5 years and above

The all-new *Oxford First Thesaurus*, with new contemporary 3D artwork and easy-to-use page design, is the best thesaurus for children in their early school years. It is powered by the Oxford Children's Corpus, a unique electronic database of millions of words of writing for children. The colourful, simple layout gives entries in alphabetical order along with hundreds of carefully-levelled synonyms for each entry and engaging full colour illustrations. To make navigation as easy as ABC, we have included the full alphabet on every page with coloured tabs, the letter of the page is highlighted. There is a full index of all the words that are included in the book at the back. It is the ideal companion to the *Oxford First Dictionary*. Go online for free downloadable word games, puzzles, and activities on the www.oxforddictionaries.com/schoolswebsite.

Oxford First Thesaurus

Paperback

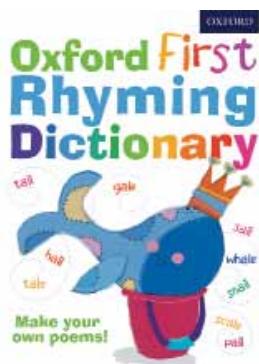
978 0 19 275684 8

Hardback

978 0 19 275683 1

Prices available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



Oxford First Rhyming Dictionary

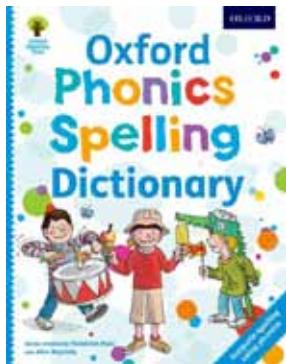
Ages 5 years and above

Fun and funny, this dictionary will help children find words that rhyme and learn how to spell them

- It will help children to write their own poetry, rap, slogans, and songs
- Illustrated with bright, contemporary, and humorous artwork
- Includes 60 original poems all written by the well-known children's poet, John Foster

Oxford First Rhyming Dictionary

Paperback 978 0 19 273559 1
Price available on request



Oxford Phonics Spelling Dictionary

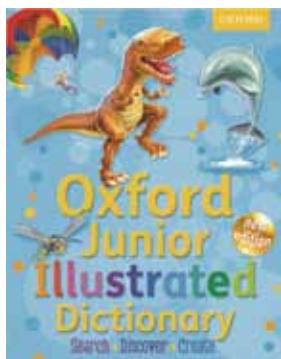
Ages 5 years and above

The brand new *Oxford Phonics Spelling Dictionary* is an easy home and school reference tool. It supports the teaching of reading and spelling through synthetic phonics. Supported by the *Floppy's Phonics Sounds and Letters* Programme, it follows the Alphabetic Code Chart showing the sounds and alternative spellings that children will need to learn to become proficient readers and spellers. The words are ordered by initial sound and there are subsections to show how the same sounds appear in the middle or at the end of a word. The long vowel sounds and their alternative spellings appear in a separate section within the dictionary.

This unique dictionary makes it easy to explain how 'sun' and 'Cinderella' both start with the 's' sound and how 'dance' has the same 's' sound at the end, while 'egg' and 'eat' start with the same letter but different sounds. With colourful illustrations by Alex Brychta and the familiar *Oxford Reading Tree* characters, this is a fun way to prepare for the phonics screening check.

Oxford Phonics Spelling Dictionary

Paperback 978 0 19 273413 6
Price available on request



Oxford Junior Illustrated Dictionary

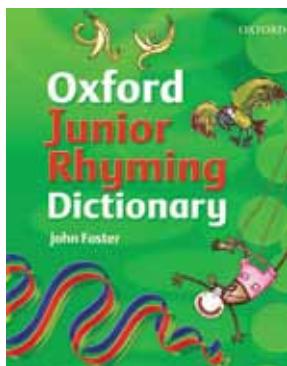
Ages 6 to 7 years

The *Oxford Junior Illustrated Dictionary* features over 10,000 entries, inspiring example sentences from the best children's books, as well as new photos and artwork.

Oxford Junior Illustrated Dictionary

Paperback 978 0 19 273260 6
Hardback 978 0 19 273259 0
Prices available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



Oxford Junior Rhyming Dictionary

Ages 7 years and above

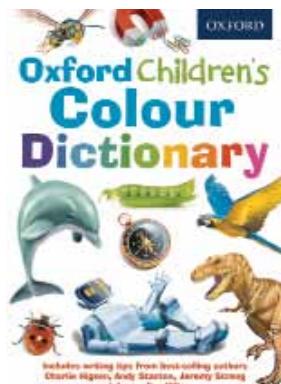
- Contains more than 3000 words that rhyme, rhyming families, rhyming sounds, and poems
- Perfect for helping children write their own poetry, rap, slogans, and songs
- Illustrated with anarchic, humorous pictures
- Includes original rhymes by John Foster

Oxford Junior Rhyming Dictionary

Paperback

978 0 19 911683 6

Price available on request



Oxford Children's Colour Dictionary

Ages 7 years and above

This new edition of the *Oxford Children's Colour Dictionary* is ideal for a head start in reading, writing and spelling at primary schools.

With clear definitions and helpful notes, and now including brand new writing tips from top children's authors, this handy dictionary encourages creativity, expands vocabulary and helps with homework.

- Help with Reading: Simple meanings and clear definitions
- Help with Spelling: Contains the top words that children need help to spell
- Brightly illustrated, accessible and engaging

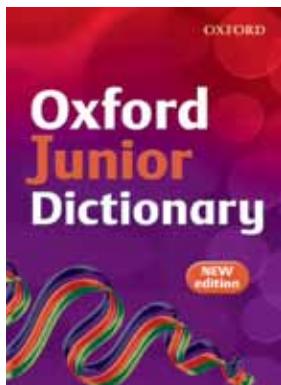
Oxford Children's Colour Dictionary

Paperback

Rs 325

978 0 19 273754 0

Price subject to change without prior notice



Oxford Junior Dictionary

Ages 7 years and above

The *Oxford Junior Dictionary* features over 10,000 entries, words, and phrases, inspiring example sentences from the best children's books, and extra reading support.

Oxford Junior Dictionary

Paperback

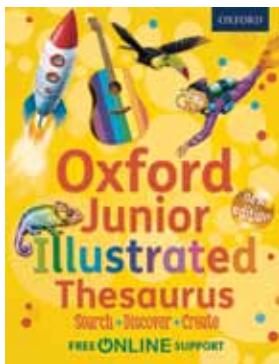
978 0 19 911540 2

Hardback

978 0 19 275687 9

Prices available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



Oxford Junior Illustrated Thesaurus

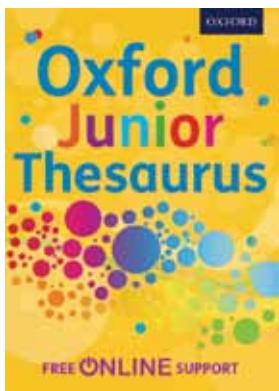
Ages 7 to 9 years

This new 2012 edition of the *Oxford Junior Illustrated Thesaurus* features thousands of synonyms with new illustrations and photographs in a contemporary and easy-to-use design. Entries are simple and clear, and include example sentences to show the words in context. Additional supplementary material—includes Writing tips, Overused word panels, and Word Webs for thematic vocabulary.

Oxford Junior Illustrated Thesaurus

Paperback	978 0 19 275686 2
Hardback	978 0 19 275685 5

Prices available on request



Oxford Junior Thesaurus

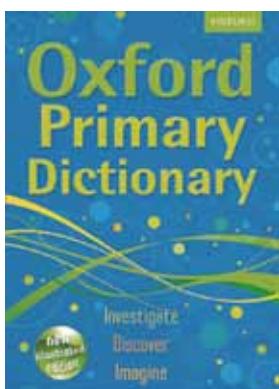
Ages 7 years and above

The *Oxford Junior Thesaurus* features over 20,000 synonyms, opposites, writing tips, inspiring example sentences from the best children's books, and writing support.

Oxford Junior Thesaurus

Hardback	978 0 19 275688 6
----------	-------------------

Price available on request



Oxford Primary Dictionary

Ages 7 to 11 years

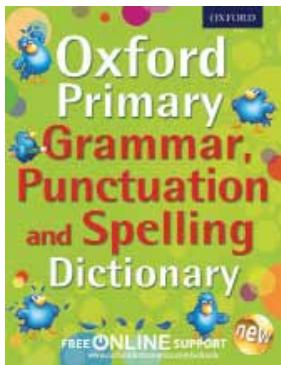
- Over 30,000 entries, words, and phrases presented in a clear, easy-to-use design
- Example sentences from the best children's books such as the *Harry Potter* series
- Each entry includes simple, numbered meanings
- Informative illustrations add depth to definitions
- Feature panels give extra support with grammar and spelling

Oxford Primary Dictionary

Hardback	978 0 19 273263 7
----------	-------------------

Price available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



Oxford Primary Grammar, Punctuation and Spelling Dictionary

Ages 8 years and above

The essential primary guide to grammar, punctuation, and spelling

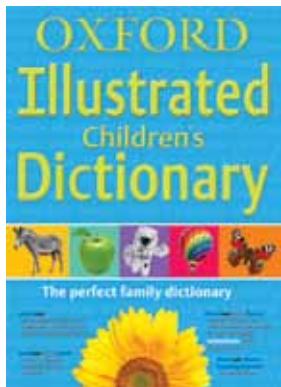
With a clear, colour layout and quirky bird character to make it fun to use, the book is in two parts. The first part is a reference section of simple rules, tips, and examples to improve literacy skills for the test at the end of primary school. This divides into three sections—Grammar, Punctuation, and Spelling. The second part is an easy-to-use alphabetical word list of common tricky words, with inflections, but no meanings. This list highlights, using analysis from the Oxford Children's Corpus, words that are most frequently misspelt by this age group, to target and rectify these common mistakes. There are helpful tips to guide the user around the alphabetical list to the word they are looking for, and notes at key words to aid correct spellings. Online spelling lists, punctuation, and grammar activities will be provided for easy practice at home or as part of lesson starters or as homework.

Oxford Primary Grammar, Punctuation and Spelling Dictionary

Paperback

978 0 19 273421 1

Price available on request



Oxford Illustrated Children's Dictionary

Ages 8 years and above

New illustrated children's dictionary, with up to date coverage and thousands of modern photographs and illustrations

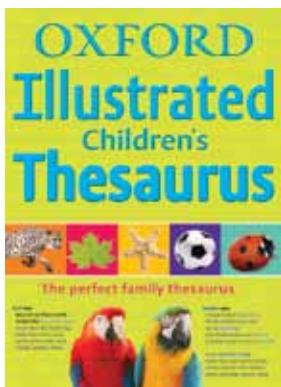
- Great value dictionary for using at home, with thousands of entries and photographs and illustrations
- Special attention given to areas focused on at school—including English, maths, science, ICT, citizenship, and cultural information
- Easy-to-use, with clear definitions and lots of extra support on word origins, words in the same family, and pronunciations

Oxford Illustrated Children's Dictionary

Flexicover

978 0 19 911993 6

Price available on request



Oxford Illustrated Children's Thesaurus

Ages 8 years and above

New children's thesaurus with up to date coverage and modern photographs and illustrations

- Family-friendly, with thousands of photographs and up to date illustrations
- Hundreds of synonyms, age-appropriate example sentences, and opposites
- Topic word web panels give hundreds of connected words to make homework and writing easy
- Clear and open design, easy to find the words you are looking for

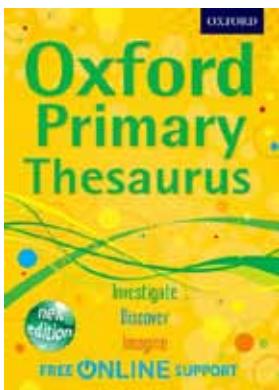
Oxford Illustrated Children's Thesaurus

Flexicover

978 0 19 911994 3

Price available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



Oxford Primary Thesaurus

Ages 8 to 10 years

Empower children to write independently with the *Oxford Primary Thesaurus*

The *Oxford Primary Thesaurus* is the perfect thesaurus for confident young writers. It lists words in alphabetical order and gives thousands of synonyms, antonyms, and special topic words to encourage pupils to improve their writing. The contemporary new design with headwords picked out in colour and alphabet tabs on every page make navigation very easy. Tinted colour panels with extra information on overused words, topic words, and writing tips make finding new or alternative words quick and simple. They also help to choose words for particular effects and for formal, informal, or subject-specific contexts. The *Oxford Primary Thesaurus* is an invaluable reference tool for pupils to reflect independently and critically on their own writing and edit and improve it. It is powered by the Oxford Children's Corpus, a language database of millions of words of writing for children. It is also the ideal companion to the *Oxford Primary Dictionary*. For linked fun word games, puzzles, and activities, go online to the

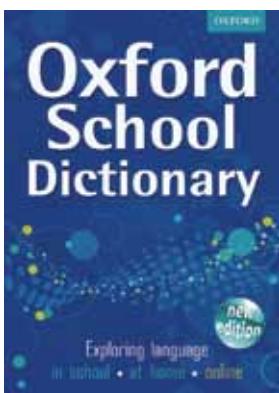
www.oxforddictionaries.com/schools website.

Oxford Primary Thesaurus

Hardback

978 0 19 275689 3

Price available on request



Oxford School Dictionary

Ages 9 years and above

- Over 45,000 up to date words and phrases (including crosscurricular vocabulary)
- Word origins for all root words add interest and give information on language history
- Supporting example sentences and notes to help with using words accurately
- Complete with a useful introduction on how to get the best out of the dictionary
- Appendices include prefixes and suffixes, foreign words and phrases in English, and countries and peoples around the world to provide extra language support
- Simple and clear page design, with headwords in colour and an alphabet tab
- Sturdy binding for durability

Oxford School Dictionary

Paperback

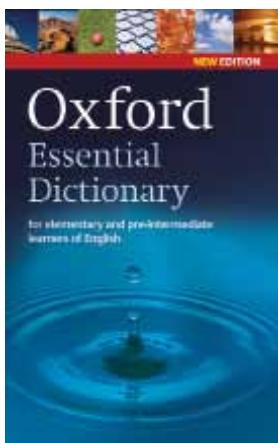
978 0 19 275693 0

Hardback

978 0 19 273264 4

Prices available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



Oxford Essential Dictionary

New Edition

Ages 9 years and above

A helpful guide to the essentials school children need to learn English

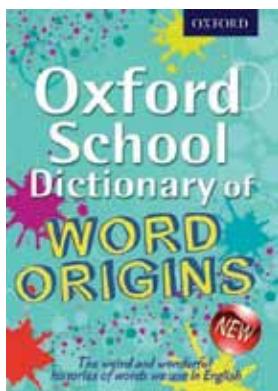
- Over 24,000 words and phrases are explained in clear, simple English
- The 2000 most important and useful words to learn at this level are clearly marked as keywords
- 13,000 example sentences throughout the dictionary help students use the words correctly
- 500 Focus Notes on spelling, grammar, and pronunciation help learners avoid mistakes and build their vocabulary
- Over 400 illustrations throughout the dictionary and a colourful 16-page Picture Dictionary section help to explain difficult words or to show a word's different meanings
- 16-page study section gives extra help on topics such as talking on the telephone, letter writing, and talking about dates and numbers

Also available with CD-ROM which lets you search the dictionary and hear spoken British and American pronunciation of all the words and listen to thousands of spoken examples at keyword entries. Games and exercises give more practice in vocabulary building.

Oxford Essential Dictionary

Without CD-ROM	978 0 19 433399 3
With CD-ROM	978 0 19 433403 7

Prices available on request



Oxford School Dictionary of Word Origins

Ages 10 years and above

A fun and informative dictionary on the origins of words

This new paperback edition of the *Oxford School Dictionary of Word Origins* gives an engaging insight into the origins of the everyday language we use. It provides additional language support and information through funny and absorbing word histories, feature entries on especially curious, 'yucky', and 'mind-boggling' words, and a full thematic section on words from the worlds of food, fashion, dinosaur names, invented and onomatopoeic words and much more. John Ayto, top word expert, entertains all ages from eight to eighty with this informative and humorous dictionary and language reference tool. Free downloadable learning resources, word games, puzzles, and much more are available for additional online support at

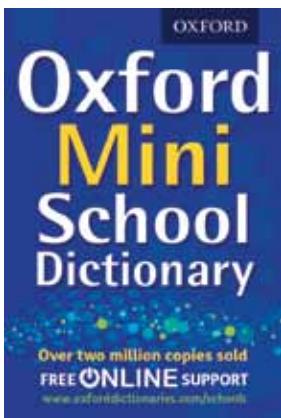
www.oxforddictionaries.com/schools.

Oxford School Dictionary of Word Origins

Paperback	978 0 19 273374 0
-----------	-------------------

Price available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



Oxford Mini School Dictionary

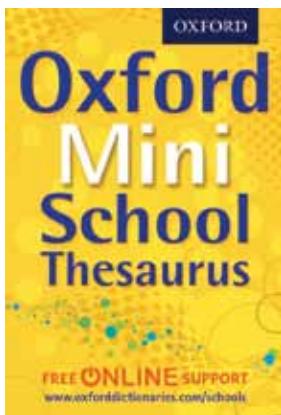
Ages 10 years and above

The *Oxford Mini School Dictionary* includes thousands of up to date words and phrases, with simple definitions and carefully levelled context. It is powered by the Oxford Children's Corpus, a unique electronic database of millions of words of writing for children. The clear and accessible design in two-colour, the alphabet down the side of every page, and specially highlighted information on spelling, usage, and word histories, makes finding the word you are looking for quick and easy. A special supplement on tricky words, confusable words, overused words, synonyms and idioms, gives pupils all the reading and writing support they need. The *Oxford Mini School Dictionary*, now with an eco-friendly cover is compact enough to fit into any pocket, and is perfect to use at home and at school. Plus, for free downloadable word games, puzzles, and activities, go online to the

www.oxforddictionaries.com/schools website.

Oxford Mini School Dictionary

Flexicover 978 0 19 275695 4
Price available on request



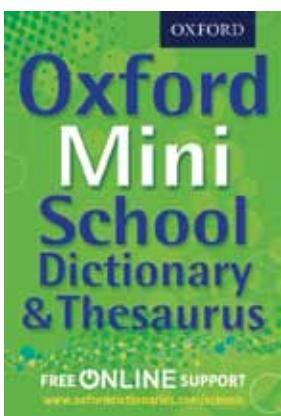
Oxford Mini School Thesaurus

Ages 10 years and above

The *Oxford Mini School Thesaurus* includes thousands of entries, and carefully levelled examples to lead the student to the most appropriate synonym. Specially highlighted information on overused words and topic words, makes finding the word you are looking for quick and easy. It is powered by the Oxford Children's Corpus, a unique database of millions of words of writing for children. An extended supplement on Top 10 Tips for Writing gives pupils all the writing support they need. The clear and accessible design, headwords in blue, the alphabet down the side of every page, makes navigation easy. The *Oxford Mini School Thesaurus* with a new eco-friendly cover is compact enough to fit into any pocket, and is perfect to use at home and at school. It is the ideal companion to the *Oxford Mini School Dictionary*.

Oxford Mini School Thesaurus

Flexicover 978 0 19 275691 1
Price available on request



Oxford Mini School Dictionary and Thesaurus

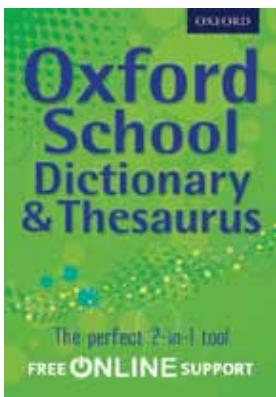
Ages 10 to 11 years

The *Oxford Mini School Dictionary and Thesaurus* is the ideal one-volume, quick reference tool for the school bag. It is ideal for primary school leavers about to start secondary school.

Oxford Mini School Dictionary and Thesaurus

Flexicover 978 0 19 275697 8
Price available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



Oxford School Dictionary and Thesaurus

Ages 10 years and above

With 40,000 dictionary entries and 100,000 synonyms in colour, there is no competing combined school dictionary and thesaurus

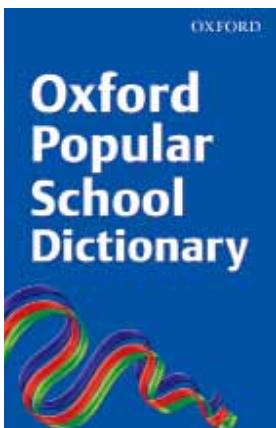
- Headwords are in colour
- Alphabet and virtual alphabet tabs on every page
- It is a single, easy-to-use, 2-in-1 volume
- It is ideal for primary to secondary school purchase
- Sturdy binding for durability

Oxford School Dictionary and Thesaurus

Paperback 978 0 19 275692 3

Hardback 978 0 19 275691 6

Prices available on request



Oxford Popular School Dictionary

Ages 10 years and above

A handy, quick look-up dictionary, with simple definitions and example phrases, ideal for use at home

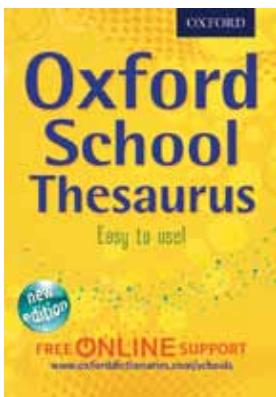
- 40,000 headwords with clear and simple definitions and example phrases
- Up to date entries, international words, curriculum words, and ICT words
- The full alphabet, with alphabet thumb tabs on every page for quick navigation around the dictionary
- Handy paperback format

Oxford Popular School Dictionary

Paperback 978 0 19 911874 8

Price available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



Oxford School Thesaurus

Ages 10 years and above

With a new look, in colour, the *Oxford School Thesaurus* features 150,000 synonyms, and example sentences to support users with extra reading and writing help.

Oxford School Thesaurus

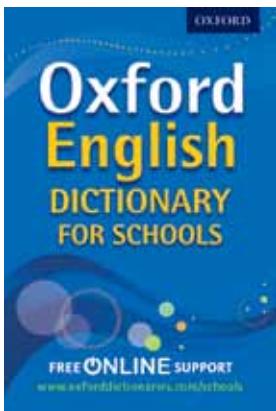
Paperback

978 0 19 275694 7

Hardback

978 0 19 275690 9

Prices available on request



Oxford English Dictionary for Schools

Ages 11 years and above

A fun and accessible dictionary that makes language real

- Easy-to-use: find the words you want fast
- See how it is done: citations from real fiction show words in action
- Make sure you are covered: contains all curriculum subjects

Oxford English Dictionary for Schools

Paperback

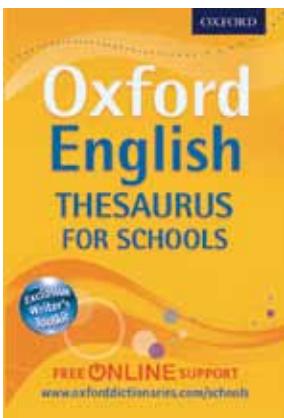
978 0 19 275699 2

Hardback

978 0 19 275698 5

Prices available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



Oxford English Thesaurus for Schools

Ages 11 years and above

- Best for content—contemporary and up to date
- Best for context—with real appropriate example sentences from writing for children
- Panels on Word Webs, Writing Tips, and Overused Words to give hands-on support for students
- Special How to Write Well supplement on writing skills such as planning; drafting and editing; paragraph and sentence structure; vocabulary and punctuation, with examples of writing in various genres of fiction and non-fiction
- Spoken Language Study support with helpful labelling showing how words are used differently in different contexts and can create different effects

Oxford English Thesaurus for Schools

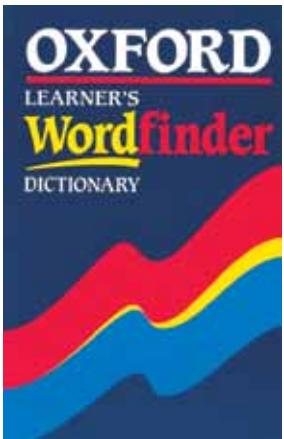
Paperback

978 0 19 275701 2

Hardback

978 0 19 275700 5

Prices available on request



Oxford Learner's Word Finder Dictionary

Ages 11 years and above

Word Finder groups all the words needed to cover a subject, shows the structures needed, gives thousands of examples of how words are used in context, and helps avoid mistakes, with notes highlighting areas of difficulty.

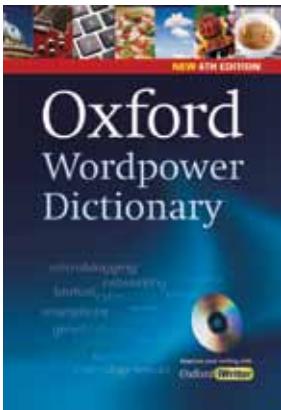
Oxford Learner's Word Finder Dictionary

Paperback

978 0 19 431308 7

Price available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



Oxford Wordpower Dictionary

Fourth Edition

Ages 11 years and above

The essential vocabulary-building dictionary for intermediate learners

- **NEW** Over 500 new words
- **NEW** Topic Notes added on social networking, blogs, podcasts, etc., giving information on particular topics, as well as extending vocabulary with associated words and phrases
- **NEW** 24 Exam Tips help students prepare for exams
- **NEW** 16-page Oxford Writing Tutor helps students plan, write, and review their written work
- Oxford 3000™ keywords—the most useful words to know—clearly marked
- Easy to navigate and understand
- CD-ROM includes the complete *Oxford Wordpower Dictionary*, the *Oxford Learner's Wordfinder Dictionary*, and the *Oxford Genie and Wordpower Trainer* activity booklet

Oxford Wordpower Dictionary

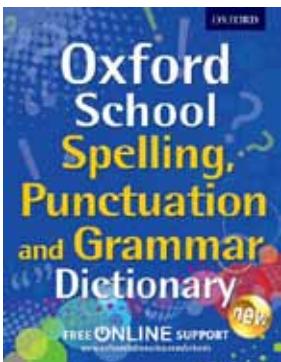
Paperback

978 0 19 439798 8

Paperback with CD-ROM

978 0 19 439823 7

Prices available on request



Oxford School Spelling, Punctuation and Grammar Dictionary

Ages 11 years and above

An invaluable guide to getting your spelling, punctuation, and grammar right!

The *Oxford School Spelling, Punctuation, and Grammar Dictionary* is the essential reference book for secondary school. In full colour, it has easy-to-use rules and help, plus an alphabetical list of the tricky, and everyday, words including those most commonly misspelt, all backed by analysis of Oxford's unique database of children's writing.

Features:

- A dictionary that supports students by guiding them to the correct spelling of the word they want to use, unlike online adult spellcheckers; market research has shown us that online spellcheckers are not used correctly, leading to errors around common words such as does and dose
- A unique title in the children's dictionary market with clearly presented rules on spelling, punctuation, and grammar to help children in secondary school to prepare for the new mark schemes based on spelling, punctuation, and grammar for GCSE exams across all subjects
- Accessible, easy-to-use format
- Compiled by Peter Buckroyd, who was previously Senior Examiner at AQA; consultant Geoff Barton, author and consultant; lexicographers, grammarians, and educational consultants
- Trialled and tested in schools
- Accessible! age-appropriate! authoritative! from the market's leading children's dictionary publisher!

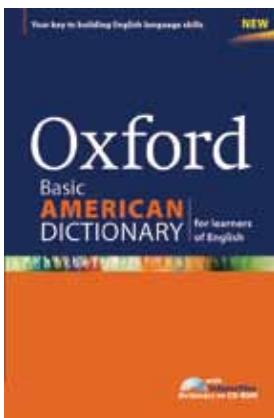
Oxford School Spelling, Punctuation and Grammar Dictionary

Paperback

978 0 19 274537 8

Price available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



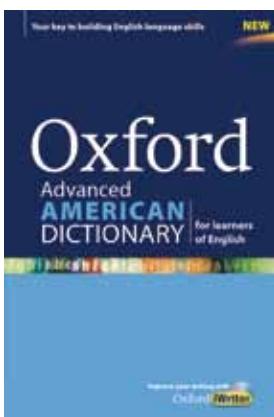
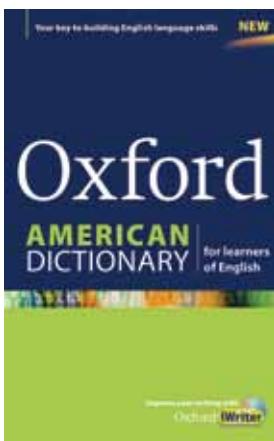
Oxford American Dictionaries

For Learners of English

Ages 11 years and above

These dictionaries are the key to academic success. They build language skills, covering the most important words for general and academic English, and developing content area vocabulary for studying other subjects in English.

- 27,000–145,000 words, phrases, and meanings with Academic Word List words and content area vocabulary in math, science, social studies marked
- 2000–3000 keyword entries marked, showing the most important words to know in English (the Oxford 3000™)
- 45–64 Reference pages including a 16-page Oxford Writing Tutor, information on punctuation, irregular verbs, geographical names, and more
- 500–1000+ colour illustrations make it easy to learn related vocabulary
- Note boxes with extra help throughout the dictionary—thesaurus, topic collocations, Academic Word List collocations, word-building
- The Oxford iWriter on the CD-ROM shows students how to plan, write and check their written work. The CD-ROM also includes the full A-Z dictionary, spoken words, 'record your own voice' facility, Topic Dictionary and searchable picture dictionary, plus a pop-up Genie that looks up words when you are working in Word, in emails, and on the Internet.

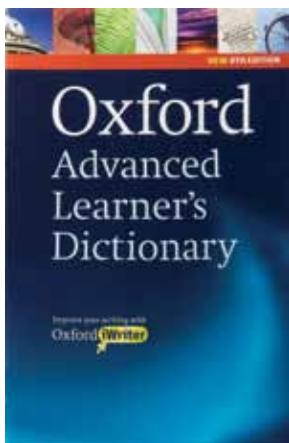


Oxford American Dictionaries

Oxford Basic American Dictionary for Learners of English with CD-ROM	978 0 19 439969 2
Oxford American Dictionary for Learners of English with CD-ROM	978 0 19 439972 2
Oxford Advanced American Dictionary for Learners of English with CD-ROM	978 0 19 439966 1

Prices available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary

Eighth Edition

Ages 11 years and above

Choose it. Use it. Love it!

With over 38 million copies sold, *Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary* is the world's bestselling dictionary, and the dictionary teachers and students love to use.

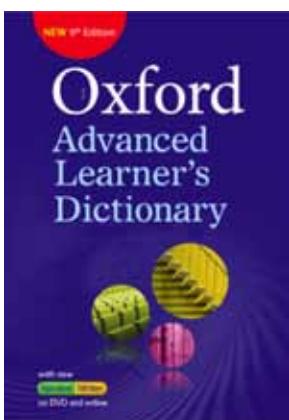
- **NEW** 1000 new words and meanings covering technology, lifestyle, slang, and the economy
- **NEW** Oxford 3000TMPlus shows students the most important words to know in English and the most important meanings of those words
- **NEW** Academic Word List words marked
- **NEW** 32-page Oxford Writing Tutor helps students plan, write, and review their written work
- **NEW** Topic Collocation notes and synonym information enables students to extend their vocabulary to over 7500 words
- **NEW** 64-page Visual Vocabulary Builder with colour photos and illustrations
- **NEW** Oxford iWriter on CD-ROM is an interactive tutor to help students plan, write, and review their written work
- **NEW** Interactive whiteboard-friendly CD-ROM

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary

8th Edition

Paperback	978 0 19 4799041
Paperback with CD-ROM	978 0 19 4799027
Hardback with CD-ROM	978 0 19 4799041

Prices available on request



Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary

Ninth Edition

Ages 11 years and above

The ultimate speaking and writing tool

With over 38 million copies sold, *Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary* is the world's bestselling dictionary, and the dictionary teachers and students love to use.

- Oxford SpeakingTutor (new 10-page section) helps students develop the skills they need for speaking tasks in international exams, and to develop strategies for handling general conversation. The exam speaking tasks are included in the iSpeaker (Extended Speaking section) with the option for students to record and assess themselves.
- Oxford iSpeaker (on DVD and online) helps students with Pronunciation, Everyday Speaking, and Extended Speaking. Students watch videos of British and American sounds being pronounced, conversations and exam-style tasks. They improve their pronunciation with interactive activities. They can record themselves taking part in dialogues and doing exam tasks, and review their progress.
- Over 700 new words and meanings that are now part of the language covering technology, lifestyle, etc. for example: bestie, contactless, defriend, live-stream, man up, shale gas, spendy, web hosting. It also includes a selection of new

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary

9th Edition

Paperback with CD-ROM	978 0 19 479879 2
Hardback with CD-ROM	978 0 19 479878 5

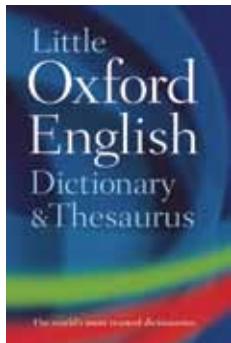
*Available from March 2015 onwards

Prices available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses

words from other varieties of English, for example Indian English, East African English and South African English.

- 40 new Express Yourself notes help learners find the right thing to say in everyday situations. These are practised in the dialogues in the iSpeaker (Everyday Speaking section).
- Around 200 Wordfinder notes give related words—look up meeting and find agenda, convene, chair.
- New website, with premium content.



Little Oxford English Dictionary and Thesaurus

Ages 12 years and above

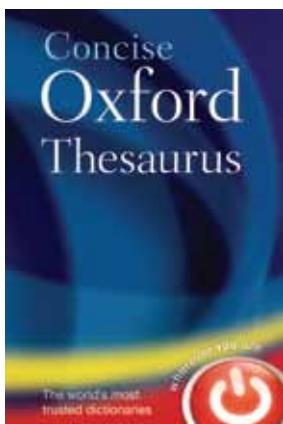
This combined dictionary and thesaurus is the smallest hardback in the Oxford range. It is a convenient, compact, and portable reference book to help with studies or to solve everyday language problems and puzzles, wherever you are. This second edition features a brand new layout. The thesaurus entry for a word sits directly alongside the dictionary entry so that you do not have to hunt around the page to find the word you are looking for.

Little Oxford English Dictionary and Thesaurus

Hardback

978 0 19 953481 4

Price available on request



Concise Oxford Thesaurus

Ages 14 years and above

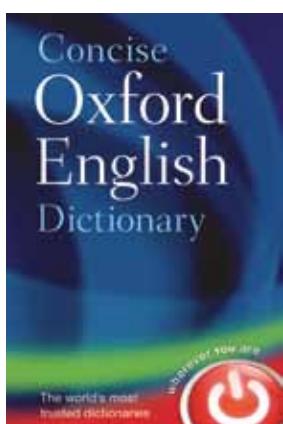
- Full coverage of everyday and more technical vocabulary
- Extra noun lists cover everything from alloys and artists to the plays of Shakespeare

Concise Oxford Thesaurus

Hardback

978 0 19 921513 3

Price available on request



Concise Oxford English Dictionary

Twelfth Edition

Ages 14 years and above

The *Concise Oxford English Dictionary* has been firmly established as the foremost authority on current English and has been the most popular dictionary of its kind for decades, selling copies throughout the English-speaking world.

This edition boasts over 240,000 words, phrases, and definitions—covering current and historical English—as well as several specialist and technical areas.

New Word Formation panels show how complex words are formed and help to identify word groups formed in similar ways such as 'phobia-arium' and 'scope'.

Also available on CD-ROM

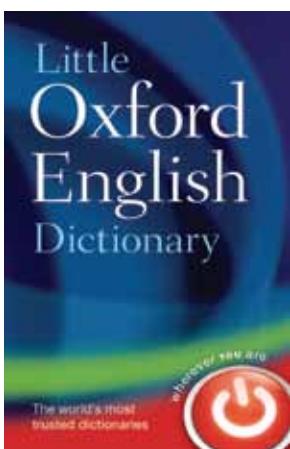
Concise Oxford English Dictionary

Hardback

978 0 19 960108 0

Price available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



Little Oxford English Dictionary

Ages 14 years and above

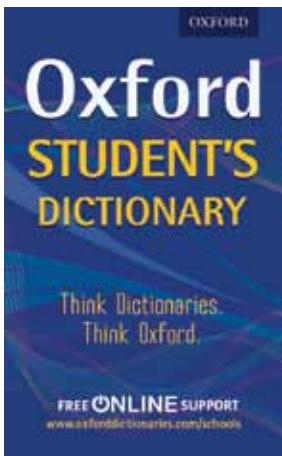
Tried and tested for more than half a century, this is the best little dictionary in its price range, and is perfectly designed for quick reference. It gives short, precise definitions in straightforward language, provides separate, clear entries for derivatives, abbreviations and alternative spellings, and includes a new appendix on points of usage.

Little Oxford English Dictionary

Hardback

978 0 19 861438 8

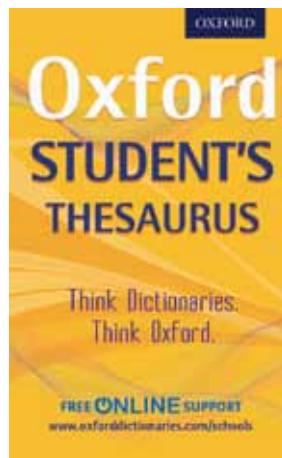
Price available on request



Oxford Student's Dictionary Oxford Student's Thesaurus

Ages 14 years and above

The *Oxford Student's Dictionary* and *Oxford Student's Thesaurus* have been specially written for students for use at school, at home, and at college. Comprehensive, detailed, accurate, and up to date, these titles are a necessity for every student when preparing for exams.



Oxford Student's Dictionary

Paperback

978 0 19 275703 6

Hardback

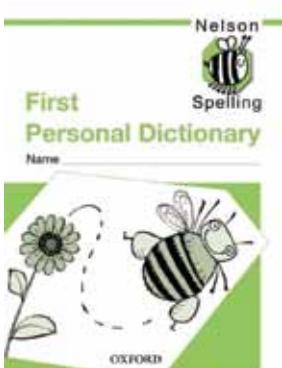
978 0 19 275702 9

Oxford Student's Thesaurus

Paperback

978 0 19 275704 3

Prices available on request



Nelson Spelling

First Personal Dictionary
Second Personal Dictionary
JOHN JACKMAN

Nelson Spelling has been extensively revised and updated offering a comprehensive and structured course for developing a whole school spelling policy. It uses a range of strategies and techniques to ensure your pupils reach their full potential in spelling.



Nelson Spelling

First Personal Dictionary

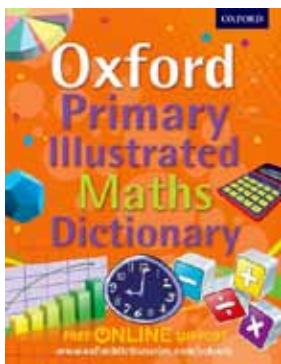
978 0748766611

Second Personal Dictionary

978 0748766635

Prices available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



SUBJECT DICTIONARIES

Oxford Primary Illustrated Maths Dictionary

Ages 7 years and above

The *Oxford Primary Illustrated Maths Dictionary* supports the curriculum and gives comprehensive coverage of the key maths terminology used in the primary classroom. Each entry, in alphabetical order along with a clear and straightforward definition, has a colour illustration or diagram to help explain the meaning. Cross references link the user to other useful words in this dictionary so it is easy to build up vocabulary. With a full index at the end, additional information with illustrations on mathematical apparatus, symbols, calculations, and much more, it complements the *Oxford Primary Illustrated Science Dictionary*. Go online for free downloadable word games, puzzles, and activities on the

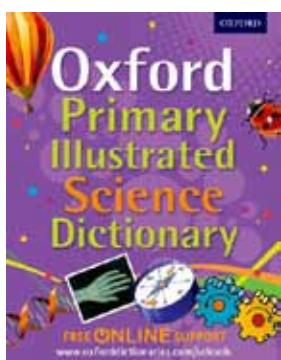
www.oxforddictionaries.com/schools website.

Oxford Primary Illustrated Maths Dictionary

Paperback

978 0 19 273353 5

Price available on request



Oxford Primary Illustrated Science Dictionary

Ages 7 years and above

The *Oxford Primary Illustrated Science Dictionary* supports the curriculum and gives comprehensive coverage of the key science terms used in the primary classroom. Each entry, in alphabetical order along with a clear and straightforward definition, has an informative colour illustration or diagram to help explain the meaning. Cross references link the user to other useful words in this dictionary so it is easy to build up vocabulary quickly. There is also a full index at the end. Additional information is given in a fully illustrated section on topics such as the human body, classification of animals, solar system, and much more. It is the perfect companion to the *Oxford Primary Illustrated Maths Dictionary*. Go online for free downloadable word games, puzzles, and activities on the

www.oxforddictionaries.com/schools website.

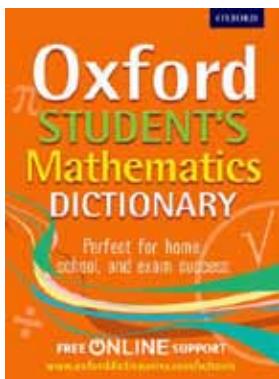
Oxford Primary Illustrated Science Dictionary

Paperback

978 0 19 273355 9

Price available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



Oxford Student's Mathematics Dictionary

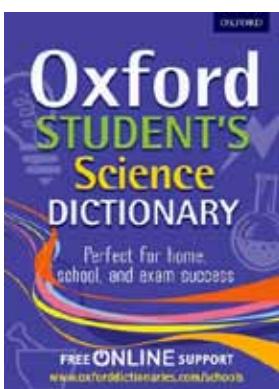
Ages 14 years and above

The *Oxford Student's Mathematics Dictionary* supports the curriculum and gives comprehensive coverage of the key maths terminology that students in secondary school need for GCSE and beyond. The dictionary contains over 1000 mathematical concepts in alphabetical order, with related words listed under each headword. There are feature panels on key topics such as fractions, geometry, logic, probability, units of measurement, and trigonometry, all fully supported by 2-colour diagrams and illustrations. Clear, accessible definitions and cross referencing give full clarity to complex mathematical entries. It is the ideal companion to the *Oxford Student's Science Dictionary*. Free downloadable learning resources, activities, puzzles, and much more are available for additional online support at www.oxforddictionaries.com/schools.

Oxford Student's Mathematics Dictionary

978 0 19 273357 3

Price available on request



Oxford Student's Science Dictionary

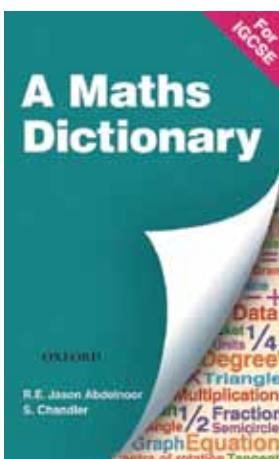
Ages 14 years and above

The *Oxford Student's Science Dictionary* supports the curriculum and gives comprehensive coverage of the key scientific terminology that students in secondary school need for GCSE and beyond. The dictionary contains over 1000 scientific words and phrases in alphabetical order, with related words listed under each headword. There are feature panels on key topics such as electricity, classification, metals, and the periodic table, all fully supported by 2-colour diagrams and illustrations. Clear, accessible definitions and cross referencing give full clarity to complex scientific entries. It is the ideal companion to the *Oxford Student's Mathematics Dictionary*. Free downloadable learning resources, activities, puzzles, and much more are available for additional online support at www.oxforddictionaries.com/schools.

Oxford Student's Science Dictionary

978 0 19 273358 0

Price available on request



A Maths Dictionary for IGCSE

For Classes 9 to O Level

R E JASON ABDELNOOR AND S CHANDLER

This classic reference work has been completely revised and updated. Terms are clearly and simply defined, with illustrations that show clearly how mathematics is part of everyday life.

Features:

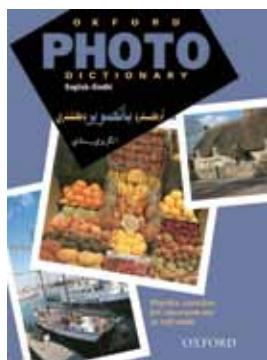
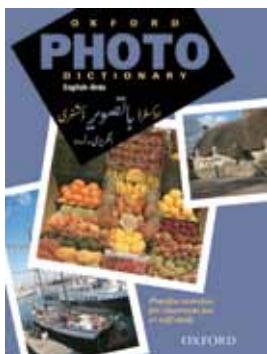
- Comprehensive coverage of terms used for IGCSE maths.
- Clear illustrations highlighting relevant areas.
- Clear links made to objects in everyday life.
- Essential supporting reference for anyone studying mathematics.

A Maths Dictionary for IGCSE

978 0 74878196 6

Price available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



BILINGUAL DICTIONARIES/THESAURUSES

Oxford Photo Dictionary English–Urdu

Oxford Photo Dictionary English–Sindhi

Ages 4 to 6 years

With over 2400 words, *Oxford Photo Dictionary* has been specially developed for students of all ages.

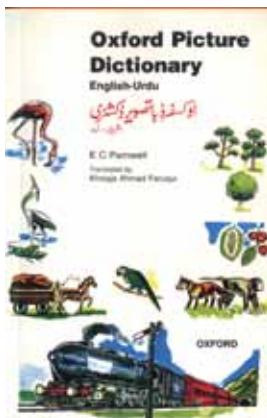
Topics presented in lively colour photographs cover the family, the human body, clothes, the home, the city, shops, food, the post office, money, the bank, school, work, science, the environment, travel, sports, and animals.

Oxford Photo Dictionary English–Urdu

Paperback Rs 395 978 0 19 579758 9

Oxford Photo Dictionary English–Sindhi

Paperback Rs 390 978 0 19 5476231



Oxford Picture Dictionary English–Urdu

Oxford Picture Dictionary English–Sindhi

Oxford Picture Dictionary English–Pashto

Oxford Picture Dictionary English–Punjabi

Ages 6 years and above

E. C. PARNWELL

With 88 colourful pages, these dictionaries contain over 2000 contextualized, illustrated, and translated words. It is an essential aid for students and teachers of English, Urdu, and regional languages in Pakistan.

Oxford Picture Dictionary English–Urdu

Paperback Rs 250 978 0 19 577397 2

Oxford Picture Dictionary English–Sindhi

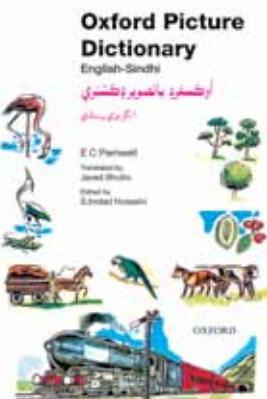
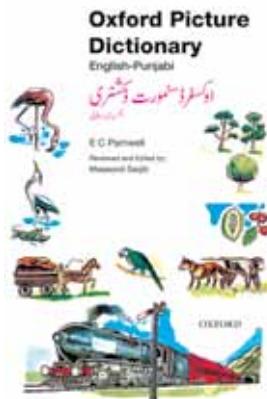
Paperback Rs 250 978 0 19 577489 4

Oxford Picture Dictionary English–Pashto

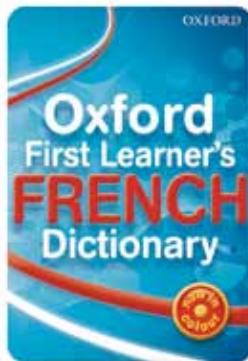
Paperback Rs 275 978 0 19 547326 1

Oxford Picture Dictionary English–Punjabi

Paperback Rs 240 978 0 19 547325 4



Dictionaries/Thesauruses



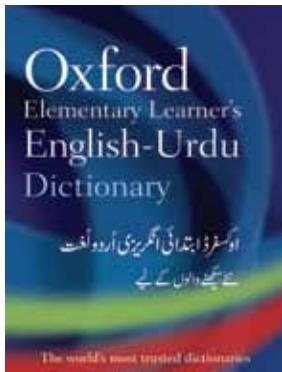
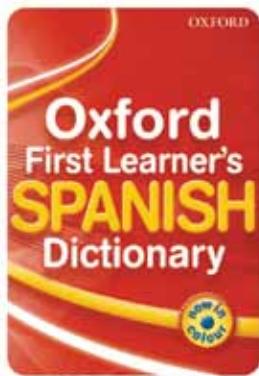
Oxford First Learner's French Dictionary Oxford First Learner's Spanish Dictionary

Ages 7 years and above

- Bilingual dictionaries for all beginners learning French/ Spanish
- Easy-to-use, with a clear design and colour used throughout to enable accessing French/Spanish simple and easy
- A special thematic colour picture section on topics ranging from animals, colours, clothes, classroom language, numbers, weather, family, and words pupils need to know when on holiday or an exchange programme

Oxford First Learner's French Dictionary
Paperback 978 0 19 912743 6

Oxford First Learner's Spanish Dictionary
Paperback 978 0 19 912744 3
Prices available on request



Oxford Elementary Learner's English-Urdu Dictionary

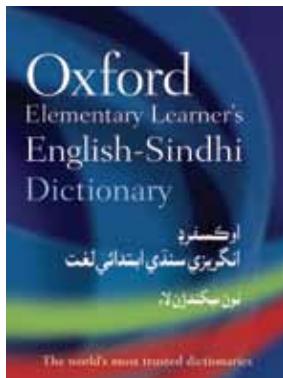
Ages 8 to 14 years

TRANSLATED BY SARA NAQVI

Oxford Elementary Learner's English-Urdu Dictionary is the first of its kind that has been specially developed for new learners of English and Urdu. Providing a lucid presentation of meanings and easy comprehension for those who are in the rudimentary stages of learning the English language, the dictionary provides the tools to recognize, understand, and use essential vocabulary in an effective manner. This dictionary contains 15,000 English words and phrases and their Urdu equivalents. Illustrations of more than 550 words are given to clarify meanings.

Oxford Elementary Learner's English-Urdu Dictionary
Paperback 978 0 19 579335 2
Price available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



Oxford Elementary Learner's English–Sindhi Dictionary

Ages 8 to 14 years

TRANSLATED BY NAZIR AHMED CHANNA, NOOR AHMED

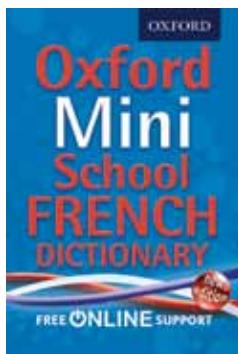
JHANJI, ASIF ALI KHOSO AND TASWEER HUSSAIN

EDITED BY QALANDAR SHAH LAKIAREE

As a first bilingual dictionary for Sindhi-speaking students, *Oxford Elementary Learner's English–Sindhi Dictionary* provides all the help that is needed to understand and use English vocabulary. The dictionary contains Sindhi equivalents of all the 15,000 English words and phrases of the popular *Oxford Elementary Learner's Dictionary* (Second Edition). Headwords, their pronunciation, their parts of speech, illustrative sentences, and derivatives are provided in English with Sindhi equivalents. Both the explanations in English and their Sindhi translation use simple words and are easy to understand.

Oxford Elementary Learner's English–Sindhi Dictionary

Paperback Rs 325 978 0 19 547400 8
Price subject to change without prior notice



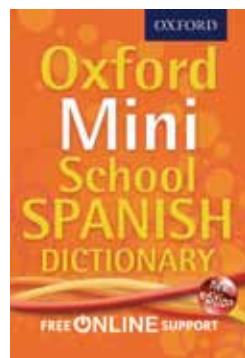
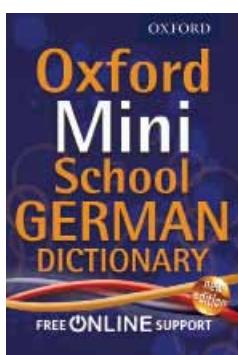
Oxford Mini School French Dictionary

Oxford Mini School German Dictionary

Oxford Mini School Spanish Dictionary

Ages 10 years and above

- Up to date vocabulary, including cross-curricular words from ICT, maths, and other subjects
- All verbs cross-referenced to separate verb tables, showing verb formations with useful English translations
- Special section on French, Spanish, and German life and culture
- Exceptionally easy-to-use, with the alphabet down the side of every page, clear print, and headwords picked out in colour
- Handy mini size for school bags and for ease of use at home and on holiday



Oxford Elementary Learner's English–Sindhi Dictionary

Paperback Rs 325 978 0 19 547400 8

*Oxford Mini School French Dictionary

Paperback 978 0 19 275701 1

*Oxford Mini School German Dictionary

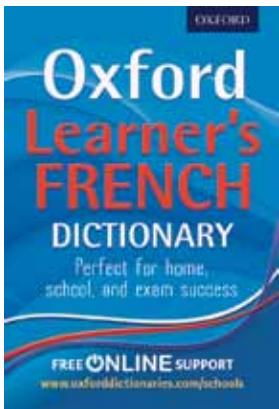
Paperback 978 0 19 275710 4

*Oxford Mini School Spanish Dictionary

Paperback 978 0 19 275709 8

*Prices available on request

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



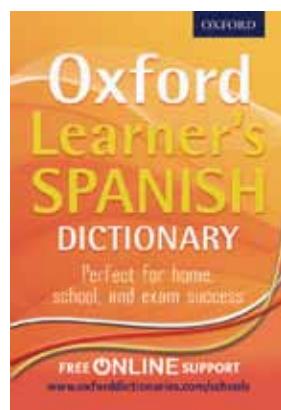
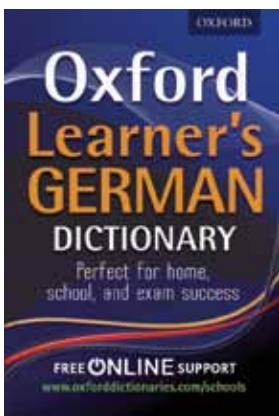
Oxford Learner's French Dictionary Oxford Learner's German Dictionary Oxford Learner's Spanish Dictionary

Ages 11 to 16 years

Clear and comprehensive dictionaries for secondary school students learning French and Spanish

- More than just one word look-up—gives advice, context, and tips to learners
- Up to date vocabulary delivering the Modern Language Framework and National Curriculum and everyday life in Spanish, German, and French-speaking countries
- Immediately and easily accessible for all secondary students, with 'mini-info' and 'Did you know?' boxes which provide culture and language support

Also available: *Oxford Study Italian Dictionary*



Oxford Learner's French Dictionary

Paperback 978 0 19 912745 0

Oxford Learner's Spanish Dictionary

Paperback 978 0 19 912746 7

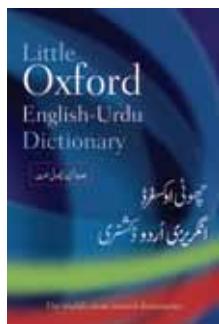
Oxford Learner's German Dictionary

Paperback 978 0 19 912747 4

Oxford Study Italian Dictionary

Paperback 978 0 19 555310 9

Prices available on request



Little Oxford English–Urdu Dictionary

Ages 10 years and above

TRANSLATED BY SHANUL HAQ HAQQEE

COMPILED AND EDITED BY IBRAHIM SAAD

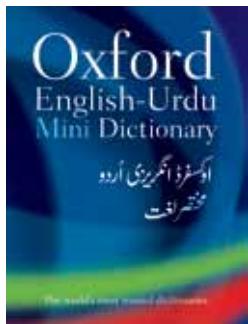
This dictionary is an abridged edition of the *Oxford English–Urdu Dictionary*, which was translated and compiled by Shanul Haq Haqqee—the renowned scholar, lexicographer, and authority on the Urdu language. It contains more than 40,000 entries and about 50,000 definitions. This dictionary includes features such as tips on good grammar and punctuation.

Little Oxford English–Urdu Dictionary

Paperback Rs 495 978 0 19 597899 5

Price subject to change without prior notice

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



Oxford English-Urdu Mini Dictionary

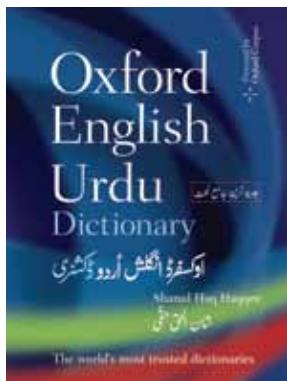
Ages 10 years and above

COMPILED BY RAUF PAREKH

The *Oxford English-Urdu Mini Dictionary* is a mini version, both in size and scope, of the very popular *Little Oxford English-Urdu Dictionary*. With 700 pages, it contains more than 33,000 entries and definitions explained in a very easy and simple style. In the available range of mini dictionaries, it is the most comprehensive and affordable dictionary. Because of its size, it is very handy.

Oxford English-Urdu Mini Dictionary

Flexi cover Rs 395 978 0 19 547708 5
Price subject to change without prior notice



Oxford English-Urdu Dictionary

Ages 11 years and above

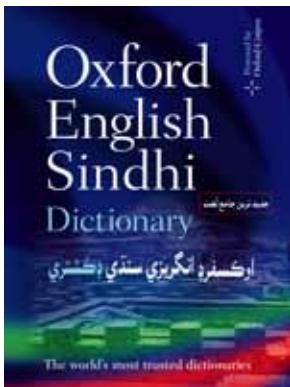
SHANUL HAQ HAQQEE

Oxford English-Urdu Dictionary (OEUD) is a bilingual edition of *Concise Oxford Dictionary*, the world's most comprehensive English dictionary. *OEUD* covers around 125,000 Urdu equivalents of English words, phrases and idioms, which have been entered after years-long research by language specialists. The meanings and expressions of English words have been translated into Urdu very carefully, clearly, and precisely. The *OEUD* also contains standard symbols and signs of today's British English, illustrative sentences, guidance for correct pronunciation, and keys of phonetic symbols. The *OEUD* will be an asset for those students who seek accurate and perfect bilingual references.

Oxford English-Urdu Dictionary

Hardback Rs 1995 978 0 19 579340 6
Price subject to change without prior notice

Dictionaries/Thesauruses



Oxford English-Sindhi Dictionary

Ages 11 years and above

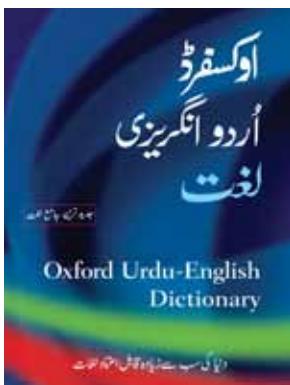
CHIEF EDITOR: SIRAJ-UL-HAQ MEMON

EDITORS: GHULAM ALI AND QALANDAR SHAH LAKIAREE

The *Oxford English-Sindhi Dictionary* is an English-Sindhi version of the popular *Concise Oxford Dictionary* (9th edition). It contains approximately 65,000 headwords, more than 140,000 meanings and about 3 million text words. It is the first dictionary of English-Sindhi in which transliteration is given according to IPA pronunciation and Sindhi orthography. Scientific and technical terms are dealt with proper Sindhi equivalents. The subsumed idioms, phrasal verbs, and derivatives are explained in easy and simple language. This dictionary is the first and foremost comprehensive work in English-Sindhi bilingual lexicographical history.

Oxford English-Sindhi Dictionary

Hardback Rs 1500 978 0 19 597821 6
Price subject to change without prior notice



Oxford Urdu-English Dictionary

Ages 14 years and above

COMPILED BY S.M. SALEEMUDDIN AND SOHAIL ANJUM

CHIEF EDITOR: RAUF PAREKH

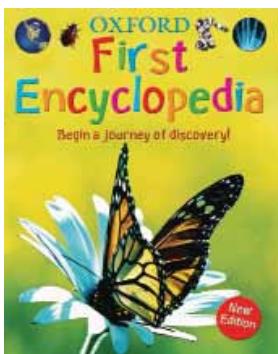
EDITOR: TARIQ MAHMUD

Oxford Urdu-English Dictionary, a comprehensive, all-inclusive and authentic work, is a continuation of the bright traditions of research and scholarship of Oxford University Press in the field of lexicography and publishing. OUED has about 275,000 Urdu entries including words, inflexion, compounds, phrases, idioms and proverbs and their English meanings, equivalents and definitions. It provides the part of speech, grammatical information, etymology with variants, alternatives and antonyms of the entries. Rich authoritative coverage of the Urdu language is given by presenting terminologies from like fields Philosophy, Religion, Law, Science and Technology etc. OUED features pronunciation of Urdu words in International Phonetics Alphabets (IPA) for the very first time in the history of Urdu lexicography. One of the salient features of the dictionary is its comprehensive list of Anglicized Urdu words.

Oxford Urdu-English Dictionary

Hardback Rs 1495 978 0 19 597994 7
Price subject to change without prior notice

Encyclopedias/Reference Books



Oxford First Encyclopedia

Ages 5 years and above

Taking young readers on a journey of learning and discovery

The *Oxford First Encyclopedia* takes young readers on a fascinating journey of discovery. A fantastic guide to the world we live in today, this new edition has been fully revised and updated.

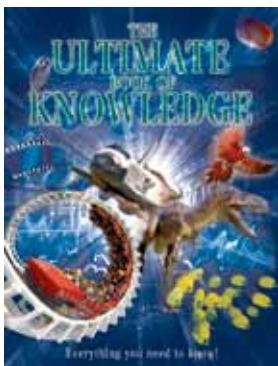
- Covers the topics that children encounter in their early years at school
- Information is matched to the interests of young children
- The Encyclopedia is accessible and fun with friendly cross-referencing
- It includes web links to fun, child-friendly sites

Oxford First Encyclopedia

Paperback

978 0 19 911995 0

Price available on request



The Ultimate Book of Knowledge

Ages 7 years and above

An invaluable and authoritative reference tool for young learners

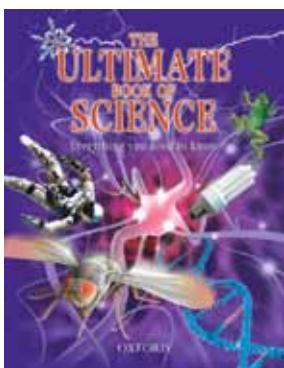
- Comprehensive range of interesting, everyday topics, many of which tie in with classroom subjects
- Staple homework support tool for primary school children
- Easy to use sections
- Clear, informative text
- Amazing fact boxes on every page highlighting items such as record-breaking events
- Over 140 major entries supported by over 400 full-colour illustrations
- A fully illustrated, authoritative encyclopedia for children to learn about themselves, their world and beyond. Stimulating, popular topics such as sports Animals, and space, are organized into sensible, easy to use sections

The Ultimate Book of Knowledge

Paperback

978 0 19 910569 4

Price available on request



The Ultimate Book of Science

Ages 7 years and above

A companion volume to *The Ultimate Book of Knowledge*, this book explores science themes further.

- Very few general science books at this level
- The same simplicity and clarity of *The Ultimate Book of Knowledge*
- Clear, informative illustrations throughout
- Completely up to date and authoritative

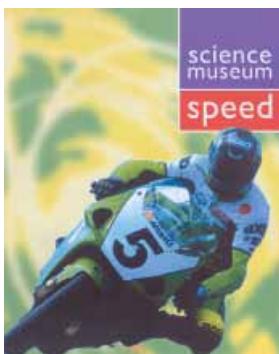
The Ultimate Book of Science

Paperback

978 0 19 911977 6

Price available on request

Encyclopedias/Reference Books



Science Museum

Ages 7 years and above

Texts that really explain and inspire

Space

Speed

Flight

This dynamic new series for children explores some of the most popular areas of science and invention. It is produced in collaboration with the Science Museum in London, which houses one of the most remarkable science collections in the world. Each book takes one area of our inventiveness and reveals our progress through time, highlighting the key developments and ending with the state-of-the-art technology of today.

Superb photographs combine with lively text and creative design to make these a must-have for every budding inventor.

Science Museum

Space

Paperback

978 0 19 910876 3

Speed

Paperback

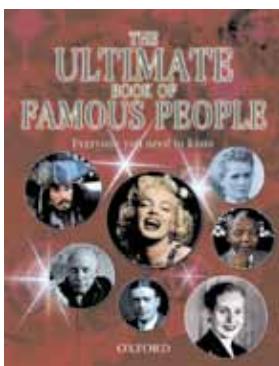
978 0 19 910870 1

Flight

Paperback

978 0 19 910874 9

Prices available on request



The Ultimate Book of Famous People

Ages 9 years and above

- Enables children to follow through the chronology of a subject and identify the main movers and shakers in that area
- Arranged thematically and chronologically within each theme
- Appeals to a wide age range
- Lively new design

This riveting book tells the stories of people who have influenced the course of history over the last 2000 years: statesmen, scientists, inventors, artists, film stars, sports heroes, and many more.

The Ultimate Book of Famous People

Hardback

978 0 19 913525 7

Price available on request

Oxford Companions

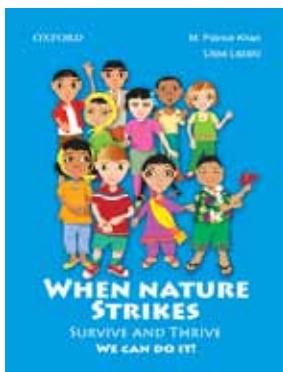
Ages 10 years and above

EDITORIAL ADVISER: PATRICK WIEGAND

Brimming with information, based on the most current scholarship, and written in a lively, accessible style, the renowned *Oxford Companion* series offers clear, concise explanations of important ideas and movements, as well as suggestions for further reading and research.

Website: www.oup.com/uk/reference/companions

Encyclopedias/Reference Books



When Nature Strikes

Survive and Thrive

We Can Do It!

Ages 10 years and above

**M. PATRICE KHAN AND LISSA LAZARO
URDU TRANSLATION BY MANSOOR AHMED**

When Nature Strikes is an activity book especially designed for young survivors—children who have lived through natural disasters like earthquakes, floods, cyclones, tsunamis, etc. Such calamities cause much devastation, loss, and suffering. Even when one physically survives an event, emotional survival can be a challenge—psychological healing is much more complex and may require therapy.

The exercises and activities in the book are intended to provide the much needed psychological as well as emotional help to the children, to cope with the trauma and shock in the aftermath of the crisis. *When Nature Strikes* is meant to help children help themselves. *When Nature Strikes* is also available in Urdu.

When Nature Strikes

English Version	Rs 320	978 0 19 906469 4
Urdu Version	Rs 320	978 0 19 906612 4

Oxford Dictionary of National Biography

Ages 15 years and above

Explore the lives of over 55,000 people who have shaped British history over the last 2400 years—from the 4th-century Greek explorer Pytheas to Princess Diana, and from the founding fathers of America to the Nawabs of Bengal. 55,000 biographies, 63 million words, 10,000 portrait illustrations!

Students and teachers can uncover details about not only the great and the good, but also about people who have left their mark on history—be they good, bad, or just bizarre.

Website: www.oxforddnb.com

Encyclopedias/Reference Books

Very Short Introductions

Ages 15 years and above

Combining authority with wit, accessibility and style, *Very Short Introductions* (VSI) are ideal for anyone who wants an introduction to some of life's most interesting topics; from emotion to logic, to globalization and terrorism. Perfect for people who want something intellectually stimulating, the carefully selected authors combine authoritative analysis, new ideas, and enthusiasm to make often challenging topics highly readable. These books can change the way you think about the things that interest you, and are the perfect introduction to subjects you previously knew nothing about.

VSI have proven to be extremely popular with general readers, as well as undergraduates and their lecturers.

Website: www.oup.co.uk/vsi



<i>Accounting</i>	<i>Islamic History</i>
<i>Capitalism</i>	<i>Languages</i>
<i>Causation</i>	<i>Law</i>
<i>Citizenship</i>	<i>Leadership</i>
<i>Civil Engineering</i>	<i>Literary Theory</i>
<i>Climate</i>	<i>Logic</i>
<i>Comedy</i>	<i>Management</i>
<i>Contemporary Art</i>	<i>Marx</i>
<i>Contemporary Fiction</i>	<i>Medical Ethics</i>
<i>Democracy</i>	<i>Numbers</i>
<i>Dictionaries</i>	<i>Philosophy</i>
<i>Diplomacy</i>	<i>Philosophy of Science</i>
<i>Economics</i>	<i>Photography</i>
<i>Entrepreneurship</i>	<i>Political Philosophy</i>
<i>Ethics</i>	<i>Politics</i>
<i>Fashion</i>	<i>Postmodernism</i>
<i>Feminism</i>	<i>Poststructuralism</i>
<i>Film</i>	<i>Probability</i>
<i>Food</i>	<i>Rhetoric</i>
<i>Game Theory</i>	<i>Social and Cultural Anthropology</i>
<i>Globalization</i>	<i>Anthropology</i>
<i>Governance</i>	<i>Spirituality</i>
<i>History</i>	<i>Statistics</i>
<i>Human Rights</i>	<i>Terrorism</i>
<i>Humanism</i>	<i>The Reformation</i>
<i>Humour</i>	<i>The Scientific Revolution</i>
<i>International Relations</i>	<i>Thought</i>
<i>International Security</i>	<i>Tragedy</i>

Very Short Introductions

<i>Accounting</i>	978 0 19 9684311
<i>Capitalism</i>	978 0 19 280218 7
<i>Causation</i>	978 0 19 968443 4
<i>Citizenship</i>	978 0 19 280253 8
<i>Civil Engineering</i>	978 0 19 957863 4
<i>Climate</i>	978 0 19 964113 0
<i>Comedy</i>	978 0 19 960171 4
<i>Contemporary Art</i>	978 0 19 280646 8
<i>Contemporary Fiction</i>	978 0 19 960926 0
<i>Democracy</i>	978 0 19 280250 7
<i>Dictionaries</i>	978 0 19 957379 0
<i>Diplomacy</i>	978 0 19 958850 3
<i>Economics</i>	978 0 19 285345 5
<i>Entrepreneurship</i>	978 0 19 967054 3
<i>Ethics</i>	978 0 19 280442 6
<i>Fashion</i>	978 0 19 954790 6
<i>Feminism</i>	978 0 19 280510 2
<i>Film</i>	978 0 19 280353 5
<i>Food</i>	978 0 19 966108 4
<i>Game Theory</i>	978 0 19 921846 2
<i>Globalization 3E</i>	978 0 19 966266 1
<i>Governance</i>	978 0 19 960641 2
<i>History</i>	978 0 19 285352 3
<i>Human Rights</i>	978 0 19 920552 3
<i>Humanism</i>	978 0 19 955364 8
<i>Humour</i>	978 0 19 955222 1
<i>International Relations</i>	978 0 19 280157 9
<i>International Security</i>	978 0 19 966853 3
<i>Islamic History</i>	978 0 19 954572 8
<i>Languages</i>	978 0 19 950959 9
<i>Law</i>	978 0 19 921496 9
<i>Leadership</i>	978 0 19 956991 5
<i>Literary Theory</i>	978 0 19 969134 0
<i>Logic</i>	978 0 19 289320 8
<i>Management</i>	978 0 19 965698 1
<i>Marx</i>	978 0 19 285405 6
<i>Medical Ethics</i>	978 0 19 280282 8
<i>Numbers</i>	978 0 19 958405 5
<i>Philosophy</i>	978 0 19 285421 6
<i>Philosophy of Science</i>	978 0 19 280283 5
<i>Photography</i>	978 0 19 280164 7
<i>Political Philosophy</i>	978 0 19 280395 5
<i>Politics</i>	978 0 19 285388 2
<i>Poststructuralism</i>	978 0 19 280180 7
<i>Postmodernism</i>	978 0 19 280239 2
<i>Probability</i>	978 0 19 958848 0
<i>Rhetoric</i>	978 0 19 965136 8
<i>Social and Cultural Anthropology</i>	978 0 19 285346 2
<i>Spirituality</i>	978 0 19 958875 6
<i>Statistics</i>	978 0 19 923356 4
<i>Terrorism 2E</i>	978 0 19 960394 7
<i>The Reformation</i>	978 0 19 923131 7
<i>The Scientific Revolution</i>	978 0 19 956741 6
<i>Thought</i>	978 0 19 960172 1
<i>Tragedy</i>	978 0 19 280235 4

Prices available on request

Islamic Studies



Salam

For Pre-Primary and Classes 1–8

FARHAT JAHAN

This Islamiyat series is based on nine textbooks, ranging from Introductory to Book Five. They present the basic beliefs of Islam in an easy-to-understand language and style. Attractive pictures and interesting exercises have been included to help children internalize Islamic concepts. At the same time all vague or ambiguous precepts have been avoided. There are references to the Quran and the Prophet's (PBUH) Ahadith, and important incidents in the Prophet's (PBUH) life have been recounted. Other important events from Islamic history and lives of earlier prophets have also been included.

Salam

Students' Books

Book Intro.	Rs 165	978 0 19 906826 5
Book 1	Rs 170	978 0 19 906827 2
Book 2	Rs 170	978 0 19 906828 9
Book 3	Rs 170	978 0 19 906829 6
Book 4	Rs 175	978 0 19 906830 2
Book 5	Rs 175	978 0 19 906831 9
Book 6	Rs 205	978 0 19 906796 1
Book 7	Rs 215	978 0 19 906797 8
Book 8	Rs 220	978 0 19 906798 5

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide Intro.	Rs 85	978 0 19 906799 2
Teaching Guide 1	Rs 85	978 0 19 906800 5
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 85	978 0 19 906801 2
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 95	978 0 19 906802 9
Teaching Guide 4	Rs 95	978 0 19 906803 6
Teaching Guide 5	Rs 95	978 0 19 906804 3
Teaching Guide 6	Rs 85	978 0 19 906805 0
Teaching Guide 7	Rs 85	978 0 19 906806 7
Teaching Guide 8	Rs 85	978 0 19 906807 4

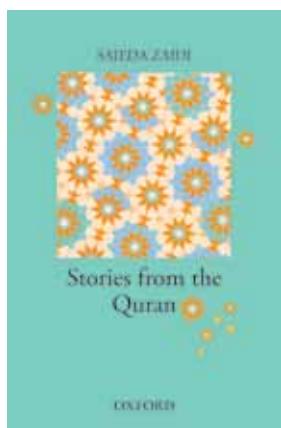
Stories from the Quran

New Edition

For Classes 4 to 6

SAJEDA ZAIDI

This revised edition contains more stories than the earlier version. The stories, based on Quranic accounts of the ancient prophets and their times, make very interesting reading. The author, Sajeda Zaidi, is a freelance journalist and teacher of repute. She has written these stories in a simple and lucid style, especially for children, though older readers would find them equally fascinating.



Stories from the Quran

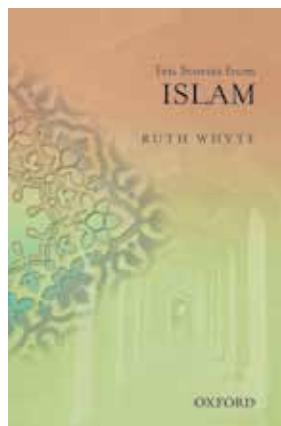
Book	Rs 200	978 0 19 577575 4
------	--------	-------------------

Ten Stories from Islam

For Classes 4 to 5

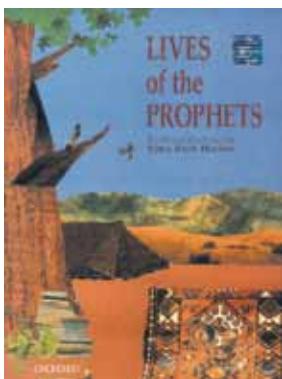
RUTH WHYTE

Ten Stories from Islam for young readers, describes the time in which Islam was born and how it spread in Arabia and its neighbouring countries. The special features are line illustrations, a concise glossary, and questions on each chapter.



Ten Stories from Islam

Student's Book	Rs 150	978 0 19 636092 8
----------------	--------	-------------------



Lives of the Prophets

Ages 11 to 14 years

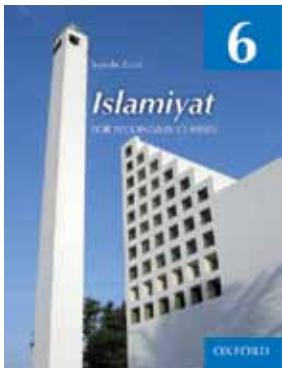
RETOLED BY ELMA RUTH HARDER

Written especially for children by an educator with more than fifteen years of teaching experience in various countries, this book is an absolute must-have for all children and their parents who wish to enrich their lives with absorbing and authentic accounts of the lives of the prophets.

Lives of the Prophets

Book

Rs 235 978 0 19 579043 6



Islamiyat (English)

Second Edition

For Classes 1 to 8

SAJEDA ZAIDI

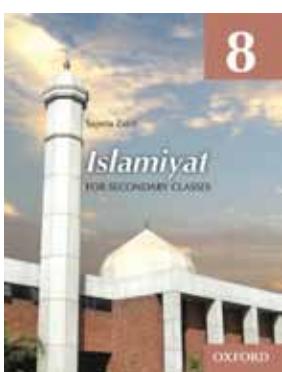
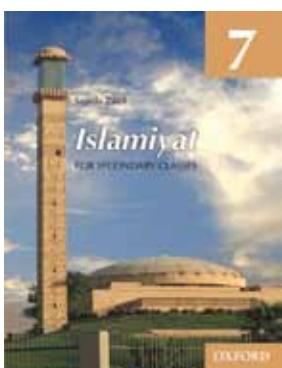
Written for students in English-medium schools, the colourfully illustrated series provides interesting, interactive information on Islam and its teachings. Along with essential recitation and reading of the Qur'an, it highlights the basic Islamic principles of faith and *ibadat*.

Islamiyat for Primary Classes, second edition is designed to conform to the National Curriculum 2006.

The book also provides historic and inspirational glimpses into the life of the Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) and his companions when they were building the Muslim nation. It also contains short biographical sketches of important personalities in Islam and engrossing stories from the Qur'an.

The important features of the series include:

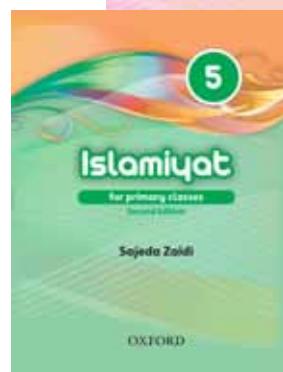
- Use of simple language and a fluent narrative style
- Colourful illustrations and pictures to assist learning
- Activities to maintain student interest throughout the lesson
- Comprehension exercises at the end of each chapter
- A separate section for recitation and memorization of important *surahs*;
- Book 1 also has an *Ibtidai Qaida* to help in pronunciation of Arabic.
- Lessons on social etiquettes is an important section for pupils to learn to live within a society and to obey certain rules of Islam on dealing with people
- A comprehensive list of learning objectives and outcomes to guide and support lesson planning; teaching notes are given where necessary



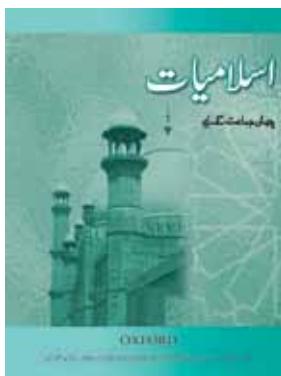
Islamiyat (English)

Students' Books

Book 1	Rs 155	978 0 19 906888 3
Book 2	Rs 160	978 0 19 906889 0
Book 3	Rs 165	978 0 19 906890 6
Book 4	Rs 170	978 0 19 906891 3
Book 5	Rs 175	978 0 19 906892 0
Book 6	Rs 185	978 0 19 597982 7
Book 7	Rs 185	978 0 19 597982 4
Book 8	Rs 185	978 0 19 597983 1



Islamic Studies



Islamiyat (Urdu)

Revised Edition

For Classes 1 to 8

This series in Urdu consists of textbooks from level 1 to 8. In these books, basic Islamic injunctions have been portrayed in a simple and easy way, aided by Quranic references, *Ahadith* and episodes from the life of our Prophet Muhammad (PBUH). Interesting exercises improve children's knowledge about religion. Contrary to a traditional approach, some concepts and incidents have also been illustrated to give a better understanding to children. The language is very simple and comprehensible and so is the layout.

The books are written in accordance with the Pakistan National Curriculum.

Teaching Guides are also available for the books, with endorsement from the Ministry.

Islamiyat (Urdu)

Students' Books

Book 1	Rs 120	978 0 19 547684 2
Book 2	Rs 120	978 0 19 547685 9
Book 3	Rs 120	978 0 19 547558 6
Book 4	Rs 120	978 0 19 547559 3
Book 5	Rs 120	978 0 19 547560 9
Book 6	Rs 130	978 0 19 547561 6
Book 7	Rs 130	978 0 19 547562 3
Book 8	Rs 130	978 0 19 547563 0

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 1	Rs 65	978 0 19 579960 6
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 65	978 0 19 579962 0
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 65	978 0 19 579964 4
Teaching Guide 4	Rs 65	978 0 19 547770 2
Teaching Guide 5	Rs 65	978 0 19 547771 9
Teaching Guide 6	Rs 65	978 0 19 547772 6
Teaching Guide 7	Rs 65	978 0 19 579826 5
Teaching Guide 8	Rs 65	978 0 19 579827 2



Islamiyat: A Core Text for Cambridge O Level

Revised Edition

DAVID THOMAS AND MUSTAFA DRAPER

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Islamiyat: A Core Text for Cambridge O Level, especially developed for the Cambridge O Level Islamiyat syllabus (2058/1, 2), has been extensively revised to meet the requirements of the current (2013) Islamiyat syllabus. Following these guidelines, the book covers the content in eight main units in a comprehensive, interesting, and student-friendly manner. In addition, Appendices 1 and 2 cover the Quranic Ayaat and Suras, and *Ahadith*, respectively, along with translation and explanation, for special study. Keeping in mind the nature of the subject, the facts and details have been thoroughly researched by the authors and are presented in a form acceptable to all schools of thought.

The distinctive features of this book are:

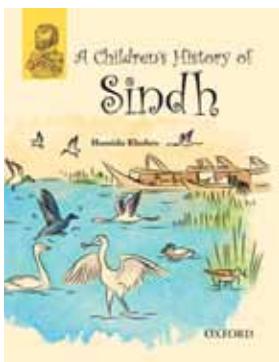
- A fresh and thoughtful approach to a traditional subject
- A simple yet lucid style of language
- Relevant questions from specimen and past papers with each chapter to prepare students for the Cambridge O Level examinations
- Objectives and summary with each chapter; additional information in the margins
- Appropriate, relevant, and interesting illustrations and photographs to complement the text

The textbook is accompanied by a Teaching Guide which provides further support and suggestions for effective teaching.

Islamiyat—A Core Text for Cambridge O Level

Student's Book	Rs 570	978 0 19 547904 1
Teaching Guide	Rs 170	978 0 19 547905 8

History and Pakistan Studies

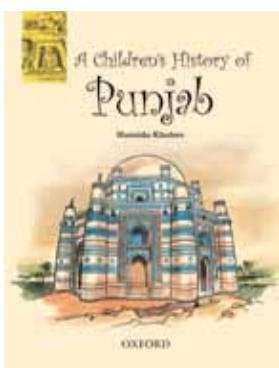


A Children's History Series

Ages 8 to 12 years

HAMIDA KHUHRO

This series not only provides interesting historical information but will also go a long way in developing a sense of pride among Pakistani children regarding their history and cultural heritage. A simple yet engaging style and narration of anecdotes makes it lively and exciting for young readers.



A Children's History of Sindh

URDU TRANSLATION BY FAHMIDA RIAZ

SINDHI TRANSLATION BY BADAR ABRO

This book introduces children to the rich history of Sindh—a land that was home to one of the oldest civilizations of the world. Beautifully illustrated, this book not only traces the footsteps of the invaders and foreigners who set foot in Sindh—from the Aryans, Persians, Greeks, and Arabs to the Mughals and finally, the British—but also talks about the local dynasties that left their mark.

A Children's History of Punjab

In this book, which begins in the pre-Partition days, young Abida's interest in the history of Punjab is developed when she asks her uncle to tell her about the history of 'the land of five rivers' and to take her to explore the historic sites of this land.

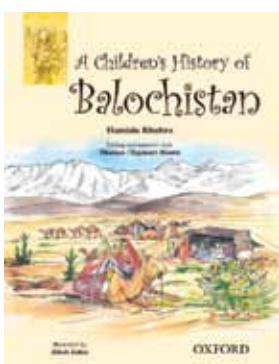
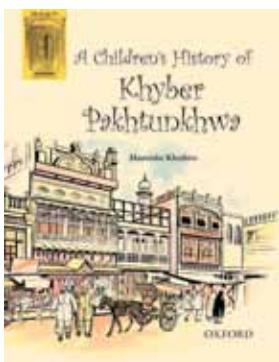
As she learns about foreign invasions, Buddhist influence, romantic legends, the contribution of the Mughal emperors and the British, Abida is so fascinated by the story of Punjab that she grows up to become a historian herself!

A Children's History of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa

Two girls, Hafsa and Ansa, travel to Khyber Pakhtunkhwa and on the way discover a wealth of information about the history of this region—how these valleys have echoed the footsteps of Aryans, Persians, Greeks, Buddhists, Muslims, Hindus, Sikhs, and the British as they went across and left their mark in the region.

A Children's History of Balochistan

A Children's History of Balochistan introduces children to the history of Balochistan, the largest province of Pakistan. A young girl travels by road with her parents to Balochistan where their host is a Baloch Sardar, who tells her about the rich history and culture of the region from the prehistoric civilization of Mehrgarh, the rule of the Persians, Mir Chakar Khan Rind, the Kalat Khanate and much more.



A Children's History of Sindh

English Version	Rs 245	978 0 19 906468 7
Urdu Version	Rs 190	978 0 19 906611 7
Sindhi Version	Rs 190	978 0 19 906613 1

A Children's History of Punjab

Rs 295 978 0 19 906682 7

A Children's History of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa

Rs 270 978 0 19 906681 0

A Children's History of Balochistan

Rs 305 978 0 19 906683 4

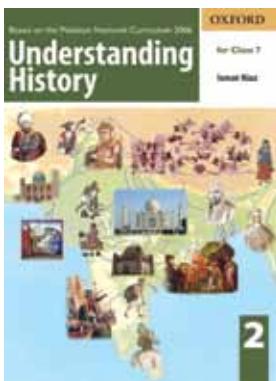
A Children's History of Gilgit–Baltistan

Forthcoming

A Children's History of Afghanistan

Forthcoming

History and Pakistan Studies



Understanding History

Ages 11 to 14 years

ISMAT RIAZ

Understanding History is an exciting new series developed according to the guidelines of the Pakistan National Curriculum 2006, for Classes 6, 7, and 8. This series covers the history of South Asia from ancient to medieval to modern times along with corresponding developments and events in the rest of Asia, Middle East, Europe, Africa, and the Americas, and their impact on the world in their times as well as the future.

Salient features:

- The history of ancient civilizations, medieval kingdoms and leading figures, and modern times is presented in simple, clear language, and in an objective, analytical, and interesting style
- Appropriate maps, photographs, and illustrations in full colour along with additional relevant information in margin boxes support the text
- The chapters conclude with questions, activities, and project work to reinforce learning and understanding
- Glossaries in each chapter explain the meaning and use of new words
- Teaching objectives and learning outcomes are provided for each chapter in each book
- The Students' Books are supported by comprehensive Teaching Guides

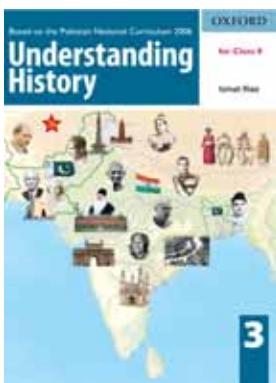
Understanding History

Students' Books

Book 1	Rs 215	978 0 19 547549 4
Book 2	Rs 235	978 0 19 547550 0
Book 3	Rs 255	978 0 19 547551 7

Teaching Guide

Teaching Guide 1	Rs 175	978 0 19 547690 3
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 175	978 0 19 547691 0
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 180	978 0 19 547692 7

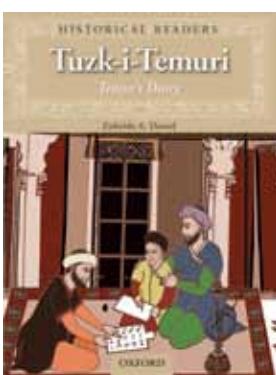


Historical Readers

For Classes 6 to 8

ZUBEIDA A. DOSSAL

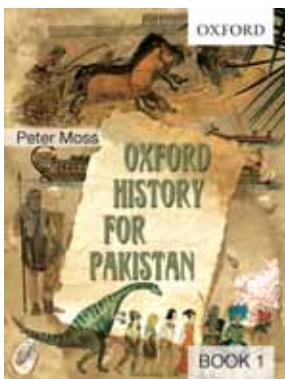
The *Historical Readers* series is a supplementary text for secondary and upper secondary classes which aims to develop the students' interest in the history of the region. Drawing from authentic Mughal sources, the diaries and accounts of personal as well as court life, maintained by the rulers, their children, and court officials, give readers a fascinating glimpse into the life and times of a dynasty that ruled the subcontinent across its length and breadth for over 300 years. Abridged and simplified, the books have been attractively illustrated in a style that matches their mood and content.



Historical Readers

Tuzk-e-Temuri	Rs 165	978 0 19 579511 0
Baburnama	Rs 165	978 0 19 579510 3
Humayunama	Rs 165	978 0 19 579583 7
Akbarnama	Rs 165	978 0 19 579585 1
Jahangirnama	Rs 165	978 0 19 547173 1
Nur Jahan	Rs 165	978 0 19 547218 9
Shahjahanama	Rs 165	978 0 19 579584 4
Aurangzebnama	Rs 165	978 0 19 547202 8

History and Pakistan Studies



Oxford History For Pakistan

For Classes 6 to 8

PETER MOSS

Oxford History for Pakistan is a series of history textbooks for the middle school level (Classes 6, 7, and 8).

Based on the popular *Oxford History Project*, which is also by the same author, *Oxford History for Pakistan* is designed especially for Pakistani schools and integrates subcontinental and world history in a uniquely distinctive manner.

Portions of world history adapted from the original *Oxford History Project* are here complemented by a section on events in the subcontinent for the same period. Through the use of colourful illustrations, charts, cartoons, photographs, maps, and documentary material, this series aims to make history 'come to life'.

A simple and lively text draws together the various strands, subcontinental and world, into a comprehensive and thorough examination of history through the ages. Special emphasis is given to the region which now constitutes modern Pakistan. This series covers events from prehistoric times to the post-Second World War period.

Oxford History for Pakistan

Students' Books

Book 1	Rs 490	978 0 19 577598 3
Book 2	Rs 490	978 0 19 577681 2
Book 3	Rs 490	978 0 19 577754 3

Workbooks

Workbook 1	Rs 280	978 0 19 577703 1
Workbook 2	Rs 280	978 0 19 577705 5
Workbook 3	Rs 280	978 0 19 577755 0

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 1	Rs 130	978 0 19 577704 8
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 130	978 0 19 577706 2
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 130	978 0 19 577756 7

Timeline

For Classes 6 to 8

MARTIN ROBERTS

Timeline, comprising textbooks, workbooks, and teaching guides, is a new secondary world history series from Oxford University Press, Pakistan written in accordance with the UK and Pakistan National Curriculum guidelines. The aim is to impart appropriate historical knowledge and skills through a structured, progressive, and interesting method, providing a bridge from primary to higher secondary history.

Salient features:

- A strong storyline captures pupils' interest and the narrative clarifies the main events and their importance in the historical context
- Page margins contain additional information and anecdotes relevant to the text, to sustain and enhance pupils' interest
- Key words, are explained at the end of each chapter
- Appropriate illustrations complement the text, increase understanding, and make the past real and enjoyable
- Maps with the locations of significant places and geographical features clarify events and situations
- Each chapter concludes with carefully structured questions to assess pupils' understanding of the topics and text, and develop analytical skills

Timeline

Students' Books

Book 1	Rs 495	978 0 19 547069 7
Book 2	Rs 495	978 0 19 547070 3
Book 3	Rs 495	978 0 19 547071 0

Workbooks

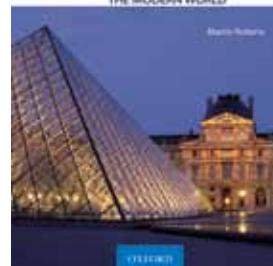
Workbook 1	Rs 275	978 0 19 547315 5
Workbook 2	Rs 275	978 0 19 547316 2
Workbook 2	Rs 275	978 0 19 547317 9

Teaching Guides

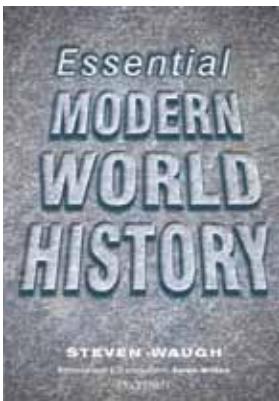
Teaching Guide 1	Rs 145	978 0 19 547072 7
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 145	978 0 19 547073 4
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 145	978 0 19 547074 1

3 Timeline

History for Secondary Level
THE MODERN WORLD



History and Pakistan Studies



Essential Modern World History

For Classes 9 to O Level

STEVEN WAUGH

This comprehensive book covers all the main requirements of Modern World study, and the exam support packs provide assessment advice for all grades from G to A*.

Features:

Provides detailed coverage of British history

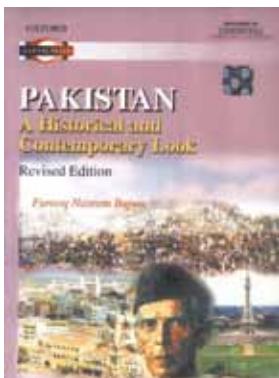
Ensures exam success with exam tips from a Chief Examiner

Engaging and stimulating resource

Essential Modern World History

978 0748760060

Price available on request



Pakistan: A Historical and Contemporary Look

Revised Edition

For O Level

FAROOQ BAJWA

Pakistan: A Historical and Contemporary Look is a dynamic textbook that introduces secondary school students to the History component of the Cambridge O Level Pakistan Studies Syllabus. Ideal for O Level students, it is also an invaluable source of reference for Matriculation students and general readers. It provides readers with a comprehensive and highly accessible account of their nation's history from earliest times to 1988 and relates the remarkable story of a region consolidating into a nation. Written in simple yet effective prose, *Pakistan: A Historical and Contemporary Look* is a refreshingly objective approach to Pakistani history. It is listed as a resource book by the University of Cambridge International Examinations for Pakistan Studies, Paper 1.

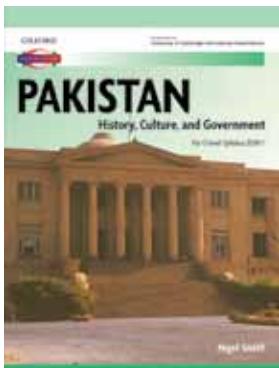
Special features of the revised edition include:

- Summary Boxes which act as memory aids for revision and reinforcement
- World History Boxes which narrate information on events taking place in other parts of the world in the equivalent time frame
- An attractive layout with additional photographs and maps
- Questions at the end of each unit which consolidate learning and help students prepare for examinations
- An index

Pakistan: A Historical and Contemporary Look

Student's Book Rs 600 978 0 19 5798432

History and Pakistan Studies



Pakistan: History, Culture, and Government

For Cambridge O Level Syllabus 2059/1 and IGCSE 0448/1

NIGEL SMITH

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Written to meet the requirements of the latest Cambridge O Level syllabus 2059/1 and also complying with the specifications of the Cambridge IGCSE syllabus 0448/1, *Pakistan: History, Culture, and Government* is an in-depth study of a nation which, during the period studied, emerged after years of struggle, survived in the face of many difficulties, and has succeeded as an independent state. Since Independence and Partition, Pakistan has faced constant threats from outside its borders and serious political differences within. Students will find this book a fascinating history of an important and complex nation. Thought-provoking source material is included, together with many examples of examination-style questions. The roles of many of the people described in the book are often inspiring. 'We have to live with history', says the author, 'and it is best if we understand it.'

Distinctive features of the book include:

- A fresh and thoughtful approach to history
- Clarity in the explanation of complex events
- Key Questions at the start of each section that highlight its objectives and main topics
- Points to Remember at the end of each section that summarize the main points and help reinforce learning and knowledge
- Important Dates section which ensures that students understand the order of events
- Margin Notes which include definitions and interesting additional facts
- A large number of examination-style questions together with other opportunities for research and further study
- Attractive, student-friendly layout and presentation
- Many relevant colour photographs, maps, and diagrams to complement the text
- The book is easy to use for revision purposes

The Teaching Guide provides further support including additional suggestions and sources for effective teaching.

Pakistan: History, Culture, and Government

Student's Book	Rs 625	978 0 19 547075 8
Teaching Guide	Rs 150	978 0 19 547076 5

Social Studies/Sociology



IQ

For Pre-Primary

The set of IQ books is designed to enhance observational skills in young children and nurture their intelligence from an early stage. The activities in these books foster individual thinking and problem-solving skills in children, which are important for future learning in mathematics, science, and social studies. Teachers' notes provide guidelines for teaching these essential skills.

The skills have been introduced and reinforced through a variety of appropriate activities that involve:

- solving puzzles
- sorting objects and shapes
- matching objects
- observing differences and similarities between objects
- making connections
- understanding and following instructions

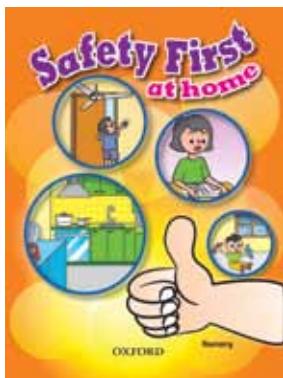
IQ

Nursery

IQ Starter Rs 135 978 0 19 906488 5

Kindergarten

IQ Genius Rs 135 978 0 19 906489 2



Safety First

For Pre-Primary

Message to parents and teachers

Children are our nation's most precious resource, but being children they often lack the skills to protect themselves. It is our responsibility, as parents and teachers, to safeguard them and to teach them these skills.

This new set of books includes teacher's notes which will help increase the awareness of road safety issues.

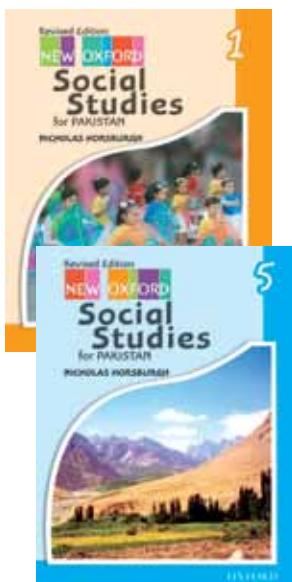
Safety First

Nursery

At Home Rs 135 978 0 19 906491 5

Kindergarten

On the Road Rs 135 978 0 19 906490 8



New Oxford Social Studies for Pakistan

Revised Edition

For Pre-Primary and Classes 1–5

NICHOLAS HORSBURGH

New Oxford Social Studies for Pakistan is a complete social studies course for pre-primary (A and B) and primary level (1 to 5). This highly popular series has been revised in response to user demands and to meet current information needs.

- The series covers topics from geography, history, civics, economics, culture, rights, values, and religion.
- The text has been updated and thematically divided into units.
- Lessons are presented in a variety of ways and are supported by questions to encourage critical thinking and activities aimed to give a better understanding of their immediate environment.

New Oxford Social Studies for Pakistan

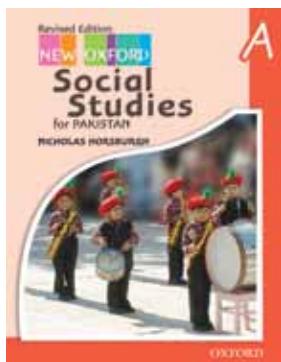
Students' Books

Primer A	Rs 285	978 0 19 547847 1
Primer B	Rs 285	978 0 19 547848 8
Book 1	Rs 295	978 0 19 547849 5
Book 2	Rs 295	978 0 19 547850 1
Book 3	Rs 295	978 0 19 547851 8
Book 4	Rs 305	978 0 19 547852 5
Book 5	Rs 305	978 0 19 547853 2

CDs

CD1	Rs 25	978 0 19 906643 8
CD2	Rs 25	978 0 19 906644 5
CD3	Rs 25	978 0 19 906645 2
CD4	Rs 25	978 0 19 906646 9
CD5	Rs 25	978 0 19 906647 6

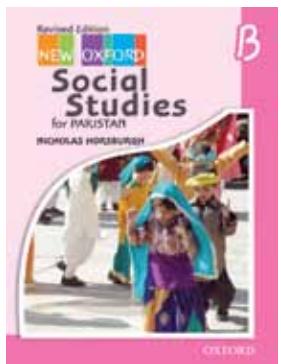
Social Studies/Sociology



- The gradual progression of topics helps children learn social values and be responsible citizens.

Key features of the revised edition include:

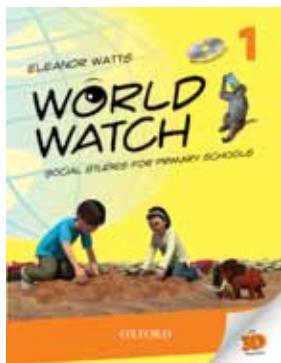
- A new layout and design
- Attractive new illustrations and photographs to interest children
- A Work Page at the end of each lesson to reinforce the ideas learnt in the lesson
- Further reinforcement is provided in the form of photocopiable worksheets at the end of each Teaching Guide.
- Interactive CDs: Each book is now accompanied by a CD. Lessons have been selected and their concepts have been reinforced in a lively and interactive manner that involves the students.



New Oxford Social Studies for Pakistan

Teaching Guides with Lesson Plans

Teaching Guide A & B	Rs 165	978 0 19 547854 9
Teaching Guide 1	Rs 165	978 0 19 547855 6
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 165	978 0 19 547856 3
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 165	978 0 19 547857 0
Teaching Guide 4	Rs 165	978 0 19 547858 7
Teaching Guide 5	Rs 165	978 0 19 547859 4



World Watch

Social Studies for Primary Schools

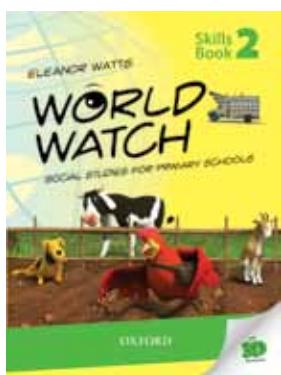
For Classes 1 to 5

ELEANOR WATTS, CHRISTINE MOORCROFT, AND FRANCES MACKAY

World Watch is a five-level social studies course for the 21st century. It is designed for primary schools that want to stimulate curiosity and develop pupils' thinking skills and a love of learning. In each book, five units focus on history, five on geography, and two on civics. Values education is embedded throughout, and every book includes one unit dedicated to environmental education. The approach is child-friendly, using stories and simple language to make new concepts easy to understand.

Each level consists of:

- A Pupil's Book with thought-provoking text, high quality photos, and challenging tasks
- A Skills Book to develop concepts presented in the Pupil's Book, through a variety of activities, exercises, and puzzles
- A Teaching Guide containing background knowledge, suggested lesson plans, and answers to tasks
- An Interactive CD that contains reinforcement exercises



World Watch

Student's Book

Book 1	Rs 420	978 0 19 906405 2
Book 2	Rs 445	978 0 19 906406 9
Book 3	Rs 480	978 0 19 906407 6
Book 4	Rs 505	978 0 19 906408 3
Book 5	Rs 535	978 0 19 906409 0

Interactive CD-ROMs

CD 1	Rs 50	978 0 19 906778 7
CD 2	Rs 50	978 0 19 906779 4
CD 3	Rs 50	978 0 19 906780 0
CD 4	Rs 50	978 0 19 906781 7
CD 5	Rs 50	978 0 19 906782 4

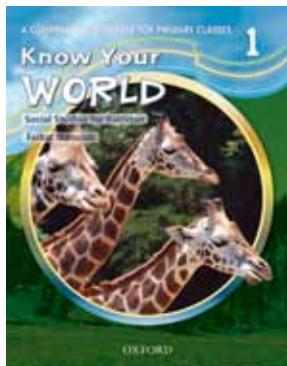
Student's Skills Book

Book 1	Rs 240	978 0 19 906410 6
Book 2	Rs 250	978 0 19 906411 3
Book 3	Rs 265	978 0 19 906412 0
Book 4	Rs 275	978 0 19 906413 7
Book 5	Rs 285	978 0 19 906414 4

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 1	Rs 255	978 0 19 906415 1
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 255	978 0 19 906416 8
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 255	978 0 19 906417 5
Teaching Guide 4	Rs 275	978 0 19 906418 2
Teaching Guide 5	Rs 275	978 0 19 906419 9

Social Studies/Sociology



Know Your World

Social Studies for Pakistan

For Classes 1 to 8

FARHAT MANSOOB BOOKS 1–5

KHADIJA CHAGLA-BAIG BOOKS 6–8

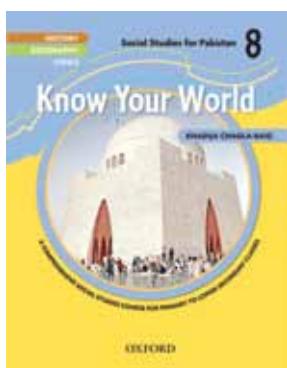
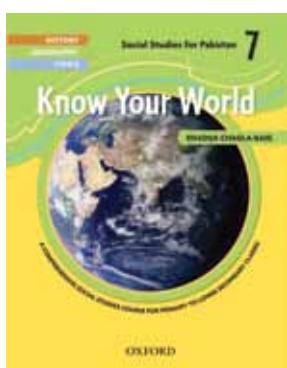
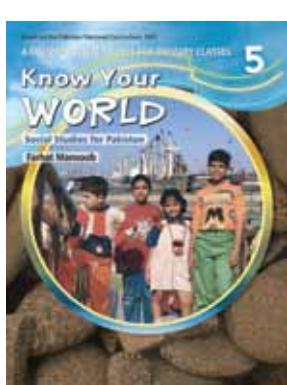
Know Your World is a series of eight textbooks (Books 1–8) for primary to lower secondary classes. Books 1–5 are simple, interesting, and useful, designed especially to stimulate the thinking skills of children and to increase their involvement in the learning process. Books 6, 7, and 8 introduce students of lower secondary classes to new concepts and build on some previously-learned concepts in detail, and with increased depth. The scope of these books includes topics from history, geography, economics, civics, and culture, offering a rich blend of historical perspectives and contemporary issues.

All books in the series include interactive tasks aimed at developing skills such as critical and analytical thinking, reasoning, decision-making, problem-solving, organizing ideas, and making suggestions.

Colourful photographs, illustrations, maps, diagrams, and information boxes make the books stimulating and reader-friendly.

Content Review and Going Further exercises given at the end of each chapter are designed to activate the thinking process in children, increase their involvement and participation, and to encourage them to apply the concepts learnt in their daily life.

A detailed teaching guide with lesson plans, teaching methodology, and worksheets/assessment sheets supports each textbook. Assessment procedures to measure learning outcomes are also provided.



Know Your World

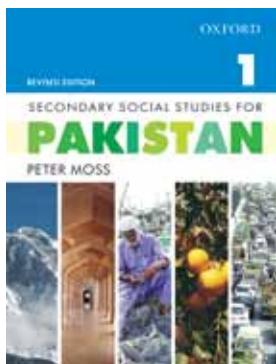
Student's Books

Book1	Rs 200	978 0 19 547614 9
Book2	Rs 200	978 0 19 547615 6
Book3	Rs 200	978 0 19 547616 3
Book4	Rs 210	978 0 19 547617 0
Book5	Rs 210	978 0 19 547618 7
Book6	Rs 230	978 0 19 906630 8
Book7	Rs 250	978 0 19 906631 5
Book8	Rs 280	978 0 19 906632 2

Teaching Guides with Lesson Plans (NEW)

Teaching Guide 1	Rs 145	978 0 19 906521 9
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 145	978 0 19 906522 6
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 145	978 0 19 906523 3
Teaching Guide 4	Rs 160	978 0 19 906524 0
Teaching Guide 5	Rs 160	978 0 19 906525 7
Teaching Guide 6	Rs 200	978 0 19 906785 5
Teaching Guide 7	Rs 200	978 0 19 906786 2
Teaching Guide 8	Rs 200	978 0 19 906787 9

Social Studies/Sociology

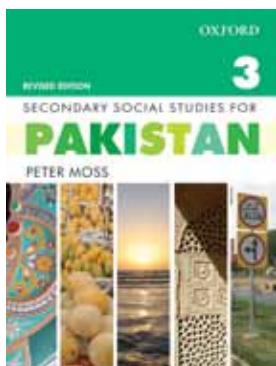
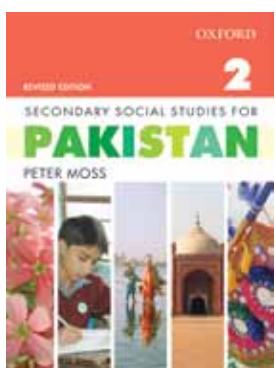


Secondary Social Studies for Pakistan

Revised Edition

For Classes 6 to 8

PETER MOSS



Secondary Social Studies for Pakistan, Revised Edition, is the upgraded and revised version of the popular series, comprising three textbooks and three teaching guides. The content has been upgraded in view of the worldwide changes and progress, especially in South Asia, and is presented in an attractive new format. The series covers the requirements of the latest Pakistan National Curriculum for secondary classes. The content and approach prepare students for the O Level and Higher Secondary examination syllabus.

- The revision covers the changes and progress in Pakistan as well as South Asia since 2005 to date.
- The data has been updated and new graphs, tables, and charts added. Facts, figures, and reports have been carefully checked for accuracy and authenticity.
- A new format, well-selected photographs, illustrations, relevant maps, tables, graphs and data, interesting activities, and Info Boxes make this series user-friendly and appealing.

Key Features of the revised edition include:

- Each chapter concludes with questions that not only reinforce learning but also encourage critical thinking and analytical skills in students.
- The first section of each book covers the geographical aspects and the second section covers the historical aspects of the areas allocated to each level. A special feature is the inclusion of important issues like Environment, Citizenship, Values, and Human Rights in each book.
- This series dovetails into the Pakistan Studies O Level syllabus and is useful as resource material.
- The series also includes Teaching Guides for each book, corresponding to the revision in the textbooks with sample lesson plans, the background to each chapter and explanation, teaching tips, and sample answers to test questions.

Secondary Social Studies for Pakistan

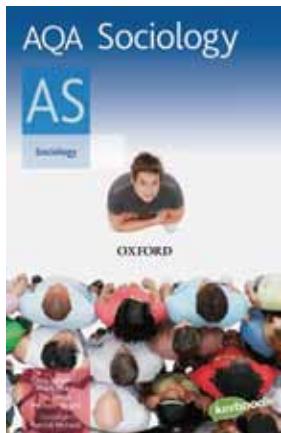
Student's Books

Book 1	Rs 285	978 0 19 547895 2
Book 2	Rs 295	978 0 19 547896 9
Book 3	Rs 300	978 0 19 547897 6

Teaching Guides with Lesson Plans

Teaching Guide 1	Rs 190	978 0 19 906481 6
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 190	978 0 19 906482 3
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 190	978 0 19 906483 0

Social Studies/Sociology



AQA Sociology

For A Level

AQA SOCIOLOGY AS: MIKE WRIGHT, CIRCE NEWBOLD, LIZ SWAIN, MARK PEACE, AND PATRICK MCNEILL

AQA SOCIOLOGY A2: MARK PEACE, MIKE WRIGHT, NEIL RENTON, ANTHONY FLOWERS, MARGARET HART, JULIE CAMERON, AND DUNCAN WATTS

Written by an experienced author team this student book provides detailed coverage of the AQA AS Sociology specification.

**AQA Sociology AS
AQA Sociology A2**

978 0748798308
978 0748798322

Prices available on request

Features:

- Learning Objectives let students know exactly what they'll need to learn and understand in that topic
- Clear and uncomplicated language with key terms defined
- Difficult concepts are explained clearly through full colour diagrams and photographs
- Research methods contextualised



Social Studies/Sociology



AQA GCSE Sociology

For A Level

**GRAHAME COATES, TERRY GILPIN, ROSIE OWENS,
AND IAN WOODFIELD**

AQA GCSE Sociology provides coverage of the key sociology concepts required for the exam as well as extension activities, practice exam questions and study tips.

AQA GCSE Sociology

9781408502709

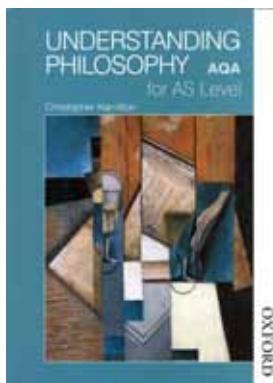
Price available on request

Features:

- Emphasis on developing students' research skills and using visual stimuli to raise issues, provide evidence and bring the subject to life
- Offers support on how to approach source-based and essay questions, showing students how to answer them successfully
- 'Key terms' highlight a range of sociological terms that students need to be familiar with to succeed



Philosophy



Understanding Philosophy AS Level

For A Level

CHRISTOPHER HAMILTON

The companion to the immensely successful AS text, this Student Book has been written in an engaging and accessible style and covers the AQA AS Level specification precisely.

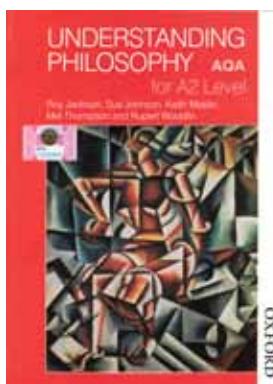
Features:

- Provides complete coverage of all three modules—Theory of Knowledge, Moral Philosophy and Philosophy of Religion—and all set texts of Module 3, Plato, Descartes, Marx and Sartre, ensuring students are equipped with the required underpinning knowledge
- Contains learning features including Key Terms, Quick Response questions, and a Research Section and suggestions for further reading to aid students' learning and guide them through each step of the exam
- Exam-style questions at the end of each unit provide valuable practice and build confidence
- Authoritative foundation material for students progressing to further study Matches AQA AS specification

Understanding Philosophy As Level

978 0748765607

Price available on request



Understanding Philosophy A2 Level AQA

For A Level

SUE JOHNSON, KEITH MASLIN, RUPERT WOODFIN, ROY JACKSON, AND MEL THOMPSON

The companion to the immensely successful AS text, this Student Book has been written in an engaging and accessible style and covers the AQA A2 Level specification precisely.

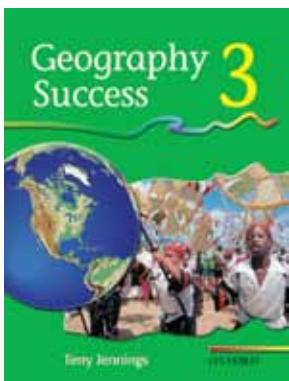
Features:

- Completely covers the AQA A2 Level specification.
- Contains learning features such as Key Terms and Review Activities along with suggestions for further reading to aid students' learning and guide them through each step of the exam

Understanding Philosophy A2 Level Aqa

978 0748792535

Price available on request



Geography Success

For Classes 1 to 5

TERRY JENNINGS

Geography Success is a geography course for primary schools by the bestselling author, Terry Jennings. Its benefits in the classroom are:

- A complete course following the sequence of the recommended Scheme of Work
- Textbooks offering easily accessible text, supported by straightforward comprehension questions and activities
- Parallel copymasters offering practical work for each topic; outline maps and class assessment charts are included
- Cross-curricular content; citizenship; ICT; literacy
- Progression year by year, from Starter level through to Book 4
- Pakistan-specific topics, especially added in every level in order to make the content as broad-based as possible

Geography Success

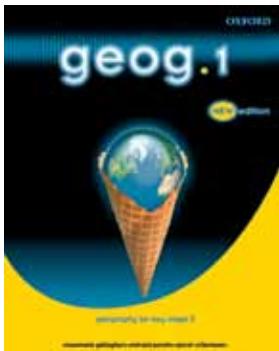
Students' Books

Starter Book	978 0 19 833844 4
Book 1	978 0 19 833847 5
Book 2	978 0 19 833848 2
Book 3	978 0 19 8338451
Book 4	978 0 19 833846 8

Copy Masters

Starter Book	978 0 19 833850 5
Books 1–4	978 0 19 833849 9

Prices available on request



Geog

For Classes 6 to 8

ROSEMARIE GALLAGHER AND RICHARD PARISH

This very flexible resource for teachers gives you photocopiable questions and activities which can be used with lower-ability groups or with lower-ability pupils in mixed-ability classes. The questions are related to those in the students' book, but have been carefully selected and adapted to be appropriate for lower-ability pupils. The activity sheets are at a similarly appropriate level, and offer motivating tasks for the classroom and homework. The teacher notes identify the content and concepts lower-ability pupils typically have problems with and suggest ways to make them engaging.

Features:

- Photocopiable 'Your turn' questions for use with each double-page unit in the students' book
- Photocopiable activity sheets, suitable for work in class and at home
- 'Help at a glance' teacher notes for every double-page unit
- Answers provided for all questions and activities

Geog

Geog.1 Basics Teacher's Book 2/E

978 0 19 833858 1

Geog.2 Basics Teacher's Book 2/E

978 0 19 833859 8

Geog.3 Basics Teacher's Book 2/E

978 0 19 833860 4

Geog.1 Challenges Teacher's Book 2/E

978 0 19 833861 1

Geog.2 Challenges Teacher's Book 2/E

978 0 19 833862 8

Geog.3 Challenges Teacher's Book 2/E

978 0 19 833863 5

Geog.3 Students Book 2nd Ed

978 0 19 913451 9

Geog.2 Trf & Cd-Rom

978 0 19 913453 3

Geog.3 Trf & Cd-Rom

978 0 19 913454 0

Geog.1 Teacher's Book

978 0 19 913455 7

Geog.2 Teacher's Book

978 0 19 913456 4

Geog.1 Workbook

978 0 19 913471 7

Geog.1 Evaluation Pack 4/E

978 0 19 839296 5

Geog.2 Evaluation Pack 4/E

978 0 19 839297 2

Geog.3 Evaluation Pack 4/E

978 0 19 839298 9

Geog.1 Workbook Pack Of 10 4/E

978 0 19 839299 6

Geog.2 Workbook Pack Of 10 4/E

978 0 19 839300 9

Geog.3 Workbook Pack Of 10 4/E

978 0 19 839301 6

Geog.1 Student Book 4/E

978 0 19 839302 3

Geog.2 Student Book 4/E

978 0 19 839303 0

Geog.3 Student Book 4/E

978 0 19 839304 7

Geog.1 Workbook 4/E

978 0 19 839305 4

Geog.2 Workbook 4/E

978 0 19 839306 1

Geog.3 Workbook 4/E

978 0 19 839307 8

Geog.1 Teacher's Book 4/E

978 0 19 839308 5

Geog.2 Teacher's Book 4/E

978 0 19 839308 5

Geog.3 Teacher's Book 4/E

978 0 19 839310 8

Geog.1/4 E Kerboodle Lra

978 0 19 839311 5

Geog.2/4 E Kerboodle Lra

978 0 19 839312 2

Geog.3/4 E Kerboodle Lra

978 0 19 839313 9

Geog.1/4 E Kerboodle Book

978 0 19 839314 6

Geog.2/4 E Kerboodle Book

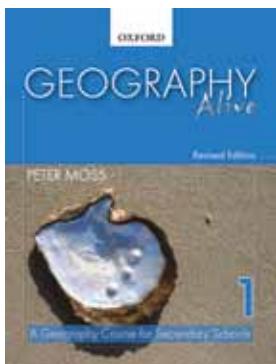
978 0 19 839315 3

Geog.3/4 E Kerboodle Book

978 0 19 839316 0

Prices Available On Request

Geography



Geography Alive

Revised Edition

For Classes 6 to 8

PETER MOSS

Geography Alive, Revised Edition, is a course for the lower secondary level, written by Peter Moss, author of the popular series, *Oxford History for Pakistan*. It has been designed in accordance with the requirements of the Pakistan National Curriculum. In *Geography Alive*, students discover that the study of geography can be an interactive, exciting experience that does not end in the classroom. They learn to relate what they read in their textbooks to the world around them in particular, through hands-on experiments and creative activities, and questions which reinforce the material introduced in each chapter. Colourful photographs, illustrations, maps, and diagrams make the learning process interesting and enjoyable.

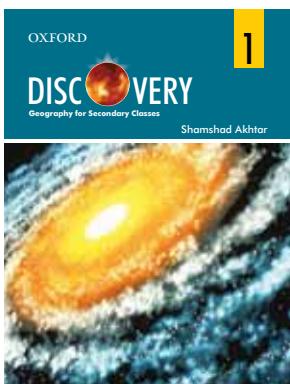
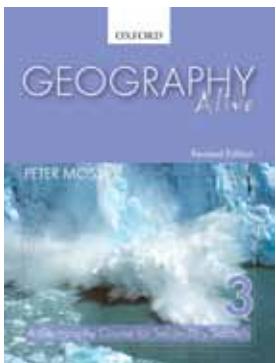
The revised course includes up-to-date facts and figures about countries and the world in general. New maps and photographs have been included. The new design and layout make the books very attractive and user-friendly.

Pupil's Book 1 introduces the student to basic geography, the natural world, and the environment.

Pupil's Book 2 introduces the student to the geography of Pakistan, its rich natural resources, economic activities, and environmental concerns.

Pupil's Book 3 widens the student's knowledge of geography through case studies of countries around the world, with special focus on Islamic nations.

Each Pupil's Book is accompanied by a revised teaching guide which contains not only answers to the questions and activities, useful teaching tips, ideas for class and project work, and additional information on the topics covered in the Pupil's Book, but also MCQs, lesson plans, and assessment sheets. Teachers are advised to use *Geography Alive* in conjunction with *Oxford School Atlas for Pakistan*, which contains the most up-to-date cartographic material and data available on Pakistan and the world.



Geography Alive

Pupil's Books

Book 1	Rs 490	978 0 19 906251 5
Book 2	Rs 490	978 0 19 906252 2
Book 3	Rs 490	978 0 19 906253 9

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 1	Rs 175	978 0 19 906254 6
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 175	978 0 19 906255 3
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 175	978 0 19 906256 0

Discovery

For Classes 6 to 8

SHAMSHAD AKHTAR

Discovery is a dynamic secondary geography series for classes 6, 7, and 8 developed according to the guidelines of the Pakistan National Curriculum, 2006. Geographical concepts and information are presented through a clear and well-explained text, in a student-friendly layout with appropriate, full-colour maps, photographs, tables, and diagrams. To further enhance interest, additional relevant information is provided in text boxes.

Discovery

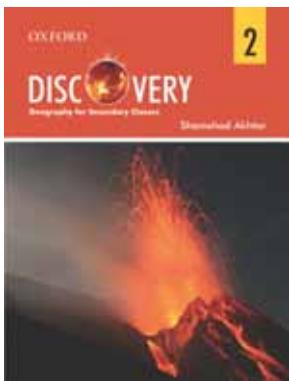
Students' Books

Book 1	Rs 425	978 0 19 547552 4
Book 2	Rs 425	978 0 19 547553 1
Book 3	Rs 425	978 0 19 547554 8

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 1	Rs 175	978 0 19 940173 4
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 175	978 0 19 940174 1
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 175	978 0 19 940175 8

Geography

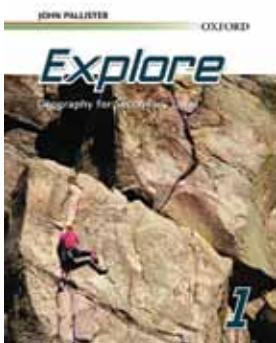
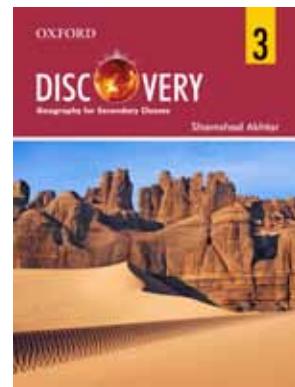


The chapters have been divided into sections, each followed by questions, activities, and projects to reinforce learning and understanding. Teaching objectives and learning outcomes are provided for each chapter. The Students' Books are supported by Teaching Guides.

Book 6 covers the universe and the solar system, maps and their uses, spheres of the Earth, physical features, and major landforms with a focus on Pakistan.

Book 7 covers the physical state of the Earth, the atmosphere, mining and power, industry, trade, and transportation.

Book 8 covers maps and diagrams, agents of landform change, major environmental problems, neighbouring regions of Pakistan, and modern techniques used in geography, besides other topics from human and physical geography.



Explore

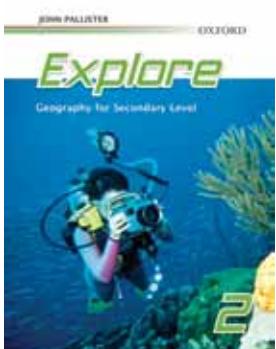
For Classes 6 to 8

JOHN PALLISTER

Explore is a dynamic new geography series for secondary classes 6, 7, and 8 developed along the guidelines of the Pakistan National Curriculum 2006 Geography component and the UK National Curriculum. *Explore* introduces students to an important subject in an exciting, interactive way, with the aim of helping them to understand the changing world they live in.

Key features of the series:

- Imparts latest information on the various aspects of geography, i.e. physical, human, and environmental geography
- Deals with topical global issues; covers map-reading skills; helps in understanding, compiling, and presenting data in various ways followed by activity-based questions
- Includes appropriate maps and illustrations, Information Boxes with additional relevant text, Geographical Skills guides, graphs, tables, and charts which present up to date content in an attractive, user-friendly style
- Includes activities in the textbooks to encourage individual as well as pair and group work, discussion, and peer assessment, to help students improve their understanding and work
- Accompanying workbooks reinforce and extend skills acquired in the textbooks through group, pair, and individual activities, and thus are an indispensable part of the series
- Teaching Guides provide valuable support in the form of further explanations, guidance for textbook activities, key to workbook activities, and lesson planning



Explore

Students' Books

Book 1	Rs 530	978 0 19 547063 5
Book 2	Rs 540	978 0 19 547064 2
Book 3	Rs 550	978 0 19 547065 9

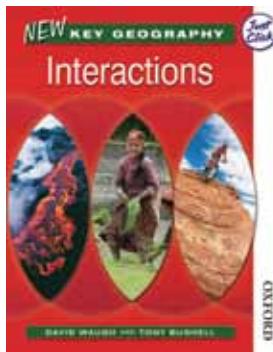
Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 1	Rs 160	978 0 19 547066 6
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 160	978 0 19 547067 3
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 160	978 0 19 547068 0

Workbooks

Workbook 1	Rs 210	978 0 19 547312 4
Workbook 2	Rs 210	978 0 19 547313 1
Workbook 3	Rs 210	978 0 19 547314 8

Geography



New Key Geography

For Classes 6 to O Level

DAVID WAUGH AND TONY BUSHELL

Written by renowned authors David Waugh and Tony Bushell, *New Key Geography* includes student books and teacher materials.

- Introductory resources stimulate discussion and encourage the development of pupils' geographical and thinking skills
- Independent research and decision making work develops key skills
- Topics such as sport, fashion, internet shopping and leisure makes learning relevant

New Key Geography

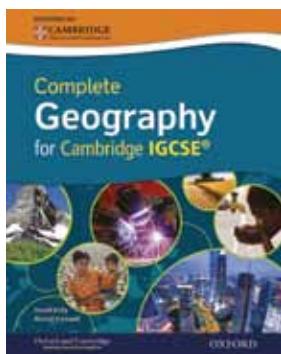
Pupils' Book

Basics	978 0748782741
Foundations	978 0748797011
Connections	978 0748797028
Interactions	978 0748797035

Teacher's Resources

Foundations Teacher's Handbook	978 1408517871
Connections Teacher's Resource Book with CD	978 0748797073
Connections Teacher's Handbook	978 1408517864
Interactions Teacher's Handbook	978 1408517888

Prices available on request



Complete Geography for Cambridge IGCSE

For O Level

DAVID KELLY AND MURIEL FRETWELL

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Written by principal examiners to exactly match the new syllabus, it is packed with the most up to date case studies on subjects like Libya and the Tohoku earthquake that will resonate with students. Physical Geography is thoroughly covered, along with incredibly comprehensive support for Papers 2, 3 and 4, and a free student CD adds flexibility.

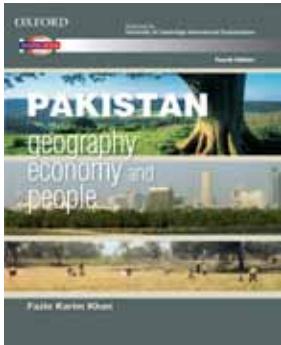
Key features:

- Written by two principal examiners and covers every aspect of the syllabus
- Internationally-focused with current, globally-relevant case studies
- Thorough exam preparation—free CD loaded with PowerPoints, exam questions and interactive tests
- Flexible teaching—designed for both independent study, class teaching and lesson planning
- Plenty of map work skills activities ensure students get lots of opportunity to practise
- Stretching and EAL friendly, with straightforward language and lots of diagrams
- Comprehensive coverage of physical geography, thorough focus on geographical skills and coursework

Complete Geography for Cambridge IGCSE

978 0 19 912931 7

Price available on request



Pakistan: Geography, Economy, and People

Fourth Edition

For O Level

FAZLE KARIM KHAN

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

The new edition of this classic textbook is an extensive study of the environment, geography, people, and economy of Pakistan. Endorsed by the University of Cambridge, it has been fully updated and rewritten to specifically match the latest 2015/2016 syllabus for the O Level Pakistan Studies Paper 2059/2.

Special features of the new edition:

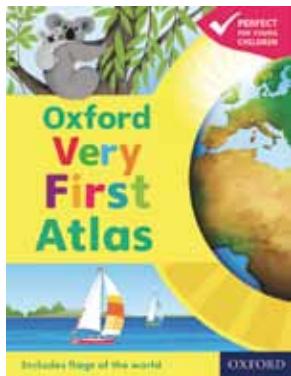
- Full colour photographs and diagrams which help clarify difficult concepts
- Full colour, updated maps illustrating various aspects of Pakistan's geography, including topic maps on climate, agriculture, etc.
- Detailed studies of various aspects of Pakistan's economy, including mineral and power resources, industries, and transportation
- Units on location, provinces and cities of Pakistan, agricultural systems, industrial raw materials, and telecommunication, further enriched with latest data
- Exercises at the end of each unit containing maps, graphs, and sample examination questions
- A glossary of local terms
- A detailed main glossary of geographical terms
- An index

The attractive new layout and special features will make the use of this book essential for all students preparing for their O Level Pakistan Studies Paper 2 examination.

Pakistan: Geography, Economy, and People is of use and interest for the general reader.

Pakistan: Geography, Economy, and People
Student's Book Rs 675 978 0 19 906392 5

Atlases



Oxford Very First Atlas

Ages 3 to 6 years

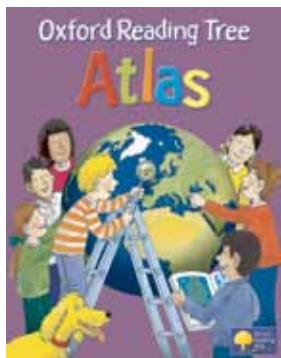
Ideal introductory atlas for young children

The *Oxford Very First Atlas* is a stimulating first atlas for young children. It introduces young learners to maps and develops early atlas skills, encouraging them to talk about local and distant places and to find key places on maps. It includes:

- An introduction to the globe and places around the world
- Stunning images of the Earth from space
- Clear and colourful maps of the world
- Maps of all the continents plus the British Isles
- Fascinating facts about places and people

Based on the popular *Oxford Infant Atlas*, this new atlas uses colourful artwork-style maps, photographs, and satellite images to create an exciting first atlas for all 3–6 year olds.

Oxford Very First Atlas 978 0 19 848786 9
Price available on request



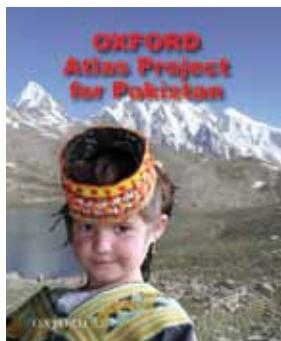
Oxford Reading Tree Atlas

Ages 3 to 6 years

The *Oxford Reading Tree Atlas* is an exciting atlas for young children with all the favourite characters from *Oxford Reading Tree*. It introduces young learners to maps and develops early atlas skills, encouraging them to talk about local and distant places and to find key places on maps. It includes:

- An introduction to the globe and places around the world
- Stunning images of the Earth from space
- Clear and colourful maps of the world
- Maps of all the continents plus the British Isles
- Fascinating facts about places and people

Oxford Reading Tree Atlas 978 0 19 838754 1
Price available on request



Oxford Atlas Project for Pakistan

For Classes 3 to 5

The *Oxford Atlas Project for Pakistan* has been adapted especially for students of upper primary classes 3, 4, and 5. This atlas provides a bridge between *My Little Atlas* for the lower primary level and the *Oxford School Atlas for Pakistan* for secondary and O Level, and beyond.

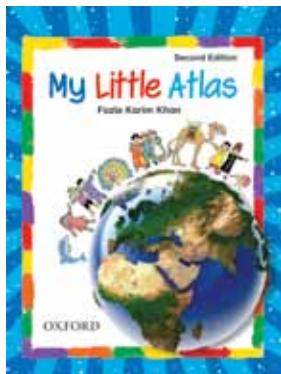
It provides students a better understanding of geographical concepts and develops their geographical skills as well as preparing them for study of geography in higher classes.

Key features:

- Helps students become familiar with maps and basic map-reading skills through the use of scale, grids, keys, and directions.

Oxford Atlas Project for Pakistan
Paperback Rs 275 978 0 19 906281 2

- Spatial skills developed by viewing features and landscapes from different angles.
- Takes the students on a voyage of discovery as they learn about Pakistan, its provinces, and important places.
- Introduces students to Pakistan's neighbouring countries, the world, its features, natural environments, endangered animals, people, and cultures through beautiful and exciting photographs and interesting text
- The maps are accompanied by an activity section to provide practice and reinforce map-reading skills. The index helps them locate and find places in the atlas maps
- The *Oxford Atlas Project for Pakistan* is a compatible companion for primary social studies, such as *World Watch*, *New Oxford Social Studies for Pakistan* and *Know Your World*.



My Little Atlas

Ages 4 to 7 years

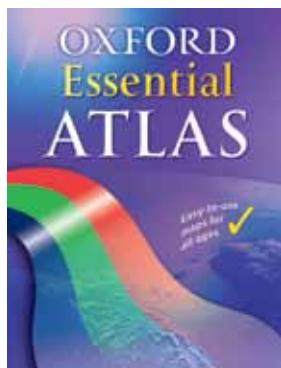
FAZLE KARIM KHAN

The second edition of *My Little Atlas* offers a fresh layout, making it an exciting addition to primary school classrooms. It invites young children to embark on a fascinating journey around the world. *My Little Atlas* contains an introduction to the very basic map-reading skills, full-colour maps of Pakistan and the world, an activity section with worksheets that reinforce the concepts introduced in the atlas, and teacher's notes that provide valuable advice on how to develop map-reading skills in young learners.

Supported by colourful illustrations and photographs, *My Little Atlas* is ideal for the home, as well as for kindergarten and primary schools.

My Little Atlas

Rs 185 978 0 19 906911 8



Oxford Essential Atlas

Ages 4 to 14 years

Suitable for children with special needs

This atlas has been specially prepared to be accessible to students working at all levels of achievement. Featuring maps of the World, Europe, and the British Isles and showing rivers, mountains, environments, and settlements, it is clear and colourful with bold and concise keys.

Oxford Essential Atlas

Paperback

978 0 19 832167 5

Price available on request

Atlases



Oxford First Atlas

Ages 5 to 8 years

Ideal first atlas for young learners in their first years at school

The *Oxford First Atlas* is a brightly illustrated and informative first atlas for young learners in their first years at school. It introduces pupils to key geographical themes and topics, including coasts, rivers, mountains, towns, travel and the environment, and develops early map concepts and atlas skills. It encourages pupils to talk and learn about maps and places.

The atlas includes:

- Introduction to Planet Earth and countries around the world
- Clear and colourful maps of the world, the continents and the British Isles
- Stunning aerial photographs and satellite images
- Picture keys to help link geographical features to map symbols
- Topics of special interest to children including animals and holidays

The *Oxford First Atlas* comes with an Activity Book for independent work, Teachers' Handbook for practical page by page guidance on using the atlas and the e-Atlas CD-ROM for whole class display on interactive whiteboard.

Oxford First Atlas

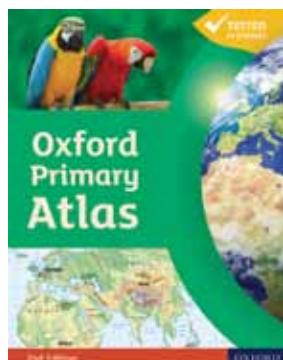
Paperback

978 0 19 848784 5

Hardback

978 0 19 848785 2

Prices available on request



Oxford Primary Atlas

Second Edition

Ages 7 to 11 years

EDITORIAL ADVISOR: PATRICK WIEGAND

- Bright and colourful mapping that appeals to pupils and gets them motivated to learn
- Introduces key geographical themes and curriculum topics such as landscapes, water, settlements, connections, and environments
- Includes easy to use features such as learning statements to summarize each theme, focus panels to prompt independent or group enquiry, innovative grid codes to help children find places listed in the index
- Includes up to date data sets, map literacy and numeracy, and flags of the world at a usable size
- Accessible visual layout based on evidence with maps
- Accompanying Activity Book and e-Atlas CD-ROM to support teachers and pupils

Oxford Primary Atlas

Paperback

978 0 19 848017 4

Hardback

978 0 19 848016 7

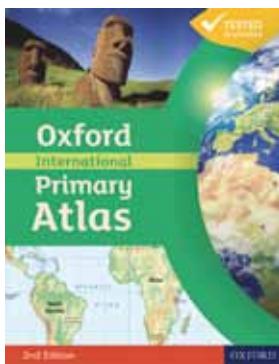
Activity Book

978 0 19 848018 1

E-Atlas CD-ROM

978 0 19 848015 0

Prices available on request



Oxford International Primary Atlas

Second Edition

Ages 7 to 11 years

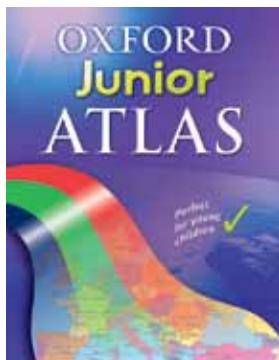
EDITORIAL ADVISOR: PATRICK WIEGAND

- Bright and colourful mapping that appeals to children and gets them motivated to learn
- Comprehensive topographic coverage of the world and the continents
- Introduces key geographical themes such as landscapes, water, settlements, connections, and environments

Oxford International Primary Atlas

Paperback	978 0 19 848022 8
Activity Book	978 0 19 848023 5

Prices available on request



Oxford Junior Atlas

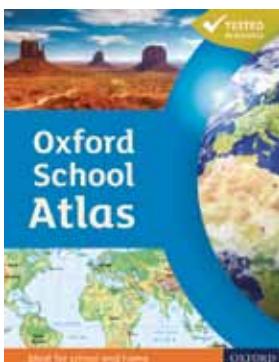
Age 9 years and above

A clear and informative atlas, specially written to meet the demands of primary geography. Simple and colourful mapping with themes that include round Earth, flat map, rivers, weather, settlement, and environmental change.

Oxford Junior Atlas

Paperback	978 0 19 832157 6
-----------	-------------------

Price available on request



Oxford School Atlas

Ages 10 to 14 years

EDITORIAL ADVISOR: PATRICK WIEGAND

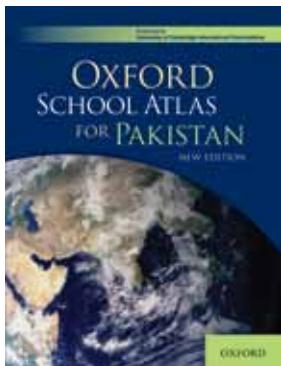
- Comprehensive coverage of the British Isles together with a generous selection of continental and world mapping
- Highly illustrative—satellite images, photographs, and artwork are used to enhance the themes chosen in the atlas and to engage students' interest
- Includes a range of case studies that will appeal to children, such as earthquakes and volcanoes, flooding, and tsunamis, as well as countries such as Italy, Kenya, Brazil, and Japan
- Key skills section has content linked to National Literacy and National Numeracy Strategies to help with cross-curricular learning
- Accompanying e-Atlas CD-ROM to support teachers and pupils

Oxford School Atlas

Paperback	978 0 19 913702 2
E-Atlas CD-ROM	978 0 19 913714 5

Prices available on request

Atlases



Oxford School Atlas for Pakistan

New Edition

Ages 11 years and above

EDITORIAL ADVISOR: FAZLE KARIM KHAN

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

The Oxford School Atlas for Pakistan is the revised edition of The New Oxford Atlas for Pakistan. Compiled and developed by the Dr Fazle Karim Khan, in conjunction with the Cartographic Division of Oxford University Press, UK, the atlas represents the latest in the field of geographic reference material and incorporates invaluable information on Pakistan and the world.

Key features:

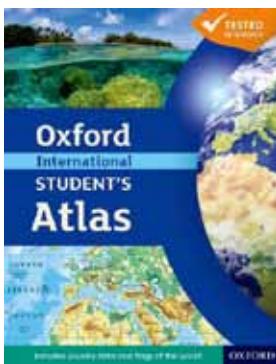
- Thoroughly researched and updated for information and statistics on Pakistan
- Administrative and physical maps as confirmed by the Survey of Pakistan; thematic maps, climate graphs, and extensive data for Pakistan
- Every important aspect of Pakistan's geography covered through especially developed maps
- Covers agriculture, irrigation, energy production and distribution, transport and communication, population, urban and rural settlements, and literacy in Pakistan
- Political and physical maps of the world including maps covering natural hazard zones and environmental issues across the world
- Extensive section on the world's ecosystems, trade and transport, climate change, agriculture, economy, energy, human development index, etc.
- World data sets with information regarding area, population, literacy, employment, economy, and quality of life, and gazetteer (index)
- With handy and authentic data, it is an ideal source of reference for school and higher level students, teachers, researchers, and general readers

The *Oxford School Atlas for Pakistan* has been endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations as a prescribed resource for the Cambridge O Level (2059/02) and Cambridge IGCSE (0448/02) Pakistan Studies syllabi. The atlas also meets the needs of Environmental Management Cambridge O Level S014 and IGCSE 0680 syllabi.

Oxford School Atlas for Pakistan

Paperback

Rs 700 978 0 19 547580 7



Oxford International Student's Atlas

Ages 11 to 18 years

The definitive international atlas for students at English-speaking schools around the world

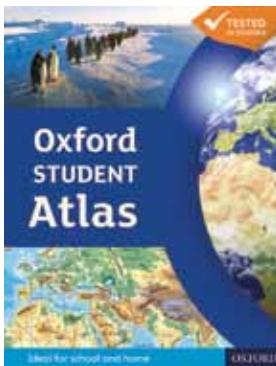
- The atlas supports the most popular overseas curricula including UK and the International Baccalaureate
- New maps on motivating topics such as globalization, international alliances and the world's most exciting holiday destinations make the atlas an ideal resource for young geographers
- Clear and colourful continental thematic maps illustrate a variety of subjects
- It is endorsed by the University of Cambridge International Examinations for all IGCSE syllabuses

Oxford International Student's Atlas

Paperback

978 0 19 913757 2

Price available on request



Oxford Student Atlas

Ages 14 to 18 years

EDITORIAL ADVISOR: PATRICK WIEGAND

- Satellite images are used to enhance and clarify detail
- Motivating topics such as cyberspace crime, and refugees are included
- Comprehensive topographic coverage of the UK and the rest of the world is provided
- Accompanying e-Atlas CD-ROM to support teachers and pupils

Oxford Student Atlas

Paperback

978 0 19 913699 5

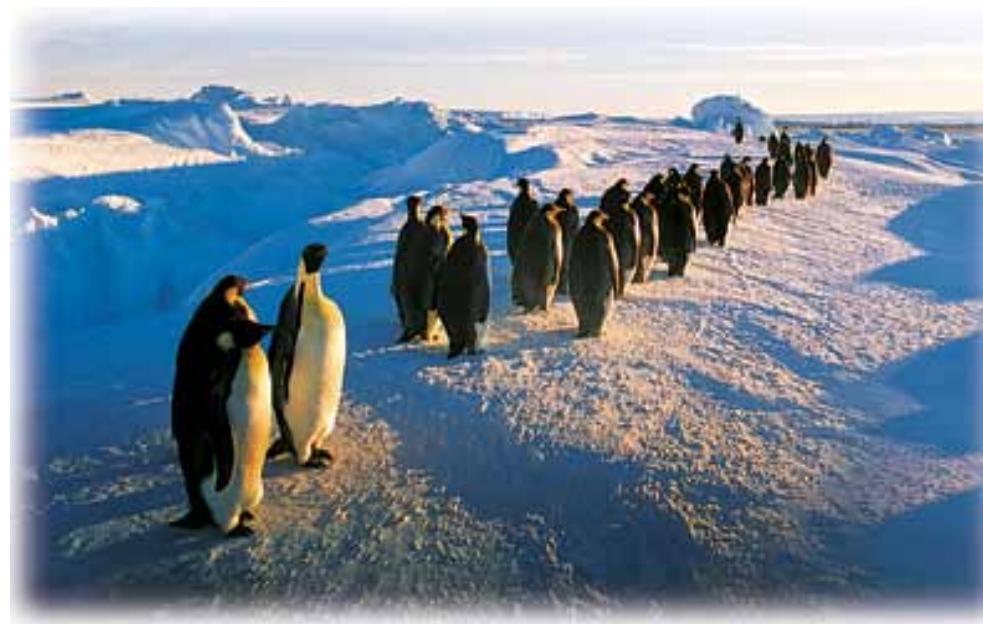
Hardback

978 0 19 913698 8

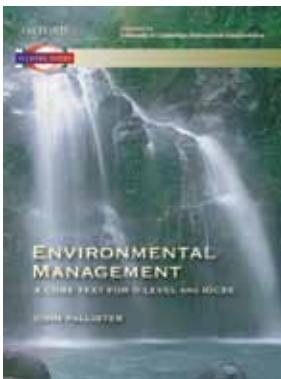
E-Atlas CD-ROM

978 0 19 913713 8

Prices available on request



Environmental Studies



Environmental Management

A Core Text for O Level and IGCSE

JOHN PALLISTER

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

This book has been developed especially to meet the requirements of the new Cambridge O Level syllabus, 5014, and the IGCSE syllabus, 0680, for Environmental Management, a subject highly relevant in the modern context, where the Earth's resources and life-sustaining systems are under threat because of human impact. The scope of the book is international in its approach, albeit with a focus on South Asia. The aim is to enable students to understand and appreciate the interdependence of the Earth's natural systems and learn to best manage them for the future.

The book, following the sequence of the syllabus, has four main chapters:

- Lithosphere
- Hydrosphere
- Atmosphere
- Biosphere

These are further subdivided into units that cover the essential aspects of each under four main headings:

- Resources
- Development
- Impact
- Management

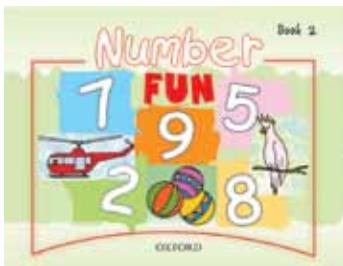
The up to date text is supported by tables, graphs, and diagrams, and complemented by appropriately selected four-colour illustrations. Case studies give students a local as well as global perspective on ecological problems and their possible solutions.

The Teaching Guide provides valuable support for effective teaching of a new and highly relevant course.

Environmental Management

Student's Book	Rs 990	978 0 19 597785 1
Teaching Guide	Rs 165	978 0 19 597786 8

Mathematics



Number Fun

For Pre-Primary

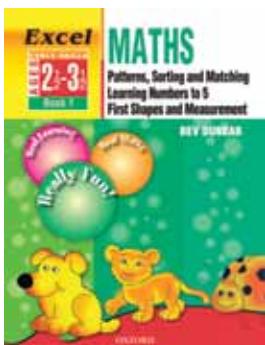
Ages 2 to 5 years

GWEN EVERINGHAM AND NERYL FLOWERS

This series of three colouring books has been developed to help children recognize numbers at the pre-primary level. With easy and fun activities, the children are encouraged to colour in and compose numbers, where the association of colour and shape will improve their learning.

Number Fun

Book 1	Rs 100	978 0 19 597991 6
Book 2	Rs 100	978 0 19 597992 3
Book 3	Rs 100	978 0 19 597993 0



Excel Maths Early Skills

For Pre-Primary

Ages 2 to 5 years

BEV DUNBAR

Based on the curriculum, the *Excel Early Skills* series covers a wide range of Maths topics to give children of preschool and year 1 a head start for the school years to come.

The series offers a systematic and comprehensive programme of ten books on Maths compiled into three volumes.

A clear and easy to follow page design has been developed in the books with explicit explanations. The activities in each book are divided into double pages which allow children to practise one particular skill many times, so that it is reinforced. Every page has an extra extension activity to further enrich children's learning.

Each book also has a cheerful, brightly coloured border design, along with fun illustrations, to attract children's interest.

Excel Maths Teaching Guides have been written to accompany the *Excel Early Skills Maths* textbooks and should prove to be a valuable tool for teaching this excellent series.

Excel Maths Early Skills

For Ages 2.5–3.5

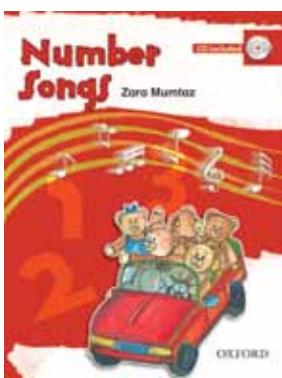
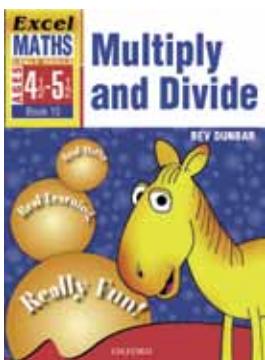
Book 1 (Books 1–3) Combined	Rs 295	978 0 19 547256 1
Teaching Guide 1	Rs 160	978 0 19 906453 3

For Ages 3.5–4.5

Book 2 (Books 4–6) Combined	Rs 295	978 0 19 547257 8
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 160	978 0 19 906454 0

For Ages 4.5–5.5

Book 3 (Books 7–10) Combined	Rs 295	978 0 19 547258 5
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 160	978 0 19 906455 7



Number Songs

For Pre-Primary

Ages 2 to 5 years

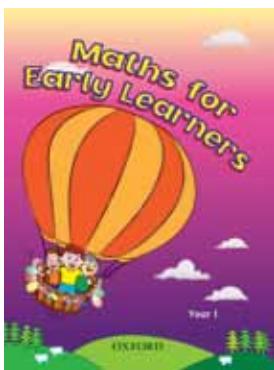
ZARA MUMTAZ

Number Songs is a number book, written and designed especially for very young children. Through a lively combination of media—colourful illustrations, poetry, rhyme, song, and music—it introduces children to the concept of numbers. Accompanied by a interactive CD which makes the learning of numbers easy and fun, *Number Songs* is ideal for the home as well as for the nursery, kindergarten, or early primary level.

Number Songs

Student's Book + CD	Rs 235	978 0 19 547800 6
---------------------	--------	-------------------

Mathematics



Maths for Early Learners

For Pre-Primary

Maths for Early Learners is a complete series for teaching mathematics to pre-primary children. It starts with pre-writing activities and goes on to number recognition and tracing from 1 to 10, 11 to 30 and 31 to 50. Children also learn to recognize numbers up to 100, colours, identify patterns, compare objects for size, add, subtract, and understand time and dates. Thus, children are provided with a strong base for mathematics before they enter primary classes.

The books are accompanied by detailed Teaching Guides containing suggestions for a variety of teaching and learning activities and resources which will be a useful support for both new and experienced teachers.

Wallcharts and flashcards are also available as teaching aids.

Maths for Early Learners

For Ages 2.5 to 3.5

Maths for Early Learners, Year 1

Rs 170 978 0 19 906485 4

For Ages 3.5 to 4.5

Maths for Early Learners, Year 2

Rs 170 978 0 19 9064861

For Ages 4.5 to 5.5

Maths for Early Learners, Year 3

Rs 170 978 0 19 9064878

Teaching Guides

Maths for Early Learners, Year 1

Rs 130 978 0 19 906498 4

Maths for Early Learners, Year 2

Rs 130 978 0 19 9064991

Maths for Early Learners, Year 3

Rs 130 978 0 19 906500 4

Maths for Early Learners Flashcards

Numbers, Shapes, and Time

Rs 60 978 0 19 906596 7

Wallcharts

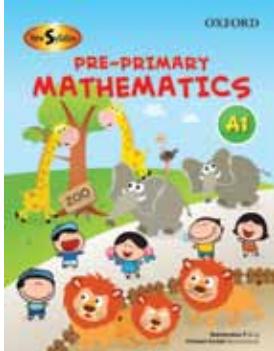
Hot and Cold Items Rs 60 978 0 19 906597 4

Comparison Rs 60 978 0 19 9065981

Time Rs 60 978 0 19 906599 8

Numbers to 100 Rs 60 978 0 19 9066001

Fractions Rs 60 978 0 19 906601 8



New Syllabus Pre-Primary Mathematics

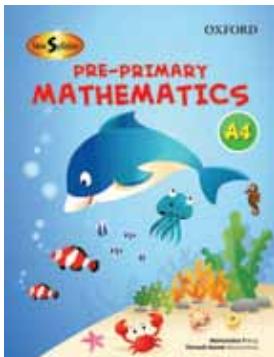
Ages 2 to 6 years

MARKANDOO P. AND VICNESH KUMAR

This is a series of 12 workbooks specially written for the pre-primary school pupils to build a solid foundation in mathematics.

Special features:

- Step by step introduction of numbers from 1 to 100
- Ample writing practice for numbers
- Real-life situations demonstrate the relevance of mathematics to daily life
- Each level deals with mathematical concepts progressively
- Application of mathematical concepts are incorporated throughout
- Examples given provide a ready reference to solve problems
- Colourful exercises generate interest amongst the pupils to learn concepts through play
- Games and puzzles make learning fun and challenging
- Illustrations are colourful and create interest
- Skills learned for each lesson are given at the bottom of each page
- Each level is accompanied by a detailed teaching guide with lesson plans to support teaching



New Syllabus Pre-primary Mathematics

Level A

Workbook 1 Rs 165 978 0 19 906651 3

Workbook 2 Rs 165 978 0 19 906652 0

Workbook 3 Rs 165 978 0 19 906653 7

Workbook 4 Rs 165 978 0 19 906654 4

Teaching Guide Rs 320 978 0 19 906663 6

CD Rs 55 978 0 19 906926 2

Level B

Workbook 1 Rs 165 978 0 19 906655 1

Workbook 2 Rs 165 978 0 19 906656 8

Workbook 3 Rs 165 978 0 19 906657 5

Workbook 4 Rs 165 978 0 19 906658 2

Teaching Guide Rs 320 978 0 19 906664 3

CD Rs 55 978 0 19 9069279

Level C

Workbook 1 Rs 165 978 0 19 906659 9

Workbook 2 Rs 165 978 0 19 906660 5

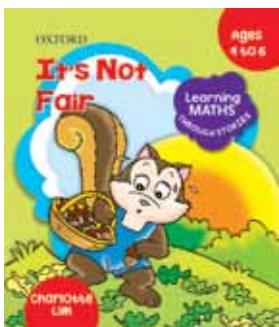
Workbook 3 Rs 165 978 0 19 906661 2

Workbook 4 Rs 165 978 0 19 906662 9

Teaching Guide Rs 320 978 0 19 906665 0

CD Rs 55 978 0 19 906928 6

Mathematics



Learning Maths Through Stories

Ages 4 to 6 years

CHARLOTTE LIM

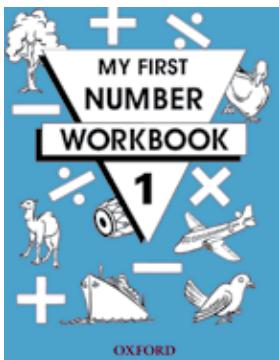
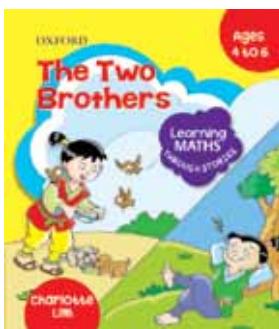
This series of books teaches children mathematical concepts through fun and interesting stories. These stories are colourfully illustrated and emphasize friendship, parental love, and positive values such as helpfulness and kindness. Parents and teachers will find the accompanying notes useful as they are written to help children understand mathematical concepts in a fun and engaging manner.

- *The Great Car Show*
- *It's Not Fair*
- *Little Bushy Hare*
- *Who Stole the Cookies?*
- *Princess Bratilina*
- *The Two Brothers*
- *Promises to Keep*
- *A Day in Space*



Learning Maths through Stories

The Great Car Show	Rs 265	978 0 19 906811
It's Not Fair	Rs 265	978 0 19 906810 4
Little Bushy Hare	Rs 265	978 0 19 906812 8
Who Stole the Cookies?	Rs 265	978 0 19 906809 8
Princess Bratilina	Rs 265	978 0 19 906815 9
The Two Brothers	Rs 265	978 0 19 906814 2
Promises to Keep	Rs 265	978 0 19 906816 6
A Day in Space	Rs 265	978 0 19 906813 5



My Number Workbooks

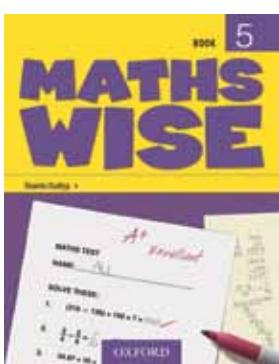
For Pre-Primary and Classes 1–2

YOLANDE CREVIER

This course for kindergarten and primary classes is specifically designed to teach and practise basic number skills: addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. It also introduces the student to simple fractions, time, money, and the application of number skills to easy problems.

My Number Workbooks

Workbook 1	Rs 190	978 0 19 577036 0
Workbook 2	Rs 190	978 0 19 577037 7



Maths Wise

For Pre-Primary and Classes 1–8

SHAMLU DUDEJA AND GEETA DUDEJA

Maths Wise is a pre-primary to secondary Mathematics course that meets the objective of the Pakistan National Mathematics Curriculum 2006 and is also compatible with contemporary mathematics Curricula.

Mathematics has always been central to a child's education and is a vital tool in dealing with real-life problems.

The main objective of this course is to present lessons in a simple but interesting manner so that students make their own discoveries with some help from the teacher.

Key features:

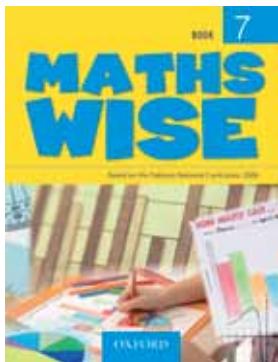
- An interactive teaching method is used and lessons include real-life, multi-sensory learning situations

Maths Wise

Students' Books

Introductory Book 1	Rs 190	978 0 19 597931 2
Introductory Book 2	Rs 190	978 0 19 597932 9
Introductory Book 3	Rs 190	978 0 19 597933 6
Book 1	Rs 200	978 0 19 597934 3
Book 2	Rs 200	978 0 19 597935 0
Book 3	Rs 210	978 0 19 597936 7
Book 4	Rs 210	978 0 19 597937 4
Book 5	Rs 210	978 0 19 597938 1
Book 6	Rs 230	978 0 19 597930 5
Book 7	Rs 245	978 0 19 597964 0
Book 8	Rs 255	978 0 19 597965 7

Mathematics

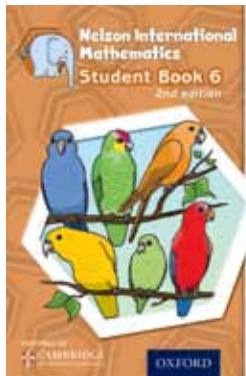


- The colourfully illustrated books are attractive to learners
- Plenty of exercises and suggestions for extra activities are included, which provide adequate problem-solving practice for each concept
- Great emphasis is placed on allowing each student to learn at his/her own pace
- Teaching Guides, which include extra worksheets, indicate how lessons can be taught in order to derive maximum learning

Maths Wise

Teaching Guides

Introductory Teaching Guide 1	Rs 130	978 0 19 940163 5
Introductory Teaching Guide 2	Rs 130	978 0 19 940164 2
Introductory Teaching Guide 3	Rs 130	978 0 19 940165 9
Teaching Guide Book 1	Rs 130	978 0 19 940166 6
Teaching Guide Book 2	Rs 130	978 0 19 940167 3
Teaching Guide Book 3	Rs 130	978 0 19 940169 7
Teaching Guide Book 4	Rs 130	978 0 19 940170 3
Teaching Guide Book 5	Rs 130	978 0 19 940171 0
Teaching Guide Book 6	Rs 130	978 0 19 597969 5
Teaching Guide Book 7	Rs 130	978 0 19 597970 1
Teaching Guide Book 8	Rs 130	978 0 19 597971 8



Nelson International Mathematics

For Kindergarten to Class 6

Nelson International Mathematics endorsed by Cambridge is a progressive scheme that develops a holistic understanding of mathematics from Early Years to the end of primary education. Underpinning content with problem-solving provides children with opportunities to apply strategic thinking and develop themselves as confident, innovative and engaged learners. The course is culturally sensitive with age-appropriate, academically rigorous content and is designed to be used in schools across the world.

Key features:

- The course is split into 6 different stages for students aged 5-11 years old, with a Kindergarten level to support pre-school study
- A Kindergarten level Workbook and Teacher's Guide fully prepare students for beginning the Cambridge Primary Mathematics curriculum framework
- New content at every level brings the series fully in line with the Cambridge Primary Mathematics curriculum framework
- A comprehensive Teacher's Guide for every stage provides detailed guidance on how the Student Book and Workbook contents cover and include all the Cambridge learning objectives for each chapter
- The Assessment CD provides not only questions for continuous assessment in the classroom but also exam-style practice questions to help learners prepare for Cambridge Checkpoint
- Workbook exercises are varied, requiring a range of different skills, to maintain student engagement
- A problem-solving approach to teaching the topics
- Questions are put into everyday contexts which are relevant to students
- The Student Books and Workbooks are fully Integrated for ease of use

Nelson International Mathematics

Student Books

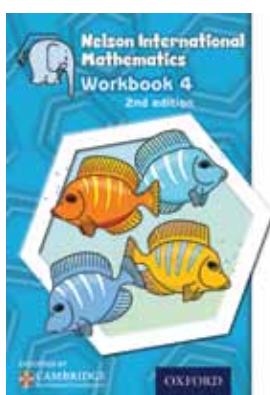
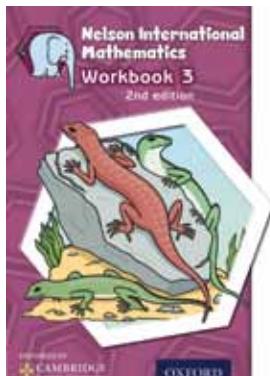
Workbooks

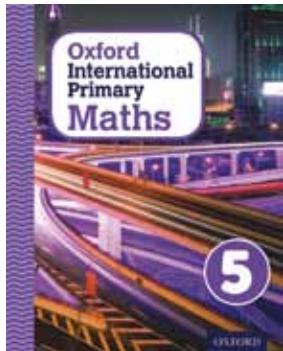
Kindergarten Workbook	Rs 200	978 14085 19011
Stage 1		
Workbook 1A	Rs 200	978 1408518915
Workbook 1B	Rs 200	978 14085 18922
Workbook 1C	Rs 200	978 1408518939
Stage 2		
Workbook 2 A	Rs 200	978 1408518946
Workbook 2 B	Rs 200	978 1408518953
Workbook 2 C	Rs 200	978 1408518960
Stage 3		
Student Book	Rs 550	978 1408519028
Workbook 3	Rs 245	978 1408518977
Stage 4		
Student Book	Rs 550	978 1408519035
Workbook 4	Rs 245	978 1408518984
Stage 5		
Student Book	Rs 575	978 1408519042
Workbook 5	Rs 260	978 1408518991
Stage 6		
Student Book	Rs 575	978 1408519059
Workbook 6	Rs 260	978 1408519004

Teaching Guide

*Teaching Guide 1	978 1408507797
*Teaching Guide 2	978 1408507803
*Teaching Guide 3	978 1408507810
*Teaching Guide 4	978 1408507827
*Teaching Guide 5	978 1408507834
*Teaching Guide 6	978 1408507841

*Prices available on request





NEW

Oxford International Primary Maths

For Classes 1 to 5

Oxford International Primary Maths is a complete five-year primary Maths course that takes a problem-solving approach to learning Maths, engaging students in the topics through asking questions that make them think, and activities that encourage them to explore and practise.

Each topic is approached using the following five steps:

- A big question to Engage students and get them thinking
- Starter activities to Discover that key elements of the topic
- Problems and practice to allow them to Explore how the concept is used in everyday life
- Fun, collaborative group work to Connect the strands of a topic together, and
- Review pages that allow both student and teacher to check their progress

Oxford International Primary Maths

Student Book

Book 1	978 0 19 839459 4
Book 2	978 0 19 839460 0
Book 3	978 0 19 839461 7
Book 4	978 0 19 839462 4
Book 5	978 0 19 839463 1

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 1	978 0 19 839465 5
Teaching Guide 2	978 0 19 839466 2
Teaching Guide 3	978 0 19 839467 9
Teaching Guide 4	978 0 19 839468 6
Teaching Guide 5	978 0 19 839469 3

Prices available on request

International Secondary Maths

Forthcoming

For Classes 6 to 11

COLIN WRIGLEY

International Secondary Mathematics for classes 6 to 11 uses a fresh approach for integrating different mathematical concepts, and concentrates on building upon mental skills of the students.

The exercises contain material at both the basic and higher level. Each chapter has exercises coded as follows:

- A, B, C, etc. following each section of the chapter
- M—a miscellaneous exercise based on all the sections of a chapter
- X—a short, challenging exercise at the end of each chapter involving higher levels of cognitive skills, for the more talented students.

Revision exercises at regular intervals contain material relating to the previous chapters as well as that covered in primary classes and motivate students to refresh their knowledge and explore further.

Teaching Guides accompany each level. In addition to providing answers to the textbook exercises, they provide suggestions under the following headings to assist teachers in writing their own lesson plans:

- Objectives—general and specific, student focused with assistance on pacing for teachers
- Method—teacher focused
- Resources—additional material as and when required
- Assignments
- Vocabulary—keywords

International Secondary Maths

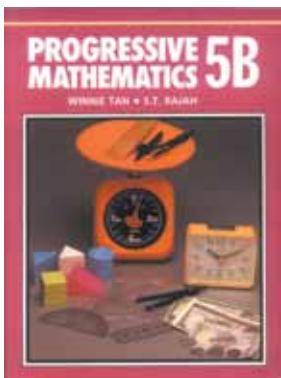
Students' Books

Book 6	Rs 675	978 0 19 906141 9
Book 7	Rs 675	978 0 19 906142 6
Book 8	Rs 675	978 0 19 906143 3
Book 9	Rs 750	978 0 19 906144 0
Book 10		978 0 19 940194 9
Book 11		978 0 19 940195 6

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 6	Rs 175	978 0 19 906535 6
Teaching Guide 7	Rs 175	978 0 19 906536 3
Teaching Guide 8	Rs 195	978 0 19 906526 4
Teaching Guide 9	Rs 195	978 0 19 906527 1
Teaching Guide 10		978 0 19 940196 3
Teaching Guide 11		978 0 19 940197 0

Mathematics



Progressive Mathematics

For Classes 1 to 6

WINNIE TAN AND S. T. RAJAH

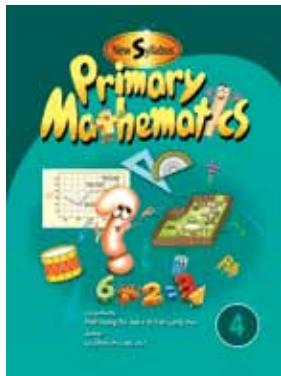
In this series there are altogether twelve books, two for each school year, designed to meet the curriculum requirements of both conventional and modern mathematics. The choice of content and the method of approach for the series are substantiated by research and classroom trial. To cater for students of differing abilities, the authors have provided well thought-out practical assessments at the end of each book to lead to self-discovery of mathematical concepts.

This has been a consistently popular series for teaching and learning maths. Schools of various levels support this series.

Progressive Mathematics

Student Books

Book 1 A	Rs 410	978 0 19 577368 2
Book 1 B	Rs 410	978 0 19 577369 9
Book 2 A	Rs 410	978 0 19 577370 5
Book 2 B	Rs 410	978 0 19 577371 2
Book 3 A	Rs 410	978 0 19 577372 9
Book 3 B	Rs 410	978 0 19 577373 6
Book 4 A	Rs 410	978 0 19 577374 3
Book 4 B	Rs 410	978 0 19 577375 0
Book 5 A	Rs 410	978 0 19 577376 7
Book 5 B	Rs 410	978 0 19 577377 4
Book 6 A	Rs 410	978 0 19 577378 1
Book 6 B	Rs 410	978 0 19 577379 8



New Syllabus Primary Mathematics

For Classes 1 to 6

LUJITAN

New Syllabus Primary Mathematics is a complete Mathematics course for primary schools, which provides a clearly structured progression from classes 1 to 6. The course has been designed and written according to the latest primary mathematics syllabus.

Child-friendly and infused with interest and enjoyment, the series uses a progressive approach to introduce new concepts and reinforce them through all the levels.

- In the Students' Books at each level, there is a gradual but progressive development of the student's mathematical skills
- Every book in the series now has an interactive CD which helps to reinforce key mathematical concepts in a lively and interesting manner
- The Workbooks provide ample reinforcement for the concepts covered in the Students' Books
- The Teaching Guides offer excellent support to teachers with useful suggestions on teaching techniques and lesson planning. The guides also include answers to all the exercises in the Students' Books and Workbooks
- *Oxford First Maths Dictionary* is recommended as reference material for the primary level

New Syllabus Primary Mathematics

Students' Books

Book 1	Rs 550	978 0 19 547738 2
Book 2	Rs 550	978 0 19 547739 9
Book 3	Rs 550	978 0 19 547740 5
Book 4	Rs 550	978 0 19 547741 2
Book 5	Rs 550	978 0 19 547742 9
Book 6	Rs 550	978 0 19 5477931

Interactive CD-ROMs

CD 1	Rs 50	978 0 19 9066377
CD 2	Rs 50	978 0 19 9066384
CD 3	Rs 50	978 0 19 9066391
CD 4	Rs 50	978 0 19 9066407
CD 5	Rs 50	978 0 19 9066414
CD 6	Rs 50	978 0 19 9066421

Workbooks

Workbook 1A	Rs 300	978 0 19 5477436
Workbook 1B	Rs 300	978 0 19 5478211
Workbook 2A	Rs 300	978 0 19 5477443
Workbook 2B	Rs 300	978 0 19 5478228
Workbook 3A	Rs 300	978 0 19 5477450
Workbook 3B	Rs 300	978 0 19 5478235
Workbook 4A	Rs 300	978 0 19 5477467
Workbook 4B	Rs 300	978 0 19 5478242
Workbook 5A	Rs 300	978 0 19 5477474
Workbook 5B	Rs 300	978 0 19 5478259
Workbook 6A	Rs 300	978 0 19 5477948
Workbook 6B	Rs 300	978 0 19 5478266

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 1	Rs 230	978 0 19 5478372
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 230	978 0 19 5478389
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 230	978 0 19 5478396
Teaching Guide 4	Rs 230	978 0 19 5478402
Teaching Guide 5	Rs 230	978 0 19 5478419
Teaching Guide 6	Rs 230	978 0 19 5478426



New Countdown

Second Edition

For Pre-Primary and Classes 1–8

P.N.SINGH, A.K.ROY, AND S.DUDEJA

New Countdown Second Edition is a carefully structured and graded mathematics course comprising ten books from the two levels of kindergarten to class 8. The pattern followed in the entire series ensures development in all areas of a child's growth through basic, multi-focal knowledge, emphasizing number skills and mathematical concepts.

Key features:

- Clear presentation of key mathematical concepts
- Solved examples of all concepts
- Plenty of practice exercises
- Review pages at the end of each section and also the book
- Colourful illustrations
- Worksheets to test the child's grasp of concepts
- Maths lab activities to help build concepts through different activities

The Teaching Guides (Primer A and B, and Classes 1 to 5), accompanying the *New Countdown* series (Second Edition), aim to inspire teachers to present mathematical concepts to children imaginatively, using playway techniques. They are designed to augment a teacher's own efforts in creating a 'learning environment' in the classroom rather than a 'teaching' one.

The Teaching Guides are available in print as well as on the OUP website.

*Books 1 to 5 come with an interactive CD



New Countdown

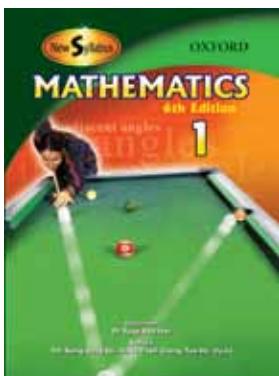
Students' Books

Primer A	Rs 265	978 0 19 906179 2
Primer B	Rs 270	978 0 19 906180 8
Book 1	Rs 280	978 0 19 906181 5
Book 2	Rs 285	978 0 19 906182 2
Book 3	Rs 295	978 0 19 906183 9
Book 4	Rs 300	978 0 19 906184 6
Book 5	Rs 305	978 0 19 906185 3
Book 6	Rs 320	978 0 19 579883 8
Book 7	Rs 330	978 0 19 579884 5
Book 8	Rs 340	978 0 19 579885 2

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide Primer	Rs 115	978 0 19 906186 0
Teaching Guide 1	Rs 120	978 0 19 906187 7
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 120	978 0 19 906188 4
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 120	978 0 19 906189 1
Teaching Guide 4	Rs 120	978 0 19 906190 7
Teaching Guide 5	Rs 120	978 0 19 906191 4
Teaching Guide 6	Rs 140	978 0 19 597963 3
Teaching Guide 7	Rs 140	978 0 19 597953 4
Teaching Guide 8	Rs 140	978 0 19 597954 1

Mathematics



New Syllabus Mathematics

Sixth Edition

For Classes 6 to 8 and O Level

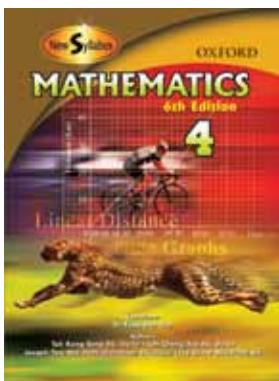
CONSULTANT: YEAP BAN HAR

AUTHORS: TEH KENG SENG, LOH CHENG YEE, JOSEPH YEO, AND IVY CHOW

New Syllabus Mathematics is a series of four textbooks especially written for secondary students with the ultimate aim of preparing them for the GCE O Level examination. This series is completely in line with the GCE O Level Mathematics syllabus.

Key Features:

- Exploration activities to promote applications in inter-disciplinary and real life
- Realistic photos at chapter beginnings to provide thought-provoking introductions
- Graded exercises and challenging problems to cater to different learning abilities
- Real-life situations to demonstrate the relevance of mathematics to everyday life
- Revision exercises to recapitulate previously covered mathematics concepts
- 'Thinking Time' to provide opportunities for creative and individual thinking
- Awareness of problem-solving strategies
- Self-assessment to incite active learning and independent thinking
- 'Your Attention' to remind students of common errors
- IT activities to encourage computer-based learning
- Problem Solving Tips to enhance thinking



New Syllabus Mathematics

Students' Books

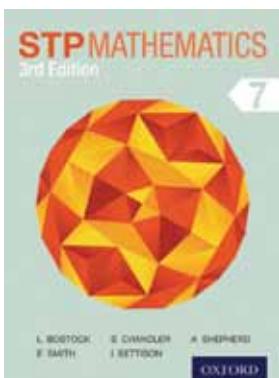
Book 1	Rs 660	978 0 19 597955 8
Book 2	Rs 670	978 0 19 597956 5
Book 3	Rs 710	978 0 19 597957 2
Book 4	Rs 750	978 0 19 597958 9

Workbooks

Workbook 1	Rs 380	978 0 19 597959 6
Workbook 2	Rs 380	978 0 19 597960 2
Workbook 3	Rs 380	978 0 19 597961 9
Workbook 4	Rs 380	978 0 19 597962 6

Teachers' Resources

Teacher's Resource Book 1	Rs 240	978 0 19 547830 3
Teacher's Resource Book 2	Rs 240	978 0 19 547831 0
Teacher's Resource Book 3	Rs 240	978 0 19 547832 7
Teacher's Resource Book 4	Rs 240	978 0 19 547833 4
Teacher's Resource CD1	Rs 165	978 0 19 547726 9
Teacher's Resource CD2	Rs 165	978 0 19 547727 6
Teacher's Resource CD3	Rs 165	978 0 19 547728 3
Teacher's Resource CD4	Rs 165	978 0 19 547729 0



STP Mathematics

Third Edition

For Classes 7 to 9

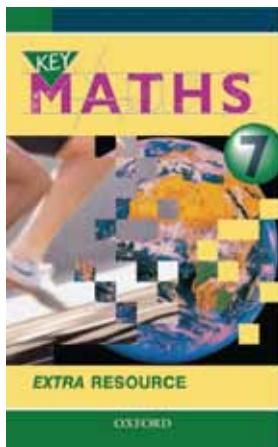
SUE CHANDLER, LINDA BOSTOCK, EWART SMITH, AUDREY SHEPHERD, AND IAN BETTISON

This new edition of the best-selling *STP Mathematics* series provides all the support you need to deliver the 2014 KS3 Programme of Study. These new student books retain the authoritative and rigorous approach, whilst developing students' problem-solving skills, helping to prepare them for the highest achievement at KS4.

These new editions are accompanied by online Kerboodle resources which include additional assessment activities, online digital versions of the student books and comprehensive teacher support.

STP Maths 7A Pupil Book	9781408523780
STP Mathematics 8	9781408523797
STP Mathematics 9	9781408523803

Prices available on request



Key Maths

For Classes 7 to O Level

DAVID BAKER, PAUL HOGAN, AND BARBARA JOB

The fully differentiated course for mixed-ability classes

Key Maths provides clear differentiation in three student books for each year, structured to work in parallel and within the same class. The spiral based course allows students to continuously revise and consolidate concepts.

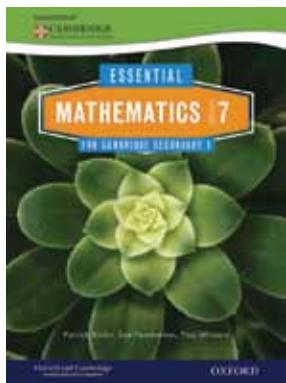
Series contains:

- 3 Level 7 Student Books
- 3 Level 8 Student Books
- 3 Level 9 Student Books

Key Maths

7 Extra Resource Pupil Book	978 0748753963
7/1 Revised Edition	978 0748755240
7/2 Revised Edition	978 0748755257
8/1 Revised Edition	978 0748759842
8/2 Revised Edition	978 0748759859
8/3 Revised Edition	978 0748759866
9/1 Revised Edition	978 0748759873
9/2 Revised Edition	978 0748759880
9/3 Revised Edition	978 0748759897

Prices available on request



Essential Mathematics for Cambridge Secondary 1

For Classes 7 to O Level

SUE PEMBERTON, PATRICK KIVLIN, AND PAUL WINTERS

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Essential Mathematics for Cambridge Secondary 1 is endorsed by Cambridge International Examinations and has been created for the international student. Written by an expert author team with an experienced examiner it provides complete coverage of the syllabus.

The Pupil Book has the following features:

- Learning Outcomes at the start of each chapter to map topics in the text to the syllabus
- Comprehensive, clear theory notes followed by worked examples
- Exercises with clear progression, and problem-solving and real life applications embedded throughout
- End-of-topic and end-of-section questions assess understanding, not only of the current topic but also of the ways in which different topics might be combined in examinations

The Work Book has the following features:

- Summary notes for the theory required
- Exercises of extra questions for practice and application of skills
- Space for pupils to write their answers in

Essential Mathematics for Cambridge Secondary 1

Stage 7

Pupil Book	978 1408519837
Workbook	978 1408519844

Stage 8

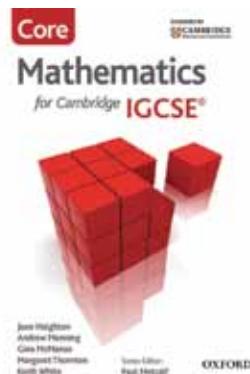
Pupil Book	978 1408519868
Workbook	978 1408519875

Stage 9

Pupil Book	978 1408519899
Workbook	978 1408519905

Prices available on request

Mathematics



Core Mathematics for Cambridge IGCSE

For Classes 9 to O Level

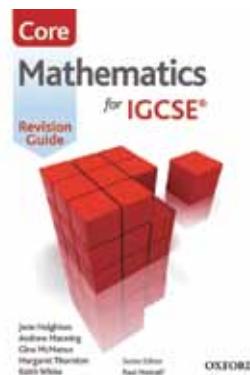
**JUNE HAIGHTON, ANDREW MANNING, PAUL METCALF,
GINETTE CAROLE MCMANUS, AND MARGARET THORNTON**

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Core Level Mathematics for Cambridge IGCSE is endorsed by Cambridge International Examinations and has been created for the international student. Written by an expert author team with an experienced examiner it provides complete coverage of the 0580 Mathematics syllabus at the core level.

Mathematics for Cambridge IGCSE Core	978 14 0 851650 8
Mathematics for (Cambridge) IGCSE Core Revision Guide	978 14 0 851651 5

Prices available on request

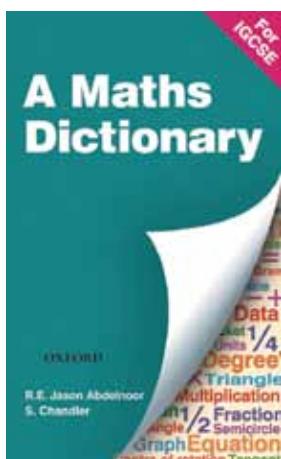


Core Mathematics for Cambridge IGCSE Revision Guide

For Classes 9 to O Level

JUNE HAIGHTON, ANDREW MANNING, GINETTE CAROLE MCMANUS, MARGARET THORNTON, AND PAUL METCALF

With a concise, exam-focused treatment of the syllabus and practice exam-style papers written by an experienced examiner, the Core Level Revision Guide for Cambridge IGCSE Mathematics is an invaluable resource to assist students in achieving their best.



A Maths Dictionary for IGCSE

For Classes 9 to O Level

R E JASON ABDELNOOR AND S CHANDLER

This classic reference work has been completely revised and updated. Terms are clearly and simply defined, with illustrations that show clearly how mathematics is part of everyday life.

Features:

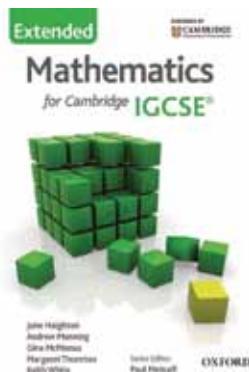
- Comprehensive coverage of terms used for IGCSE maths.
- Clear illustrations highlighting relevant areas.
- Clear links made to objects in everyday life.
- Essential supporting reference for anyone studying mathematics.

A Maths Dictionary for IGCSE

978 0748781966

Price available on request

Mathematics



Mathematics for Cambridge IGCSE Extended

For Classes 9 to O Level

**PAUL METCALF, JUNE HAUGHTON, ANDREW MANNING,
GINETTE CAROLE McMANUS, AND MARGARET THORNTON**

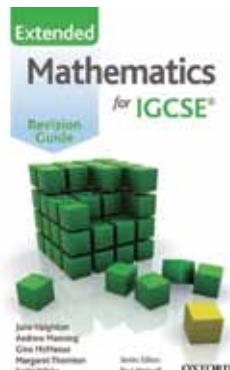
Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Extended Level Mathematics for Cambridge IGCSE is endorsed by Cambridge International Examinations and has been created for the international student. Written by an expert author team with an experienced examiner it provides complete coverage of the 0580 Mathematics syllabus at the core level.

Mathematics for Cambridge IGCSE Extended	9781408516522
Maths Cambridge IGCSE Extended Revision Guide	9781408516539
Prices available on request	

Features:

- Learning Outcomes at the start of each chapter map the topics to the syllabus.
- A three stage, visual approach to studying: learn the topics in detail through detailed explanations and worked examples, apply the knowledge you have learned to a series of problems, then assess your progress with a bank of questions for each topic.
- Study Tips highlight common mistakes and advise students how best to avoid them.
- End-of-topic and end-of-section questions test understanding, not only of the current topic but also of the ways in which different topics might be combined in examinations.



Mathematics for Cambridge IGCSE Extended Revision Guide

For Classes 9 to O Level

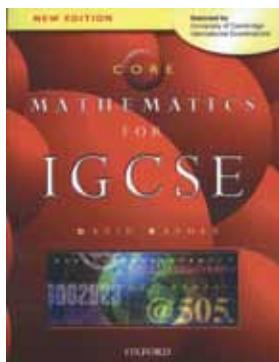
**JUNE HAUGHTON, ANDREW MANNING, GINETTE CAROLE
McMANUS, MARGARET THORNTON, AND PAUL METCALF**

With a concise, exam-focused treatment of the syllabus and practice exam-style papers written by an experienced examiner, the *Extended Level Revision Guide for Cambridge IGCSE Mathematics* is an invaluable resource to assist students in achieving their best.

Features:

- Content is matched to expected grade boundaries, with guidance on the levels at which students are working and setting goals students can aim to achieve.
- Complete sample exam-style practice papers written by an experienced examiner, for accurate and effective exam practice.
- A three-stage approach to revision: revise the topics from the syllabus, use worked examples to tackle the more complex skills in depth, and complete practice questions and tests to reinforce knowledge.

Mathematics



Core Mathematics for IGCSE

New Edition

For O Level

DAVID RAYNER

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

This book is designed to help in achieving good grades in the IGCSE Core Curriculum for first examination in 2006 and onwards. Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations, this book covers everything you need to know.

The book offers:

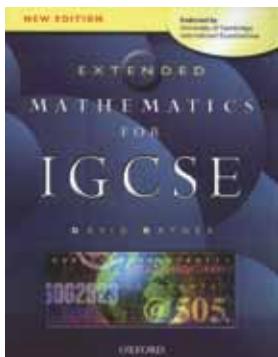
- Full coverage of the Core Curriculum
- Key facts highlighting all the important information
- Worked examples showing mathematical techniques
- Plenty of questions to give lots of opportunities to practise skills
- Regular revision exercises including past IGCSE paper questions to help improve grades
- Practice exam papers
- All numerical answers included at the back of the book

Core Mathematics for IGCSE

Student's Book

978 0 19 914995 7

Price available on request



Extended Mathematics for IGCSE

New Edition

For O Level

DAVID RAYNER

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

This book is designed to help in achieving good grades in the IGCSE Extended Curriculum for first examination in 2006. Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations, this book covers everything you need to know in this course.

The book offers:

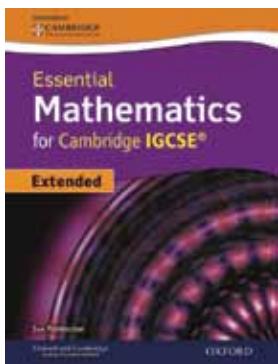
- Full coverage of the Extended Curriculum
- Key facts highlighting all the important information
- Worked examples showing mathematical techniques
- Plenty of questions to give you lots of opportunities to practise your skills
- Regular revision exercises including past IGCSE paper questions to help improve grades
- Exam papers for practice
- All numerical answers included at the back of the book

Extended Mathematics for IGCSE

Student's Book

978 0 19 914994 0

Price available on request



Essential Mathematics for Cambridge IGCSE

For O Level

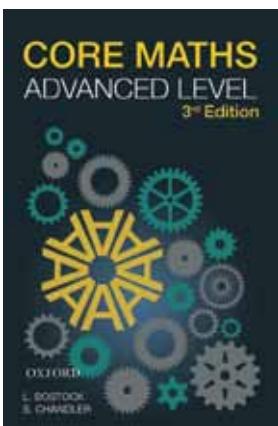
SUE PEMBERTON

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Written by a principal examiner to exactly match the 0580 syllabus, this text gives you a sequential and logical teaching path through the full syllabus, addressing the four curriculum areas. A full set of solutions, exam practice and worked examples encourage active learning, and a CD offers dynamic material for every section of the book.

Features:

- Help students truly understand—graduated worked examples are accompanied by step-by-step explanation to progressively build understanding
- Teach it sequentially—offers a logical path through the syllabus
- Exact match to the syllabus—written by an experienced teacher trainer and principal examiner
- Digital support for the entire book—free CD is loaded with conceptual support to strengthen comprehension
- Gets them ready for exams—exam practice is integrated to fully prepare students for assessment
- Helps them focus on the Mathematics with EAL support and a built-in glossary
- Teacher support and comprehensive Teachers' Resource Kit available to save time and encourage active learning
- Active learning style encouraged throughout, helping students really get to grips with the theory
- Full set of answers included



Core Maths Advanced Level

Third Edition

For A level

LINDA BOSTOCK AND SUE CHANDLER

Written by the renowned author team of Bostock and Chandler, this best-selling textbook covers all major A Level Mathematics specifications.

Features:

- Suitable for all points of entry to Advanced Level with appropriate supporting material in the early sections of the books.
- Each chapter contains a variety of exercises and questions for practice and preparation.
- Extended summary sections reinforce and consolidate learning.

**Essential Mathematics for Cambridge IGCSE
IGCSE**

978 0 19 912874 7

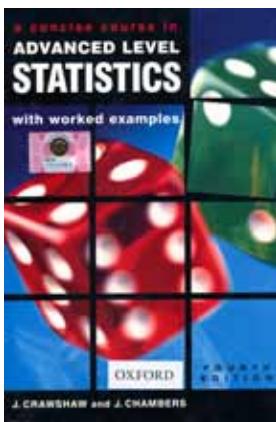
Price available on request

Core Maths Advanced Level

978 1408522288

Price available on request

Mathematics



A Concise Course in Advanced Level Statistics with Worked Examples

UK Edition

For A level

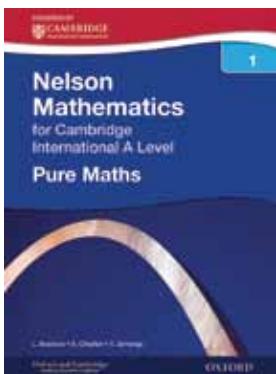
D.J. CRAWSHAW AND JOAN SYBIL CHAMBERS

This best selling book, now in its 4th edition, remains the most popular stand-alone book for Advanced Level Statistics. It has been revised to fully cover the new AS and A2 specifications in Statistics for Advanced Level Mathematics across all boards.

Features:

- Over 300 worked examples
- Advice on how to break down calculations into easy stages
- Extensive exercises including real exam questions for essential practise and exam preparation
- End of chapter summaries for consolidation and revision

Advanced Level Statistics 978 0 7487 5475 5
Price available on request



Nelson Mathematics for Cambridge International A Level – Pure Maths

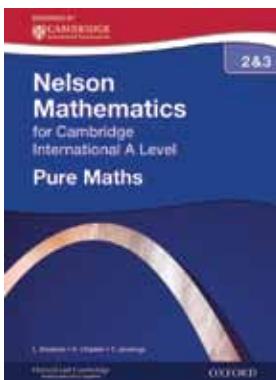
For A level

LINDA BOSTOCK AND SUE CHANDLER

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

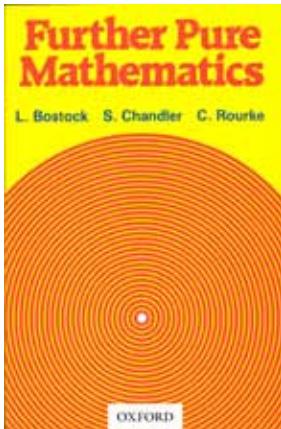
Endorsed by Cambridge International Examinations, this series is tailored to the needs of A and AS level students of the latest 9709 syllabus. It has been developed by experienced examiners and international authors to provide comprehensive and effective preparation for this syllabus and the Cambridge exams.

Nelson Mathematics for Cambridge International A Level – Pure Maths 1 978 1408515587
Nelson Mathematics for Cambridge International A Level – Pure Maths 2 and 3 978 1408515594
Prices available on request



Features:

- *Nelson Pure Mathematics 1 for Cambridge International A Level* is for students taking the P1 exam paper
- *Nelson Pure Mathematics 2 and 3 for Cambridge A Level* is for students taking the P2 and P3 exam papers.
- Provides introductions to topics, step-by-step worked examples and plenty of exercises
- Regular summaries and mixed exercises enable students to consolidate their learning
- Practice exam papers provide opportunities for effective exam preparation ensuring students are well equipped to reach their full potential



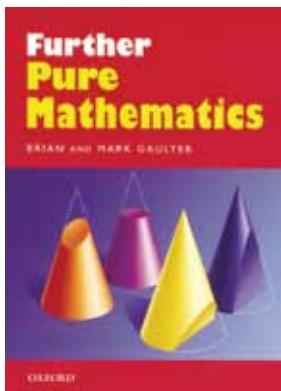
Further Pure Mathematics

For A Level

L. BOSTOCK, F. S. CHANDLER, AND C. P. ROURKE

This volume continues the work covered in *Core Maths* or *Mathematics-The Core Course for Advanced Level* to provide a full two-year course in Pure Mathematics for A-Level.

Further Pure Mathematics 978 0859501033
Price available on request



Further Pure Mathematics

For A Level

BRIAN GAULTER AND MARK GAULTER

Matching the Requirements of the New A Level Specifications

Following on from *Introducing Pure Mathematics* by Smedley and Wiseman, *Further Pure Mathematics* covers in one volume all the pure mathematics required by students taking further mathematics. It also provides the basics for mathematics encountered in Higher Education.

A clear text is supported by worked examples, exercises, and examination questions.

The two books will cover the requirements of Pure Mathematics as part of double-certification Mathematics for any examinations board.

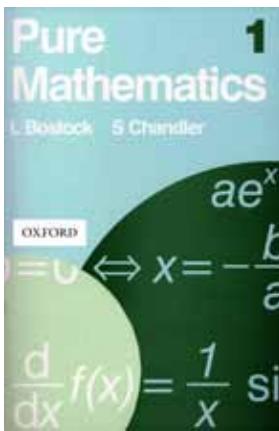
- Clearly written explanations and graded worked examples to help students when they are studying alone
- Wide variety of exercises
- Comprehensive selection of recent exam questions from all the major examination boards

Features:

- Written for the 2000 specifications
- For students taking double certification A Level Mathematics
- Suitable for IB
- Complements the highly successful *Introducing Pure Mathematics*

Further Pure Mathematics 978 019 914735 9
Price available on request

Mathematics



Pure Mathematics 1

For A Level

LINDA BOSTOCK AND SUE CHANDLER

This volume together with the companion *Applied Mathematics Series* by the same authors, covers the work necessary for a traditional single subject Mathematics course at Advanced Level.

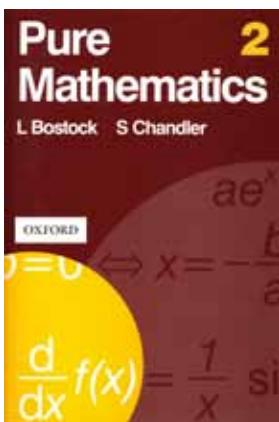
Features:

- Incorporates many modern approaches to mathematical understanding whilst keeping the best of the traditional methods by making a feature of many worked examples and exercises to illustrate each new concept at every stage of its development
- Arranged in a logical sequence of topics which is suitable for a student working on their own but flexible enough to allow a teacher to incorporate the book into their teaching order

This product is part of the series: *Pure Mathematics*.

Pure Mathematics 1	978 0859500920
Pure Mathematics 2	978 0859500975

Prices available on request



Pure Mathematics 2

For A Level

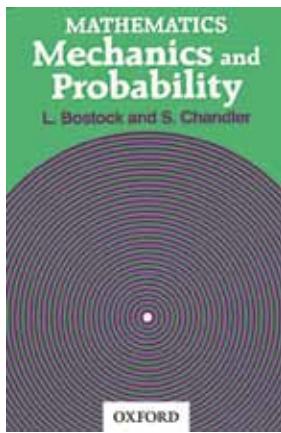
LINDA BOSTOCK AND SUE CHANDLER

This volume continues the work covered in the first book, *Pure Mathematics 1*, and is intended to complete a full two year course in *Pure Mathematics*. It caters for the *Pure Mathematics* content of most courses in Further Mathematics and also for preparation for the Advanced Extension Award.

Features:

- Includes an extensive section on matrices and transformations, where the development assumes no prior knowledge of these topics
- A section is devoted to mathematical proof where some elementary logic concepts have been introduced, in a simple way, to provide a basis for appreciating sound proof
- The book features many worked examples and exercises to illustrate each new concept at every stage of its development followed by a set of straightforward problems

This product is part of the series: *Pure Mathematics*.



Mathematics – Mechanics and Probability

For A Level

LINDA BOSTOCK AND SUE CHANDLER

This volume deals with Mechanics and the solving of mechanical problems with the help of Pure Mathematics. An appreciation of the properties of vectors is introduced at an early stage, and throughout the book problems are solved using vector methods where appropriate.

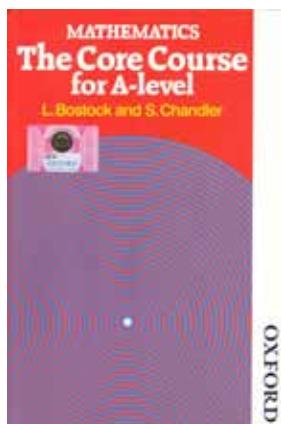
Features:

- Many worked examples are provided to illustrate each main development of a topic and a set of straight-forward problems follows each section.
- A selection of more challenging questions appears in the miscellaneous exercises at the end of most chapters with multiple-choice questions on most topics.

Mathematics – Mechanics and Probability

978 0859501415

Price available on request



Mathematics – The Core Course for A Level

For A Level

LINDA BOSTOCK AND SUE CHANDLER

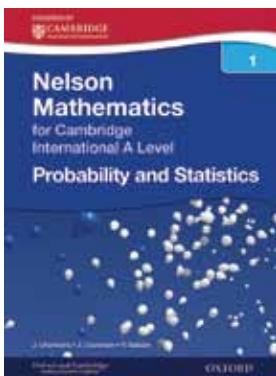
Written for the Edexcel Syllabus B and similar schemes offered by the major Awarding Bodies. The authors have incorporated many modern approaches to mathematical understanding whilst retaining the most effective traditional methods. Plenty of worked examples and stimulating exercises also support this highly popular text.

Mathematics – The Core Course for A Level

978 0859503068

Price available on request

Mathematics



Nelson Mathematics for Cambridge International A Level – Probability and Statistics

For A Level

JANET CRAWSHAW AND JOAN CHAMBERS

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

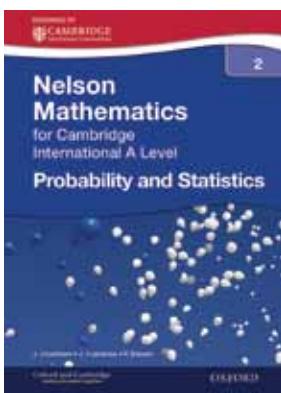
Endorsed by Cambridge International Examinations, this series is tailored to the needs of A and AS level students of the latest 9709 syllabus. It has been developed by experienced examiners and international authors to provide comprehensive and effective preparation for this syllabus and the Cambridge exams.

Features:

- *Nelson Probability and Statistics 1 for Cambridge International A Level* is for students taking the S1 exam paper.
- *Nelson Probability and Statistics 2 for Cambridge International A Level* is for students taking the S2 exam paper.
- Provides introductions to topics, step-by-step worked examples and plenty of exercises.
- Regular summaries and mixed exercises enable students to consolidate their learning.
- Practice exam papers provide opportunities for effective exam preparation ensuring students are well equipped to reach their full potential.

Nelson Mathematics for Cambridge International A Level – Probability and Statistics 1	9781408515624
Nelson Mathematics for Cambridge International A Level – Probability and Statistics 2	9781408515631

Prices available on request



Mechanics for Advanced Level

For A Level

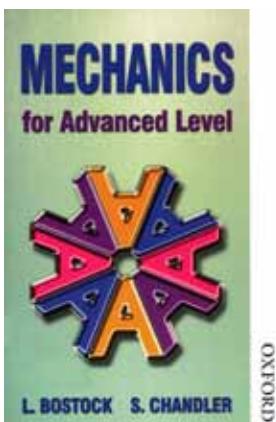
LINDA BOSTOCK AND SUE CHANDLER

This book reflects the different experience and knowledge required by students coming to Advanced Level from the GCSE National Curriculum and provides thorough examination support throughout.

Mechanics for Advanced Level

978 0748725960

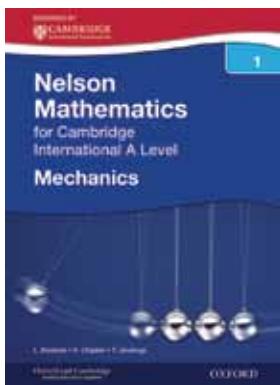
Price available on request



Features:

- Fully covers the required content for the mechanics component of all courses.
- All abilities are catered for and some additional exercises are provided for targeting the very top grades.
- Basic concepts such as Motion and Acceleration are built on and all theory and key concepts are developed fully.
- The book builds on the principles of mathematical modelling which is integrated throughout.
- The topics are arranged so that they parallel *Core Maths for Advanced Level*.

Mathematics



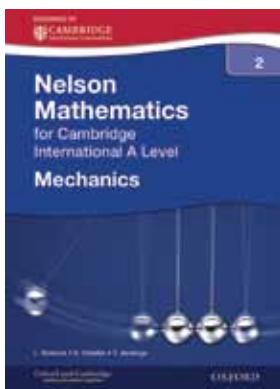
Nelson Mathematics for Cambridge International A Level – Mechanics

For A Level

LINDA BOSTOCK AND SUE CHANDLER

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Endorsed by Cambridge International Examinations, this series is tailored to the needs of A and AS level students of the latest 9709 syllabus. It has been developed by experienced examiners and international authors to provide comprehensive and effective preparation for this syllabus and the Cambridge exams.



Features:

- *Nelson Mechanics 1 for Cambridge International Level* is for students taking the M1 exam paper
- *Nelson Mechanics 2 for Cambridge International A Level* is for students taking the M2 exam paper
- Provides introductions to topics, step-by-step worked examples and plenty of exercises
- Regular summaries and mixed exercises enable students to consolidate their learning
- Practice exam papers provide opportunities for effective exam preparation ensuring students are well equipped to reach their full potential

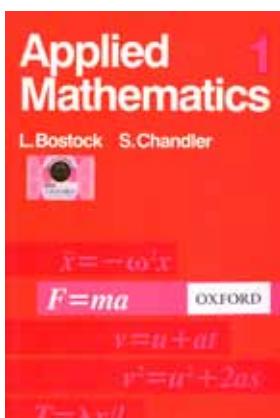
Nelson Mathematics for Cambridge International A Level – Mechanics 1

978 1 408515600

Nelson Mathematics for Cambridge International A Level – Mechanics 2

978 1 408515617

Prices available on request



Applied Mathematics 1

LINDA BOSTOCK SUE CHANDLER

For A Level

This book, Volume 1 in a two-part course, covers the first year of a full two year course in Applied Mathematics for 'A' Level GCE

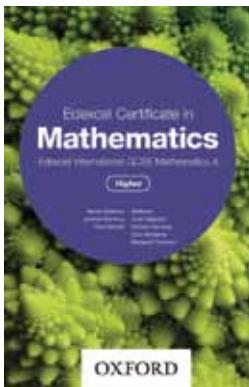
It is also designed to provide for all of the Applied Mathematics of such courses as 'N Level GCE in Pure and Applied Mathematics, and will be particularly useful for students reading the basic mechanics of a variety of engineering syllabuses.

Applied Mathematics

978 0 85950 019 7

Price available on request

Mathematics



Edexcel Certificate in Mathematics Edexcel International GCSE Mathematics A

**ANDREW MANNING, ANDREW MANNING, PAUL METCALF,
JUNE HAIGHTON, GINETTE CAROLE MCMANUS, AND
MARGARET THORNTON**

Specifically written for the higher tier of both the International GCSE Mathematics A specification and Level 1/2 Certificate in Mathematics, this student book provides:

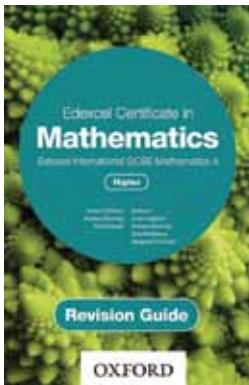
Features:

- Complete coverage of the higher tier syllabus
- In-depth explanations and worked examples
- Problems to apply knowledge learnt

**Edexcel Certificate in Mathematics Edexcel
International GCSE Mathematics A**

978 1408522080

Price available on request



Edexcel Certificate in Mathematics Edexcel International GCSE Mathematics Revision Guide

**ANDREW MANNING, GINETTE CAROLE MCMANUS, JUNE
HAIGHTON, MARGARET THORNTON, PAUL METCALF, AND
ANDREW MANNING**

Specifically developed for the higher tier of both the International GCSE Mathematics A specification and Level 1/2 Certificate in Mathematics, our revision guide provides:

Features:

- Complete coverage of the higher tier syllabus
- In-depth explanations and worked examples
- Problems to apply knowledge learnt
- Concise revision support

**Edexcel Certificate in Mathematics Edexcel
International GCSE Mathematics
Revision Guide**

978 1408522103

Price available on request

Mathematics



Numicon

Ages 3 to 11 years

Recommended by University of Cambridge International Examinations for Cambridge Primary

Transforming the way children understand numbers

- Multi-sensory teaching approach designed to give children an understanding of numbers and number relationships which are essential for success in mathematics
- Children manipulate the Numicon shapes to build constructions, make arrangements and patterns which help them understand how numbers fit together—giving them confidence to persevere with mathematics
- By seeing how the Numicon patterns connect with each other, children start to use the shaped in practical arithmetic activities and develop their own mental imagery of number relationships
- Recommended by University of Cambridge International Examinations in the resource lists for Cambridge Primary Maths

An example Numicon lesson for addition:

Age 3-11

Mathematics

The key mathematical ideas and the broad scope of the activities are highlighted in the title bar

The aims of the activity, the mathematical language that children will use during the activity, and the assessment resources are all highlighted to help you with planning

These step-by-step activities form the core of the Numicon teaching programme and can be repeated many times to embed students' learning

Illustrations support teachers and teaching assistants in setting up resources and following the activities

Numicon Kit 1 – Activity Groups

Key mathematical idea Addition Calculating

13a

Bridging through 10 using addition of a single digit

Context

Aims
To learn how to ‘bridge’ using 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 initially to 20, extending to 100.

Language
equal to, add, plus, how many more, how many left, left over

Assessment

Record of Progress: Calculating 36

The Activities

Activity 1
Have ready: Numicon Shapes; Numicon Tens Number Line

Steps

Show children an 8- and a 5-shape. Ask them to place the 8-shape on top, and then place a 10-shape on top, covering the 8-shape. Therefore showing $8 + 5 = 13$.

Step 1
Point to the 5-shape and say: We used 2 of the 5 to make 10, which left 3'. Ask children to place the 10-shape on top with a 2-shape and a 3-shape.

Step 4
Place the 8- and 5-shape along the Tens Number Line to show 13, reminding children that they are using 2 of the 10 to make 12, and the 1 left makes the total 13.

Step 5
Repeat with 8 + 6, 8 + 7 and 8 + 9. (Children may suggest using near doubles.)

Extension

Mental arithmetic
Have ready: Numeral Cards which total either 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 and ask children to say the answer. Repeat several times so children learn all these facts.

Independent practice

Working in pairs
Have ready: Numeral Cards 6–10, 8–9, 7–9, 6–8, 5–9, 5–8, 5–7, 6–7, 8–9-shapes.

Children take a Card and a Shape. In turn, children say the number on the shape to the number shown on the Card. Children may mentally partition the number on the card to see if it reaches 10, and then say the number to be added to 10 to give the answer.

Extension

Repeat the above activity using Numeral Cards showing higher numbers, such as 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 or 19.

Using and applying

Ask children word problems that use the bridging strategy.

Key question

Can children explain how they will partition to answer $6 + \square = 13$?

Extension and independent practice ideas help contextualise the activities which helps children's understanding

The key question section is an assessment tool for teachers to check that children understand the ideas introduced by the activities

What do you need to teach with Numicon?

Numicon kits for the Early Years to Year 2 include a teaching guide and the apparatus to teach key mathematical ideas, including Numbers and the Number System, Calculating and Pattern.

	Class/Group Kit Contents	Age
1st Steps with Numicon in the Nursery	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1st Steps with Numicon in the Nursery – Teaching Guide (1) Numicon Shapes (115) Numicon Coloured Pegs (80) Numicon Feely Bag (1) Numicon Threading Lace (3) Numicon Baseboard (2) Numicon Picture Baseboard Overlays (2) Numicon Display Number Line (1) <p>978 0 19 848690 9</p>	Ages 3–5
Firm Foundations Group Kit	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Numicon Firm Foundations Teaching Guide (1) Numicon Box of 80 Shapes (2) Numicon Pegs (160) Baseboards (2) Picture Baseboard Overlays (set) (6) Number Bond Baseboard Overlays (set) (6) Feely Bag (1) Spinners (2) Numicon Display Number Line (1) Magnetic strip (1) <p>978 0 19 848691 6</p>	Ages 4–5
Kit 1 Group Kit	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kit 1 Teaching Guide (1) Numicon Box of 80 Shapes (2) Numicon Coloured Pegs (160) Numicon Baseboards (2) Numicon Feely Bag (1) Numicon Spinners (3) Numicon Post Box (3) Numicon Display Number Line (1) Numicon 10s Number Line (1) Numicon Card 1–100 Number Track (1) Numicon 0–100 Number Cards (pack) (1) Arithmetic Story Cards (1) Numicon 0–100cm Number Line (1) Numicon Trays for number rods (1) Magnetic Strip (1) <p>978 0 19 848693 0</p>	Ages 5–6
Kit 2 Group Kit	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kit 2 Teaching Guide (1) Numicon Box of 80 Shapes (2) Numicon Feely Bag (1) Numicon Spinners (3) Numicon Post Box (3) Numicon Display Number Line (1) Numicon 10s Number Line (1) Numicon Card 1–100 Number Track (3) Numicon 0–100 Number Cards (pack) (3) Numicon 0–100cm Number Line (3) Numicon Trays for number rods (1) Numicon Number Rod Track (3) Magnetic Strip (1) <p>978 0 19 848696 1</p>	Ages 6–7

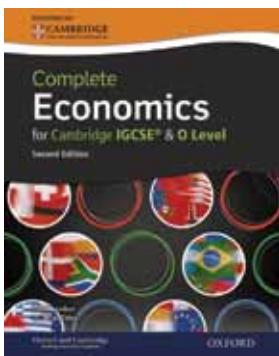
Kit 3 expands on the concepts covered in the earlier kits adding an algebra element to the pattern strand of activities.

We also have resources for special educational needs:

Kit	Checklist Kit Contents	Ages
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 100 Number Squares and a progression of number squares (1)■ Set of Large Number Cards (1)■ Investigations of 100 Boxes (2)■ Number Tracing Books (2)■ Number Coloured Paper (2)■ Number Counters (2)■ Number Matching Number Lines (1)■ Number - 100 Number Lines (2)■ A series of 100 Number Counting Games (1)■ Games on the 100s Chart (2)■ Games on the Number Line (2)■ Colourful Number Line (100) (1)■ Numberline (100 Number Line) (1)■ Numberline (100 Number Line) (2)	Ages 7-8
	<p>Individualised investigations with a mathematical and play learning focus. Activities can support the use of the number line and place value skills in exploring concepts such as symmetry, fractions, decimals and later that children can develop their strategy for the investigation through trial and improvement.</p> <p>symmetry book fractions book</p>	Ages 7-11
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Counting the Cup Tracing Cards (2)■ Number Shapes (2)■ Number Coloured Paper (2)■ Number Postcards (2)■ Number Early Years (2)■ Number Symmetry (2)■ Number pattern cards, including Number Lines (2)■ Number Boxes (Number Counters) (2)■ Number Number Counters (2) <p>Prices available on request</p>	Non-age specific

More Kits are available and all the resources included in the Kits can be ordered separately. For more details, visit www.oxfordprimary.co.uk

Economics and Commerce



Complete Economics for Cambridge IGCSE and O Level

Second Edition

For IGCSE and O Level

DAN MOYNIHAN AND BRIAN TITLEY

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

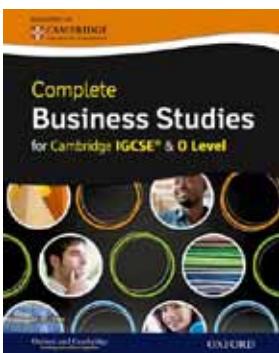
With an exact syllabus match, endorsement by University of Cambridge International Examinations and extra homework and assessment questions, this book provides invaluable support for Cambridge IGCSE or O level students. The second edition is in colour with updated global examples and statistics to even better prepare students for success.

Features:

- Packed with up to date review activities and past examination questions
- Brand new student CD-ROM, loaded with extra practice, revision support and past papers, to help students really shine in exams
- Up to date international statistics and data to make learning more relatable
- Includes assessment exercises and lists of helpful website addresses for further research
- Engaging and relevant to students, offering summaries, diagrams and case studies from across the globe
- All answers to assessment exercises are included
- Now in full colour to really draw students in and boost enthusiasm for the subject material

Complete Economics for Cambridge IGCSE and O Level 978 0 19 912958 4

Price available on request



NEW

Complete Business Studies for Cambridge IGCSE and O Level

For IGCSE and O Level

BRIAN TITLEY

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

This new textbook provides comprehensive coverage of the syllabus, along with relevant and up to date global examples and case studies. Each book includes a student CD-ROM with additional exam-questions, exercises, model answers, and revision tips.

Complete Business Studies for Cambridge IGCSE and O Level

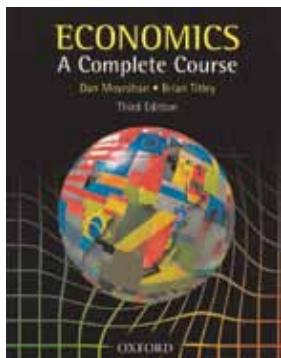
Book + CD 978 0 19 831086 0

Price available on request

Economics and Commerce

Features:

- Written by an experienced author for the latest IGCSE and O Level syllabus
 - Includes up to date international case studies, data, and statistics
 - Highly illustrated in attractive full colour to stimulate visual learning
 - Integrated support material includes assessment exercises, revision tips, and activities to consolidate learning
 - Model answers and coursework suggestions help students prepare for their examinations
 - Includes a student CD-ROM containing additional exercises, answers, glossary, and revision notes
-



Economics: A Complete Course

Third Edition

For O Level

DAN MOYNIHAN AND BRIAN TITLEY

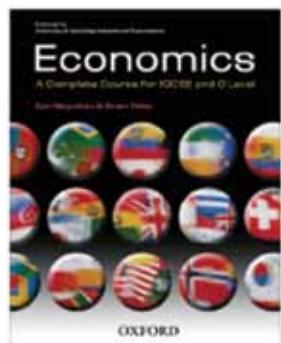
This text meets all the objectives of the CCSE syllabus and enables students to master skills and concepts necessary for success in examinations. The book is extensively illustrated and gives a wide range of exercises, including data response.

Economics: A Complete Course

Student's Book

978 0 19 913413 7

Price available on request



Economics: A Complete Course for IGCSE and O Level

For O Level

DAN MOYNIHAN AND BRIAN TITLEY

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

This new textbook is authoritative, exciting and highly interactive. Based on our best-selling, *Economics: A Complete Course*, it has been completely updated and revised to fully cover the IGCSE Economics syllabus. It includes a wealth of engaging activities and features along with the latest material on globalization, development economics, world employment trends, global financial institutions, and consumer behaviour.

Economics: A Complete Course for IGCSE and O Level

978 0 19 915134 9

Price available on request

Economics and Commerce



Complete Accounting for O Level and IGCSE

For O Level

**BRIAN TITLEY, IAIN WARD-CAMPBELL,
AND CONSULTANT CHRISTINE GILCHRIST**

Recommended by Cambridge for the latest Cambridge O Level and IGCSE syllabuses, this text extends learning beyond the Cambridge requirements and builds a strong foundation for achievement in the Cambridge exam. With extensive enrichment and challenge material, it supports a confident transition to higher level Accounting study.

Features:

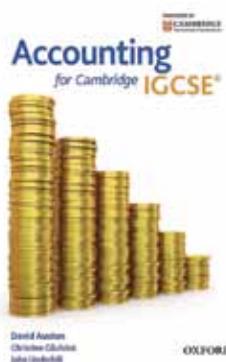
- Build foundations—extensive challenge material sets strong foundations for achievement in the Cambridge exam and beyond
- Mapped to the latest Cambridge O Level and IGCSE syllabuses—recommended by Cambridge International Examinations
- Achieve in future study—real-life focus and enrichment exercises extend knowledge beyond the Cambridge syllabus requirements, easing the transition into higher level Accounting study
- Track progress—clear mapping to the course aims and objectives enables students to easily chart their progress and address any weaker areas
- Build exam confidence—regular testing cements understanding and prepares students to tackle assessment
- Fully engage—real-world case studies help students connect learning to real Accounting practice
- Free CD deepens understanding with revision support, interactive tests and financial documents
- Free online solutions manual—with clearly explained answers so students fully understand the method

Complete accounting for O level and IGCSE

978 0 19 913810 4

Price available on request

Economics and Commerce



Accounting for Cambridge IGCSE

For O Level

DAVID AUSTEN, JOHN UNDERHILL, AND CHRISTINE GILCHRIST

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Accounting for Cambridge IGCSE First Edition is endorsed by Cambridge International Examinations and completely matches specification 0452. It has been written by an expert author team and experienced examiner in a clear, direct manner making it ideal for international school students.

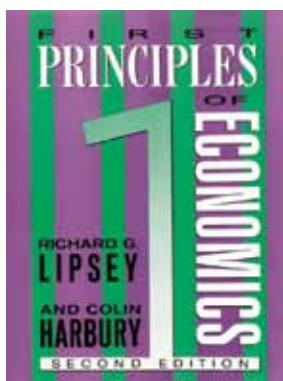
Features:

- Unit introductions provide a precis of the material covered in the unit along with the Learning Outcomes as stated in the syllabus
- Study tips point out common misconceptions and offer helpful advice
- 'Did you know' sections highlight interesting aspects of particular topics
- Key terms provide definitions, helping students understand the key terms
- Illustrations provide worked examples with accompanying notes to clarify workings
- Links provide cross references to relevant sections throughout the book
- Numeracy Skills sections refresh mathematical skills needed for calculations
- Practice questions at the end of each unit encourage students to apply and develop the skills they have learnt; exam-style questions provide students with additional exam practice
- Glossary of key terms highlighted in the text

Accounting for Cambridge IGCSE

9781408515174

Price available on request



First Principles of Economics

For A Level

RICHARD G. LIPSEY AND COLIN HARBURY

Throughout the book, priority is given to providing understandable explanations of basic economic principles. Anything that might confuse or mislead the student is covered thoroughly with the aid of clear diagrams.

An ideal A Level text, *First Principles of Economics* is also suitable for those preparing for economics examinations of major professional bodies and for first year undergraduates without A Level Economics.

First Principles of Economics

Student's Book

978 0 29 782120 5

Price available on request

Economics and Commerce

ECONOMICS



LIPSEY &
CRYSTAL

ELEVENTH EDITION



Economics

Eleventh Edition

For A Level

RICHARD G. LIPSEY AND K. A. CRYSTAL

The eleventh edition of this successful textbook for Economics majors has been thoroughly updated and revised to give more depth to core principles. Pitched at a level that will stretch readers but still comprehensible for beginners, Economics is explained in a straightforward manner, whilst maintaining the rigour needed to enable students to progress with their studies. The book features a depth and breadth of topics combined with a balance of technical and applied material. In-depth explanations of theoretical concepts are balanced with a range of real world examples to help students understand and apply the concepts they have learned.

Highlights of this new edition:

- Rigorous explanation of economic theory and techniques is integrated with internationally sourced applied material
- New streamlined 27 chapter structure matches the needs of introductory economics modules more closely
- New and updated case studies feature throughout, including topics like Bird Flu vaccine, cosmetics companies' collusion, and David Beckham's transfer to LA Galaxy
- Part Introductions added which link theoretical content to everyday issues
- Learning Objectives and Key Concepts at the end of each chapter with page references to aid navigation will also help students to develop their understanding as they progress through the text
- Revision questions are integrated throughout the chapters to test learning
- The End of Chapter questions have been updated and more challenging questions have been added, enabling students to test their understanding of each chapter
- Themed boxed examples have been introduced to help the reader navigate through the text
- All chapters now include two concluding chapter case studies highlighting how the topics are applied in the real world
- The Online Resource Centre has been expanded and will include: For lecturers; instructors manual, Power Point, artwork from the text, answers to text questions, class exercises, and a test bank. For students; self test multiple choice questions, crosswords, web links, maths appendices, and past exam papers

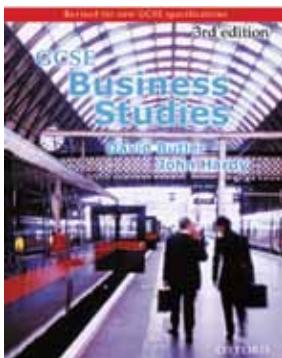
Economics

Student's Book

978 0 19 928641 6

Price available on request

Economics and Commerce



GCSE Business Studies

Third Edition

DAVID BUTLER AND JOHN HARDY

This popular textbook has been revised to meet the requirements of the new GCSE specifications and the changing world of business. It is also a useful resource for students taking other examinations at 16+.

- The aims at the beginning of each unit help students map out what they need to know
- A clear, well-illustrated text caters for the need of a wide ability range
- Case studies and other exercises test understanding
- Summaries of keywords and ideas are an aid to revision
- Suggestions for coursework provide guidance to examination candidates
- Extension questions test the more able students

GCSE Business Studies

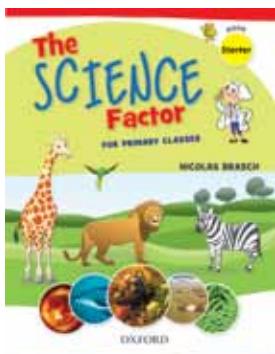
Student's Book

978 0 19 832835 3

Price available on request



Science



NEW

The Science Factor

For Kindergarten to Class 5

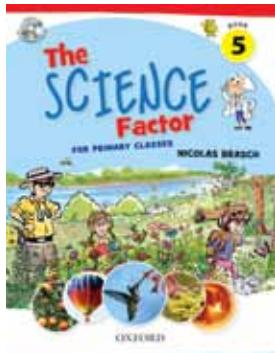
NICOLAS BRASCH

The Science Factor is a six-level primary science course which has been designed to bring science alive to students in a way that is relevant, engaging, and enlightening. Guided by science superheroes, students are taken on a journey of discovery that will help them understand the world they live in, those they share it with, and the universe beyond our planet.

Drawing content from international science syllabuses, this series is packed with information, activities, experiments, puzzles, and amazing visuals that will stimulate students' curiosity and actively engage them in the learning process.

Each level consists of a student's book, workbook, interactive CD, and a teaching guide. Integration between these components ensures a complete learning experience. While the workbook provides ample opportunity for practice, the interactive CD reinforces scientific concepts and provides more practice through exercises and activities.

The Teaching Guides are a valuable resource for the teacher, offering background information, detailed lesson plans, answers to questions in the Student's Book, and ideas for additional activities and experiments.



The Science Factor

Students' Books

Book Starter	Rs 245	978 0 19 906398 7
Book 1	Rs 310	978 0 19 906399 4
Book 2	Rs 310	978 0 19 906400 7
Book 3	Rs 325	978 0 19 906401 4
Book 4	Rs 350	978 0 19 906402 1
Book 5	Rs 380	978 0 19 906403 8

CDs

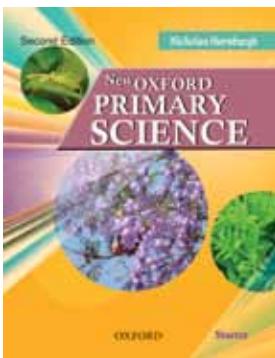
CD1	Rs 50	978 0 19 906921 7
CD2	Rs 50	978 0 19 906922 4
CD3	Rs 50	978 0 19 906923 1
CD4	Rs 50	978 0 19 906925 5
CD5	Rs 50	978 0 19 906924 8

Workbooks

Workbook Starter	Rs 150	978 0 19 906420 5
Workbook 1	Rs 160	978 0 19 906421 2
Workbook 2	Rs 160	978 0 19 906422 9
Workbook 3	Rs 160	978 0 19 906423 6
Workbook 4	Rs 200	978 0 19 906424 3
Workbook 5	Rs 200	978 0 19 906404 5

Teaching Guide

Starter	Rs 180	978 0 19 906425 0
Teaching Guide 1	Rs 215	978 0 19 906426 7
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 215	978 0 19 906427 4
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 215	978 0 19 906428 1
Teaching Guide 4	Rs 215	978 0 19 906429 8
Teaching Guide 5	Rs 215	978 0 19 906430 4



New Oxford Primary Science

Second Edition

For Kindergarten to Class 5

NICHOLAS HORSBURGH

The Second Edition of *New Oxford Primary Science* seeks to give pupils skills and tools to enable them to ask questions, and to evoke interest in the subject. It retains the strengths of the previous edition, improves upon it, and provides a fresh approach to teaching core scientific concepts.

All lessons are activity-based, the inclusion of various new activities and topics has widened the scope of learning, engaging exercises like word search, riddles, and simple experiments help to make the series creative.

Key Features:

- Teaching objectives and learning outcomes included in each book.
- Text is better organized and the language is simple and direct.
- The introductory book, Starter, features colouring, cutting, and pasting activities appropriate for young learners.

New Oxford Primary Science

Students' Books

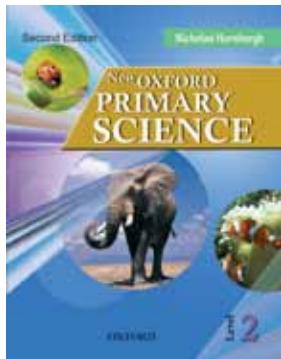
Book Intro.	Rs 275	978 0 19 906044 3
Book 1	Rs 280	978 0 19 906045 0
Book 2	Rs 280	978 0 19 906046 7
Book 3	Rs 285	978 0 19 906047 4
Book 4	Rs 285	978 0 19 906048 1
Book 5	Rs 295	978 0 19 906049 8

Support Material

Flashcards Starter	Rs 195	978 0 19 906311 6
Flashcards 1	Rs 195	978 0 19 906312 3

Teaching Guides

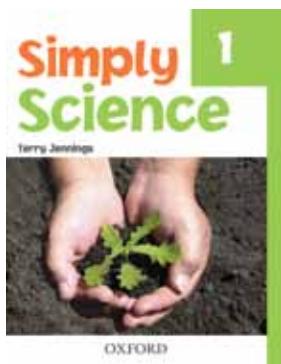
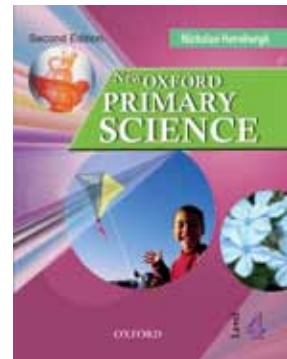
Teaching Guide 1	Rs 130	978 0 19 906050 4
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 130	978 0 19 906051 1
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 130	978 0 19 906052 8
Teaching Guide 4	Rs 130	978 0 19 906053 5
Teaching Guide 5	Rs 130	978 0 19 906054 2



- Illustrations carefully designed to complement the text, and will help facilitate class discussions
- The added features 'Do you Remember?' and 'Do you Know?' contain interesting scientific facts that appeal to children
- The textbooks are in a larger, user-friendly format
- Clearly labelled diagrams and illustrations
- Teacher's notes support the teacher in conducting a clear and well-structured lesson
- Glossary at the end of the book lists important or unfamiliar terms along with their meanings or definitions

Books 1 to 5 are each accompanied by a comprehensive new teaching guide.

Oxford First Science Dictionary is recommended as reference material for primary level.



Simply Science

For Pre-Primary and Classes 1–5

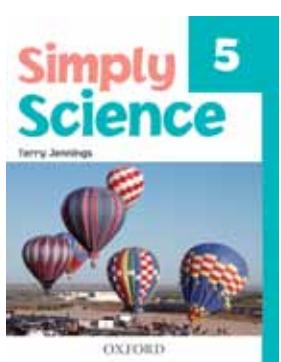
TERRY JENNINGS

Simply Science is a series of science textbooks specifically written for students in Pakistan who are studying the UK National Curriculum.

Students will enjoy working with these attractive books in which written information is clearly presented and supplemented with relevant, full-colour illustrations.

Key Features:

- A comprehensive Contents section provides full details of the topics covered in each unit and lists the teaching objectives and anticipated learning outcomes
- Each topic page contains a Fact Alert box which provides interesting facts related to the subject studied
- Rapid Fire question sections will test students' understanding of the materials covered in every section of the unit
- 'Try it out' activities encourage students to use scientific methods to apply and extend the theoretical knowledge they have gained
- A glossary of technical terms enhances students' understanding of topics
- Comprehensive teaching guides are also available for each level



Simply Science

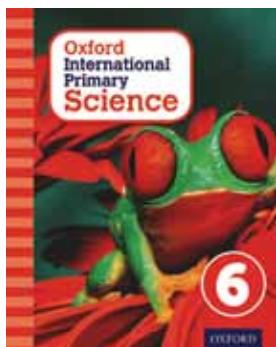
Students' Books

Book Intro.	Rs 255	978 0 19 547048 2
Book 1	Rs 255	978 0 19 547049 9
Book 2	Rs 255	978 0 19 547050 5
Book 3	Rs 265	978 0 19 547051 2
Book 4	Rs 275	978 0 19 547052 9
Book 5	Rs 280	978 0 19 547053 6

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 1	Rs 155	978 0 19 547055 0
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 155	978 0 19 547056 7
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 155	978 0 19 547057 4
Teaching Guide 4	Rs 155	978 0 19 547058 1
Teaching Guide 5	Rs 155	978 0 19 547059 8

Science



Oxford International Primary Science

For Classes 1 to 5

Oxford International Primary Science takes an enquiry-based approach to learning, engaging students in the topics through asking questions that make them think and activities that encourage them to explore and practise.

We are working with Cambridge International Examinations towards endorsement of *Oxford International Primary Science*.

Features:

- Takes an enquiry-based approach to learning, following the principles of the scientific method
- Contains activities specifically designed to make content accessible for EAL students
- Provides full support for second language teachers and learners
- Engages students from the outset with large, exciting high-quality photographs and artwork

Oxford International Primary Science

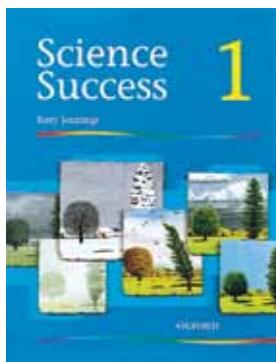
Students' Books

Book 1	978 0 19 839477 8
Book 2	978 0 19 839478 5
Book 3	978 0 19 839479 2
Book 4	978 0 19 839480 8
Book 5	978 0 19 839481 5
Book 6	978 0 19 839482 2

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 1	978 0 19 839483 9
Teaching Guide 2	978 0 19 839484 6
Teaching Guide 3	978 0 19 839485 3
Teaching Guide 4	978 0 19 839486 0
Teaching Guide 5	978 0 19 839487 7
Teaching Guide 6	978 0 19 839488 4

Prices available on request



Science Success

For Classes 1 to 5

TERRY JENNINGS

Science Success is a science course for primary schools by the best-selling author Terry Jennings. Its benefits in the classroom are:

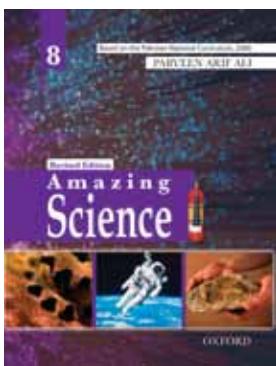
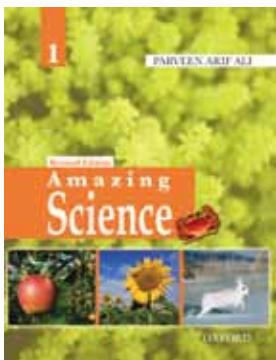
- Textbooks offering easily accessible text, supported by straightforward comprehension questions
- Parallel copymasters offering practical work for each lesson
- Progression year by year, from Starter level through to Book 4

Science Success

Students' Books

Starter Book	978 0 19 918337 1
Book 1	978 0 19 918338 8
Book 2	978 0 19 918339 5
Book 3	978 0 19 918340 1
Book 4	978 0 19 918341 8
Copy Master	978 0 19 918342 5

Prices available on request



Amazing Science

Revised Edition

For Pre-Primary and Classes 1–8

PARVEEN ARIF ALI

Science is thinking about the world in terms of how? and why? It is seeing the amazing relationships between common occurrences and looking for patterns in them.

Amazing Science is an established and successful science series of nine fully-illustrated Students' Books for kindergarten and classes 1 to 8. Now revised to follow the National Curriculum for General Science 2006, each Student's Book comprises of topics from biology, chemistry, physics, and Earth and Space science. Its aim is to raise students' awareness of the wonderful ways in which the study of science can lead to a better understanding of the world.

The chapters in the revised series include a much larger selection of exercises that require students to recall facts, label diagrams, interpret experimental results, tables, and graphs. The presentation now is more visual: new illustrations, diagrams, and photographs have been added, the existing ones improved. The new enlarged layout makes the books more attractive.

A selection of amazing facts is included in each chapter, providing interesting additional information relevant to the topic.

Each Student's Book from 1 to 8 is accompanied by an effective teaching guide which contains answers to the questions in the Students' Book, MCQs pertaining to each chapter, lesson plans, worksheets, assessment sheets, and additional guidance and support materials for teachers.

Amazing Science

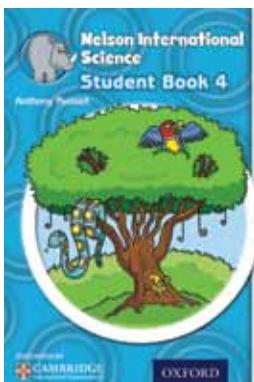
Students' Books

Book Starter	Rs 185	978 0 19 906234 8
Book 1	Rs 185	978 0 19 906235 5
Book 2	Rs 195	978 0 19 906236 2
Book 3	Rs 195	978 0 19 906237 9
Book 4	Rs 205	978 0 19 906238 6
Book 5	Rs 210	978 0 19 906239 3
Book 6	Rs 215	978 0 19 906240 9
Book 7	Rs 230	978 0 19 906241 6
Book 8	Rs 235	978 0 19 906242 3

Teaching Guides with Lesson Plans

Teaching Guide

Starter	Rs 175	978 0 19 906475 5
Teaching Guide 1	Rs 175	978 0 19 906513 4
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 175	978 0 19 906514 1
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 175	978 0 19 906515 8
Teaching Guide 4	Rs 175	978 0 19 906516 5
Teaching Guide 5	Rs 175	978 0 19 906517 2
Teaching Guide 6	Rs 175	978 0 19 906518 9
Teaching Guide 7	Rs 175	978 0 19 906519 6
Teaching Guide 8	Rs 175	978 0 19 906520 2



Nelson International Science

For Classes 1 to 6

Nelson International Science is presented in a fun, engaging and visually appealing manner, ensuring its accessibility to a wide variety of students. The course is practically focused, scientifically rigorous, and culturally sensitive, making it ideal for use in international schools around the world. The course consists of Students' Books, Workbooks, and Teaching Guides covering the six levels of the primary curriculum.

Nelson International Science offers full coverage of the Cambridge Primary Science curriculum framework. This series is fully endorsed by Cambridge International Examinations.

Nelson International Science

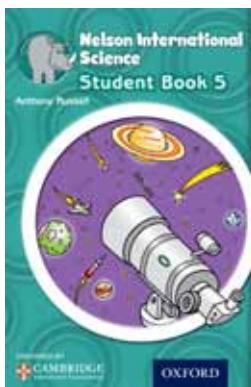
Students' Books

Book 1	Rs 385	9781408517208
Book 2	Rs 385	9781408517215
Book 3	Rs 385	9781408517222
Book 4	Rs 400	9781408517239
Book 5	Rs 425	9781408517246
Book 6	Rs 500	9781408517253

Workbooks

Workbook 1	Rs 225	9781408517260
Workbook 2	Rs 225	9781408517406
Workbook 3	Rs 225	9781408517284
Workbook 4	Rs 250	9781408517291
Workbook 5	Rs 250	9781408517307
Workbook 6	Rs 275	9781408517314

Science



Practical experiments and activities using everyday materials encourage students to explore the world of Science in a hands-on way.

Students' Books

- Student's Books include a wide range of illustrations, diagrams, and full-colour photographs.
- Packed full of activities, games, and discussions to fully engage students of all levels

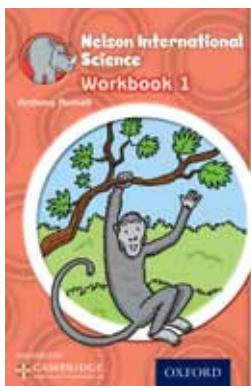
Workbooks

- Workbooks provide assistance for students for in-class activities as well as further opportunities for encouraging independent work outside of school.
- Regular quizzes and assessments reinforce the knowledge students have acquired.

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guides accompanying Students' Books 1–6 show how to deliver effective science teaching and how the 'Scientific Enquiry' strands of the curriculum framework can be woven into everyday science lessons.

The guides provide a variety of comprehensive practical activities which can be adapted depending on the facilities available at your school. In addition, detailed guidance on conducting practical activities is provided.

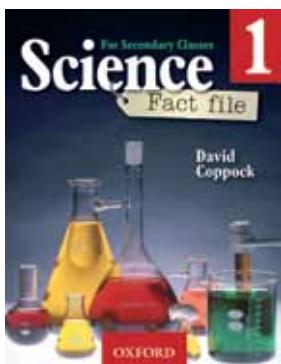


Nelson International Science

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 1	978 1 4085 1732 1
Teaching Guide 2	978 1 4085 1733 8
Teaching Guide 3	978 1 4085 1734 5
Teaching Guide 4	978 1 4085 1735 2
Teaching Guide 5	978 1 4085 1736 9
Teaching Guide 6	978 1 4085 1737 6

Prices available on request



Science Fact file

For Classes 6 to 8

DAVID COPPOCK

Science Fact file is a completely new series of science textbooks written specifically for students in Pakistan who are studying the UK National Curriculum. Each book contains a combination of topics from physics, chemistry, and biology and relates scientific facts to the everyday world with which the students are familiar.

Key Features:

- Clear layout, full-colour illustrations, and informative text provide a student-friendly resource which will make learning a pleasure
- The step-by-step approach makes understanding of potentially 'complicated' concepts attainable
- A comprehensive contents section gives full details of the teaching objectives and learning outcomes for each unit
- Questions at the end of each section test students' learning and ability to apply the knowledge they have gained
- The short Did you Know? section provides extra, fascinating facts related to the topic studied

Science Fact file

Students' Books

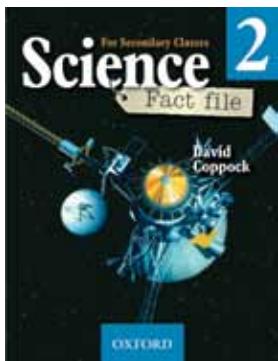
Book 1	Rs 480	978 0 19 547060 4
Book 2	Rs 480	978 0 19 547061 1
Book 3	Rs 480	978 0 19 547062 8

Workbooks

Workbook 1	Rs 245	978 0 19 547339 1
Workbook 2	Rs 245	978 0 19 547340 7
Workbook 3	Rs 245	978 0 19 547341 4

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 1	Rs 160	978 0 19 547139 7
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 160	978 0 19 547140 3
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 160	978 0 19 547141 0

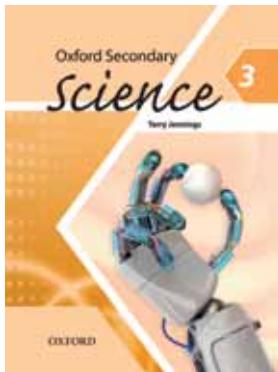
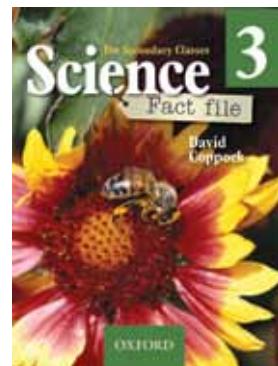


- Each unit is followed by an assessment section to further assess pupils' learning and indicate where further study may be required.

There are workbooks for each level, containing further learning and assessment materials.

Comprehensive teaching guides are available for each level, providing:

- Background information on the topics
- Answers to questions set in the Student's Book
- Safety notes and instructions for demonstrations, activities, and experiments
- Photocopyable worksheets for core experiment and assessment activities with notes on the expected results of experiments
- Further learning sections with additional ideas for short activities



Oxford Secondary Science

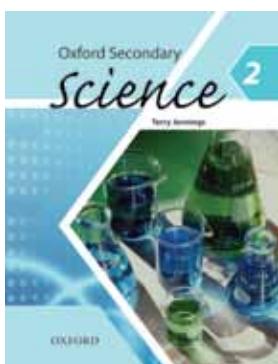
For Classes 6 to 8

TERRY JENNINGS

Oxford Secondary Science is a highly accessible course designed to deliver the requirements of the Pakistan National Curriculum for General Science 2006. The series aims to meet the needs of teachers and students by building on and developing the core scientific themes studied in primary school, in carefully graded stages, thereby providing a comprehensive introduction to science.

The course has been designed with four main aims:

- To provide students with a solid body of knowledge of the natural, physical, and earth sciences
- To develop and extend students' knowledge and experience of scientific enquiry
- To enable students to explore values and attitudes through science
- To encourage students to think about how science can best be used



Oxford Secondary Science is an interactive course, designed to provoke students to think, and it is flexible enough to meet the needs of students of all abilities. It also promotes the development of independent learning. For these reasons, *Oxford Secondary Science* will provide a scientific learning experience that is not only thorough, but at the same time both stimulating and exciting for teachers and students alike.

Oxford Secondary Science

Students' Books

Book 1	Rs 350	978 0 19 906062 7
Book 2	Rs 350	978 0 19 906063 4
Book 3	Rs 360	978 0 19 906064 1

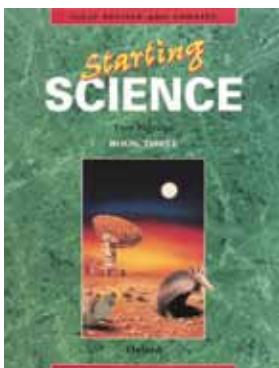
Workbooks

Workbook 1	Rs 190	978 0 19 906367 3
Workbook 2	Rs 190	978 0 19 906368 0
Workbook 3	Rs 190	978 0 19 906369 7

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 1	Rs 190	978 0 19 906086 3
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 190	978 0 19 906087 0
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 190	978 0 19 906088 7

Science



Starting Science

For Classes 6 to 8

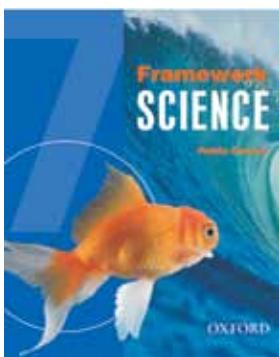
A. FRASER, I. GILCHRIST AND TONY PARTRIDGE

The *Starting Science* books provide a modern integrated science course for the middle school level. Basic information is presented with an emphasis on the social and technological implications of science.

Starting Science

Book 1	978 0 19 914235 4
Book 2	978 0 19 914241 5
Book 3	978 0 19 914374 0

Prices available on request



Framework Science

For Classes 6 to 8

PADDY GANNON

Colourful, clear, differentiated, and student-friendly, the Student's Books for this series form the heart of the lessons. Carefully designed textbooks, which combine an attractive, motivating approach, will interest all students. Teaching Guides contain detailed lesson plans, complete with all photocopiable activity sheets, and even differentiated homework.

The accompanying CD-ROM includes all the lesson plans and activities in Microsoft Word form, so that teachers can customize them to suit their students and resources.

Framework Science

Student's Books	
Book 7	978 0 19 914806 6
Book 8	978 0 19 914896 7
Book 9	978 0 19 914899 8

Teaching Guides + CD

Teaching Guide 7	978 0 19 914872 1
Teaching Guide 8	978 0 19 914897 4
Teaching Guide 9	978 0 19 914900 1

Prices available on request



Essential Science for Cambridge Secondary 1

For Classes 7 to 8

PUPIL BOOK: DARREN FORBES, RICHARD FOSBERY, ANN FULLICK, VIV NEWMAN, ROGER NORRIS, LAWRIE RYAN, AND LAWRIE RYAN

WORKBOOK: KEVIN LANCASTER, ANN FULLICK, RICHARD FOSBERY, VIV NEWMAN, ROGER NORRIS, LAWRIE RYAN, AND MIKE WOOSTER

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Written specifically for Cambridge International Examinations' revised Secondary 1 syllabus, this series provides complete curriculum framework coverage for Stages 7-8. It has been written by an experienced author team and provides a seamless link into Cambridge IGCSE, maximizing students' potential.

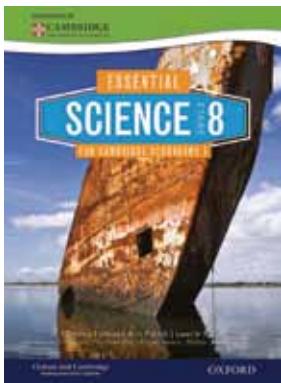
The Pupil Book has the following features:

- Comprehensive coverage of the syllabus framework in double-page spreads, with each spread emphasizing the key learning points
- A dedicated section on Scientific Enquiry (Stage 7) and Scientific Enquiry material integrated throughout, with

Essential Science for Cambridge Secondary 1

Stage 7	9781408520581
Stage 8	9781408520598
Stage 7 Workbook	9781408520659
Stage 8 Workbook	9781408520680

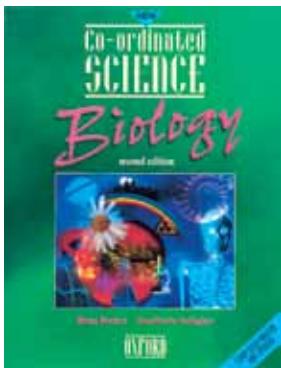
Prices available on request



- practical activities to develop the required skills
- Key terms students need to know are clearly highlighted in the text
- Science in context! spreads at the start of each chapter put learning into real-world contexts and challenge students to think about wider issues
- Examination-style questions at the end of each chapter prepare students for the checkpoint test and introduce them to the IGCSE-style questions

The Work book has the following features:

- Engaging exercises and homework to support the curriculum framework
- Space for students' working and answers as well as for teacher feedback



New Co-Ordinated Science

Second Edition

For O Level

BRIAN BECKETT, PAUL INGRAM, ROSEMARIE GALLAGHER, AND STEPHEN POPE

New Co-ordinated Science provides students with a broad and balanced coordinated programme of study, leading to O Level Science. The course has been written for a broad range of abilities and offers a wealth of questions, practical exercises, and activities designed to stimulate and consolidate learning.

Comprehensive Teaching Guides are also available for *New Co-ordinated Science* Student's Books.

New Co-ordinated Science

Chemistry: RoseMarie Gallagher, Paul Ingram

*Student's Book	978 0 19 914652 9
*Teacher's Resource Pack	978 0 19 914295 8
Teaching Guide	Rs 295 978 0 19 547844 0

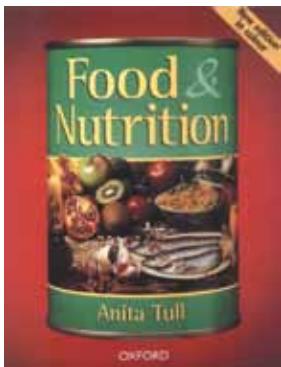
Biology: Brian Beckett, RoseMarie, Gallagher

*Student's Book	978 0 19 914653 6
*Teacher's Resource Pack	978 0 19 914296 5
Teaching Guide	Rs 295 978 0 19 547845 7

Physics: Stephen Pope

*Student's Book	978 0 19 914651 2
*Teacher's Resource Pack	978 0 19 914294 1
Teaching Guide	Rs 295 978 0 19 547843 3

*Prices available on request



Food and Nutrition

For O Level

ANITA TULL

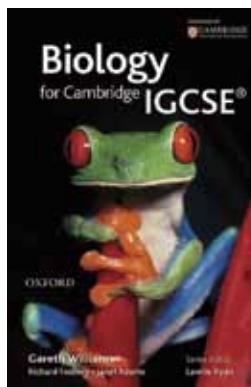
Food and Nutrition is a clear and comprehensive text, suitable for students following O Level courses in Home Economics, or equivalent examinations in food, nutrition and cookery.

The book stresses the scientific, practical, and theoretical aspects of food science and helps students to understand the value of food and the principles behind its production, preparation, storage, and use.

Food and Nutrition

Student's Book	978 0 19 832766 0
Price available on request	

Biology



Biology for Cambridge IGCSE

LAWRIE RYAN, GARETH WILLIAMS, RICHARD FOSBERY,
AND JANET ADAMS

For Classes 9 to O Level

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Biology for Cambridge IGCSE First Edition is endorsed by Cambridge International Examinations and matches specification 0610. It is written by experienced authors and examiners and is ideal for international school students. Features include an exam focus with exam-style questions, activities, case studies, key points & ‘Did you know?’ sections.

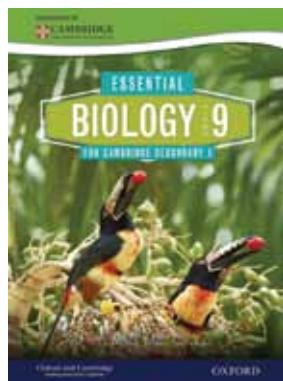
Features:

- Content is presented clearly and concisely to make it accessible to international school students with wide ranging backgrounds. Study tips throughout address common misconceptions and errors.
- Each chapter has a section of exam-style questions, written by experienced examiners, which closely match papers 1,2 and 3.
- Each title has a section dedicated to the Alternative to Practical paper.
- All titles have a revision checklist which covers the whole syllabus to make sure students know what they have covered.
- Topics are presented in an innovative ‘lesson on a page’ double page spread format, providing all pertinent material and emphasising the key learning points.

Biology for Cambridge IGCSE

9781408500170

Price available on request



Essential Biology for Cambridge Secondary 1

For Classes 9 to O Level

RICHARD FOSBERY, ANN FULLICK, AND LAWRIE RYAN

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Written specifically for Cambridge International Examinations’ revised Secondary 1 syllabus, this series provides complete curriculum framework coverage for Stages 7–9. It has been written by an experienced author team and provides a seamless link into Cambridge IGCSE, maximising students’ potential.

Essential Biology for Cambridge Secondary 1

Stage 9

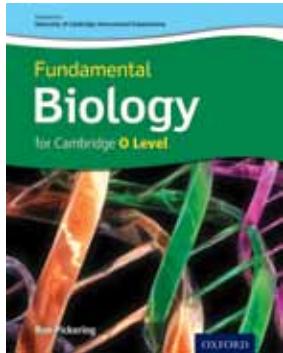
Pupil Book

9781408520604

Workbook

9781408520710

Prices available on request



Fundamental Biology for Cambridge O Level

For O Level

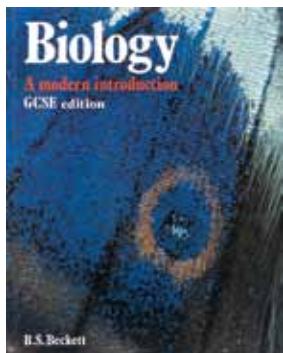
RON PICKERING

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Fundamental Biology for Cambridge O Level has been written for students following the University of Cambridge International Examinations syllabus for O Level Biology. It has been endorsed by the CIE. It provides clear, well-written course material and a wealth of questions from past exam papers. With a highly illustrative and colourful design, this engaging resource is ideal for the international student.

Fundamental Biology for Cambridge O Level

Student's Book	Rs 1550	978 0 19 912820 4
Teaching Guide	Rs 395	978 0 19 906439 7



Biology—A Modern Introduction

Second Edition

For O Level

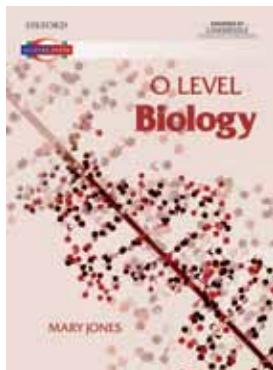
B. S. BECKETT

This edition of *Biology—A Modern Introduction* has been altered to incorporate modern developments in scientific thinking and contains explanations of the more important technical terminology. Fully illustrated, the chapters contain comprehension tests and encourage enquiry beyond theory.

Biology—A Modern Introduction

Student's Book	978 0 19 914260 6
Price available on request	

Biology



O Level Biology

For O Level

MARY JONES

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

O Level Biology is a complete resource for the O Level Biology Syllabus of the Cambridge International Examinations. The text explains all the facts and concepts required by this syllabus in carefully chosen language, with questions designed to encourage pupils to think about what they are learning and hence improve their understanding. Accurate, clear diagrams, drawn by a biologist, help to describe facts and concepts visually.

The book, has been written according to the specifications of the Cambridge O Level Biology Syllabus, contains the following special features:

- Full-colour photographs and diagrams, which help clarify difficult concepts
- Information boxes in the margins give interesting facts about the topic
- Questions at the end of major topics
- A detailed glossary of biological terms
- An index

O Level Biology

Student's Book
Teaching Guide

Rs 750
Rs 310
978 0 19 579982 8
978 0 19 579983 5



Target Science: Biology

For O Level

DAVID COPPOCK

This series has been written to match the AQA Modular Science Double Award GCSE specification introduced in 2001. It provides an accessible, lively, and comprehensive resource for students aiming for success at Foundation Tier.

The *Target Science* series includes:

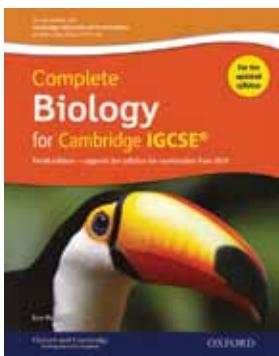
- An exact match to the module arrangement of the AQA specification
- Carefully controlled language level throughout
- Special emphasis on design and layout to maximize accessibility
- Frequent opportunities for students to confirm and reinforce their understanding
- Numerous exam-style questions to support students in developing exam technique
- End-of-module glossaries of terms
- Revision guidance

Target Science offers a comprehensive and authoritative resource for GCSE that is tailor-made for students studying AQA Modular Science at Foundation Tier.

Target Science: Biology

Student's Book
Price available on request

978 0 19 914827 1



Complete Biology for IGCSE

For O Level

RON PICKERING

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

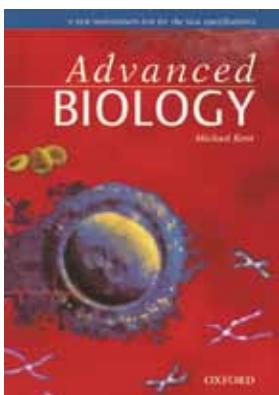
The *Complete Biology for Cambridge IGCSE* Student Book's stretching approach is trusted by teachers around the world to support advanced understanding and achievement. With plenty of engaging material, practice questions and practical ideas, this updated edition contains everything your students need to succeed in Cambridge IGCSE Biology.

Features:

- Fully comprehensive and up-to-date - we are working with Cambridge towards endorsement
- The popular, stretching approach helps students to achieve their full potential
- Simplify complex ideas with the trusted, step-by-step approach
- Support independent learning with extensive practice questions and activities
- Includes a free CD with interactive questions, investigations and revision tips to support exam preparation
- Completely flexible; available as a print book, an online book, or a print and online package
- Teacher's Resource Pack, Revision Guide and Oxford Kerboodle Online Practice and Assessment also available

Complete Biology for IGCSE

Student's Book with CD 978 0 19 830869 0
Price available on request



Advanced Biology

For A Level

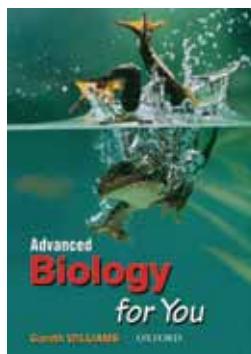
MICHAEL KENT

Written by an experienced author and teacher of students with a wide ability range, *Advanced Biology* will spark interest and motivate your students. Questions are presented in two styles, 'Quick Check' and 'Food for Thought', to give opportunities to practise both recall and analytical skills. 'Fact of Life' boxes on double page spreads also encourage discovery by providing interesting and thought-provoking aspects of biology.

Advanced Biology

Student's Book 978 0 19 914195 1
Price available on request

Biology



Advanced Biology for You

For A Level

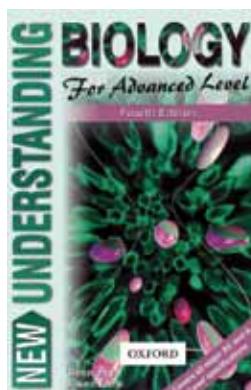
GARETH WILLIAMS

Advanced Biology for You has been carefully designed to be interesting and motivating to the AS/A2 student, with features that make it highly supportive of individual learning.

Advanced Biology for You 978 0748752980
Price available on request

Features:

- A large number of questions are included, for students to practice and develop their competence, including exam-style questions
- ‘Biology at Work’, ‘Key Skills in Biology’ and ‘Study Skills’ sections give many applications of biology throughout the book
- Each chapter has a concise summary of the work covered



New Understanding Biology

Fourth Edition

For A Level

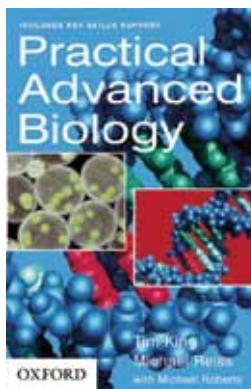
GLENN TOOLE AND SUSAN TOOLE

A complete full-colour version of the best selling *Understanding Biology for Advanced Level* Student Book, this revised edition includes popular topics such as Biotechnology and Human Disease.

New Understanding Biology 978 0748739578
Price available on request

Features:

- Manageable sections with summary tables help organise study and revision
- Notebook sections explain other topics needed for Biology such as pH and mole calculations
- Project suggestions provided for coursework with lots of examination questions for practice



Practical Advanced Biology

For A Level

T. J. KING AND MICHAEL REISS

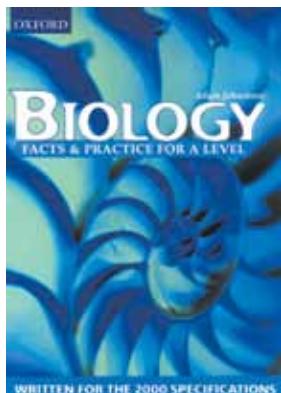
An accessible resource that can be used alongside the *Advanced Biology* text or any other core Advanced Biology text, as it covers the practical element for AS and A Level Biology.

Practical Advanced Biology 978 0 17 448308 3

Price available on request

Features:

- Structured practicals offering a stimulating approach to Biology
- Exploratory, open-ended investigations help develop ideas and encourages an independent study approach
- Students are encouraged to use practical work to gain information that consolidates biology theory
- Opportunities for development of Key Skills given throughout



Biology: Facts and Practice for A Level

For A Level

ADAM JOHNSTONE

Most revision guides provide either content with a few questions or just practice questions, but these guides present a good balance of both. The authors are highly experienced in preparing students for examinations from all the exam groups and have tested the scripts thoroughly.

Biology: Facts and Practice for A Level

Student's Book

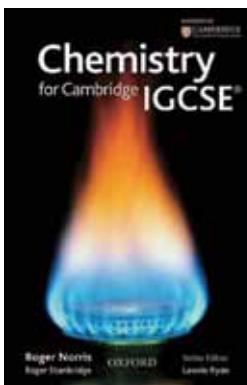
978 0 19 914766 3

Price available on request

For each of 28 topics there are two pages of key content points followed by plenty of questions to test yourself and to make you aware of any areas needing further study.

General guidance on the specifications, revision, and how to approach the exam are provided at the start of the book, and full answers are given at the end.

Chemistry



Chemistry for Cambridge IGCSE

For Classes 9 to O Level

ROGER NORRIS, LAWRIE RYAN, AND ROGER STANDBRIDGE

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Chemistry for Cambridge IGCSE First Edition is endorsed by Cambridge International Examinations and matches specification 0620. It is written by experienced authors and examiners and is ideal for international school students. Features include an exam focus with exam-style questions, activities, case studies, key points and 'Did you know?' sections.

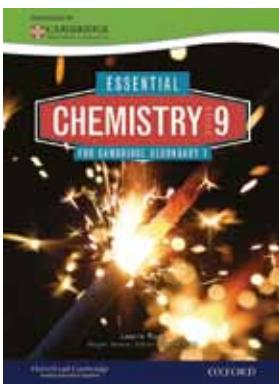
Features:

- Content is presented clearly and concisely to make it accessible for international school students with wide ranging backgrounds.
- Study tips throughout address common misconceptions and errors.
- Each chapter has a section of exam-style questions, written by an experienced examiner, that closely match papers 1,2 and 3.
- Each title has a section dedicated to the Alternative to Practical paper.
- All titles have a revision checklist that covers the whole syllabus to make sure students know what they have covered.
- Topics are presented in an innovative 'lesson on a page' double page spread format, providing all pertinent material and emphasizing the key learning points.

Chemistry for Cambridge IGCSE with CD

9781408500187

Price available on request



Essential Chemistry for Cambridge Secondary 1

For Classes 9 to O Level

STUDENT BOOK: ROGER NORRIS, LAWRIE RYAN, AND LAWRIE RYAN

WORKBOOK: MIKE WOOSTER, LAWRIE RYAN, AND ROGER NORRIS

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Written specifically for Cambridge International Examinations' revised Secondary 1 syllabus, this series provides complete curriculum framework coverage for Stages 7 to 9. It has been written by an experienced author team and provides a seamless link into Cambridge IGCSE, maximizing students' potential.

Essential Chemistry for Cambridge Secondary 1

Student Book

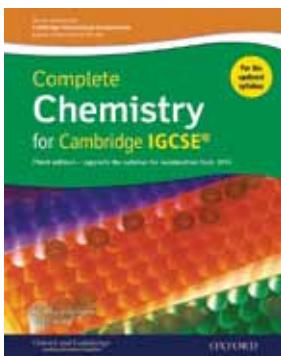
9781408520611

Workbook

9781408520741

Prices available on request

Chemistry



Complete Chemistry for IGCSE

For O Level

ROSEMARIE GALLAGHER AND PAUL INGRAM

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

The *Complete Chemistry for Cambridge IGCSE* Student Book's stretching approach is trusted by teachers around the world to support advanced understanding and achievement. With plenty of engaging material, practice questions and practical ideas, this updated edition contains everything your students need to succeed in Cambridge IGCSE Chemistry.

Features:

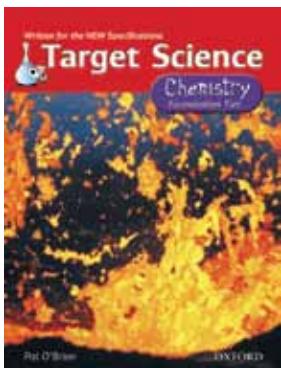
- Fully comprehensive and up-to-date - we are working with Cambridge towards endorsement
- The popular, stretching approach helps students to achieve their full potential
- Simplify complex ideas with the trusted, step-by-step approach
- Support independent learning with extensive practice questions and activities
- Includes a free CD with interactive questions, investigations and revision tips to support exam preparation
- Completely flexible; available as a print book, an online book, or a print and online package
- Teacher's Resource Pack, Revision Guide and Oxford Kerboodle Online Practice and Assessment also available

Complete Chemistry for Cambridge IGCSE

Student's Book

978 0 19 830870 6

Price available on request



Target Science: Chemistry

For O Level

PAT O'BRIEN

This series provides an accessible, lively, and comprehensive resource for students aiming for success at Foundation Tier GCSE Double Award Science. It has been written to match all the various specifications introduced in 2001.

The *Target Science* series includes:

- Carefully controlled language level throughout
- Special emphasis on design and layout to maximize accessibility
- Frequent opportunities for students to confirm and reinforce their understanding
- Numerous exam-style questions to support students in developing exam technique
- End-of-chapter glossaries of terms
- Revision guidance

Target Science offers a comprehensive and authoritative resource for GCSE that is tailor-made for students studying at Foundation Tier.

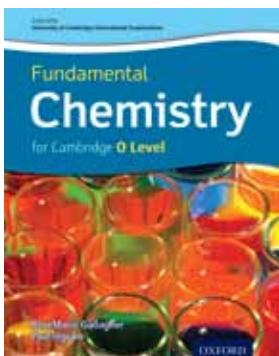
Target Science: Chemistry

Student's Book

978 0 19 914814 1

Price available on request

Chemistry



Fundamental Chemistry for Cambridge O Level

For O Level

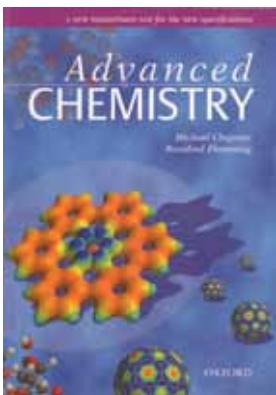
ROSEMARIE GALLAGHER AND PAUL INGRAM

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Fundamental Chemistry for Cambridge O Level has been written for students following the University of Cambridge International Examinations syllabus for O Level Chemistry. It has been endorsed by the CIE. It provides clear, well-written course material and a wealth of questions from past exam papers. With a highly illustrative and colourful design, this engaging resource is ideal for the international student.

Fundamental Chemistry for Cambridge O Level

Student's Book	Rs 1550	978 0 19 912819 8
Teaching Guide	Rs 395	978 0 19 906441 0



Advanced Chemistry

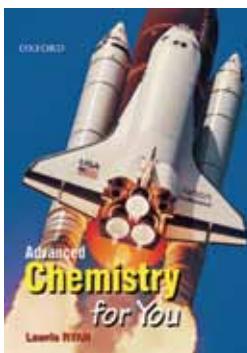
For A Level

MICHAEL CLUGSTON AND ROSALIND FLEMMING

The authors of *Advanced Chemistry* have years of teaching experience between them, in both school and FE, and bring a refreshing approach to traditional A Level material. Original research papers have been sought out to check facts, and highly original artwork has been devised to ensure accuracy and clarity. *Advanced Chemistry* includes computer-generated graphics to bring molecular chemistry alive. With full mathematical support within the 'maths boxes' and at the end of the book, *Advanced Chemistry* will inspire and support your students.

Advanced Chemistry

Student's Book	978 0 19 914633 8
Price available on request	



Advanced Chemistry for You

For A Level

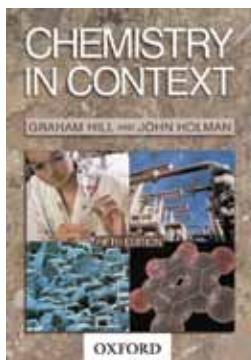
LAWRIE RYAN

Advanced Chemistry for You has been carefully designed to be interesting and motivating to the AS/A2 student, with features that make it highly supportive of individual learning.

Features:

- Chemistry at Work, Key Skills in Chemistry, Practical Skills and Study Skills sections highlight the many applications of chemistry throughout the book
- Each chapter has a concise summary of the work covered

Advanced Chemistry for You	978 0748752973
Price available on request	



Chemistry In Context

Fifth Edition

For A Level

GRAHAM HILL AND JOHN HOLMAN

This text has been extensively updated and provides a comprehensive, full-colour course book. Attractive, clear presentation and suitable reading level in this authoritative resource ensure that students find it readable and the subject accessible. Clear diagrams, quick questions and key points throughout provide helpful reinforcement and practice.

This book is accompanied by the *Chemistry in Context Lab Manual*.

The laboratory manual and study guide supports your teaching with a broad range of practicals, emphasizing safety and risk assessment. It is an essential companion to Chemistry in Context and can also be used alongside other Advanced Chemistry books. It offers practicals with detailed instructions, for open ended investigations and opportunities for assessed practical work in the four skill areas of planning, implementing, analyzing, and evaluating.

Features:

- Gives full coverage of the Advanced level specifications
- Laboratory Manual teachers notes are available online, giving guidance and notes on the investigations additional cross-referencing tables

Chemistry In Context

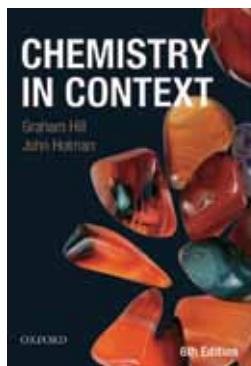
978 0 17 448276 5

Chemistry In Context Lab Manual

978 0 17 448307 6

Prices available on request

Chemistry



Chemistry In Context

Sixth Edition

For A Level

GRAHAM C HILL AND JOHN HOLMAN

This text has been extensively updated and provides a comprehensive, full-colour course book. Attractive, clear presentation and suitable reading level in this authoritative resource ensure that students find it readable and the subject accessible. Clear diagrams, quick questions, and key points throughout provide helpful reinforcement and practice.

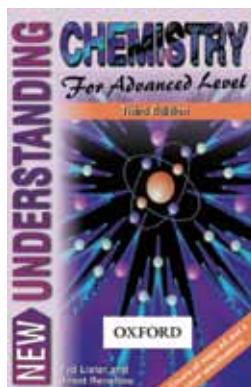
Chemistry In Context

978 1408514962

Price available on request

Features:

- Quick Questions throughout for students to check their understanding
- Definitions of key words, placed clearly alongside their context
- Key Points and facts are summarized succinctly in the margin
- Review questions at chapter ends to enable exam-style practice and consolidate learning



New Understanding Chemistry

Third Edition

For A Level

TED LISTER AND JANET RENSHAW

A complete full-colour version of the best-selling core textbook. This revised edition includes an updated Foundation section providing excellent support from GCSE, in particular from Double Award Science.

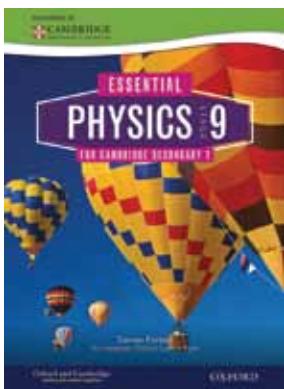
New Understanding Chemistry

978 0748739585

Price available on request

Features:

- Manageable sections with summaries help organise study and revision
- Frequent hints, questions and examination questions provide invaluable support for home study
- High quality photographs and comprehensive illustrations with 3D chemical structures



Essential Physics for Cambridge Secondary 1

For Classes 9 to O Level

**STUDENT BOOK: LAWRIE RYAN, DARREN FORBES,
AND VIV NEWMAN**

**WORKBOOK: KEVIN LANCASTER, LAWRIE RYAN,
AND VIV NEWMAN**

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

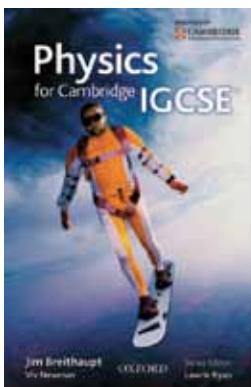
Written specifically for Cambridge International Examinations' revised Secondary 1 syllabus, this series provides complete curriculum framework coverage for Stages 7–9. It has been written by an experienced author team and provides a seamless link into Cambridge IGCSE, maximising students' potential.

Essential Physics for Cambridge Secondary 1

Student Book 9781408520628

Workbook 9781408520772

Prices available on request



Physics for Cambridge IGCSE

For Classes 9 to O Level

LAWRIE RYAN, J BREITHAUPT, AND VIV NEWMAN

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Physics for Cambridge IGCSE First Edition is endorsed by Cambridge International Examinations and matches specification 0625. It is written by experienced authors and examiners and is ideal for international school students. Features include an exam focus with exam-style questions, activities, case studies, key points & 'Did you know?' sections.

Features:

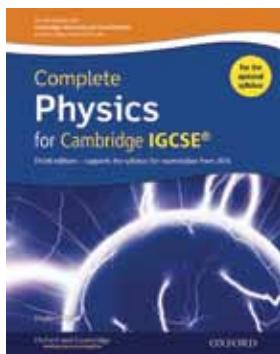
- Content is presented clearly and concisely to make it accessible for international school students with wide ranging backgrounds
- Study tips throughout address common misconceptions and errors
- Each chapter has a section of exam-style questions, written by an experienced examiner, that closely match Papers 1, 2 and 3
- Each title has a section dedicated to the Alternative to Practical paper
- All titles have a revision checklist that covers the whole syllabus to make sure students know what they have covered
- Topics are presented in an innovative 'lesson on a page' double-page spread format, providing all pertinent material and emphasizing the key learning points

Physics for Cambridge IGCSE

9781408500194

Price available on request

Physics



Complete Physics for Cambridge IGCSE

For O Level

STEPHEN POPE

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Endorsed by Cambridge International Examinations, *Complete Physics for Cambridge IGCSE* Student Book's stretching approach is trusted by teachers around the world to support advanced understanding and achievement. With plenty of engaging material, practice questions and practical ideas, this updated edition contains everything your students need to succeed in Cambridge IGCSE Physics.

Features:

- Fully comprehensive and up to date
- The popular, stretching approach helps students to achieve their full potential
- Simplifies complex ideas with the trusted, step-by-step approach
- Supports independent learning with extensive practice questions and activities
- Includes a free CD with interactive questions, investigations, and revision tips to support exam preparation
- Completely flexible; available as a print book, an online book, or a print and online package
- Teacher's Resource Pack, Revision Guide, and Oxford Kerboodle Online Practice and Assessment also available



Target Science: Physics

For O Level

STEPHEN POPE

This series provides an accessible, lively, and comprehensive resource for students aiming for success at Foundation Tier GCSE Double Award Science. It has been written to match all the various specifications introduced in 2001.

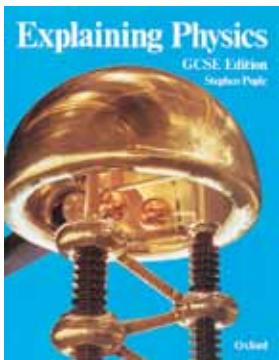
The *Target Science* series includes:

- Carefully controlled language level throughout
- Special emphasis on design and layout to maximize accessibility
- Frequent opportunities for students to confirm and reinforce their understanding
- Numerous exam-style questions to support students in developing exam technique
- End-of-chapter glossaries of terms
- Revision guidance

Target Science offers a comprehensive and authoritative resource for GCSE that is tailor-made for students studying at Foundation Tier.

Complete Physics for Cambridge IGCSE

Student's Book with CD 978 0 19 830871 3
Price available on request



Explaining Physics

For O Level

STEPHEN POPE

This new, enlarged edition of *Explaining Physics* contains all the essential concepts required by students studying physics as an individual GCSE subject, as part of a GCSE coordinated science course, or within any science course based on Key Stage 4 of the National Curriculum. Its comprehensive coverage of physics also makes it an ideal foundation for those students who intend to take their studies to a more advanced level.

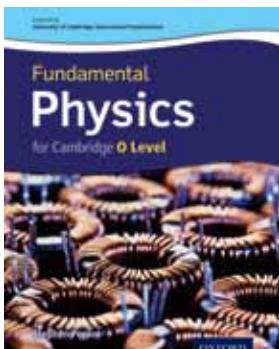
Explaining Physics emphasizes the applications and social effects of physics and extends its treatment of energy and electronics. The book contains eighty-eight separate units, each of which ends with simple questions designed to consolidate learning. These units are grouped into eight major sections; each section is introduced by a page bringing out the relevance of the material to everyday life, and is completed by an updated and extended selection of examination level questions. Numerical answers are included. There is also a helpful revision summary and an index.

Explaining Physics

Student's Book

978 0 19 914272 9

Price available on request



Fundamental Physics for Cambridge O Level

For O Level

STEPHEN POPE

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

Fundamental Physics for Cambridge O Level has been written for students following the University of Cambridge International Examinations syllabus for O Level Physics and it has been endorsed by the UCIE. It provides clear, well-written course material and a wealth of questions from past exam papers. With a highly illustrative and colourful design, this engaging resource is ideal for the international student.

Fundamental Physics for Cambridge O Level

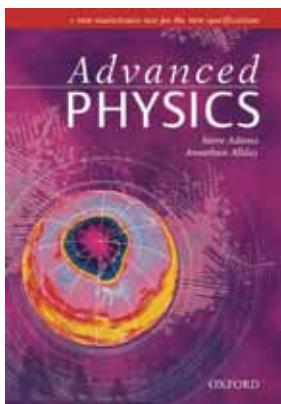
Student's Book

Rs 1550 978 0 19 912818 1

Teaching Guide

Rs 395 978 0 19 906440 3

Physics



Advanced Physics

For A Level

STEVE ADAMS AND JONATHAN ALLDAY

Written by experienced authors and members of the editorial board of the Institute of Physics, *Advanced Physics* maintains the rigours of physics at the highest levels in a style that makes it readable to a wide range of students.

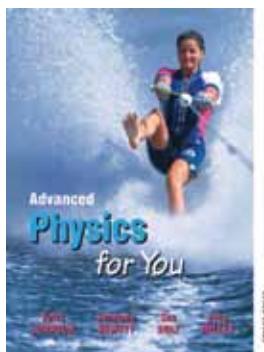
Advanced Physics deals with problems head-on with full support of mathematics applied to physics. A complete appendix at the end of the book has also been added to offer further mathematics support.

Advanced Physics

Student's Book

978 0 19 914680 2

Price available on request



Advanced Physics for You

For A Level

**KEITH JOHNSON, SIMMONE HEWETT, SUE HOLT,
AND JOHN MILLER**

Advanced Physics for You has been carefully designed to be interesting and motivating to the student, with features that make it highly supportive of individual learning.

Advanced Physics for You

978 0 748752966

Price available on request

Features:

- Double-page spread layout, in full colour, with helpful diagrams and clear text
- Key points are clearly highlighted, with useful end-of-chapter summaries, and an accessible reading level throughout



Bath Advanced Science – Physics

Second Edition

For A Level

ROBERT HUTCHINGS

The second edition of this well respected course text provides in-depth coverage for AS and A2.

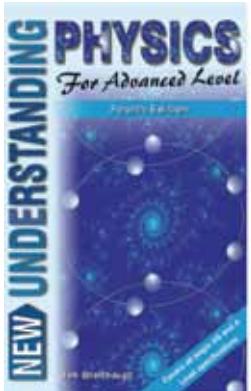
Features:

- Presents information in an accessible format with easily manageable sections
- Broadens knowledge by presenting science in context, with a strong emphasis on economic, social and environmental issues
- Encourages interactive learning through a range of methods including investigations, data handling, exercises and questions throughout the text
- Increased coverage of communication and transport
- Prepares students for the examinations with practice questions, answers, help and advice

Bath Advanced Science Physics

978 0 17 438731 2

Price available on request



New Understanding Physics

Fourth Edition

For A Level

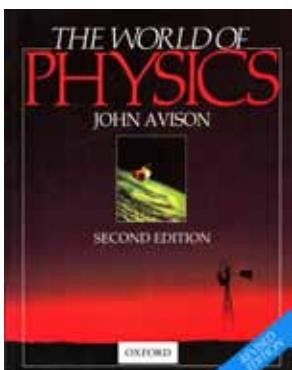
JIM BREITHAUP

The fourth edition of this best-selling Student Book covers popular options including particle physics, relativity and quantum physics, materials and astronomy. Written with great clarity and extensively illustrated, hundreds of experiments are discussed and worked examples are presented throughout.

Features:

- Extensive full-colour diagrams, experiments and examples
- Summaries, short and long questions and multiple-choice questions ensure thorough exam preparation and revision
- Fully worked solutions provide extra support with mathematics

New Understanding Physics 978 0748743148
Price available on request



The World of Physics

Second Edition

JOHN AVISON

A clear and easy to follow textbook including material on forces, machines, motion, properties of matter, electronics and energy, problem-solving investigations, and practice in experimental design.

The World of Physics 978 0174387336
Price available on request

Computer Studies



Computer Whiz

Third Edition

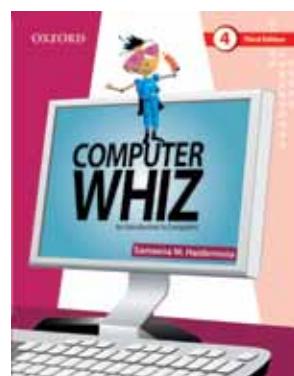
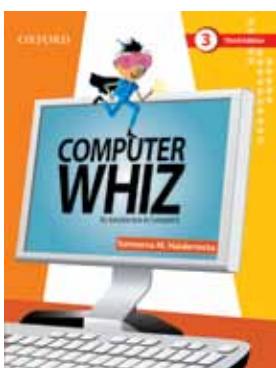
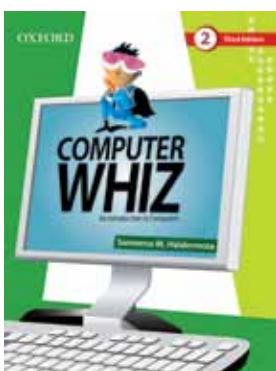
For Classes 1 to 5

SAMEENA M. HAIDERMOTA

Computer Whiz (Third Edition) provides students with a detailed basic knowledge of computers at the primary level. The computer is presented to children through the friendly mascot, Whiz, to create interest and visual appeal. Varied activities reinforce understanding of the different concepts. The new features, fresh layout, and stimulating exercises added to this edition will help develop computer skills and enhance student learning.

- Whiz's Files contains a list of the chapters with teaching objectives and learning outcomes.
- Whiz's Commands offers tips on conduct, etiquette, and safety while using the computer and the internet.
- Word Whiz consists of activities involving the use of new vocabulary introduced in each chapter.
- Explore with Whiz reviews the concepts that have been learnt in the chapter through interesting and challenging exercises
- Whiz Bytes provide additional computer information to students from Book 3 onwards.
- Whiz's Quiz offers questions that develop the recall and analytical skills of students from Book 4 onwards.
- Whiz through Lab encourages the students to develop practical computer skills.
- Whiz's Tasks facilitate interaction with the teacher. Details are provided in the accompanying teaching guides.
- Whiz's Notes offer a revision of each chapter with a summary of the important points.
- Whiz's Word File is a list of important terms with their meanings given at the end of each book.

The Teaching Guides provide helpful tips, lesson plans, and worksheets with engaging activities that support learning.



Computer Whiz

Students' Books

Book 1	Rs 215	978 0 19 9400461
Book 2	Rs 215	978 0 19 940047 8
Book 3	Rs 215	978 0 19 940048 5
Book 4	Rs 215	978 0 19 940049 2
Book 5	Rs 215	978 0 19 940050 8

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 1	Rs 110	978 0 19 940051 5
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 110	978 0 19 940052 2
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 110	978 0 19 940053 9
Teaching Guide 4	Rs 110	978 0 19 940054 6
Teaching Guide 5	Rs 110	978 0 19 940055 3

Computer Studies



Keyboard

Computer Science With Application Software

Second Edition

For Classes 1 to 8

SANGEETA PANCHAL AND ALKA SABHARWAL

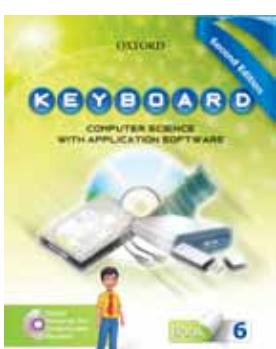
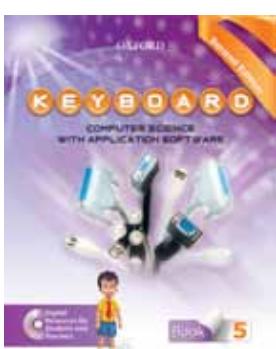
Keyboard: Computer Science with Application Software (Second Edition), a series of eight books for Classes 1 to 8, is a comprehensively revised edition of **Keyboard: Computer Science with Application Software** and carries forward the very same interesting and interactive approach that is a hallmark of the first edition.

This revised edition incorporates the most recent feedback on user requirements and up to date information on advancements in the field of information and communication technology. The books have updated MS Office modules along with Logo at the primary level, and include design and graphics software, namely, Flash, HTML, Visual Basic, Dreamweaver, and Photoshop, at the secondary level.

The presentation and language continues to be lively, simple, and easy-to-understand. The text is well-supported by comic strips, icons, cartoon characters, and illustrations, making the learning process an enjoyable experience.

Key Features:

- Worksheets: Unit-based and conforming to the continuous assessment needs of the learners
- Fast Forward: Time-saving keyboard shortcuts for menu commands
- Top Tip: Useful tips on options available for different operations
- Practice Time: Situational exercises along with their solutions that reinforce learning
- Computer Manners: Computer etiquette explained through cartoon strips
- Tricky Terms: Chapter-end list of important terms along with their definitions
- Memory Bytes: Summary of each chapter for quick recapitulation
- Exercises: A varied question set testing learners on all aspects of conceptual theory covered in a chapter
- In the Lab: Practical exercises enabling concept application to real-life situations
- Teacher's Notes: Important information and suggestions on creative approaches to a chapter or a topic
- Appendices: Include Projects, Cyber Olympiad Questions, Revision Questions, and Keyboard Shortcuts



Keyboard

Students' Books

Book 1	Rs 305	978 0 19 906869 2
Book 2	Rs 305	978 0 19 906870 8
Book 3	Rs 335	978 0 19 906871 5
Book 4	Rs 335	978 0 19 906872 2
Book 5	Rs 355	978 0 19 906873 9
Book 6	Rs 365	978 0 19 906874 6
Book 7	Rs 375	978 0 19 906875 3
Book 8	Rs 400	978 0 19 906876 0

Learning Resource CDs

CD1	Rs 50	978 0 19 906964 4
CD2	Rs 50	978 0 19 906965 1
CD3	Rs 50	978 0 19 906966 8
CD4	Rs 50	978 0 19 906967 5
CD5	Rs 50	978 0 19 906968 2
CD6	Rs 50	978 0 19 906969 9
CD7	Rs 50	978 0 19 906970 5
CD8	Rs 50	978 0 19 906971 2

Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 1	Rs 85	978 0 19 906877 7
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 85	978 0 19 906878 4
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 85	978 0 19 906879 1
Teaching Guide 4	Rs 85	978 0 19 906880 7
Teaching Guide 5	Rs 85	978 0 19 906881 4
Teaching Guide 6	Rs 85	978 0 19 906882 1
Teaching Guide 7	Rs 85	978 0 19 906883 8
Teaching Guide 8	Rs 85	978 0 19 906884 5

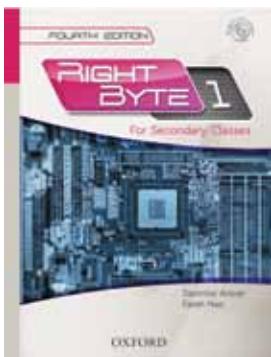
Teaching Resource CDs

CD1	Rs 50	978 0 19 906972 9
CD2	Rs 50	978 0 19 906973 6
CD3	Rs 50	978 0 19 906974 3
CD4	Rs 50	978 0 19 906975 0
CD5	Rs 50	978 0 19 906976 7
CD6	Rs 50	978 0 19 906977 4
CD7	Rs 50	978 0 19 906978 1
CD8	Rs 50	978 0 19 906979 8

Computer Studies

Each Student Book is accompanied by an Interactive Learning CD that offers interesting animation, informative tutorials, and interactive tests for the student to supplement classroom instruction with independent learning.

The course is supported by Teaching Guides lesson plans, a complete answer key to the Students' Books, worksheets, and assessment papers. The Teaching Guides are also accompanied by Teaching Resource CDs that offer a wealth of learning and assessment material. An innovative Test Generator enables teachers to produce test papers from an extensive pool of questions for each chapter and section.



Right Byte

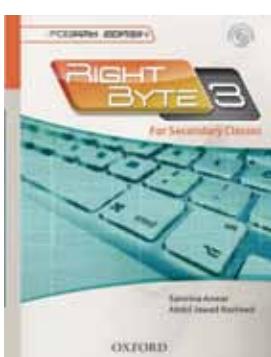
Fourth Edition

For Classes 6 to 8

SAMRINA ANWAR, FARAH NAZ, AND ABDUL JAWAD RASHEED

The *Right Byte Fourth Edition* series comprises three books for teaching computer studies at the secondary level. The fourth edition has been developed as a significant improvement over the earlier editions. The course has been designed keeping in view the requirements of the Pakistan National Curriculum, 2007. Updated content, logically restructured and attractively laid out, ensures that students are equipped with relevant knowledge in a manner that makes it easy to absorb and retain important concepts.

- Each chapter begins with a preview that presents its rationale and introduces the main concepts by linking the chapter with the previous ones.
- Each concept has been described and explained according to the level of comprehension of the students. Photographs, diagrams, and screenshots have been used to illustrate the concepts more clearly.
- Each chapter contains interesting additional information in the form of Add-ons that create interest and relevance in relation to other subjects.
- End-of-chapter summaries highlight the important concepts at the end of each chapter.
- Each chapter concludes with tasks comprising objective, recall, and analytical questions to ensure that students develop a well-rounded understanding of the material. A broad range of questions have been added in the fourth edition.



Right Byte

Students' Books

Book 1	Rs 280	978 0 19 940056 0
Book 2	Rs 280	978 0 19 940057 7
Book 3	Rs 280	978 0 19 940058 4

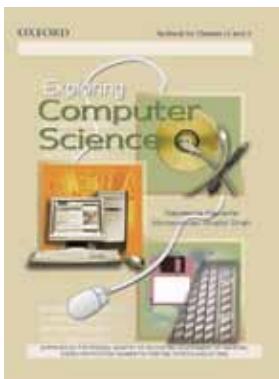
Teaching Guides

Teaching Guide 1	Rs 120	978 0 19 940059 1
Teaching Guide 2	Rs 120	978 0 19 940060 7
Teaching Guide 3	Rs 120	978 0 19 940061 4

Students' CDs

CD 1	Rs 50	978 0 19 940062 1
CD 2	Rs 50	978 0 19 940063 8
CD 3	Rs 50	978 0 19 940064 5

Computer Studies



Exploring Computer Science

Revised Edition

For Classes 9 to 10

NASEEMA KAPADIA AND MOHAMMAD KHALID SHAH

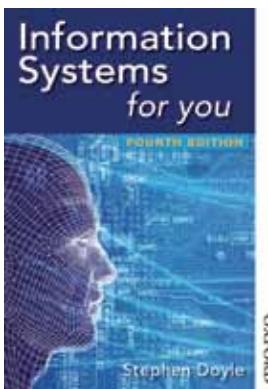
This textbook is based on the National Computer Studies Curriculum as prescribed by the Curriculum Wing of the Ministry of Education, and has been approved by the Federal Ministry of Education.

The first part of the book introduces pupils to computers, their evolution, usage, and the software available today. The second part of the book deals with the fundamentals of programming and, more specifically, programming in BASIC.

This book has been written by Naseema Kapadia and Mohammad Khalid Shah, founding members of the Pakistan Association of Computer Education in Schools (PACES), who are committed to the cause of computer awareness in Pakistan.

Exploring Computer Science

Student's Book Rs 195 978 0 19 577684 3



Information Systems for You

For Classes 9 to O Level

STEPHEN DOYLE

Information Systems for You is a leading text with a deserved reputation for underpinning knowledge presented in a clear and accessible style. Recommended by exam boards, it has been revised and updated for today's secondary courses in ICT subjects and to address today's issues in computer technology.

Features:

This fourth edition retains the features that make *Information Systems for You* such a popular and indispensable resource for teaching Computer Studies.

Key features:

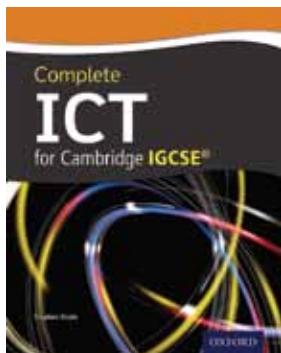
- A wealth of activities: IT tasks, Skills building and Investigations
- Regular questioning that checks student's understanding and develops thinking
- Exam practice questions and hints on exam preparation
- A section on skills for longer project work
- A full glossary of key terms

Information Systems For You

9781408515198

Price available on request

Computer Studies



Complete ICT for Cambridge IGCSE

For O Level

STEPHEN DOYLE

Written for the international classroom, this new course comprehensively covers the syllabus, using up to date, global examples that students can relate to. Practical work is integrated through activities, test, and past paper questions, helping pupils apply their understanding and giving them everything they need for success with the course.

Features:

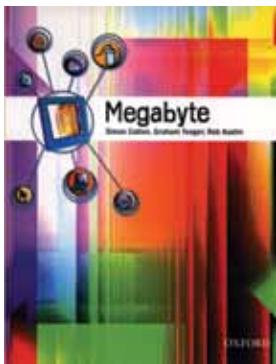
- Author Stephen Doyle has over 26 years' teaching and examining experience, so you can rely on expert guidance
- A huge focus on practical applications sets students up to effectively employ their skills in assessment
- Rigorous and stretching approach, with lots of built-in exam questions to ensure that students excel
- Lots of invaluable extras such as case studies on topics like social media, piracy, and Wikipedia
- Over 280 pages plus free digital support to give your students the most practice and flexibility
- Free digital resources include even more activities, revision support, and model answers, for the best exam potential
- Built-in EAL support will help non-native speakers focus on the theory
- Highly illustrated approach, with content presented in manageable chunks—to draw students in and raise enthusiasm

Complete ICT for Cambridge IGCSE

978 0 19 912906 5

Price available on request

Computer Studies



Megabyte

For O Level

SIMON COTTON, GRAHAM TEAGER, AND ROB AUSTIN

Written by practising teachers, *Megabyte* is the ideal introductory textbook for students. With numerous activities and hands-on computer tasks, it is highly suitable for students preparing for their O Level examinations.

Section A: ICT in our lives includes a number of case studies such as the lighthouse, the airport, and the Internet.

Section B: Skills is a hands-on section helping students to use and contribute to the Internet, present data, and use spreadsheets and word-processors.

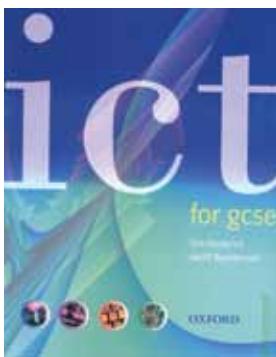
Section C: ICT projects give students starting-points for each project. It builds on the themes of Section A and the skills of Section B.

Megabyte

Student's Book

978 0 19 832825 4

Price available on request



ICT for GCSE

For O Level

TIM RODERICK AND GEOFF RUSHBROOK

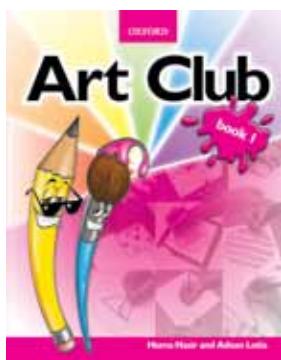
Written by two very experienced GCSE examiners, *ICT for GCSE* is an invaluable resource for students taking any GCSE, Standard Grade, or similar examination within the area of Information and Communication Technology. It is a colourful and informative summary book packed with illustrations, things to do, and exam questions.

- Enables students to learn the what and how of ICT from a very clear text
- Tests students' progress through numerous questions
- Provides hands-on experience from a wide range of projects
- Ideal for classwork, homework, coursework and revision, it has everything students need to do well in their examinations

ICT for GCSE

Student's Book

Rs 1050 978 0 19 832816 2

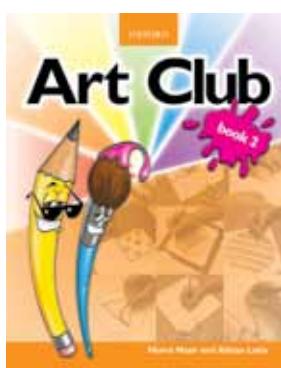


Art Club

For Classes 1 to 5

HUMA NASIR AND ADNAN LOTIA

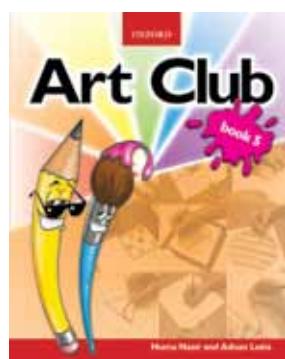
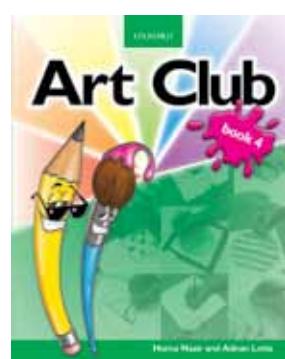
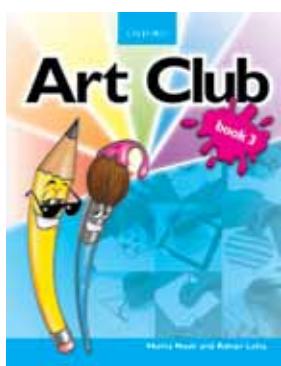
Art Club is a new series of art workbooks specifically designed for students of classes 1 to 5. The series focuses on building and strengthening the foundations of drawing and painting, with particular emphasis on the proper handling of a wide range of materials. Unique and original tasks incorporating Pakistani themes, with easily available materials, allow young learners to develop both technical skills as well as their creativity and imagination.



Art Club

Each book contains fun and engaging assignments that introduce basic art concepts. Since these can be done directly in the book, *Art Club* is the only resource teachers will require to effectively and comprehensively develop students' art skills.

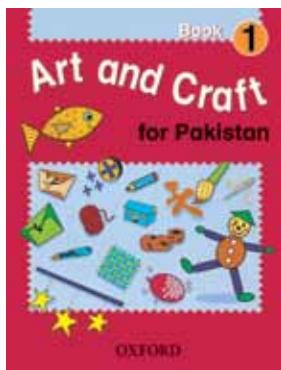
- The Materials Guide in each book corrects common mistakes and gives tried and tested material handling information
- A Glossary of important art terms helps students develop the proper vocabulary for art and summarizes important concepts
- Step by step instructions for each assignment are illustrated with full colour photographs to make learning easy
- Teacher's Notes for each assignment assist in class instruction and give helpful hints specific to the concept being introduced
- Clear and colourful samples provide useful ideas and inspiration
- Colouring Pages at the end of each book carry themes familiar to Pakistani children



Art Club

Students' Books

Book 1	Rs 115	978 0 19 597947 3
Book 2	Rs 115	978 0 19 597948 0
Book 3	Rs 120	978 0 19 597949 7
Book 4	Rs 125	978 0 19 597950 3
Book 5	Rs 130	978 0 19 597951 0



Art and Craft for Pakistan

For Classes 1 to 5

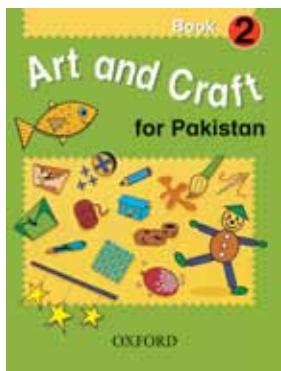
NICHOLAS HORSBURGH

Art and Craft for Pakistan is a course of five books designed to ensure that primary school children in Pakistan acquire skills in clay modelling, print-making, weaving, painting, and calligraphy.

These also include the cross-curricular skills of problem-solving, observation, visual and tactile coordination, and the manipulation of materials.

Each book in the course moves progressively across a broad front of art and craft activities with an emphasis on attractive but affordable outcomes.

A Teacher's Notes section appears at the end of each book and a Visual Guide for Teachers is also available.

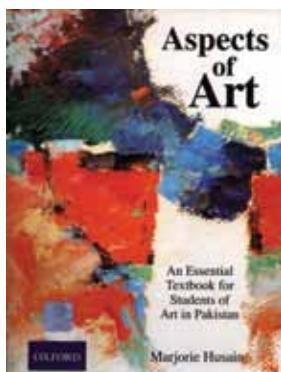


Art and Craft for Pakistan

Book 1	Rs 210	978 0 19 597824 7
Book 2	Rs 210	978 0 19 597825 4
Book 3	Rs 210	978 0 19 597826 1
Book 4	Rs 230	978 0 19 547213 4
Book 5	Rs 230	978 0 19 547214 1

A Visual Guide for Teachers

DVD (English)	Rs 350	978 0 19 906084 9
DVD (Urdu)	Rs 350	978 0 19 906085 6



Aspects of Art

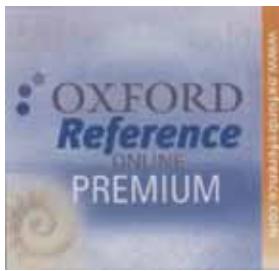
MARJORIE HUSAIN

Aspects of Art covers the fundamentals of the theory and practice of art. A guide for teachers as well as students, it aims to motivate students of art to explore great examples of art and their creators, from pre-history to the present time.

Aspects of Art

Student's Book	Rs 325	978 0 19 579365 9
----------------	--------	-------------------

Online Resources



Oxford Reference Online

Premium Collection

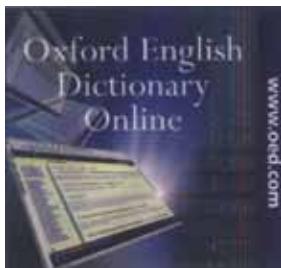
Oxford Reference Online: Premium Collection is a cross-curricular resource offering quick-reference coverage of every subject—from Art to Zen Buddhism!

Over one million entries across twenty-five subjects; English dictionaries, thesauruses and usage guides; bilingual dictionaries in French, German, Spanish, and Italian; 12,000 images—including 6000 in full-colour with fully-searchable captions; 500+ full-colour maps and flags; thousands of high-quality web links to related web resources and much, much more!

Western Civilization Collection is now available for Premium Collection subscribers!

Website: www.oxfordreference.com

Oxford Reference Online:
Premium Collection



Oxford English Dictionary Online

Explore the history of the English language over the last 1500 years!

The Oxford English Dictionary Online is the largest and most comprehensive dictionary of English in the world.

Which word from the Harry Potter series has now entered the dictionary? What was the original meaning of skyscraper and the origin of the term 'helmet hair'?

Learning Resources site includes sample lesson plans and worksheets, quizzes, and word stories as well as links to other websites for further language study.

Website: www.oed.com

Oxford English Dictionary Online

Oxford Scholarship Online

Oxford Scholarship Online (OSO) is a vast and rapidly-expanding research library, and has grown to be one of the leading academic research resources in the world. Oxford Scholarship Online offers full-text access to over 9000 academic monographs in 20 subject areas to scholarly works from key disciplines in the humanities, social sciences, science, medicine, and law, providing quick and easy access to award-winning Oxford University Press scholarship.

Website: <http://www.oxfordscholarship.com>

Oxford Scholarship Online (OSO)

Oxford Scholarship Online

Online Resources



Oxford Owl

Oxford Owl is an award-winning website to help support your children's learning, both at home and at school. Find tablet-friendly eBooks, inspiring school improvement and teaching support for your child's reading and maths at home – and look out for new content being added all the time!

Website: www.oxfordowl.co.uk

Oxford Owl

MyMaths

Bringing Maths Alive



MyMaths Features:

- A fully interactive online solution
- Contains hundreds of interactive lessons with dynamically generated activities, games, tools, and questions
- Available for both primary, secondary, and higher secondary school levels
- Contains homework assignments for students
- Students can track progress by logging into their portal from anywhere
- The Assessment Manager enables teachers to assign tasks (homework) and monitor students' progress
- Parents can check the progress of their child
- Fun-based activities including games to teach mathematical concepts to students
- Affordable annual subscription for schools
- Free trial available for a period of 1 to 3 months
- Comprehensive post-implementation training and support available

MyMaths

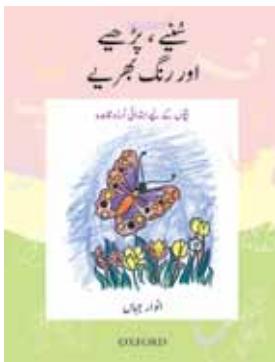
Website: www.MyMaths.com

For more information on children's books and online resources, please visit the following websites:

www.nelsonthornes.com/international
www.oup.com/elt
www.oxfordchildrens.co.uk
www.oxfordsecondary.co.uk/cambridge
www.oxfordsecondary.co.uk/science
www.oxfordsecondary.co.uk/math
www.oxfordsecondary.co.uk/history
www.oxfordsecondary.co.uk/geography
www.oxfordowl.co.uk
www.oxfordprimary.co.uk
www.oxfordsecondary.co.uk/english

www.oed.com
www.oxforddictionaries.com
www.oup.com/takeoffin

Urdu Workbooks, Primers, and Poetry



Suniay, Parhiay aur Rung Bhariay

For Pre-Primary

Ages 2 to 5 years

ANWAR JAHAN

There is a growing trend of teaching young children through play. *Suniay, Parhiay aur Rung Bhariay/Budho, Parho ain Rung Bharyo* (Listen, Read and Colour) has been written with this trend in mind. Children are taught language in a playful manner as they listen to their parents or teachers recite short poems, read the Urdu/Sindhi alphabet, and colour the pictures.

The activities in the book help to develop good habits in children. Teacher's notes at the end of the book facilitate better instruction.

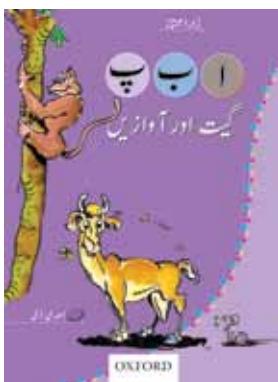
Suniay, Parhiay aur Rung Bhariay

Introductory Qaida (Urdu)

Rs 100 978 0 19 547374 2

Introductory Qaida (Sindhi)

Rs 60 978 0 19 547863 1



Alif Bay Pay: Geet aur Awazain

For Pre-Primary

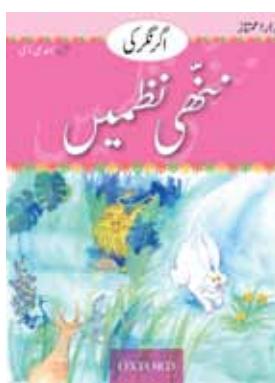
Ages 2 to 5 years

ZARA MUMTAZ

This beautifully illustrated Urdu alphabet book has been designed especially for pre-schoolers and introduces each letter of the Urdu alphabet and its coordinating sound to very young children. The book is now accompanied with an interactive CD-ROM to facilitate learning the Urdu alphabet through phonics. It also includes fun games and songs to keep children interested. The interactive CD is an indispensable teaching aid and makes the learning process easy and fun.

Alif Bay Pay: Geet aur Awazain

Student's Book + CD Rs 290 978 0 19 547801 3



Agar Nagar ki Nanhi Nazmain

For Pre-Primary

Ages 2 to 5 years

ZARA MUMTAZ

This delightful collection of poems for toddlers, pre-schoolers and, early school-going children is accompanied by an interactive CD to facilitate learning of poems. The CD includes reading and recitation of poems in both song and poetic form; and fun games to keep children interested. These poems have the additional advantage of familiarizing young children with the parts of the body, colours, and numbers.

Agar Nagar ki Nanhi Nazmain

Student's Book + CD Rs 250 978 0 19 547798 6

Urdu Workbooks, Primers, and Poetry



Parhiay aur Seekhiy

For Pre-Primary

Ages 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ years

FOZIA AHSAN FAROOQUI

There was a need for simple but strong Urdu *Qaidas* for beginners to teach and learn Urdu with ease. Fozia Ahsan Farooqui, a renowned Urdu writer, has come up with two new Urdu primers. Urdu learning and teaching will become easier with the help of these two *Qaidas* which use modern phonetic and visual methods and thus boost the learners' confidence.

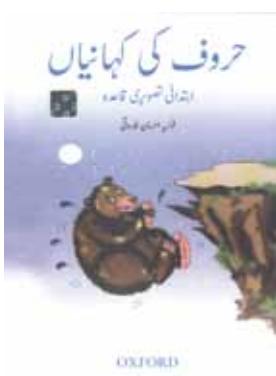
Teaching notes given in the books will further help in understanding the complex concepts.

Key features of the *Qaida* include:

- Graded reading
- Transformation of words into sentences
- Beautifully designed and illustrated
- Supporting Flashcards and Wallcharts for classroom teaching

Parhiay aur Seekhiy

Book 1	Rs 155	978 0 19 547861 7
Book 2	Rs 155	978 0 19 547862 4
Support Material		
Flashcard 1	Rs 500	978 0 19 547966 9
Flashcard 2	Rs 500	978 0 19 547967 6
Wallcharts		Forthcoming



Huroof ki Kahaniyan

For Pre-Primary and Classes 1–2

Ages 3 to 7 years

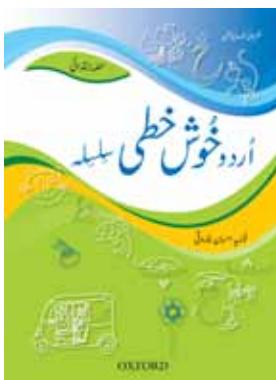
FOZIA AHSAN FAROOQUI

This book can be used as a *Qaida* as well as a Supplementary Book at early levels. It contains stories based on each letter of the Urdu alphabet to give the child an understanding of the Urdu alphabet in an interesting way.

Teaching Notes are also given.

Huroof ki Kahaniyan

Student's Book	Rs 130	978 0 19 597726 4
----------------	--------	-------------------



Urdu Khushkhati Silsila

Revised Edition

For Pre-Primary and Classes 1–2

FOZIA AHSAN FAROOQUI

Urdu Khushkhati Silsila has been written taking into account students' interest and their abilities. The series comprises of five books from Pre-nursery to Class 2 (Introductory Book is a new addition).

The salient features of the series are:

- The colourful layout and design is attractive and will aid in accurate handwriting practice
- Letter formation is shown clearly with the help of arrows and symbols

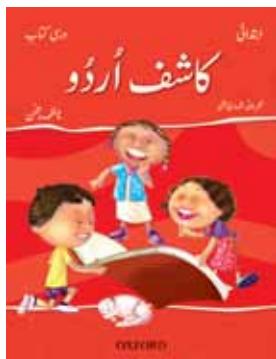
Urdu Khushkhati Silsila

Introductory Book (Pre-Nursery)	Rs 115	978 0 19 906740 4
Book 1 (Nursery)	Rs 115	978 0 19 906741 1
Book 2 (KG)	Rs 115	978 0 19 906742 8
Book 3 (Class 1)	Rs 115	978 0 19 906743 5
Book 4 (Class 2)	Rs 115	978 0 19 906744 2

Urdu Workbooks, Primers, and Poetry



- Colouring practice and other activities will keep children absorbed
- Additional material has been added to make the books interesting
- The vocabulary used in the exercises is age appropriate
- The series offer a systematic progression from one level to the next
- Revision exercises have been provided for extra practice
- The Teachers' Notes provide guidelines for teaching and testing the rules and methodology of Urdu handwriting



Kashif Urdu

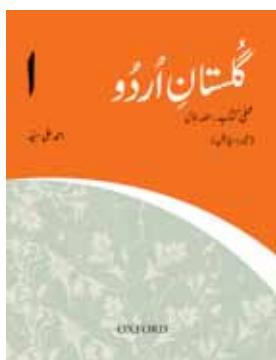
For Pre-Primary and Classes 1–5

NAZMA REHMAN

Kashif Urdu aims at making the study of Urdu enjoyable for young children by integrating reading, writing, drawing, and colouring. The exercises are based on the alphabet and word build-up, beginning systematically with the most common vowel sounds in Urdu.

Kashif Urdu

Ibtidai (2nd edition)	Rs 220	978 0 19 547604 0
Darsi Kitab 1 (2nd edition)	Rs 220	978 0 19 547605 7
Darsi Kitab 2 (2nd edition)	Rs 225	978 0 19 547606 4
Darsi Kitab 3 (New)	Rs 225	978 0 19 597828 5
Darsi Kitab 4 (New)	Rs 245	978 0 19 597829 2
Darsi Kitab 5 (New)	Rs 245	978 0 19 597830 8



Gulistan-e-Urdu

Third Edition

For Classes 1 to 3

AHMED ALI SYED

This series of Urdu workbooks for primary school children teaches the letters of the Urdu alphabet and goes on to the construction of words and sentences in Urdu.

Gulistan-e-Urdu

Workbook 1	Rs 165	978 0 19 547653 8
Workbook 2	Rs 165	978 0 19 547654 5
Workbook 3	Rs 170	978 0 19 547655 2



Nardban-e-Urdu

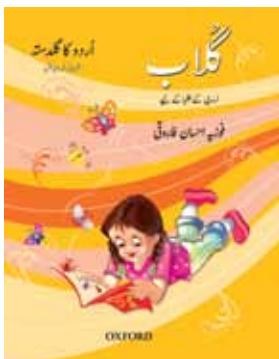
For Classes 4 to 7

B. A. CHAUHAN

This series of Urdu-language workbooks is particularly designed for English-medium schools. The required courses of grammar are covered in an interesting and easily assimilated way.

Nardban-e-Urdu

Workbook 1	Rs 260	978 0 19 577025 4
Workbook 2	Rs 260	978 0 19 577153 4
Workbook 3	Rs 260	978 0 19 577154 1
Workbook 4	Rs 260	978 0 19 577244 9



Urdu ka Guldasta

Revised Edition

For Pre-Nursery and Classes 1–8

FOZIA AHSAN FAROOQUI

Most Urdu textbooks are written in a conventional style, with the result that children are gradually losing interest in the subject. To mitigate this trend, a bouquet of colourful and fragrant blossoms has been gathered from the vast territories of Urdu and is being presented here.

Urdu ka Guldasta is a series of colourful and stimulating textbooks for classes Pre-Primary to 8. In this series, phonics and other methodologies that develop language skills effectively, as well as lessons based on imaginative new themes, enhance children's proficiency.

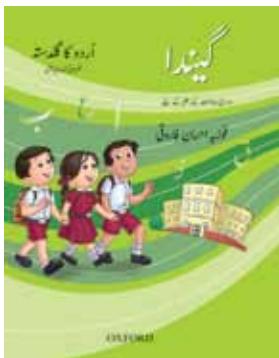
Each book in the series contains a Teaching Guide and a complete schedule of curricular objectives which will allow the teacher to understand the series and help to explain it to her/his pupils.

The textbooks and teaching guides for pre-primary to level 5 were revised earlier. Revision of textbooks and teaching guides for the secondary levels (classes 6–8) has also been completed. The main features of the revised edition are as follows:

- Content increased in both the poetry and prose sections thus exposing students to a variety of literary works
- Topics are based on the requirements of the Secondary Board and O Level curricula
- Information about every writer and poet has been included
- Additional words included in the vocabulary
- Introduction of a wide range of genres
- Extensive exercises based on Bloom's Taxonomy
- Practice in language skills through activities in story, essay, and letter writing

The *Urdu ka Guldasta* Teaching Guides Pre-Primary 1–8 with lesson plans (Revised edition) features:

- The Teaching Guide for the Pre-primary level contains lesson plans for textbooks as well as supplementary readers including *Tohfa*, *Ghubaray*, *Taray*, *Qaida Parhiay aur Seekhiay* (Part 1) *Urdu Khushkhati Silsila* (Pre-Primary to part 2).
- Lesson planning has been done in an effective manner
- Helpful hints and samples for reference material and audio visual aids have been provided
- Tips for additional exercises and activities are given
- Useful guidelines for mastering the subject and improving teaching skills
- Opportunities for cooperative learning provided in the Teaching Guides



Kaliyan

For Pre-Nursery

Gulab

For Nursery

Chambeli

For Kindergarten

Motia

For Class 1

Gainda

For Class 2

Sada Bahar

For Class 3

Nargis

For Class 4

Gul-e-Lala

For Class 5

Champa

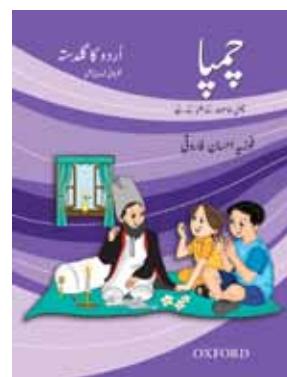
For Class 6

Sooraj Mukhi

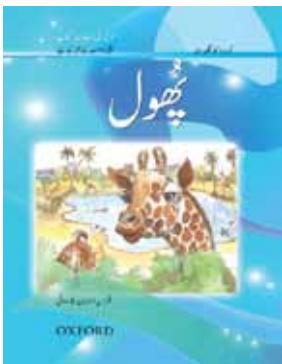
For Class 7

Kanwal

For Class 8



Urdu Courses



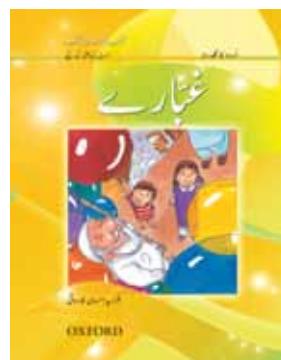
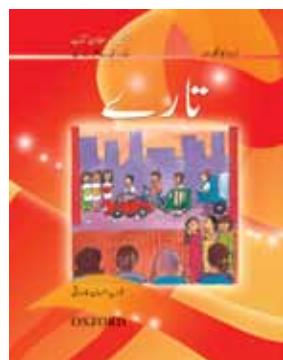
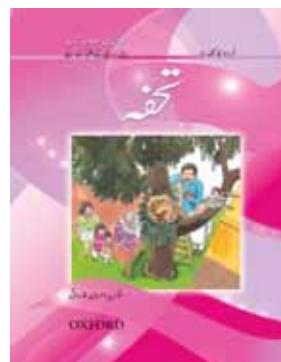
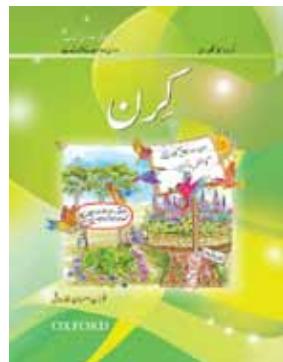
Urdu Reading Scheme

Ages 2½ to 14 years

The *Urdu Reading Scheme* aims to development supplementary readers for students of Pre-primary to class 8 (2.5 to 14 years)

Supplementary Readers *Tohfa* (Pre-Nursery), *Ghubaray* (Nursery), *Taray* (Kindergarten) and *Phool* (Primary) have been developed to support the *Urdu ka Guldasta* series at the Pre-primary, Nursery and Kindergarten levels. Designed to enhance interest in reading, these books use graded vocabulary, picture stories, poems, and activities that encourage analysis, comparison and critical thinking in students from an early age.

These readers can also be used as stand alone supplementary support.



Kaliyan (Revised Edition)

Student's Book Rs 160 978 0 19 5470031
Teaching Guide with Lesson Plan
Rs 125 978 0 19 906745 9

Gulab (Revised Edition)

Student's Book Rs 190 978 0 19 547611 8
Teaching Guide with Lesson Plan
Rs 125 978 0 19 906746 6

Chambeli (Revised Edition)

Student's Book Rs 195 978 0 19 547612 5
Teaching Guide with Lesson Plan
Rs 125 978 0 19 906747 3

Motia (Revised Edition)

Student's Book Rs 200 978 0 19 547613 2
Teaching Guide with Lesson Plan
Rs 145 978 0 19 906748 0

Gainda (Revised Edition)

Student's Book Rs 205 978 0 19 547733 7
Teaching Guide with Lesson Plan
Rs 145 978 0 19 906749 7

Sada Bahar (Revised Edition)

Student's Book Rs 210 978 0 19 547734 4
Teaching Guide with Lesson Plan
Rs 145 978 0 19 906750 3

Nargis (Revised Edition)

Student's Book Rs 215 978 0 19 547735 1
Teaching Guide with Lesson Plan
Rs 145 978 0 19 906751 0

Gul-e-Lala (Revised Edition)

Student's Book Rs 230 978 0 19 547736 8
Teaching Guide with Lesson Plan
Rs 145 978 0 19 906752 7

Champa (Revised Edition)

Student's Book Rs 240 978 0 19 940066 9
Teaching Guide with Lesson Plan
Rs 145 978 0 19 906753 4

Sooraj Mukhi (Revised Edition)

Student's Book Rs 245 978 0 19 940067 6
Teaching Guide with Lesson Plan
Rs 145 978 0 19 906754 1

Kanwal (Revised Edition)

Student's Book Rs 255 978 0 19 940068 3
Teaching Guide with Lesson Plan
Rs 145 978 0 19 906755 8

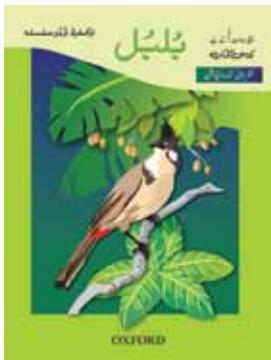
Support Material

Flashcards 1 Rs 500 978 0 19 547966 9
Flashcards 2 Rs 500 978 0 19 547967 6

Readers

Tohfa	Rs 115	978 0 19 906157 0
Ghubaray	Rs 120	978 0 19 906158 7
Taray	Rs 125	978 0 19 906159 4
Phool	Rs 115	978 0 19 906160 0
Kiran	Rs 150	978 0 19 906161 7
Reader for Sada Bahar		Forthcoming

Urdu Courses



Oxford Urdu Silsila

Revised Edition

For Pre-Primary and Classes 1–8

UNSA BANO AND AMINA AZFAR

A complete programme for teaching Urdu, this series provides plenty of reading material in its readers, and a good deal of writing practice through exercises and workbooks. It is a course that aims to interest students in reading Urdu and use it confidently to discuss episodes of everyday life or issues of universal concern. A special aim of this course is to encourage creativity and analytical thought.

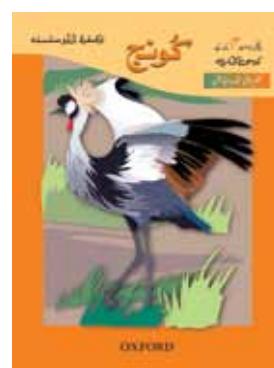
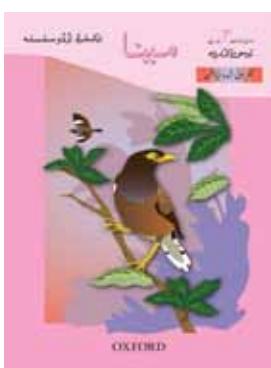
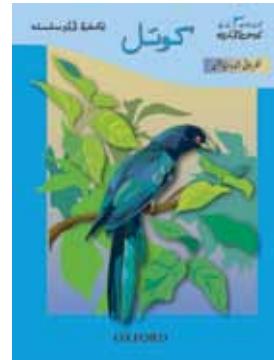
The course for primary classes has been revised.

Carefully graded concepts and imaginative texts, which are the hallmark of the readers in this series, have been enhanced with comprehensive exercises after each lesson, focusing on comprehension and grammar. Stimulating activities for group and individual work are offered, encouraging analytical thought and proficiency in language communication. More lessons have been added wherever needed.

Another feature of the revised edition is that comprehensive notes for teachers have been added at the end of each textbook. These include:

- Guidelines for teaching the course
- Interesting additional information for teachers and pupils
- Language games

The Workbooks have been altered to correspond with the revised textbooks.



Oxford Urdu Silsila

OUS Pre-Primary Core Readers

Jugmug First Intro	Rs 200	978 0 19 579377 2
Jugnu Second Intro	Rs 200	978 0 19 579376 5

Level 1 Core Reader

Bulbul (Revised Edition with Teachers' Notes)	Rs 240	978 0 19 906264 5
---	--------	-------------------

Workbook

Bulbul (Revised Edition)	Rs 160	978 0 19 906270 6
--------------------------	--------	-------------------

Picture Readers

Aao Nahalo	Rs 180	978 0 19 577671 3
Kahani	Rs 180	978 0 19 577673 7
Nadira ki Kahani	Rs 180	978 0 19 577672 0
Takiyon ki Jung	Rs 180	978 0 19 577670 6
Tasweerain	Rs 180	978 0 19 577669 0

Workbooks

Aao Nahalo	Rs 140	978 0 19 577526 6
Kahani	Rs 140	978 0 19 577528 0
Nadira ki Kahani	Rs 150	978 0 19 577527 3
Takiyon ki Jung	Rs 155	978 0 19 577525 9
Tasweerain	Rs 155	978 0 19 577524 2

Level 2 Core Reader

Maina (Revised Edition with Teachers' Notes)	Rs 240	978 0 19 906265 2
--	--------	-------------------

Workbook

Maina (Revised Edition)	Rs 160	978 0 19 906271 3
-------------------------	--------	-------------------

Supplementary Readers

Gungunati Kahaniyan	Rs 180	978 0 19 577530 3
Aesop ki Kahaniyan	Rs 170	978 0 19 577529 7
Shehed ki Makhkhan aur Choontian	Rs 170	978 0 19 579552 3

Level 3

Core Reader

Koyel (Revised Edition with Teachers' Notes)	Rs 240	978 0 19 906266 9
--	--------	-------------------

Workbook

Koyel (Revised Edition)	Rs 160	978 0 19 906272 0
-------------------------	--------	-------------------

Supplementary Readers

Hara Bandar	Rs 160	978 0 19 577655 3
Kyoon ri Titli	Rs 165	978 0 19 577661 4

Level 4

Core Reader

Koonj (Revised Edition with Teachers' Notes)	Rs 240	978 0 19 906267 6
--	--------	-------------------

Workbook

Koonj (Revised Edition)	Rs 160	978 0 19 906273 7
-------------------------	--------	-------------------

Supplementary Reader

Alif Laila	Rs 165	978 0 19 577667 6
------------	--------	-------------------

Level 5

Core Reader

Hans (Revised Edition with Teachers' Notes)	Rs 240	978 0 19 906268 3
---	--------	-------------------

Workbook

Hans (Revised Edition)	Rs 160	978 0 19 906274 4
------------------------	--------	-------------------

Supplementary Readers

Pakistan ki Lok Kahaniyan	Rs 180	978 0 19 577665 2
---------------------------	--------	-------------------

Level 6

Core Reader

Shaheen (2nd Edition)	Rs 235	978 0 19 940109 3
-----------------------	--------	-------------------

Teaching Guide

Shaheen (2nd Edition)	Rs 130	978 0 19 940146 8
-----------------------	--------	-------------------

Supplementary Reader

Pakistan kay Tahwar aur Taqrebat	Rs 225	978 0 19 577960 8
----------------------------------	--------	-------------------

Level 7

Core Reader

Hudhud (2nd Edition)	Rs 245	978 0 19 940110 9
----------------------	--------	-------------------

Teaching Guide

Hudhud (2nd Edition)	Rs 130	978 0 19 940147 5
----------------------	--------	-------------------

Supplementary Reader

Hazrat Sulaiman (AS)	Rs 165	978 0 19 579557 8
----------------------	--------	-------------------

Level 8

Core Reader

Taoos (2nd Edition)	Rs 275	978 0 19 940111 6
---------------------	--------	-------------------

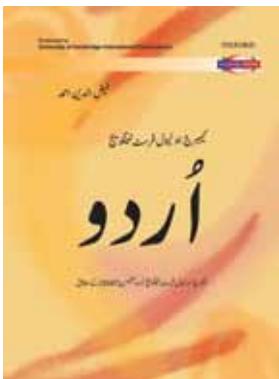
Teaching Guide

Taoos (2nd Edition)	Rs 135	978 0 19 940148 2
---------------------	--------	-------------------

Supplementary Reader

Teen Anari	Rs 220	978 0 19 579171 6
------------	--------	-------------------

Urdu Courses



O Level Urdu for Syllabus A

For O Level

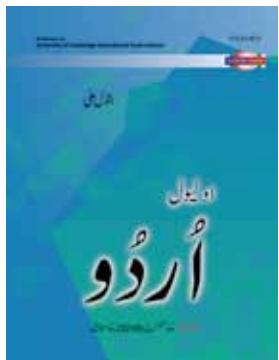
FAIZUDDIN AHMED

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

O Level Urdu for Syllabus A (3247) is a new textbook based on the Cambridge International Examinations O Level Urdu Syllabus A, 3247. Written by a well-known and experienced teacher of Urdu, this book comprises all the elements of the Urdu first language syllabus, i.e. prescribed literary passages, poetry, and drama. Each unit includes useful notes and appropriate questions and tasks to prepare students for success in the examinations. Synopses of the prescribed novels, character sketches, and notes are also incorporated in this textbook to facilitate students and teachers alike.

O Level Urdu for Syllabus A

Student's Book	Rs 450	978 0 19 547949 2
Teaching Guide	Rs 160	978 0 19 906588 2



O Level Urdu for Syllabus B

For O Level

BATUL ALI

Endorsed by University of Cambridge International Examinations (UCIE)

O Level Urdu has been written for students of Urdu as a second language. This book is based on the UCIE Urdu Syllabus B, 3248 and incorporates all the requisite topics: comprehension, summary, composition, and its genres, English to Urdu translation, cloze passages, and sentence transformation.

The text comprises passages from contemporary writers as well as interesting and informative content.

The book also incorporates an addendum on the use of idioms, metaphors, and grammar for further practice.

The objective of this book is not only to be an aid for success in the O Level examination, but to provide an opportunity to read and enjoy the Urdu language.

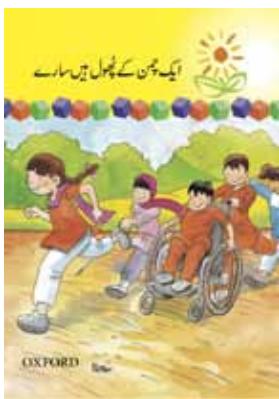
The Teaching Guide provides background to the text, possible answers, and teaching tips.

O Level Urdu for Syllabus B (3248) has been endorsed by the University of Cambridge International Examinations for use as a textbook in O Level classes.

O Level Urdu for Syllabus B

Student's Book	Rs 575	978 0 19 940158 1
Teaching Guide	Rs 120	978 0 19 940159 8
Revised Edition		Forthcoming

Urdu Supplementary Readers



Aik Chaman kay Phool Hain Saaray

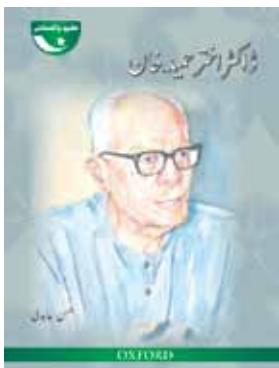
Ages 7 to 10 years

Meet our friends, Naveed, Ali, Miriam, Iqra, and Komal. They show us that all kids are alike, even if they are a little different. They have strengths and weaknesses, likes and dislikes, they love their families and friends who also love them. Sometimes they have fun and at other times they face difficulties—just like all the other kids.

This book is designed to teach children early on about inclusion: that people with a disability are able to do many things and are not someone to fear. In fact, sometimes not having one faculty makes a person stronger in other skills. But the real lesson is that we are all human and really just the same.

Aik Chaman kay Phool Hain Saaray

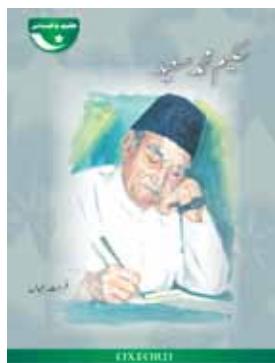
Rs 115 978 0 19 9067381



Azeem Pakistani

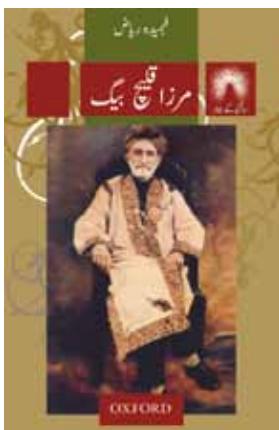
Ages 10 years and above

The *Azeem Pakistani* (Great Pakistanis) series highlights the achievements of notable figures in various fields, such as sciences, social welfare, medicine, and humanities. Thoroughly researched and written by well-known writers in clear language and lucid style, these titles are a valuable resource for young leaders to take pride in their country and its people.



Azeem Pakistani

Abdul Sattar Edhi	Rs 135	978 0 19 547206 6
Mohtarma Fatima Jinnah	Rs 135	978 0 19 547207 3
Begum Ra'ana Liaquat Ali Khan	Rs 135	978 0 19 547373 5
Dr Akhtar Hameed Khan	Rs 135	978 0 19 547205 9
Faiz Ahmed Faiz	Rs 135	978 0 19 547627 9
Hakeem Mohammed Said	Rs 135	978 0 19 547628 6



Roshni kay Meenar

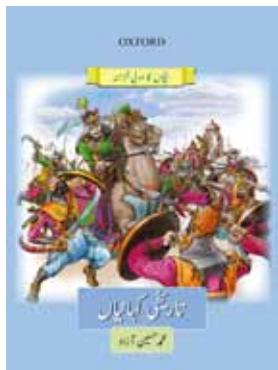
Ages 10 years and above

This series is meant to foster reading habits in the younger generation by producing new supplementary readers in Urdu. *Roshni kay Meenar* is a part of our efforts to encourage reading as well as to provide quality text in Urdu. This Urdu reading series focuses on some famous personalities from Sindh who have been pioneers in doing notable work in their field in the Indus Valley, either before Partition or after the independence of Pakistan. These are people who contributed in the past to provide a bright order for today.

Roshni kay Meenar

Mirza Qaleech Baig	Rs 65	978 0 19 547806 8
Dr Ruth Pfau		Forthcoming
Hasan Ali Effendi		Forthcoming

Urdu Supplementary Readers



Bachon ka Adabi Khazaana

Finding a good story gives more pleasure than acquiring a treasure. Books become children's best friends as well as guides; they provide pleasure as well as knowledge. Many famous Urdu writers have written stories for children—*Bachon ka Adabi Khazaana* (A Literary Treasure for Children) is an effort to reintroduce some of these masterpieces of the past to the children of today.

Bachon ka Adabi Khazaana

Tareekhi Kahanian Rs 115 978 0 19 579753 4
Khargosh ka Sapna

Forthcoming

Some of the forthcoming titles in this series are:

Tareekhi Kahanian

Ages 8 to 10 years

MUHAMMAD HUSSAIN AZAD

The stories in *Tareekhi Kahanian* focus on a few events in the lives of three famous emperors who ruled the subcontinent. The book has been written in a simple yet interesting manner.

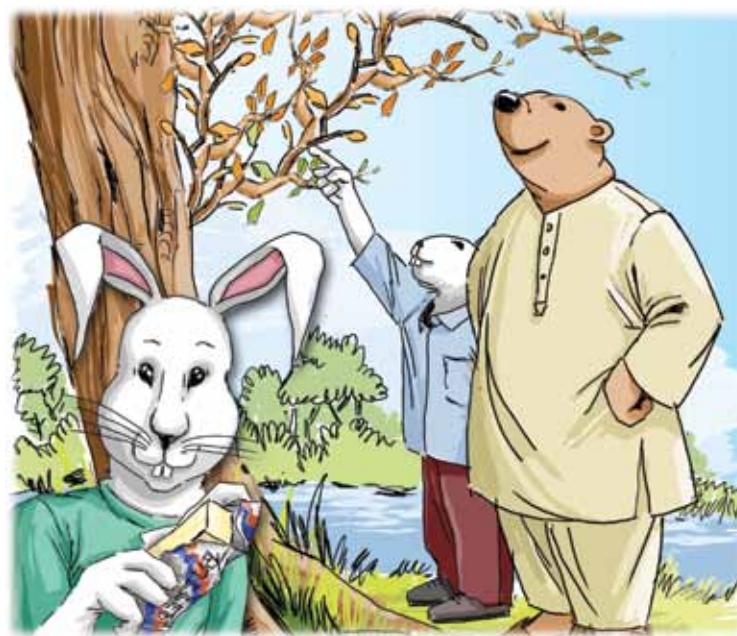
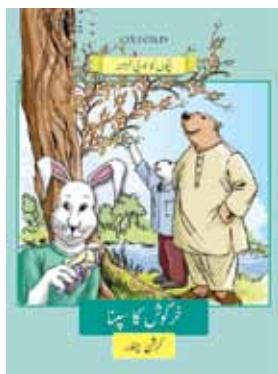
The forthcoming title in this series:

Khargosh ka Sapna

Ages 10 to 14 years

KRISHAN CHANDER

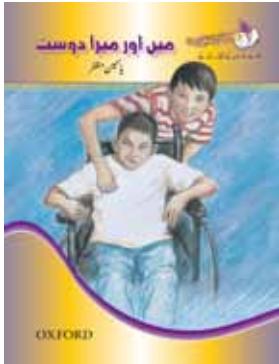
The story of an intelligent rabbit who taught the wild animals of the jungle an unforgettable lesson.



Urdu Supplementary Readers

Kitabon ki Kehkashan

Beautifully illustrated in full colour, the stories in *Kitabon ki Kehkashan* are written in a lively and engaging manner. Wide ranging in subject matter, the inspiration behind them is the storytelling tradition passed on down the generations. Most of the stories in this collection carry a moral lesson, thus serving the dual purpose of entertainment and education.



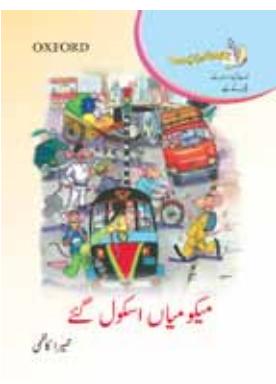
NEW

Mein aur Mera Dost

Ages 5 to 7 years

YASMEEN MUZAFFER

Written in a simple yet attractive style, *Mein aur Mera Dost* is about two friends, one of whom has a disability. Through this story, the writer aims to educate children to befriend those who are less fortunate or have special needs. Such friendships can play an important role in confidence building and rehabilitation of children with special needs, and help them overcome all barriers and become honourable members of society.



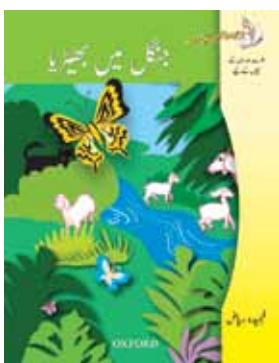
NEW

Meeku Mian School Gaye

Ages 5 to 7 years

HUMAIRA KAZMI

This story is about a little mouse called Meeku Mian who is very keen about going to school. One day he set out for school on his own. Children will read about his little adventure.



Jungle mein Bherya

Ages 5 to 7 years

FAHMIDA RIAZ

A goat lived happily with her kids in the jungle. One day a wolf spotted them and knocked on their door—what happened next? Read to find out!

Rehamdil Madari

Ages 5 to 7 years

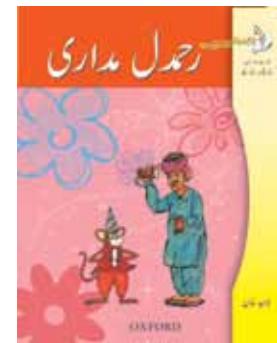
NAHEED KHAN

The story revolves around a man and his monkey. Young readers will get an insight into how he entertains his audience by making the monkey perform various tricks and why it obeys him.

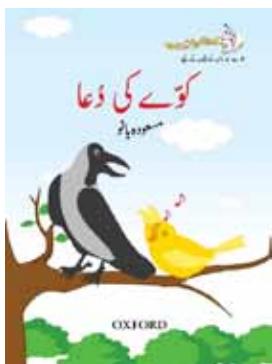
The lesson that the story conveys is that animals should be treated with love and kindness.

Kitabon ki Kehkashan

Bi Putki	Rs 140	978 0 19 547526 5
Maula Buksh Haathi	Rs 125	978 0 19 579009 2
Meeku Mian School Gaye	Rs 115	978 0 19 579582 0
Neeli Chirya	Rs 165	978 0 19 906169 3
Mein aur Mera Dost	Rs 85	978 0 19 906462 5
Ullu aur Kavva	Rs 115	978 0 19 579161 7
Jungle mein Bherya	Rs 105	978 0 19 906610 0
Khargosh aur Sher	Rs 110	978 0 19 547208 0
Ziker Hamari Riwayaton ka	Rs 115	978 0 19 906461 8
Hazrat Musa (AS)	Rs 85	978 0 19 906154 9
Rehamdil Madari	Rs 125	978 0 19 547396 4
Peir ki Paheli	Rs 105	978 0 19 906021 4
Hathi Sust Chooha Chust		Forthcoming
Thori Tara Maathay Chand	Rs 160	978 0 19 906987 3
Kavvay ki Dua	Rs 160	978 0 19 906941 5



Urdu Supplementary Readers

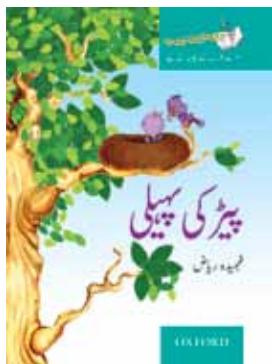


Kavvay ki Dua

Ages 5 to 7 years

MASOODA BANO

Kavvay Ki Dua is a picture book with colourful illustrations that will appeal to children. Written in a simple and easy to read language, the story is about a crow and a little bird who are friends. One day the bird drowns in the river and the crow is so distressed that it says a prayer in anger by which the river is reduced to a tiny stream. This starts a chain of events that readers will find interesting. Will the crow ever see its friend again? Find out how the story ends.



Peir ki Paheli

Ages 6 to 9 years

FAHMIDA RIAZ

This interesting riddle was finally solved by little Tao-chi who lived in the jungle.

Who helped him in solving the riddle?

What problems did he face? Read the story to find out.

NEW

Neeli Chirya

Ages 6 to 9 years

FARIDA CHAUDHRI

This is a collection of stories that includes *Neeli Chirya*, *Nannhi Kiran* and others. These are engaging and interesting stories written for children and will be an exciting addition to their library. Written in the storytelling style and adorned with colourful illustrations, these stories aim to develop children's use of language and their power of thinking and imagination. *Neeli Chirya* is a rare gift for children.

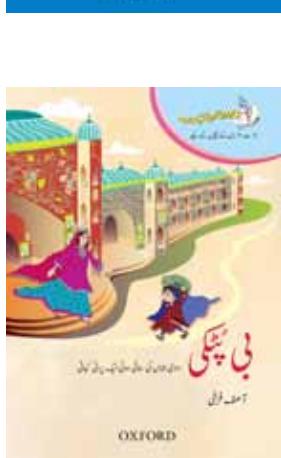
NEW

Bi Putki

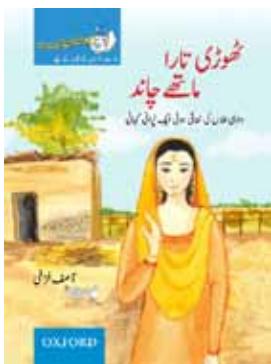
Ages 8 to 10 years

ASIF FARRUKHI

This amusing tale is about a tiny little girl and her comical adventures in a grand palace. This is one of the stories that the writer Asif Farrukhi heard from his grandmother when he was a child. He is a well-known author and critic who has not only written short stories for adults but also for children.



Urdu Supplementary Readers



Thori tara maathay chand

Ages 8 to 10 years

ASIF FARRUKHI

Thori Tara Maathay Chand is a captivating story about three women, namely Jannat Bibi and her stepmother and stepsister. Jannat is mistreated by them and not given enough to eat. The girl is helped by her cow in more ways than one.

It so happens that an old man is so pleased with Jannat for a kindly act that he bestows a prayer on her and a star begins to glow on her chin and a moon shines on her forehead. Seeing this, the stepmother and stepsister become very jealous and they scheme against her. Is their plan successful? What happens to Jannat Bibi? Read the story to find out.

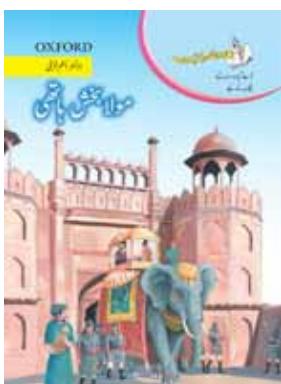
NEW

Maula Buksh Haathi

Ages 9 to 11 years

ASLAM FARRUKHI

This is a very interesting story about Maula Baksh, the royal elephant of the last Mughal Emperor. Readers will find out what happened to Maula Baksh when the king was disposed by the English army. The book has been written by the noted scholar Aslam Farrukhi.



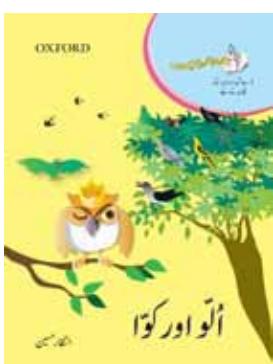
NEW

Ullu aur Kavva

Ages 9 to 11 years

INTIZAR HUSAIN

The birds of the jungle feel that they need someone to unite them; they choose the owl as their king. They also consult the crow who tells them a story and the birds decide that they don't need a king. The owl is very angry with the crow and the enmity between the two continues to this day. This is an absorbing tale written by the well-known writer Intizar Husain.

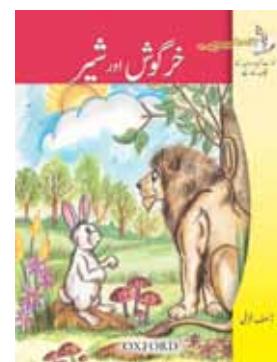


Khargosh aur Sher

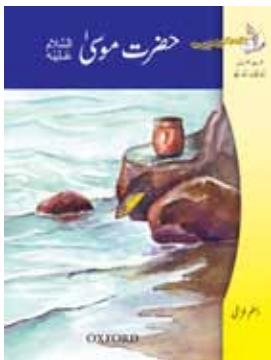
Ages 9 to 11 years

ASIF FARRUKHI

These highly interesting and instructive folktales from Zimbabwe have been compiled by Alexander Smith and translated by Asif Farrukhi.



Urdu Supplementary Readers



Hazrat Musa (AS)

Ages 9 to 11 years

ASLAM FARRUKHI

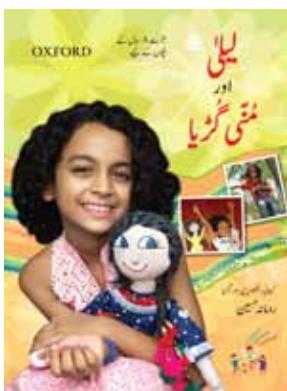
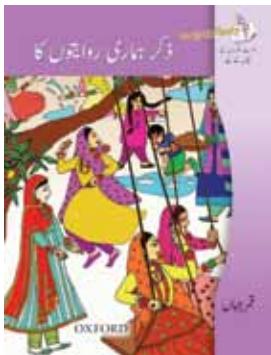
Hazrat Musa's (AS) story, related here, teaches us not to make claims about being more knowledgeable than others. Only Allah has complete knowledge.

Zikr Hamari Riwayaton ka

Ages 10 to 12 years

QAMAR JAHAN

Our customs and traditions are a valuable part of our culture. This book makes an effort to familiarize children with the customs and practices of Muslim families living in the subcontinent. Complete with colourful illustrations and narrated in an attractive style, these stories will help children gain an insight into our rich culture and traditions, and will also help develop their language skills.



Layla Aur Munni Guriya

Ages 4 to 8 years

RUMANA HUSAIN

Layla aur Munni Guriya is a pictorial story of a little girl Layla and her homemade cloth doll Munni, who love to play and have fun together. One day they both go out see Karachi: they visit different places city, have fun on the beach, then go to a shopping mall where Layla buys a new doll. Munni is worried that she would be abandoned, but later Munni discovers that the new doll was a gift for Layla's friend.

Layla Aur Munni Guriya

Rs 165 978 0 19 940035 5



Forthcoming

Bachon Kay Geet

Ages 5 to 10 years

KHALED ANAM

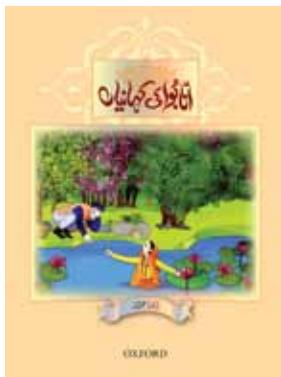
The beautifully illustrated book and its CD contain 13 interesting, joyful, funny and fantastic songs and a *Hamd*. All songs have a lesson; these songs have separate themes like good habits, our national language etc. Some of these songs tell interesting stories and also relate some animals' habits and habitat.

Bachon kay Geet

Book + CD

Forthcoming

Urdu Supplementary Readers



Anna Bua ki Kahanian

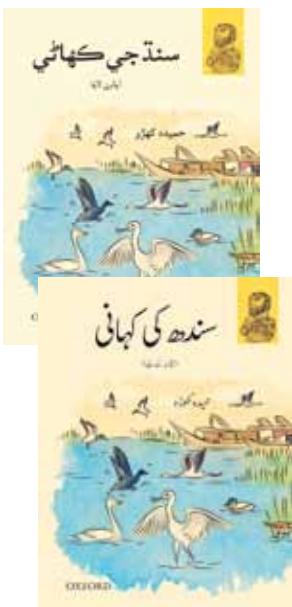
Ages 6 to 14 years

ZARA MUMTAZ

This is a unique collection of stories, narrated to the young Zara Mumtaz in her childhood by her nanny, and retold by her. Captured in her memory, these interesting stories have been revived and reconstructed for the new generation. Inhabited by all sorts of strange and exotic beings, embellished with beautiful and colourful pictures, the stories transport the reader into a dream world. Presented in the traditional style of storytelling, and retaining the taste and flavour of the Urdu language, *Anna Bua ki Kahanian* is a unique gift for young readers that will surely capture their hearts.

Anna Bua ki Kahanian

Paperback Rs 175 978 0 19 9062775



A Children's History of Sindh

Ages 9 to 12 years

HAMIDA KHUHRO

URDU TRANSLATION BY FAHMIDA RIAZ

SINDHI TRANSLATION BY BADAR ABRO

This reader introduces children to the rich history of Sindh—a land that was home to one of the oldest civilizations of the world. The book not only provides interesting historical information but will also go a long way in developing a sense of pride among Pakistani school children with regard to their history and cultural heritage.

A Children's History of Sindh

English Version	Rs 245	978 0 19 9064687
Urdu Version	Rs 190	978 0 19 9066117
Sindhi Version	Rs 190	978 0 19 9066131

A Children's History of Punjab

English Version	Rs 295	978 0 19 9066827
Urdu Version		Forthcoming

A Children's History of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa

English Version	Rs 270	978 0 19 9066810
Urdu Version		Forthcoming
Pashto Version		Forthcoming

A Children's History of Balochistan

English Version	Rs 305	978 0 19 9066834
Urdu Version		Forthcoming
Balochi Version		Forthcoming



NEW

Bachon Kay Dramay

Ages 11 to 14 years

SYED IMTIAZ ALI TAJ

Whenever we speak of Urdu drama, the first name that comes to mind is *Anarkali*. It has been penned by Syed Imtiaz Ali Taj who is also well-known as a writer in the field of children's literature.

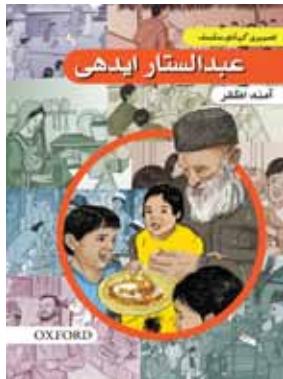
The dramas presented in this book have been written for young readers. They can be presented on the stage in school or enacted in the classroom or at home.

Bachon kay Dramay Rs 115 978 0 19 9060962

Urdu Supplementary Readers

Tasveeri Kahani Silsila (Graphic Novels)

Ages 9 years and above



The graphic novel is a popular genre of literature in English and many other languages. However, so far there were no graphic novels in Urdu (or Pakistan's regional languages). Graphic stories are a good way to encourage towards reading children and young adults who tend to stay away from books.

Oxford University Press Pakistan has initiated *Tasveeri Kahani Silsila*, the first book of which is based on the life of Abdul Sattar Edhi. More books on the lives of other leading personalities of Pakistan will soon be added to this series.

Abdul Sattar Edhi

AMINA AZFAR

Abdul Sattar Edhi is the first of a new series of *Tasveeri Kahani Silsila* from Oxford University Press, Pakistan. This title describes the life of Abdul Sattar Edhi—one of the greatest Pakistanis—and has been written in a simple, readable style. It is enlivened by attractive coloured illustrations. The novel presents key events from Abdul Sattar Edhi's life and his contribution to Pakistani society in a reader-friendly manner.

Dr Akhtar Hameed Khan

RUMANA HUSAIN

Dr Akhtar Hameed Khan is the second title in a series of *Tasveeri Kahani Silsila* based on the life of prominent Pakistanis, published by Oxford University Press, Pakistan. This graphic novel gives us pictorial glimpses of the renowned philanthropist Akhtar Hameed Khan's life, who left his government job before the creation of Pakistan to start social work for deprived people. His biggest achievement was the Orangi Pilot Project, where he showed people how through self-help they could achieve bigger goals.

More titles, each describing the life of a great Pakistani, follow in this series which will be available in both English and Urdu.



Faiz Ahmed Faiz

RUMANA HUSAIN

Faiz Ahmed Faiz is another title of the *Tasveeri Kahani Silsila* based on the life of renowned Pakistanis. This graphic novel tells us the story of Faiz's life, his work, and his achievements. He was an intellectual and a revolutionary poet, a member of the Progressive Writers' Movement, and one of the most famous poets in Pakistan whose work has been translated into Russian and English. He was very popular among the masses and a strong influence on Pakistan's art and literature, especially poetry. In 1962, Faiz was awarded the Lenin Peace Prize by the Soviet Union, and nominated for the Nobel Prize in 1984. In 1990, the Government of Pakistan honoured him posthumously with the nation's highest civil award, *Nishan-e-Haider*.

Tasveeri Kahani Silsila

Abdul Sattar Edhi

Urdu Version Rs 130 978 0 19 906463 2

English Version Rs 175 978 0 19 9069071

Akhtar Hameed Khan

Urdu Version Rs 140 978 0 19 906686 5

English Version Rs 175 978 0 19 9069088

Faiz Ahmed Faiz

Rs 165 978 0 19 906685 8

Mohtarma Fatima Jinnah

Rs 165 978 0 19 906687 2

Begum Rana Liaquat Ali Khan

Rs 165 978 0 19 906688 9

Zamir Niazi

Forthcoming

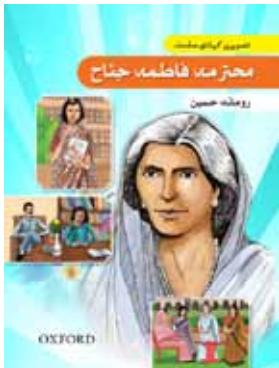
Sheema Kirmani

Forthcoming

Jahangir Khan

Forthcoming

Urdu Supplementary Readers



Mohtarma Fatima Jinnah

RUMANA HUSAIN

Mohtarma Fatima Jinnah is the fifth title of the *Tasveeri Kahani Silsila*. Fatima Jinnah was a dental surgeon, biographer, stateswoman and one of the leading founders of Pakistan. She devoted her life to her elder brother Quaid-e-Azam Mohammed Ali Jinnah. After the creation of Pakistan she played a significant role in the settlement of migrants. Later, after Quaid-e-Azam's death she played an active role in Pakistan's politics. In recognition of her services she is called *Madar-e-Millat* and *Khatoon-e-Pakistan*.



Begum Rana Liaquat Ali Khan

RUMANA HUSAIN

Begum Rana Liaquat Ali Khan is the third title of *Tasveeri Kahani Silsila*, that tells the graphic story of prominent Pakistani personalities.

Begum Rana Liaquat Ali Khan was the wife of Pakistan's first Prime Minister Liaquat Ali Khan. She led the women during the Pakistan Movement. After the creation of Pakistan, she played an important role in women's and children's development and social progress and started many projects in this regard. Begum Rana Liaquat was the first president of an NGO (All Pakistan Women's Association). She was also appointed as an ambassador for 12 years and served as Governor of Sindh during Z.A. Bhutto's era.

Forthcoming titles in the *Tasveeri Kahani* series are:

Allama Iqbal

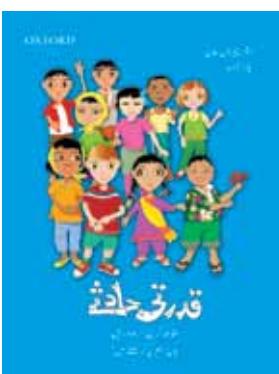
Zamir Niazi

Amina Azfar

Sheema Kirmani

Jahangir Khan

Rumana Husain



Qudrati Haadesay

Muqabla karain, Zinda rahain

Han! Hum Ye Ker Saktay Hain

Ages 10 years and above

M. PATRICE KHAN AND LISSA LAZARO

TRANSLATED BY MANSOOR AHMED

Qudrati Haadesay is the Urdu version of *When Nature Strikes*. It is an activity book especially designed for young survivors—children who have lived through natural disasters like earthquakes, floods, cyclones, tsunamis, etc. Such calamities cause much devastation, loss, and suffering; even when one physically survives such an event, emotional survival can be a challenge—psychological healing is much more complex and may require therapy.

The exercises and activities in the book are intended to provide the much needed psychological as well as emotional support to children to cope with the trauma and shock in the aftermath of such issues. *Qudrati Haadesay* is meant to help children help themselves.

Qudrati Haadsay

English Version (When Nature Strikes)

Rs 320 978 0 19 906469 4

Urdu Version

Rs 320 978 0 19 906612 4

Index

A

A Children's History Series: A Children's History of Sindh; 255
A Children's History of Punjab; A Children's History of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa; A Children's History of Balochistan, 155, 256
A Concise Course in Advanced Level Statistics with Worked Examples, 192
A Maths Dictionary for IGCSE, 188, 141
A Practical English Grammar, 120
Accounting for Cambridge IGCSE, 205
Active English, 6
Advanced Biology for You, 220
Advanced Biology, 219
Advanced Chemistry for You, 224
Advanced Chemistry, 224
Advanced Physics for You, 230
Advanced Physics, 230
Agar Nagar ki Nanhi Nazmain, 242
Aik Chaman kay Phool Hain Saaray, 249
Alif Bay Pay: Geet aur Awazain, 242
Alphabet Fun, 4
Amazing Science, 211
American Adventures, 113
American Headway, 112
An Anthology of English Poetry, 109
Anna Bua ki Kahanian, 255
Applied Mathematics, 197
AQA GCSE Sociology, 165
AQA Sociology A2, 164
AQA Sociology AS, 164
Arabic Club Pink Readers, 122
Art and Craft for Pakistan, 239
Art Club, 238
Aspects of Art, 239
Azeem Pakistani: Abdul Sattar Edhi; Mohtarma Fatima Jinnah; Begum Rana Liaquat Ali Khan; Dr Akhtar Hameed Khan; Faiz Ahmed Faiz; Hakeem Mohammed Said, 249

B

Bachon ka Adabi Khazaana: Tareekhi Kahanian; Khargosh ka Sapna, 250
Bachon kay Dramay, 255

Bachon kay Geet, 254

Bano, Billoo, and Amai: The Paper Doll Book, 103
Bath Advanced Science Physics, 230
Best Behaviour, 101
Biology for Cambridge IGCSE, 216
Biology: Facts and Practice for A Level, 221
Biology—A Modern Introduction, 217
Broadway, 12

C

Chemistry for Cambridge IGCSE, 222
Chemistry in Context Lab Manual, 225
Chemistry in Context, 225
Chemistry in Context, 226
City Tales: Something Black and White; A Sweet Tale, 102
Complete Accounting for O Level and IGCSE, 204
Complete Biology for IGCSE, 219
Complete Business Studies for Cambridge IGCSE and O Level, 202
Complete Chemistry for IGCSE, 223
Complete Economics for Cambridge IGCSE and O Level, 202
Complete Geography for Cambridge IGCSE, 170
Complete ICT for Cambridge IGCSE, 236
Complete Physics for Cambridge IGCSE, 228
Computer Whiz, 232
Concise Oxford English Dictionary, 138
Concise Oxford Thesaurus, 138
Core Mathematics Advanced Level, 191
Core Mathematics for IGCSE, 190

D

Discovery, 168

E

Economics, 206
Economics: A Complete Course for IGCSE and O Level, 203
Economics: A Complete Course, 203
Edexcel Certificate in Mathematics Edexcel International GCSE Mathematics A, 198
Edexcel Certificate in Mathematics Edexcel International GCSE Mathematics, 198

Index

Encore Tricolore, 122
English for Early Learners, 3
Environmental Management, 178
Essential Biology for Cambridge Secondary 1, 216
Essential Chemistry for Cambridge Secondary 1, 222
Essential Mathematics for Cambridge IGCSE, 191
Essential Mathematics for Cambridge Secondary 1, 187
Essential Modern World History, 158
Essential Physics for Cambridge Secondary 1, 227
Essential Reader, The, 105
Essential Spelling List, The 121
Essential Science for Cambridge Secondary 1, 216
Excel English Early Skills, 92
Excel Maths Early Skills, 179
Explaining Physics, 229
Explore, 169
Exploring Computer Science, 235
Extended Mathematics for IGCSE, 190

F

Family and Friends, 5
First Friends, 3
First Principles of Economics, 205
Focus on Comprehension, 117
Focus on Writing Composition, 117
Food and Nutrition, 215
Framework Science, 214
Fun Abc, 92
Fundamental Biology for Cambridge O Level, 217
Fundamental Chemistry for Cambridge O Level, 224
Fundamental Physics for Cambridge O Level, 231
Further Pure Mathematics, 193

G

GCSE Business Studies, 207
General Certificate English, 17
Geog, 167
Geography Alive, 168
Geography Success, 167
Get Ready, 2

Grammar Club, 118
Grammar Friends, 4
Grammar Tree, The, 118
Graphic Stories
Abdul Sattar Edhi; Akhtar Hameed Khan, 103
Guided English for Pakistan, 14
Gulistan-e-Urdu, 244

H

Historical Readers, 156
Huroof ki Kahaniyan, 243

I

ICT for GCSE, 237
Information Systems for You, 235
International Secondary Maths, 183
IQ, 160
Islamiyat (English), 153
Islamiyat (Urdu), 154

It's Story Time: Moti and the Squirrel; Latif is Late; Fun with Family; Zain and Zara: My Mischievous Sister; Min Chin's Tree Home; The Adventures of Pitchookey; The Beautiful Pearl; The Adventures of the Slothful Slough-Off; The Mystery of the Aagnee Ruby, 100

K

Kashif Urdu, 244
Key Maths, 187
Keyboard, 233
Kitabon ki Kehkashan: Mein aur Mera Dost, 251; Meeku Mian School Gaye, 251; Jungle mein Bherya, 251; Rehamdil Madari, 251; Kavvay ki Dua, 252; Peir ki Paheli, 252; Neeli Chiryा, 252; Bi Putki, 252; Thori tara maathay chand; 253; Maula Buksh Haathi; Ullu aur Kavva, 253; Khargosh aur Sher, 253; Hazrat Musa (AS) 254; Zikr Hamari Riwayaton ka, 254
Know Your World, 162

Index

L

- Launch into Literacy, 8
Layla aur Munni Guriya, 254
Learning Maths Through Stories, 181
Literary Fiction From Pakistan: The Oxford Book of Urdu Short Stories; Look at the City from Here: Karachi Writings; The Penitence of Nasooh and The Story of Maulvi Nazir Ahmad in His Words and Mine; Karachi: Our Stories in our Words; The Murder of Aziz Khan; The Illustrated Beloved City: Writings on Lahore; The Reluctant Fundamentalist; I'll Find My Way: An Anthology of Short Stories, 108
Literary Heritage Series for Young Readers: Our Shaikh Sa'di; The Simurgh and the Birds, 104
Little Oxford English Dictionary and Thesaurus, 138
Little Oxford English Dictionary, 139
Little Oxford English-Urdu Dictionary, 145
Lives of the Prophets, 153

M

- Magical Woods, The, 105
Mathematics for Cambridge IGCSE Extended Revision Guide, 189
Mathematics for Cambridge IGCSE Extended, 189
Mathematics Mechanics and Probability, 195
Mathematics—The Core Course for A Level, 195
Mathematics for Cambridge IGCSE Core, 188
Mathematics for Cambridge IGCSE Revision Guide, 188
Maths for Early Learners, 180
Maths Wise, 181
Mechanics for A Level, 196
Megabyte, 237
My First Book of English, 2
My Little Atlas, 173
My Number Workbooks, 181
My Second Book of English, 2
MyiMaths, 241
- Nelson English, 11
Nelson Grammar International, 115
Nelson Grammar, 114
Nelson Handwriting, 94
Nelson International Comprehension, 116
Nelson International Mathematics, 182
Nelson International Science, 211
Nelson Phonics Spelling and Handwriting, 114
Nelson Mathematics for Cambridge International A Level – Probability and Statistics 1 and 2, 196
Nelson Mathematics for Cambridge International A Level – Mechanics 1 and 2, 197
Nelson Pure Mathematics 1, 2 and 3 for Cambridge International A Level, 192
Nelson Spelling, 7
Nelson Spelling: First and Second Personal Dictionary, 139
New Active English, 6
New Co-Ordinated Science, 215
New Countdown, 185
New Headway English Course, 111
New Key Geography, 170
New Nelson Grammar, 114
New Oxford Modern English, 13
New Oxford Primary Science, 208
New Oxford Social Studies for Pakistan, 160
New Syllabus Mathematics, 186
New Syllabus Pre-Primary Mathematics, 180
New Syllabus Primary Mathematics, 184
New Understanding Biology, 220
New Understanding Chemistry, 226
New Understanding Physics, 231
Number Fun, 179
Number Songs, 179
Numicon, 199

O

- O Level Biology, 218
O Level Urdu for Syllabus A, 248
O Level Urdu for Syllabus B, 248

Index

- Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary, 137
Oxford American Dictionaries, 136
Oxford Atlas Project For Pakistan, 172
Oxford Children's Colour Dictionary, 126
Oxford Children's Picture Dictionary, 123
Oxford Companions, 149
Oxford Dictionary of National Biography, 150
Oxford Discover, 113
Oxford Discover Grammar, 114
Oxford Elementary Learner's English-Sindhi Dictionary, 144
Oxford Elementary Learner's English-Urdu Dictionary, 143
Oxford English Dictionary for Schools, 133
Oxford English Dictionary Online, 240
Oxford English Grammar Course, 121
Oxford English Thesaurus For Schools, 134
Oxford English: An International Approach, 15
Oxford English-Sindhi Dictionary, 147
Oxford English-Urdu Dictionary, 146
Oxford English-Urdu Mini Dictionary, 146
Oxford Essential Atlas, 173
Oxford Essential Dictionary, 130
Oxford First Atlas, 174
Oxford First Dictionary, 124
Oxford First Encyclopedia, 148
Oxford First Learner's French Dictionary , 143
Oxford First Learner's Spanish Dictionary, 143
Oxford First Picture Dictionary, 123
Oxford First Rhyming Dictionary, 125
Oxford First Thesaurus, 124
Oxford History For Pakistan, 157
Oxford Illustrated Children's Dictionary, 128
Oxford Illustrated Children's Thesaurus, 128
Oxford International English, 9
Oxford International Primary Atlas, 175
Oxford International Primary Maths, 183
Oxford International Primary Science, 210
Oxford International Student's Atlas, 177
Oxford Junior Atlas, 175
Oxford Junior Dictionary, 126
Oxford Junior Illustrated Dictionary, 125
Oxford Junior Illustrated Thesaurus, 127
Oxford Junior Rhyming Dictionary, 126
Oxford Junior Thesaurus, 127
Oxford Learner's French Dictionary, 145
Oxford Learner's German Dictionary, 144
Oxford Learner's Spanish Dictionary, 144
Oxford Learner's Word Finder Dictionary, 134
Oxford Mini School Dictionary and Thesaurus, 131
Oxford Mini School Dictionary, 131
Oxford Mini School French Dictionary, 144
Oxford Mini School German Dictionary, 144
Oxford Mini School Spanish Dictionary, 144
Oxford Mini School Thesaurus, 131
Oxford Owl, 241
Oxford Phonics Spelling Dictionary, 125
Oxford Photo Dictionary English-Sindhi, 142
Oxford Photo Dictionary English-Urdu, 142
Oxford Photo Dictionary, 124
Oxford Picture Dictionary English-Pashto, 142
Oxford Picture Dictionary English-Punjabi, 142
Oxford Picture Dictionary English-Sindhi, 142
Oxford Picture Dictionary English-Urdu, 142
Oxford Playscripts, 106
Oxford Popular School Dictionary, 132
Oxford Practice Grammar, 119
Oxford Primary Atlas, 174
Oxford Primary Dictionary, 127
Oxford Primary Grammar, Punctuation and Spelling Dictionary, 128
Oxford Primary Illustrated Maths Dictionary, 140
Oxford Primary Illustrated Science Dictionary, 140
Oxford Primary Thesaurus, 129
Oxford Progressive English Readers, 97
Oxford Progressive English, 14
Oxford Progressive English, 16
Oxford Progressive English, 9
Oxford Reading Circle, 95
Oxford Reading Treasure, 96
Oxford Reading Tree (ORT), 18: Floppy's Phonics Sounds and Letters, 22; Floppy's Phonics Fiction, 23; Floppy's Phonics Non-Fiction, 23; Biff, Chip, and Kipper Stories, 23 ;Teaching Resources, 24; The Storybooks, 25; Biff, Chip and Kipper Stories, 26; Becoming Fluent, 27; Towards Independence,

Index

28; Key Resources, 28-30; Big Books, 31; Finger Puppets, 31; Big Talkabout Cards, 31; Oxford Reading Tree Software, 31; Magic Page, 32; Sparrows, 32; Robins, 33; Jackdaws, 33; True Stories, 33; Playscripts, 33; All Stars, 34; Traditional Tales, 34; Snapdragons, 34; Songbirds, 35; Glow-Worms, 35; Stories For Writing, 36; Fireflies, 37

Oxford Reading Tree Atlas, 172

Oxford Reference Online, 240

Oxford Scholarship Online, 240

Oxford School Atlas For Pakistan, 176

Oxford School Atlas, 175

Oxford School Dictionary and Thesaurus, 132

Oxford School Dictionary of Word Origins, 130

Oxford School Dictionary, 129

Oxford School Shakespeare, 107

Oxford School Spelling, Punctuation and Grammar Dictionary, 135

Oxford School Thesaurus, 133

Oxford Secondary Science, 213

Oxford Student Atlas, 177

Oxford Student's Dictionary, 139

Oxford Student's Mathematics Dictionary, 141

Oxford Student's Science Dictionary, 141

Oxford Student's Thesaurus, 139

Oxford Urdu Silsilah, 247

Oxford Urdu-English Dictionary, 147

Oxford Very First Atlas, 172

Oxford Very First Dictionary, 123

Oxford Wordpower Dictionary, 135

Oxford World's Classics: Emma; Pride and Prejudice; The Pilgrim's Progress; The Canterbury Tales; Heart of Darkness and Other Tales; Hard Times; The Adventures of Oliver Twist; Crime and Punishment; The Portrait of a Lady; Far from the Madding Crowd; Under the Greenwood Tree; The Adventures of Tom Sawyer, 107

P

Pakistan: A Historical and Contemporary Look, 158

Pakistan: Geography, Economy, and People, 171

Pakistan: History, Culture, and Government, 159

Parhiay aur Seekhiay, 243

Physics for Cambridge IGCSE, 227

Poetry for Young Pakistanis: Poems from Iqbal: Renderings in English Verse with Comparative Urdu Text; Four Walls and

a Black Veil; Written in the Season of Fear; Flower on a Grave: Poems from Ahmad Nadeem Qasimi; Pakistani Urdu Verse: An Anthology 50 Poems: 30 Selected 20 New; The True Subject: Selected Poems of Faiz Ahmed Faiz; Daybreak: Writings on Faiz; Faiz: Fifty Poems, 110

Practical Advanced Biology, 221

Practical English Usage, 121

Progressive Mathematics, 184

Project X: Project X Origins, 60; Project X Alien Adventures, 70; Project X Big Writing, 72; Project X Code, 76; Project X Phonics, 80;

Pure Mathematics 1, 194

Pure Mathematics 2, 194

Q

Qudrati Haadsay, 257

Quest, 97

R

Racc Wakes Up Pm Gems Red Level 3,4,5, 95

Read Write Inc. Fresh Start, 90

Read Write Inc. Literacy and Language, 86

Read Write Inc. Phonics, 82

Read Write Inc. Spelling, 88

Readers: Little Fingers; Where is Amma?; Power Cut; What Did You See?; My Grandfather's Stick; Lost and Found; Where is Gola's Home?; The Mealtime Battle; Laddu is Born; A Silly Story of Bondaland; Dotty the Unique Zebra; Suraj the Tiger Cub; Mukand and Riaz; Just Like the Other Kids; Babloo: The Little Boy Who Didn't Like Books!; Amai and the Banyan Tree, 99

Right Byte, 234

Roshni Kay Meenar, 249

S

Safety First, 160

Salam, 152

Sarang and Jeevai, 101

Science Fact File, 212

Science Factor, The, 208

Science Museum, 149

Science Success , 210

Secondary Social Studies for Pakistan, 163

Index

Shakespeare Alive!, 106
Simply Science, 209
Songs and Sounds of abc, 109
Sound English, 7
Starting Science, 214
Stories From the Quran, 152
STP Mathematics, 186
Suniay, Parhiay Aur Rung Bhariay, 242

T

Tales From Shakespeare, 106
Target English, 16
Target Science: Biology, 218
Target Science: Chemistry, 223
Target Science: Physics, 228
Targeting Handwriting, 93
Tasveeri Kahani Silsila Graphic Novels, 257
Abdul Sattar Edhi; Akhtar Hameed Khan; Faiz Ahmed Faiz;
Mohtarma Fatima Jinnah; Begum Rana Liaquat Ali Khan; Zamir
Niazi; Sheema Kirmani; Jahangir Khan, 256
Ten Stories From Islam, 152
Test It, Fix It, 120
Timeline, 157
Treetops: Treetops Chucklers, 39; Treetops Myths and Legends,
41; Treetops Graphic Novels, 43; Treetops Fiction, 45; Treetops
Non-Fiction, 49; Treetops Time Chronicles, 52; Treetops
Classics, 53; Treetops Comprehension, 54; Treetops Storywriter,
55; Treetops Talking Stories, 55; Treetops True Stories, 55;
Treetops Playscripts, 55

U

Ultimate Book of Famous People, The, 149
Ultimate Book of Knowledge, The, 148
Ultimate Book of Science, The, 148
Understanding History, 156
Understanding Philosophy A2 Level Aqa, 166
Understanding Philosophy AS Level, 166
Urdu ka Guldasta, 245
Urdu Khushkhati Silsila, 243
Urdu Reading Scheme, 246
Using Grammar, 117

V

Very Short Introductions: Accounting; Capitalism; Causation;
Citizenship; Civil Engineering; Climate; Comedy; Contemporary
Art; Contemporary Fiction; Democracy; Dictionaries;
Diplomacy; Economics; Entrepreneurship; Ethics; Fashion;
Feminism; Film; Food; Game Theory; Globalization; Governance;
History; Human Rights; Humanism; Humour; International
Relations; International; Security; Islamic History; Languages;
Law; Leadership; Literary Theory; Logic; Management; Marx;
Medical Ethics; Numbers; Philosophy; Philosophy of Science;
Photography; Political; Philosophy; Politics; Postmodernism;
Poststructuralism; Probability; Rhetoric; Social and Cultural;
Anthropology; Spirituality; Statistics; Terrorism; The
Reformation; The Scientific; Revolution; Thought; Tragedy, 151
Village Tales: Rani and the Flood; Rani and Bholi; Rani in School;
Rani and the Mela, 102
Voyage, 96

W

When Nature Strikes, 150
World Watch, 161
World of Physics, The, 231

Author Index

A

- Abdelnoor, R E Jason, 188
Adams, Janet, 216
Adams, Steve, 230
Ahmed, Faizuddin, 248
Ali, Batul, 248
Ali, Ghulam, 147
Ali, Parveen Arif, 211
Allday, Jonathan, 230
Anjum, Sohail, 147
Anwar, Samrina, 234
Arif, Iftikhar, 110
Arif, Nina Naqvi, 100
Aslam, Ayesha, 99
Austen, David., 205
Austen, Jane, 107
Austin, Rob, 237
Avison, John, 231
Azad, Muhammad Hussain, 250
Azfar, Amina, 100, 103, 108, 247, 257, 258

B

- Baig, Mirza Farhatullah, 108
Bajwa, Farooq, 158
Baker, David, 187
Bano, Masooda, 252
Bano, Unsia, 247
Barker, Ray, 117
Bean, James, 118
Beckett, B. S., 219
Beckett, Brian, 217
Bettison, Ian, 186, 188
Bostock, Linda., 186, 188, 192, 193, 197, 198
Bourke, Kenna, 120
Brasch, Nicolas, 208
Breithaupt, Jim, 231
Bricknell, Shirley, 92
Buckton , Chris, 96
Bushell, Tony, 170
Butler, David, 207

C

- Calder, Hunter, 92
Cameron, Julie, 164
Campbell, I., 204
Carole, Ginette Mcmanus, 189
Chagla-Baig, Khadija, 162
Chambers, Joan, 192, 195, 196
Chander, Krishan, 250
Chandler, Sue., 186, 188, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198
Channa, Nazir Ahmed, 144
Chauhan, B. A., 244
Choudhri, Farida, 252
Chow, Ivy, 186
Chrystal, K. A., 206
Clements, Patricia, 2
Clugston, Michael, 224
Coates, Grahame, 165
Coe, N., 119
Coppock, David, 212, 218
Corbett, Pie, 96
Cotton, Simon, 239
Crawshaw, D.J., 192
Crevier, Yolande, 181

D

- Dehlavi, Nazir Ahmad, 108
Dhir, Sheila, 99
Dossal, Zubeida A., 156
Doyle, Stephen, 235, 236
Driscoll, Liz., 5
Dudeja, Geeta, 181
Dudeja, Shamlu, 181
Dunbar, Bev, 179

E

- Eastwood, John, 119
Etherton, Alan, 16, 17
Everingham, Gwen, 179

F

- Farooqui, Fozia Ahsan, 243, 245
Farrukhi, Asif, 108, 252, 253

Author Index

Farrukhi, Aslam, 253, 254

Fidge, Louis, 117

Flaherty, Gillian, 118

Flannigan, Eileen, 4

Flemming, Rosalind, 224

Flowers, Anthony, 164

Flowers, Neryl, 179

Forbes, Darren, 214, 227

Fosbery, Richard, 214, 216

Fraser, A., 214

Fretwell, Muriel, 170

Fullick, Ann, 214, 216

G

Gaines, Keith, 8

Gallagher, Rosemarie, 167, 215, 223, 224

Gammidg, Mick, 113

Gannon, Paddy, 214

Gaulter, Brian, 193

Gaulter, Mark, 193

Ghose, Zulfikar, 108, 110

Gilani, Archana, 118

Gilchrist, I., 214

Gilcrhist, Christine, 204, 205

Gill, Roma, 107

Gilpin, Terry, 165

Guha, Indranath, 118

Guha, Kavita, 118

H

Haidermota, Sameena M., 232

Haighton, June, 189, 198

Hameed, Yasmeen, 110

Hamid, Mohsin, 108

Hamilton, Christopher, 166

Haqqee, Shanul Haq, 146, 145

Harbury, Colin, 205

Harder, Elma Ruth, 153

Hardy, John, 207

Hart, Margaret, 164

Hewett, Simmone, 230

Hill, Graham, 225, 226, 228

Hogan, Paul, 187

Holman, John, 225, 226

Holt, Sue, 230

Honnor, Sylvia, 122

Hopkins, Felicity, 2

Horsburgh, Nicholas, 7, 13, 95, 96, 160, 208, 239

Howe, D.H., 6, 14

Hurn, Roger, 97

Husain, Intizar, 253

Husain, Marjorie, 239

Husain, Rumana, 99, 102, 103, 104, 254, 256, 257

Hussain, Tasweer, 144

Hutchings, Robert, 230

I

Iannuzzi, Susan, 3

Ingram, Paul, 215, 223, 224

J

Jackman, John, 7, 11, 114, 115, 116, 146

Jackson, Roy, 166

Jacques, Chris, 9

Jahan, Anwar, 242

Jahan, Farhat, 152

Jahan, Qamar, 254

Jamal, Mahmood, 110

Jennings, Terry, 167, 209, 210, 213

Jhanjhi, Noor Ahmed, 144

Jitan, Lu, 184

Job, Barbara, 187

Johnson, Keith, 230

Johnson, Sue, 166

Johnstone, Adam, 221

Jones, Mary, 218

K

Kamal, Daud, 110

Kapadia, Naseema, 235

Kaul, Mridula, 118

Kazmi, Humaira, 251

Kelly, David, 170

Kent, Michael, 219

Keynoyer, Jonathan Mark, 101

Author Index

Khan, Fazle Karim, 171

Khan, Lubna, 100

Khan, Naheed, 251

Khoso, Asif Ali, 144

Khuhro, Hamida, 155, 255

Kiernan, V. G., 110

King, Stephen Michael, 93

King, T. J., 223

Kivlin, Patrick, 187

Kumar, Vicnesh, 180

L

Lakiaree, Qalandar Shah, 144, 147

Lamb, Charles, 106

Lamb, Mary, 106

Lancaster, Kevin, 214, 227

Lazard, Naomi, 110

Lazaro, Lissa, 150, 257

Lim, Charlotte, 181

Lindsay, Sarah, 114, 115, 116

Lipsey, Richard G, 205, 206

Lister, Ted, 226

Lotia, Adnan, 238

M

M.Harrison, 119

Mackay, Frances, 161

Mahmud, Tariq, 147

Malik, Mahnaz, 100

Manning, Andrew, 189, 191

Mansoob, Farhat, 162

Martinet, A.V., 120

Mascie-Taylor, Heather, 123

Maslin, Keith, 166

Mason, J. A., 117

Mcmanus, Cinette Carole, 189, 198

Mcneil, Patrick, 164

Memon, Siraj-ul-Haque, 147

Metcalf, Paul, 188, 189, 197, 198

Miles, Liz, 3

Miller, John, 230

Minallah, Fauzia Aziz, 99, 103

Mirza, Farida, 99

Miskin, Ruth., 82, 86, 88, 90

Moorcroft, Christine, 161

Moss, Peter, 157, 163, 168

Moynihan, Dan, 202, 203

Mumtaz, Zara, 109, 179, 242, 255

Muzaffer, Yasmeen, 251

N

Naqvi, Maniza, 108

Naqvi, Sara, 143

Nasir, Huma, 238

Nayar, Nandini, 99

Naz, Farah, 234

Nazar, Nigar, 99

Newbold, Circe, 164

Newman, Viv, 214, 227

Norris, Roger, 214, 222

O

O'brien, Pat, 223

Owens, Rosie, 165

P

Padamsee, Shamim, 99

Pallister, John, 169, 178

Panchal, Sangeeta, 233

Parekh, Rauf, 146, 147

Parish, Richard, 167

Partridge, Tony, 214

Paterson, K., 119

Peace, Mark, 164

Pemberton, Sue, 187, 191

Pervez, Saulat, 100

Phillips, Maha Khan, 100

Pickering, Ron, 217, 219

Pinkser, Jane, 93

Pople, Stephen, 215, 228, 229

P., Markandoo, 180

R

Rajah, S. T., 183

Rajendran, Sowmya, 99

Rasheed, Abdul Jawad, 234

Rayner, David, 190

Author Index

Redford, Rachel, 14, 15, 16
Rehman, Nazma, 244
Reiss, Michael, 221
Renshaw, Janet, 226
Renton, Neil, 164
Riaz, Fahmida, 100, 104, 110, 155, 252, 251, 255
Riaz, Ismat, 156
Roberts, Martin, 157
Roderick, Tim, 237
Rourke, C. P., 193
Roy, A.K., 184
Rushbrook, Geoff, 237
Ruttle, Kate, 97
Ryan, Lawrie, 214, 216, 222, 224, 227

S

Sabharwal, Alka, 233
Sabnani, Nina, 99
Saad, Ibrahim, 145
Saleemuddin, S.M., 147
Schonell, Fred J., 121
Seng , Teh Keng, 186
Shah, Mohammad Khalid, 235
Shamsie, Saman, 100, 105
Shepherd, Audrey, 186
Sidhwala, Bapsi, 108
Simmons, Naomi, 5
Singh, P.N., 184
Smith, Ewart, 186, 188
Smith, Nigel, 159
Soars, John, 111
Soars, Liz, 111
Sounder, Chitra, 99
Standbridge, Roger, 222
Sugathan, Beena, 118
Swain, Liz, 164
Swan, Michael, 121
Syed, Ahmed Ali, 244

T

Tan, Winnie, 183
Teager, Graham, 237
Thompson, Mel, 166

Thompson, Tamzin, 5
Thomson, A.J., 120
Thornbury, Scott, 119
Thornton, Margaret, 189, 198
Titley, Brian, 202, 203, 204
Toole, Glenn, 220
Toole, Susan, 220
Tull, Anita, 215
Tunio, Batul, 99

U

Underhill, John, 205

W

Walter , Catherine, 121
Ward, Tim, 4
Warwick, Anita, 114
Watts, Duncan, 164
Watts, Eleanor, 9, 161
Waugh, David, 170
Waugh, Steven, 158
Wetz, Ben, 113
Whyte, Ruth, 152
Williams, Gareth, 216, 220
Winters, Paul, 187
Woodfield, Ian., 165
Woodfin, Rupert, 166
Wooster, Mike, 214, 222
Wren, Wendy, 11, 114, 115, 116
Wright, Mike, 164
Wrigley, Colin, 185

Y

Yee , Loh Cheng, 186
Yeo, Joseph, 186
Young, Susan, 93
Yule, George, 119

Z

Zaidi, Sajeda, 152, 153

Contacts

This catalogue lists educational books which have been published, reprinted, or imported and made available at reduced, rupee prices by Oxford University Press (OUP), Pakistan.

Orders can be placed with a local bookseller. However, in case of any difficulty in obtaining your requirements, do not hesitate to get in touch with us.

Karachi

HEAD OFFICE/DISTRIBUTION CENTRE:

No. 38, Sector 15,
Korangi Industrial Area,
Karachi-74900, Pakistan.
UAN: 111 693673 (111 OXFORD).
Tel.: 35071580-86.
Fax: 92-21-35055071-72.
Email: oup.pk@oup.com

Contacts:

Ameena Saiyid OBE,
Managing Director

Raheela Fahim Baqai,
Marketing Director

Salma Adil,
Regional Sales Director

BOOKSHOP:
Park Towers, Sharae Firdousi,
Clifton, Karachi.
Tel.: 35875355.

Contact:
Roshan Zameer

BOOKSHOP:
Shop No. 1, Dilkusha Forum,
Plot No. 6/7, Delhi Cooperative
Housing Society, Tariq Road, Near
Dolman Mall/Pizza Hut, Karachi.

Contact:
Mishal Gul

BOOKSHOP:
Shop No. B-7, Robson Road,
Urdu Bazaar, Karachi.
Tel.: 32219698-9.

Contact:

Nasir Husain

BOOKSHOP:
Sir Syed Urdu Bazaar,
Nazimabad No. 1, Karachi.
Tel.: 36680410.

Contact:
Sabahat Qamar

BOOKSHOP:
Plot No. 11, Block 10-A,
Rashid Minhas Road, Near Lasania Restaurant,
Gulshan-e-Iqbal,
Karachi.

Hyderabad

BOOKSHOP:
Faujdari Road, Near St. Mary's School,
Hyderabad.
Tel.: 3038570.
Email: hyderabad.bookshop@oup.com

Contact:
Muhammad Ibrahim

Sukkur

BOOKSHOP:

Neem ki Chari, Urdu Bazar, Sukkur.
Tel.: 5015299.
Email: sukkur.bookshop@oup.com

Contact:
Ishfaq Ali

Lahore

OFFICE/BOOKSHOP:

17-L, Mini Market, Gulberg II, Lahore.
Tel.: (Office): 35778681-82.
Tel.: (Bookshop): 35778602.
Fax: 92-42-35778680.

E-mail: sales.lahore.pk@oup.com

Contact:
Tariq Haq,
Regional Sales Director

DISTRIBUTION CENTRE:

40, Khalid Plaza, Urdu Bazar, Lahore.
Tel.: 37361508-9. Fax: 92-42-37234960.
E-mail: warehouse.lahore.pk@oup.com

Contact:
Manzoor Husain

Rahimyar Khan

BOOKSHOP:

No. 35/36, Trust Colony, Jamia
Al Farooq Road, Rahimyar Khan.
Tel.: 5874213-14. Fax: 92-68-5874215.
Email: rahimyarkhan.bookshop@oup.com

Contact:
Abdul Khalil Shaheed

Multan

OFFICE/BOOKSHOP:

31-B, Gulgasht Colony,
Opposite Gole Bagh,
Near National Bank of Pakistan, Multan.
Tel.: 6511971. Fax: 92-61-6511972.
E-mail: sales.multan.pk@oup.com

Contacts:
Mubasher Manzoor
Mohsin Ali Naqvi

Faisalabad

OFFICE/BOOKSHOP:

21-P, Malik Plaza, Main Kotwali Road,
Outside Aminpur Bazar, Faisalabad.
Tel.: 2620124-5. Fax 92-41-2620126.
E-mail: sales.faisalabad.pk@oup.com

Contact:
Anas Mirza

Sargodha

BOOKSHOP:

Shop No. 38/25, Block 11,
New Urdu Bazar, Sargodha.
Tel.: 371331. Fax 92-48-3716331.
Email: sales.sargodha.pk@oup.com

Contact:
Raheel Ahmed

Islamabad

OFFICE/BOOKSHOP:

7, Shalimar Plaza, Jinnah Avenue,
99 West, Blue Area,
Islamabad-44000.
Tel.: 8317022-23, 2347264-65.
Fax: 92-51-2347266.
Email: sales.islamabad.pk@oup.com

Contact:
Fayyaz Raja,
Regional Sales Director

DISTRIBUTION CENTRE:

H-173, Umar Plaza, Iqbal Road,
Committee Chowk, Rawalpindi.
Tel.: 5554947. Fax: 92-51-5531798.
E-mail: warehouse.islamabad.pk@oup.com

Contact:
Musheer Yusufi

DISTRIBUTION CENTRE:

93-C, Street No. 7, 1-10/3,
Industrial Area, Islamabad.
Tel.: 4100580-81. Fax: 92-51-4100585.

Contact:
Asif Ali

Peshawar

OFFICE/BOOKSHOP:

Ground Floor, Samad Tower,
Tahkal, University Road, Peshawar.
Tel.: 5840484, 5854067.
Fax: 92-91-5850367.

Email: sales.peshawar.pk@oup.com

Contact:
Bushra Shahab

Abbottabad

BOOKSHOP:

Shop No. 13/14, Mian Yousaf Jamal Plaza,
Supply Bazar, Main Mansehra Road,
Abbottabad.
Tel.: 333042. Fax: 0992-333043.
Email: sales.abbottabad.pk@oup.com

Contact:
Tauseef Zafar

Quetta

BOOKSHOP:

No. 2-11/6A, Near Mannan Chowk,
M. A. Jinnah Road, Quetta.
Tel.: 2827577, 2839044.

Email: sales.quetta.pk@oup.com

Contact:
Imran Latif

visit our website: www.oup.com/pk



Oxford University Press Pakistan

No. 38, Sector 15, Korangi Industrial Area,
Karachi 74900, Pakistan.

UAN: 111 693673 (111 OXFORD). Tel.: (021) 5071580-86. Fax: (021) 5055071-72.

Email: central.marketing.pk@oup.com Website: www.oup.com/pk

Cover illustration taken from the book *Learning Maths through Stories: A Day in Space*
by Charlotte Lim